

IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS



Messages and Codes

Version 3 Release 1

IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS



Messages and Codes

Version 3 Release 1

Note!

Before using this information and the product it supports, be sure to read the general information under "Notices" on page v.

Second Edition (September 2005)

This edition applies to IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS (5698-SA3) Version 3 Release 1, an IBM licensed program, and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions or technical newsletters.

Order publications through your IBM representative or the IBM branch office serving your locality. Publications are not stocked at the address given below.

A form for readers' comments appears at the back of this publication. If the form has been removed, address your comments to:

IBM Deutschland Entwicklung GmbH
Department 3248
Schoenaicher Strasse 220
D-71032 Boeblingen
Federal Republic of Germany

FAX: (Germany): 07031+16-3456

FAX: (Other countries): (+49)+7031-16-3456

Internet e-mail: s390id@de.ibm.com

When you send information to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the information in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1996, 2005. All rights reserved.

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

Notices	v	Chapter 10. Messages INGI1010I to INGI1013I	295
Trademarks.	v	Chapter 11. Messages INGG023E and INGG024E	297
Accessibility	vii	Chapter 12. Messages INGG900E to INGG928E	299
Using assistive technologies.	vii	Chapter 13. Messages INGX9701I to INGX9906E	303
Keyboard navigation of the user interface	vii	Chapter 14. Messages INGY1000I to INGY1114I	309
z/OS information	vii	Chapter 15. Messages ING001I to ING085I	315
About This Book.	ix	Chapter 16. Messages ING101A to ING132I	325
Who Should Use This Book	ix	Chapter 17. Messages ING230E to ING276E	327
How to Use This Book.	ix	Chapter 18. Messages ING800I to ING925E	335
Where to Find More Information	ix	Chapter 19. Messages ISQX998I and ISQX999I	339
The System Automation for z/OS Library	ix	Chapter 20. Messages ISQ003I to ISQ901I	341
Related Product Information	x	Chapter 21. Messages ISQtt001I to ISQtt0721E	385
Using LookAt to look up message explanations.	x	Appendix A. Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes	403
Chapter 1. About System Automation for z/OS Messages.	1	I/O Operations Return Codes	403
Format of System Automation for z/OS Messages.	1	I/O Operations Status Codes for a Dynamic Switch	403
Message Text	2	I/O Operations Reason Codes.	403
Who Receives Messages	2	Reason Codes Associated With Several Return Codes	404
Displaying Notification Operator Settings.	2	Reason Codes Associated With RC=0	405
Message Classes	3	Reason Codes Associated With RC=4 or RC=8	405
MVS Descriptor Codes	4	Reason Codes Associated With RC=12	408
Chapter 2. Messages AOF000I to AOF969I.	5	Reason Codes Associated With RC=16	408
Chapter 3. Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)	111	Reason Codes Associated With RC=20	411
Error Codes	146	Appendix B. Alerts	413
Chapter 4. Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)	153		
Chapter 5. Messages EVJ000I to EVJ440I (TWS Automation)	197		
Codes Posted to TWS by TWS Automation	207		
Chapter 6. Messages HSAH001I to HSAH6288I	209		
Chapter 7. Messages HSAM1000E to HSAM5411I	219		
Chapter 8. Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I	241		
Chapter 9. Messages INGC1010I to INGC1013I.	293		

Displaying Alert Information	413
Alerts-Dynamic Display	413
Alerts-Static Display	413
Recommended Action For Selected Event Display	414
Event Detail Panel.	415
Description of SA z/OS 2.3 Alerts	416
Communications Task Failed	416
Lost PC Session	416
DCCF Detected.	416
Wait State Detected	417
Console Lost	417
Console Access Lost	417
Could Not Obtain System Console	418
Target Hardware Problem	418

Appendix C. Abend Codes and Reason Codes Issued By the Automation Manager 419

Communication DST and Automation Manager Abend Codes	419
---	-----

Appendix D. Response Messages, Error Strings, Condition Codes. . . . 421

Response Messages (AOFA0000 -- AOFA0099)	421
--	-----

Asynchronous Response Messages (AOFA0100-AOFA0900)	431
Condition Codes	433
Hardware Communication Task Condition Codes "00B00xxx"	433
Data Exchange Services "0B100xxx"	437
Command Services "0B200xxx"	439
Internal Transport Services "0Bx00xxx"	441

Appendix E. Sense Codes, Hardware Object Status Summary 447

Sense Codes	447
Hardware Object Status Summary	448

Appendix F. Automation Manager Reason Codes 451

Appendix G. Sysplex Communication Services Return and Reason Codes. . 455

Appendix H. End-to-end automation adapter messages 461

Glossary 469

Notices

References in this publication to IBM products, programs, or services do not imply that IBM intends to make these available in all countries in which IBM operates. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only IBM product, program, or service may be used. Subject to IBM's valid intellectual property or other legally protectable rights, any functionally equivalent product, program, or service may be used instead of the IBM product, program, or service. The evaluation and verification of operation in conjunction with other products, except those expressly designated by IBM, are the responsibility of the user.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
USA

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Deutschland Entwicklung GmbH
Department 3248
Schoenaicher Strasse 220
D-71032 Boeblingen
Federal Republic of Germany

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

Any pointers in this publication to non-IBM web sites are provided for convenience only, and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of these web sites. IBM accepts no responsibility for the content or use of non-IBM web sites specifically mentioned in this publication or accessed through an IBM web site that is mentioned in this publication.

Trademarks

The following terms, used in this book, are trademarks of the IBM Corporation in the United States or other countries:

CICS	CICS/ESA	CICSplex
DB2	DFS	DFSMS/MVS
ESCON	First Failure Support Technology/2	FFST/2
FICON	IBM	IMS
IMS/ESA	MQSeries	MVS
MVS/ESA	MVS/XA	NetView
OS/2	OS/390	PR/SM

PS/2
SP
Tivoli
VSE/ESA
zSeries

RACF
Sysplex Timer
Tivoli Enterprise Console
VTAM

S/390
System/390
VM/ESA
z/OS

Accessibility

Accessibility features help a user who has a physical disability, such as restricted mobility or limited vision, to use software products successfully. The major accessibility features in z/OS™ enable users to:

- Use assistive technologies such as screen readers and screen magnifier software
- Operate specific or equivalent features using only the keyboard
- Customize display attributes such as color, contrast, and font size

Using assistive technologies

Assistive technology products, such as screen readers, function with the user interfaces found in z/OS. Consult the assistive technology documentation for specific information when using such products to access z/OS interfaces.

Keyboard navigation of the user interface

Users can access z/OS user interfaces using TSO/E or ISPF. Refer to *z/OS TSO/E Primer*, *z/OS TSO/E User's Guide*, and *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* for information about accessing TSO/E and ISPF interfaces. These guides describe how to use TSO/E and ISPF, including the use of keyboard shortcuts or function keys (PF keys). Each guide includes the default settings for the PF keys and explains how to modify their functions.

z/OS information

z/OS information is accessible using screen readers with the BookServer/Library Server versions of z/OS books in the Internet library at:

<http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/zseries/zos/bkserv/>

About This Book

This book contains problem determination information for IBM® Tivoli® System Automation for z/OS (SA z/OS). This information includes messages, return codes, reason codes and status codes.

Who Should Use This Book

This book is intended for operators and system programmers of System Automation for z/OS (SA z/OS).

How to Use This Book

This book lists all SA z/OS messages, return codes, and reason codes. The messages are sorted alphabetically by the first four characters.

Where to Find More Information

The System Automation for z/OS Library

The following table shows the information units in the System Automation for z/OS library:

Table 1. System Automation for z/OS Library

Title	Order Number
<i>IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Planning and Installation</i>	SC33-8261
<i>IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Customizing and Programming</i>	SC33-8260
<i>IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Defining Automation Policy</i>	SC33-8262
<i>IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS User's Guide</i>	SC33-8263
<i>IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Messages and Codes</i>	SC33-8264
<i>IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Operator's Commands</i>	SC33-8265
<i>IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Programmer's Reference</i>	SC33-8266
<i>IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS CICS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide</i>	SC33-8267
<i>IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS IMS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide</i>	SC33-8268
<i>IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS TWS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide</i>	SC23-8269
<i>IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS End-to-End Automation Adapter</i>	SC33-8271

The System Automation for z/OS books are also available on CD-ROM as part of the following collection kit:

IBM Online Library z/OS Software Products Collection (SK3T-4270)

SA z/OS Home Page

For the latest news on SA z/OS, visit the SA z/OS home page at <http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/zseries/software/sa>

Related Product Information

You can find books in related product libraries that may be useful for support of the SA z/OS base program by visiting the z/OS Internet Library at <http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/zseries/zos/bkserv/>

Using LookAt to look up message explanations

LookAt is an online facility that lets you look up explanations for most of the IBM messages you encounter, as well as for some system abends and codes. Using LookAt to find information is faster than a conventional search because in most cases LookAt goes directly to the message explanation.

You can use LookAt from these locations to find IBM message explanations for z/OS elements and features, z/VM[®], VSE/ESA[™], and Clusters for AIX[®] and Linux[™]:

- The Internet. You can access IBM message explanations directly from the LookAt Web site at <http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/zseries/zos/bkserv/lookat/>.
- Your z/OS TSO/E host system. You can install code on your z/OS or z/OS.e systems to access IBM message explanations using LookAt from a TSO/E command line (for example: TSO/E prompt, ISPF, or z/OS UNIX[®] System Services).
- Your Microsoft[®] Windows[®] workstation. You can install LookAt directly from the *z/OS Collection* (SK3T-4269) or the *z/OS and Software Products DVD Collection* (SK3T4271) and use it from the resulting Windows graphical user interface (GUI). The command prompt (also known as the DOS > command line) version can still be used from the directory in which you install the Windows version of LookAt.
- Your wireless handheld device. You can use the LookAt Mobile Edition from <http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/zseries/zos/bkserv/lookat/lookatm.html> with a handheld device that has wireless access and an Internet browser (for example: Internet Explorer for Pocket PCs, Blazer or Eudora for Palm OS, or Opera for Linux handheld devices).

You can obtain code to install LookAt on your host system or Microsoft Windows workstation from:

- A CD-ROM in the *z/OS Collection* (SK3T-4269).
- The *z/OS and Software Products DVD Collection* (SK3T4271).
- The LookAt Web site (click **Download** and then select the platform, release, collection, and location that suit your needs). More information is available in the LOOKAT.ME files available during the download process.

Chapter 1. About System Automation for z/OS Messages

This book describes System Automation for z/OS messages and codes. It enables system operators and system programmers to respond to messages appropriately and efficiently.

Format of System Automation for z/OS Messages

Each System Automation for z/OS system message begins with a unique message identifier, followed by message text.

The message format is as follows:

XXXynnt MESSAGE TEXT

where:

XXX or XXXX

Is the **program identifier**. It identifies where in System Automation for z/OS the message originated from. It can have three or four characters

- **AOF** -- System operations
- **EVE** -- CICS-related messages
- **EVI** -- IMS-related messages
- **EVJ** -- OPC-related messages
- **HSA** -- Automation manager
- **IHV** -- I/O operations
- **ING** -- System Automation for z/OS, general parts
- **ISQ** -- Processor operations

Y Is the SA z/OS component specific identifier.

nnn Is the **message identification number**. It is a three-digit number that uniquely identifies each message.

t Is the **message type**. It is a letter that helps indicate the purpose of the message and the type of response required for the message. The message types are:

- A** Immediate Action. Requires the system operator to perform an action. The associated task does not continue until the requested action is taken.
- D** Immediate Decision. Requires the system operator to make a decision from the available options specified on the message. For example, if a request for a particular tape drive cannot be satisfied, a system operator will have to communicate a decision (REPLY "RETRY" or "CANCEL") back to the system. The associated task is suspended until the operator communicates the decision to the system.
- E** Eventual Action. Requires eventual action by the system operator. The associated task continues independent of the operator action.
- I** Information. Requires no action. This message is used only for advisory purposes.
- W** System Wait. Requires system operator action immediately. The system or a major subsystem must be restarted.

Message Text

The message text provides concise information about an event or condition of interest to an operator or system programmer. Variable text is used to identify system components and to provide other detailed information. In this book, variable text in messages is italicized, for example, *job_name*.

Some messages include two or more alternate text strings, only one of which is generated with any single occurrence of the message. The text string generated depends on the condition the message is reporting. In this book, alternate text strings are surrounded by braces ({ and }) and are separated by the OR bar (|). For example: {*domain* | *operator*}.

In some cases, messages include optional text. Optional text might or might not appear with the message, depending on the condition reported by the message. In this book, optional text is surrounded by brackets ([and]).

Who Receives Messages

System Automation for z/OS messages are received by automation operators and notification operators. *Automation operators* are automated operator tasks or *autotasks* that can respond to operating system, subsystem, and network messages without requiring a human operator.

Notification operators are NetView operators who receive System Automation for z/OS notification messages, or messages about actions System Automation for z/OS either detects or takes. Notification messages are routed to one or more assigned, logged-on operators. Notification operators can be defined the following ways:

- Using the Operator Notification panel in the customization dialogs. Refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Defining Automation Policy* for further information on how to use the customization dialogs.
- Using the INGNTFY command. Refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS User's Guide* for more information on how to use the INGNTFY command.

Displaying Notification Operator Settings

If you want to find out who is currently receiving System Automation for z/OS messages, use the DISPNTFY command dialog. DISPNTFY displays a list of notification operators, whether they are logged on, whether they are receiving messages, and a description of the operator from either the automation control file or the INGNTFY command dialog.

```

AOFKAANT          SA z/OS - Command Dialogs      Line 1   of 4
Domain ID = IPSNO ----- DISPNTFY -----      Date = 03/28/00
Operator ID = OPID                                     Time = 12:06:23

Operator  System  Log  Rcv  Description
-----
NETOP1   KEY3    N    N
NETOP2   KEY3    Y    N
NETOP3   KEY3    Y    Y
NETOP4   KEY3    N    N

Command ==>
PF1=Help   PF2=End   PF3=Return   PF6=Roll
           PF9=Refresh   PF12=Retrieve
    
```

Figure 1. Example DISPNTFY Command Dialog

Notification operators can be logged on without receiving messages if they have used the INGNTFY command to turn off messages. Refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS User's Guide* for further information.

Message Classes

Some messages generated by System Automation for z/OS have a message class. During automated operations, the class of the message is compared to the class of each notification operator. Any operator with a class matching the message's class receives the message.

To find out which classes of messages are assigned to each operator, use the customization dialogs. For further information on the customization dialogs, refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Defining Automation Policy*.

The message classes are shown in the following table:

Table 2. Message Classes

Message Class	Description
General Message Classes	
0	Errors
1	Debug
Automation Agent Related Message Classes	
40	All Automation agent messages
41	RESERVED
42	RESERVED
43	Information
44	Action
45	Status
46	User intervention

About System Automation for z/OS Messages

Table 2. Message Classes (continued)

Message Class	Description
50	Critical threshold setting exceeded
51	Frequent threshold setting exceeded
52	Infrequent threshold exceeded
55	Assist mode alert
60	IMS Automation messages
Automation Manager Related Message Classes	
80	All automation manager messages
81	Intervention required
82	Automation denied
83	Automation impacted
84	Awaiting automation
85	In automation
86	Degraded - Target resources
87	Degraded - All resources
88	Satisfactory - Target resources
89	Satisfactory - All resources
90	SA z/OS Infrastructure/Environment

MVS Descriptor Codes

The System Automation for z/OS AOCMSG common automation routine handles descriptor codes to assist in the management of the SA z/OS messages at master consoles (with respect to highlighting, color, and hold/nohold). The following convention exists:

W	1
A	2
D	2
I	6

For more details, refer to *MVS/ESA Routing and Descriptor Codes*.

Chapter 2. Messages AOF000I to AOF969I

AOF000I MESSAGE *message_number* ISSUED BUT DOES NOT EXIST IN MESSAGE TABLE *table* - CALL IGNORED

Explanation: System automation attempted to issue a message, but no text could be found for the message in the message table.

The variable *message_number* shows the number of the message for which text was missing.

The variable *table* shows the name of the message library member in which the message should have been found.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: This message indicates that there might have been a problem installing System Automation for z/OS. Make sure the message library SINGNMSG is allocated to DSIMSG DD.

Classes: None.

AOF001I REQUEST *request* WAS SUCCESSFUL FOR *entry_type*

Explanation: The request for the record has been completed successfully.

The variable *request* shows the function performed on the record.

The variable *entry_type* shows the function or key of the record that was processed.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF002I END OF MULTILINE MESSAGE GROUP

Explanation: This message identifies the end of a multiline message group.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF003I *function* IS NOT ACTIVE

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message. An inactive PF key was pressed.

The variable *function* shows the PF key that was pressed.

System action: None.

Operator response: Press a key that is active. For more information, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF004I PROCESSING FAILED FOR *command* COMMAND

Explanation: The entered command (*command*) failed to process. This could be because of an error, or because the command requested something that was already in effect. Other messages preceding this one indicate the reason for the failure.

System action: None.

Operator response: Make sure the proper command was entered and look for messages preceding this message to determine the cause of the failure. If you cannot determine the cause of the failure, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Review the netlog (which was active at the time the command was rejected) to see if a message was routed correctly.

Classes: None.

AOF005I MEMBER *member* CURRENTLY BEING *action* FOR THE CONTROL FILE

Explanation: This is the first line of a multiline message group.

The variable *member* shows the name of the member currently being used.

The variable *action* shows where the automation control file resides. It can be one of the following:

USED The status display is for the current in-storage member

SAVED

The status display is for the currently saved member

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF006I *text*

Explanation: This message is part of a multiline message group that begins with message AOF005I.

The variable *text* shows detailed information about an automation control file. It can be one of the following:

```
BUILT BY name ON date AT TIME
LOADED BY name ON date at time
CONFIGURATION TOKEN = token
CONFIGURATION DATASET = dataset_name
```

The variable *name* shows the name of an operator.

The variable *date* shows the date the action was done.

The variable *time* shows the time the action was done.

The variable *token* shows the current configuration token.

The variable *dataset_name* shows the name of current configuration data set.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF007I **A RESOURCE TYPE IS REQUIRED FOR THIS SELECTION**

Explanation: A resource type was not entered as a selection on the prompt screen.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter the resource type.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF008I **A SELECTION MUST BE MADE**

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message. This message indicates that you must make a selection on the prompt screen.

System action: None.

Operator response: Make a selection on the prompt screen. For more information, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF009I **MAXIMUM NUMBER OF *keyword* OPERANDS EXCEEDED**

Explanation: The maximum number of operands allowed for the keyword identified in this message was exceeded.

The variable *keyword* shows the keyword for which too many operands are specified.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter the command again, making sure that the correct number of operands is specified for the keyword you specify.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF010I **WRONG NUMBER OF PARAMETERS ENTERED**

Explanation: Too few or too many parameters were entered with a command or request.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter the command or request again, this time using the right number of parameters.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF011I **EXPECTING AN ENDING *delimiter* FOR *parameter***

Explanation: The operand was entered without a closing delimiter.

The variable *delimiter* shows the character expected as the delimiter.

The variable *parameter* shows the parameter that was in error.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter the command again using the correct delimiter.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF012I *message_ID message_text*

Explanation: General purpose message entry. Specifically used for message forwarding of messages from users or other components. The AOF012I message identifier is not displayed to an operator who receives this message.

The variable *message_ID* shows the message identifier of the forwarded message.

The variable *message_text* shows the message text of the forwarded message.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF013I **SPECIFIED OPERAND** *operand*
INVALID FOR *parameter*

Explanation: An operand that is not valid was specified for this parameter.

The variable *operand* shows the operand that is not valid.

The variable *parameter* shows the parameter that was entered.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter the command again using the correct operands.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF014I **SPECIFIED PARAMETER** *parameter*
INVALID

Explanation: The specified parameter (*parameter*) is not valid for this command.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter the command again using the correct parameters.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF015I **INVALID DELIMITER OF** *delimiter*
ENCOUNTERED

Explanation: A delimiter that is not valid (*delimiter*) was entered for a command.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter the command again using the correct syntax.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF016I **ERRONEOUS DATA FIELDS ENTERED**
FOR REQUEST *request*

Explanation: This request does not accept data fields.

The variable *request* shows the request used.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter the command again using the correct syntax.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF017I **EXPECTED PARAMETER(S) MISSING**
FOR REQUEST *request*

Explanation: Required parameters for this request are missing or null. If a parameter was entered, no operand was specified.

The variable *request* shows the request used.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter the command again using the correct syntax.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF018I **INVALID SEARCH RANGE SPECIFIED**

Explanation: The specified starting search range is greater than the ending search range.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter the command again using the correct syntax.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF019I *time*: **INVALID SYNTAX FOR**
COMMAND *cmd_name parmstr*

Explanation: Command *cmd_name* was invoked with invalid syntax on the command line.

The variable *time* shows the time the error was generated.

The variable *cmd_name* is the name of the failing command.

The variable *parmstr* is the parameter string passed to the failing command, where available.

System action: Processing is terminated.

Operator response: If operator initiated, correct and reissue the command, otherwise contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct and reissue the command.

Classes: None.

AOF020A *macro/type* **REQUEST WAS**
UNSUCCESSFUL RC=rc A=xx I=yy FOR
function

Explanation: The program made a macro type request. The macro was not able to satisfy the request and returned values for use in problem determination. These values are displayed in this message.

The variable *macro/type* shows the request type.

The variable *rc* shows the return code from the macro.

The variable *xx* shows the major return code from a VSAM request.

The variable *yy* shows the minor return code from a VSAM request.

The variable *function* shows the name of the macro.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check the VSAM return code values to determine the cause of the problem.

Classes: None.

AOF021I CONFLICTING PARAMETERS
parameters SPECIFIED for *command*

Explanation: An invalid combination of parameters was specified for *command*. The variable *parameters* lists the conflicting parameters. The variable *command* shows the name of the issued command.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter the command again with a valid combination of parameters

System programmer response: None

Classes: None.

AOF022E MODULE *module* DETECTED ERROR
IN SERVICE *service*. RC=*rc*, RS=*rs*

Explanation: A service was invoked and returned an unexpected return or reason code. This message is logged in the netlog.

The variable *module* shows the name of the module that invoked the service.

The variable *service* contains the name of the service invoked.

The variable *rc* contains the return code received.

The variable *rs* contains the reason code received.

System action: Processing stops. This message is logged in the netlog.

Operator response: Refer to the documentation of the mentioned service for more information.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF023I FIELD *field* CONTAINS UNBALANCED PARENTHESES OR QUOTATION MARKS

Explanation: The specified field (*field*) contains a parenthesis or quotation mark for which there is no matching parenthesis or quotation mark.

System action: None.

Operator response: Correct the syntax and reissue the command.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF024I A NULL FIELD WAS ENTERED

Explanation: A null field is not acceptable.

System action: None.

Operator response: Correct the command syntax and reissue the command.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF025I SYNTAX ERROR FOR *command*

Explanation: A syntax error was encountered in the command that was entered.

System action: None.

Operator response: Correct the command syntax and reissue the command.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF026I *module* DETECTED A VERSION MISMATCH. REASON *nn*

Explanation: Module *module* detected a version mismatch.

The variable *module* shows the name of the module that invoked the service.

The variable *rs* shows the reason code. Valid reason codes are:

01 The version of AOFRASFX does not match.

02 The version of a status file record does not match.

System action: The request is not processed.

Operator response: Check the system setup and reissue the command.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF030I *task_name* IS INACTIVE

Explanation: The called task (*task_name*) is not active at this time.

System action: None.

Operator response: Start the task by issuing START TASK=xxxxxxx, where xxxxxx is:

- AOFTSTS for the status file, or
- AOFTDDF for the status display facility.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF031I TEMPORARY SCREEN READ ERROR - LIMIT EXCEEDED

Explanation: The number of lines allowed has been exceeded.

System action: The system continues to attempt to display the screen data.

Operator response: If this condition does not change without intervention, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Review the adequacy of the screen display buffer for the expected screen activity levels.

Classes: None.

AOF032I USAGE *util* %, LONG LINEAR *pred1*, SHORT LINEAR *pred2*, 1ST ORDER *pred3*

Explanation: This message is posted to SDF when JES2 spool recovery has been initiated and SA z/OS makes predictions about future spool usage. There are three different prediction methods:

Long Linear

This method looks at the first data point and the latest data point, and does a linear extrapolation to predict how long it will take for the spool to reach 100% utilization.

Data points occur if either the pass processor runs, or a spool recovery initialization message (HASP050 or HASP355) is received.

Short Linear

This method is like long linear, but is based on the last two data points.

Short 1st Order

This method takes the last 3 data points, works out the rate of change between each pair of consecutive points, then works out the variation between these two rates of change. It then extrapolates using this quadratic variation to predict when the spool will reach 100% utilization.

The variable *util* shows the current percent utilization of all active spool volumes.

The variables *pred1*, *pred2*, *pred3* are spool usage predictions. They can have the following values:

hh:mm:ss

The predicted time for the spool to reach 100% utilization.

NONE Insufficient data points were collected to make the prediction.

STABLE

There is no change in spool usage between the data points. Spool usage is neither increasing nor decreasing.

SAFE The projected spool usage falls below the lowest data point rather than reaching 100% utilization.

DROPPING

The latest data point is lower than the others.

FULL The current data point shows 100% spool utilization.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF033I FIRST LEVEL OF THE TREE MUST BE A 1

Explanation: There was an attempt to define the structure of a tree with a number other than 1.

System action: The AOFTDDF task will not become active.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Ensure your system tree definitions in AOFTREE start with a level number of 1. Then issue the START TASK=AOFTDDF command again.

Classes: None.

AOF034I INVALID LEVEL - LESS THAN 1

Explanation: There was an attempt to define the structure of a tree with a number that is less than 1.

System action: The AOFTDDF task does not become active.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Make sure that the system tree definitions in AOFTREE have a level number of 1 or higher. Then issue the START TASK=AOFTDDF command again.

AOF035I • AOF041I

Classes: None.

AOF035I MEMBER *member* I/O ERROR OCCURRED WHILE PROCESSING

Explanation: An I/O error occurred during processing of the member identified by the variable *member*.

System action: Processing ends.

Operator response: Make sure the member identified in the message is valid. If the member identified in the message is valid, contact your system programmer for further analysis.

System programmer response: Verify that the member name exists in the file pointed to by the procedure in use at the time of the error. Review the netlog being used at the time of the error to see if there was a system error that could have prevented the member from being found.

Classes: None.

AOF036I BUFFER SIZE SPECIFIED IS TOO SMALL FOR SCREEN

Explanation: The screen buffer size specified in AOFINIT is too small for the screen.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Increase the value of SCREENSZ in AOFINIT in your NetView DSIPARM data set. Then restart SDF.

Classes: None.

AOF037I STATUS ELEMENT IN TREE NOT FOUND *root_comp status_comp*

Explanation: The root component and/or status component name specified on an SDF STATUSFIELD statement cannot be found in the active SDF tree structure. This information message is issued during SDF initialization, or while processing an SDFPANEL ADD command. If the function completes successfully, message AOF001I is issued, indicating the panel in question.

The variable *root_comp* shows the name of the root component.

The variable *status_comp* shows the name of the status component.

System action: Processing will continue.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Ensure that the referenced root component and/or status component specified in the SDF STATUSFIELD statement for the panel being loaded exist in the active SDF tree structure.

Classes: None.

AOF038I STATUS ELEMENT MAJOR ERROR

Explanation: An internal SDF status element chaining error occurred.

System action: SDF request ended.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: If you cannot determine the cause of the problem using the information available to you, contact your IBM service representative.

Classes: None.

AOF039I TREE LEVELS OUT OF SEQUENCE

Explanation: An attempt was made to define the structure of a tree with the dependent subsystems numbered out of sequence.

System action: The AOFTDDF task will become active, but the status of the subsystems will not be determined.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Make sure that the system tree definitions in AOFTREE follow in a valid hierarchical sequence.

Classes: None.

AOF040I CONTROL FILE INACTIVE

Explanation: A request to the automation policy was not successful because the automation control file was not active. This message can also be a response to the ACF STATUS command.

System action: None.

Operator response: To activate the automation control file, specify the ACF REFRESH or the INGAMS command.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF041I UNABLE TO FIND *type name*

Explanation: The task did not find an entry for the resource identified in this message.

The variable *type* shows the type of the resource the task tried to locate.

The variable *name* shows the name of the resource the task tried to locate.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF043I *task* IS ACTIVE

Explanation: The task *task* has been activated.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF044I *task* IS TERMINATING

Explanation: The task *task* is ending.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF045I *task* TERMINATED

Explanation: The task *task* has ended.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF046I INTERNAL PROGRAMMING ERROR
REQUEST *request* INVALID

Explanation: An internal programming error occurred. A program-to-program request was made of a program that does not support that request.

The variable *request* shows the name of the request that is not valid.

System action: The request is rejected and a return code is sent to the program that made the request.

Operator response: Record the value shown by the variable *request*, and contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM service representative.

Classes: None.

AOF047I *action* TO *object* WAS UNSUCCESSFUL

Explanation: The requested action could not be performed successfully.

The variable *action* shows the requested action.

The variable *object* shows the name of the object to which the action was to be performed.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF049I INTERNAL PROGRAMMING ERROR -
INVALID DESCRIPTOR POINT

Explanation: An internal programming error has occurred involving the propagation of status through the component tree as maintained by SDF. A request was made to propagate status without supplying the status to be propagated.

System action: Other messages related to this problem might be generated.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Report this problem to your IBM service representative. Attempt to identify the tree being used, and whether status was being added or deleted when the condition was detected.

Classes: None.

AOF050I LOGON DENIED - MAXIMUM USERS
EXCEEDED

Explanation: The maximum number of users that can log on as SDF operators has been reached.

System action: The SDF cannot be accessed.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Increase the value of MAXOPS in member AOFINIT in your NetView DSIPARM data set. Then restart SDF.

Classes: None.

AOF051I INTERNAL PROGRAMMING ERROR -
INVALID STATE *state* ACTION *action*

Explanation: An internal error occurred during processing of a SDF panel definition statement. There is a syntax error in the DSIPARM member that contains the panel definition.

The variable *state* shows the name of the state that is not valid.

The variable *action* shows the name of the action that is not valid.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Review the SDF panel definition and correct the syntax that is in error.

Classes: None.

**AOF052I REPLY FORMAT INVALID, MUST BE
"MVS R NN,...."**

Explanation: The reply on the operator assist panel was incorrect. The correct syntax is shown by this message.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer. After the reply has been corrected, try the operation again.

System programmer response: Correct the coding for the reply.

Classes: None.

AOF053I REPLY ISSUED

Explanation: The reply on the operator assist panel has been issued successfully.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF054I REQUEST DENIED BECAUSE
NETVIEW IS TERMINATING**

Explanation: The SDF cannot be accessed because NetView is ending.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF055I COMMAND SDF IS NOT SUPPORTED
UNDER A NON-OST TASK**

Explanation: This message is a response to an attempt to access the SDF from a non-OST task. Non-OST tasks cannot access the SDF because they do not support full-screen function.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF056I TERMINAL TYPE IS NOT
SUPPORTED BY SDF. EXTENDED
ATTRIBUTES AND SEVEN
COLOR/HIGHLIGHTING IS
REQUIRED**

Explanation: This message is a response to a request

to display a SDF panel. The panel could not be displayed because it requires extended console support.

System action: The SDF request is ended.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF057I REQUEST FAILED. TIMERID =*timer_ID*
ALREADY EXISTS**

Explanation: An attempt was made to add a timer ID that already exists.

The variable *timer_ID* shows the timer ID that already exists.

System action: None.

Operator response: Specify a timer ID that does not already exist.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF058I AOFCTMSG ERROR - *message_number*

Explanation: The status display facility attempted to issue the message indicated, but no text could be found for the message in its internal message table (AOFCTMSG).

The variable *message_number* shows the number of the message for which text was missing.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine what operation was being performed when the error occurred, and note the message number. This information should be forwarded to your IBM product support contact.

Classes: None.

**AOF059I REQUEST FOR *name* LOCKS TO BE
CLEARED WAS CANCELED**

Explanation: The request to clear locks was canceled. No locks were cleared.

The variable *name* shows the subsystem name whose locks were to be cleared.

System action: No locks were cleared.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF060I OPERATOR ID *operator_ID* NOT FOUND

Explanation: The operator ID identified in this message (*operator_ID*) was not found.

System action: None.

Operator response: Specify the operator ID again.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF064I *time: ident* WAITING FOR *event*

Explanation: Automation is waiting for an event to complete.

The variable *time* shows the time the message was issued.

The variable *ident* shows the CLIST that issued the message.

The variable *event* shows the event the CLIST is waiting for.

When *event* is "ENVIRON SETUP EXITS TO FINISH" it means that the automation initialization-related processing is suspended. Automation initialization will not complete until the exits have run.

System action: System automation waits until the event has completed.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF076I REPEAT FIND WILL NOT WORK UNTIL YOU HAVE ISSUED A FIND

Explanation: To use the repeat function a find command must have been entered previously.

System action: The requested command is not performed.

Operator response: Specify a find command first, for example, FIND abc.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF077I USE P OR N TO SPECIFY FIND DIRECTION

Explanation: An invalid value for the find direction has been specified. P and N are valid values.

System action: The requested command is not performed.

Operator response: Specify P (previous) or N (next)

for the direction of the FIND command, for example, FIND abc N.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF078I *subsys* SPOOL RECOVERED TO BELOW *nn%*, *text*

Explanation: System automation SPOOL recovery was successful.

The variable *subsys* shows the name of the subsystem.

The variable *nn%* shows the spool percentage.

The variable *text* shows either RECOVERY STOPPED or RECOVERY DONWGRADED TO SHORT.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF081I SECURITY FACILITY IS NOT ACTIVE

Explanation: A request or function was not performed, because the security facility was not active.

System action: None.

Operator response: Take steps to activate the security facility. Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine why the security facility was not active and take steps to ensure that it is available when necessary.

Classes: None.

AOF083I FIELD *field_name* EXCEEDS THE ALLOWABLE FIELD LENGTH

Explanation: The field identified in this message (*field_name*) is too long.

System action: None.

Operator response: Determine the correct length for the field and try the operation again.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF090I IPLDATE= *mmlddy*, IPLTIME= *hh:mm*

Explanation: This message shows the date and time of the last initial program load (IPL).

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF094I *operator_ID* IS NOT AUTHORIZED TO USE INGNTFY COMMAND

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message. An operator who is not authorized to use the INGNTFY command attempted to do so.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the ID of the operator who attempted to use the command.

System action: None.

Operator response: If you need more information about this message, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF095I *function_name* FUNCTION SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message. Processing of a function called by a command has been successfully completed.

The variable *function_name* identifies the function for which processing has been completed.

System action: None.

Operator response: None. For more information about this message, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF096I A COMMAND MUST BE SPECIFIED

Explanation: You are expected to enter a command.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter a command.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF097I A RESOURCE NAME IS REQUIRED FOR THIS SELECTION

Explanation: You made an operator dialog panel selection that requires a resource name, but you did not enter a resource name.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter a resource name. For more information, request help for this operator dialog panel.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF098I COMMAND FAILED - REFER TO NETVIEW LOG

Explanation: Processing of a request or function failed to be completed successfully. The netlog file active at the time of the failure might contain information indicating why processing failed.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Review the netlog for messages related to the request that failed. Determine the cause of the failure by analyzing these messages. If there are no related messages, determine whether the command is still active on the maintenance level that was active when this message was generated.

Classes: None.

AOF099I FUNCTION COMPLETED

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message. It indicates that processing of the command completed. If no error message is shown previously, it also indicates that the function completed successfully.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF100I *time: command* COMMAND ISSUED *data*

Explanation: The request you made has been processed or has been issued and is processing.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *command* shows the name of the command that failed.

The variable *data* shows detailed information about where the command was issued.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes. 40 43.

AOF101I CONFIRMATION RESPONSE IS REQUIRED

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message.

System action: None.

Operator response: For more information, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF102I CORRECT FIELDS IN ERROR

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message.

System action: None.

Operator response: For more information, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF103I CURRENT TIME PAST REQUESTED
 TIME *time***

Explanation: A time which has already passed was specified. The specified time cannot be processed.

The variable *time* shows the time specified in the request.

System action: None.

Operator response: Specify a valid time in the request.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF104I DEFAULT (IF ANY) IN WHITE, NO
 NEED TO ENTER SEL NUMBER**

Explanation: On the NNT selection panel, the first defined session is the default selection for initiation/termination. It is selected automatically if you do not enter a selection number.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF105I DELETE SUCCESSFUL

Explanation: A request to delete is complete.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF106I ENTER A SELECTION

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message.

System action: None.

Operator response: For more information, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF107I ENTER TO DISPLAY

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message. This message is usually displayed after an invalid command is entered.

System action: None.

Operator response: Make a selection from the list displayed on the panel and press the key designated as the Enter key.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF108E ERROR OCCURRED DURING *process*
 PROCESS**

Explanation: An error occurred during the process identified in this message.

The variable *process* shows the name of the process during which the error occurred.

System action: None.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Examine other messages related to the process to identify the error and its cause.

Classes: None.

**AOF109I EXITS CANNOT BE ENABLED - EXITS
 DO NOT EXIST**

Explanation: An attempt was made to enable exits. Because no exits exist, no action was performed.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF110I *name* BEING USED FOR THE
 AUTOMATION CONTROL FILE - *origin***

Explanation: The automation control file member was either loaded or restored successfully.

The variable *name* shows the name of the member that was loaded.

The variable *origin* shows where the automation control file came from. It can be:

LOADED

from data sets in the DSIPARM concatenation

RESTORED

using NetView Save/Restore facility.

System action: None.

AOF111I • AOF118I

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF111I AUTOMATION CONFIGURATION DISPLAY - ENTRY= *entry*

Explanation: This is the first message of a multiline message group that displays the current automation configuration.

The variable *entry* shows the name of the entry that will be displayed.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF112I ACTIVE TYPE= *active_type* , DESIRED TYPE= *desired_type*

Explanation: This message is part of a multiline message group that begins with message AOF111I.

The variable *active_type* shows the name of the type that satisfied the request.

The variable *desired_type* shows the name of the type that was requested.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF113I DATA IS *data*

Explanation: This message is part of a multiline message group that begins with message AOF111I.

The variable *data* shows the data area of the entry and type being displayed.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF114I REQUESTED STATE *state* FOR SUBSYSTEM *subsystem* IS ALREADY SET

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message.

The variable *state* shows the requested state.

The variable *subsystem* shows the affected subsystem.

System action: None.

Operator response: For more information, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF115I REQUESTED TIMER *timer_identification* WAS CHANGED

Explanation: The requested timer change was made.

The variable *timer_identification* shows the name of the timer that was changed.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF116I REQUESTED TIMERS WERE DELETED

Explanation: The request to delete timers was completed successfully. The timers specified in the request were deleted.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF117I RETURN CODE *return_code* RECEIVED FROM LIST TIMER COMMAND

Explanation: A non-zero return code was generated during processing of the LIST TIMER command. Processing of the request is not complete.

The variable *return_code* shows the return code generated.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the description of the NetView LIST TIMER command in *NetView Operation* for an explanation of the return code.

Classes: None.

AOF118I SECOND PARAMETER SHOULD BE BLANK OR T

Explanation: A non-blank value other than "T" was specified for the second parameter of the entered command. This parameter must be blank or have a value of T.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter the command again, specifying valid values for all parameters.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF119I SELECT ONE PARAMETER THEN
PRESS THE ENTER KEY**

Explanation: This message is a prompt for you to select a parameter.

System action: None.

Operator response: Select a parameter and press the Enter key.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF121I HIT ENTER KEY

Explanation: This message is a prompt for you to press the Enter key.

System action: None.

Operator response: Press the key on your keyboard that performs the Enter function.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF122I INVALID CONFIRMATION REQUEST
OF *function* ENTERED**

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message. A confirmation request that is not valid was entered.

The variable *function* shows the request entered.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter a valid confirmation request. For more information about this message, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF123D INVALID INPUT -- ENTER
COMMAND, SET COMMAND, T TO
TERMINATE OR I TO INITIATE**

Explanation: Data that is not valid was entered.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter one of the following:

- A valid command
- SET
- T
- I

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF124D INVALID INPUT -- ENTER IMS
COMMAND, SET COMMAND OR T
TO TERMINATE**

Explanation: Data that is not valid was entered.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter the data again, making sure that it is valid.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF125A INVALID OPERATOR ID - PLEASE
RE-ENTER**

Explanation: An operator ID that is not valid was entered.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter a valid operator ID.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF126A INVALID PASSWORD - PLEASE
RE-ENTER**

Explanation: A password that is not valid was specified.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter a valid password.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF129I INVALID SELECTION

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message.

System action: None.

Operator response: For more information, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF130I INVALID SUBSYSTEM NAME
*invalid_name***

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message. This message may also be issued during the automation control file load or refresh.

The variable *invalid_name* shows the invalid name.

System action: For automation control file load or refresh the Entry/Type is ignored.

Operator response: For more information, call help from the panel on which this message appears. If the

AOF131I • AOF139I

message is issued during the configuration file load or refresh then the Entry/Type in the file must be corrected.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF131I MISSING OR INVALID *parameter*

Explanation: A parameter or keyword in the entered command is missing or is not valid.

The variable *parameter* shows the parameter or keyword that is missing or is not valid.

System action: None.

Operator response: Specify valid parameters and reissue the command.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF132I NO AUTOMATION FLAGS SET

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message.

System action: None.

Operator response: For more information, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF133I NO ENTRIES HAVE BEEN DEFINED

Explanation: The information that was requested does not exist.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF134I NO FUNCTION WAS SELECTED

Explanation: You did not specify a function.

System action: None.

Operator response: Specify a function.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF135I NO HELP PANEL IS AVAILABLE

Explanation: Help information was requested when none is available.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF136I NO MORE HELP IS AVAILABLE

Explanation: All available help text has been displayed.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF137I NO NOTIFY OPERATORS DEFINED

Explanation: The request was not performed, because there are no notify operators.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF138I NO SCHEDULED AUTOMATION OVERRIDES

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message.

System action: None.

Operator response: For more information, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF139I NO THRESHOLDS DEFINED - AT LEAST ONE THRESHOLD VALUE IS REQUIRED

Explanation: No threshold values have been defined. You must define at least one threshold value.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Define at least one threshold value. For information about defining threshold values, refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Defining Automation Policy*.

Classes: None.

AOF140I NO TIMERS ARE SCHEDULED

Explanation: No timers are scheduled, so there is nothing to display.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF141I NUMBER 0 IS NOT VALID

Explanation: The value "0" was specified for the field. This is not a valid value for the field.

System action: None.

Operator response: Specify a valid value for the field.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF142I ONLY ONE DATE/DAY MAY BE SPECIFIED

Explanation: More than one day or date was specified. Only one day or date can be accepted.

System action: None.

Operator response: Specify only one day or date.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF143I ONLY ONE SELECTION IS ALLOWED, PLEASE RESPECIFY

Explanation: More than one selection was made. Only one selection can be accepted.

System action: None.

Operator response: Make only one selection.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF144I PARAMETER *parameter_name* INVALID

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message. A parameter that is not valid (*parameter_name*) was entered.

System action: None.

Operator response: For more information, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF145I PARAMETER MISSING

Explanation: An operator dialog issues this message.

System action: None.

Operator response: For more information, call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF146I PARAMETER MUST BE NUMERIC

Explanation: A non-numeric value was entered in a field that requires a numeric value.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter a numeric value for the field.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF147I REPLY FAILED - REFER TO NETWORK LOG

Explanation: The reply failed. The netlog contains additional information about the failure.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Make sure the reply specification is correct. Identify and correct any other causes of the failure.

Classes: None.

AOF148I REPLYID IS NOT VALID, CORRECT AND RE-ENTER

Explanation: The reply ID is not valid.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter a valid reply ID.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF149I REQUEST FAILED. DATE/TIME (*date time*) IS INVALID

Explanation: The date or time specified is not valid.

The variable *date* shows the date specified.

The variable *time* shows the time specified.

System action: None.

Operator response: Specify a valid date and a valid time. Make sure that the day you specify is valid for the month and year you specify, and that the time is

AOF150I • AOF158I

specified in 24-hour-clock format.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF150I STATISTICS DISPLAY REQUESTED FOR *from_resource* THRU *to_resource*

Explanation: This is the first message in a group of messages that display statistics from a resource structure.

The variable *from_resource* shows the highest resource name in the resource structure requested to be displayed.

The variable *to_resource* shows the lowest resource name in the resource structure requested to be displayed.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF151I ID= *resource* , TYPE= *type* , STATUS= *status*

Explanation: This message is part of a multiline message group that begins with message AOF150I.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource being displayed.

The variable *type* shows the type of resource being displayed.

The variable *status* shows the status of the resource being displayed.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF152I LAST UPDATED BY *operator_ID* , RECORD TYPE= *record_type*

Explanation: This message is part of a multiline message group that begins with message AOF150I.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the ID of the operator who last updated the record for the resource.

The variable *record_type* shows the type of the record that was updated.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF155I OPERATOR NOTIFIED: *notify*

Explanation: This message is part of a multiline message group that begins with message AOF150I. This message indicates whether an operator has been notified of the current error.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF156I LAST STATUS CHANGE DATE= *mm/dd/yy* , TIME= *hh.mm* , OPER= *operator_ID*

Explanation: This message shows the date and time of the last status change, and the operator ID at the point of the status change.

The variables *mm*, *dd*, and *yy* show the month, day, and year, respectively, of the last status change.

The variables *hh* and *mm* show the hour and minute, respectively, of the last status change.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the operator ID at the point of the last status change.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF157I LAST MONITORED DATE= *mm/dd/yy* , TIME= *hh.mm*

Explanation: This message shows the date and time that something was last monitored for status.

The variables *mm*, *dd*, and *yy* show the month, day, and year, respectively, of the last monitoring.

The variables *hh* and *mm* show the hour and minute, respectively, of the last monitoring.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF158I USER = *information*

Explanation: Informational message returning up to 20 characters of data.

The variable *information* shows information by user.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF159I NO DATA AVAILABLE

Explanation: This message is part of a multiline message group that begins with message AOF150I. There is no error data available for the resource.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF160I ERROR COUNT DATE TIME

Explanation: This message is part of a multiline message group that begins with message AOF150I. This message provides the headings for the data shown in message AOF161I.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF161I *nn mmlddlyy hh:mm*

Explanation: This message is part of a multiline message group that begins with message AOF150I. This message shows the current error count (*nn*) and the date and time of the last error.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF162I INVALID SCROLL AMOUNT - SPECIFY "HALF", "PAGE", "MAX", OR A NUMBER

Explanation: An invalid value was entered in the scroll field.

System action: None.

Operator response: Correct the scroll amount and retry.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF163I LAST THRESHOLD EXCEEDED - *threshold*

Explanation: This message is part of a multiline message group that begins with message AOF150I. The

last threshold setting for the resource has been exceeded.

The variable *threshold* shows the last threshold setting.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF164I REPLYID= *reply_ID* , JOB TYPE= *job_type* , NUMBER= *number* , NAME= *name*

Explanation: This message shows the reply ID, job type, job number, and job name that exist at the time of a request.

The variable *reply_ID* shows the outstanding reply ID.

The variable *job_type* shows the job type.

The variable *number* shows the job number.

The variable *name* shows the eight-character job name.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF165I REQUEST FAILED. TASK *task_name* NOT ACTIVE

Explanation: The task identified in this message must be active for processing of the request to be completed successfully. Because this task was not active, the request failed.

The variable *task_name* shows the name of the task that was not active.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer. Start the task identified by *task_name* and issue the original request again.

System programmer response: Determine why the task identified by *task_name* was not active and correct the problem.

Classes: None.

AOF166I REQUEST FOR *number* LOCKS TO BE CLEARED WAS SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED

Explanation: A request to clear locks was successful.

The variable *number* shows the number of locks cleared.

System action: None.

AOF167I • AOF174I

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF167I THE COMMAND CANNOT BE
ROUTED TO THE ORIGINATING
OPERATOR. MAKE ANOTHER
SELECTION**

Explanation: A command was not sent to a domain or an operator, because communication with the domain or operator was not possible. This could occur as a result of an outage, or if the operator to which the command is to be sent is not logged on.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF168I THE COMMAND WAS ROUTED TO
ORIGINATING DOMAIN**

Explanation: The request was completed successfully.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF169I THE LAST LINE IS ALREADY
DISPLAYED ON THE SCREEN**

Explanation: You tried to scroll forward to display more data on the screen, but there is no more data to display; the last line of data is already being displayed.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF170I THE TOP LINE IS ALREADY
DISPLAYED ON THE SCREEN**

Explanation: You tried to scroll backward to display more data on the screen, but there is no more data to display; the first line of data is already being displayed.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF171I TIMEOUT OF *number* SECONDS
EXPIRED**

Explanation: Processing of the request was not completed within the number of seconds shown by this message.

The variable *number* shows the number of seconds taken by processing of the request before processing was suspended.

System action: Normal system processing proceeds; processing of the request was suspended.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF172I TIMER ID MUST BE CHANGED FOR
ADD PROCESSING**

Explanation: The timer ID was not changed for an add operation.

System action: None.

Operator response: Specify the timer ID again.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF173I TIMER SCHEDULED BUT TIMER
DISPLAY FAILED**

Explanation: The requested time was set. However, in an attempt to verify the request by displaying the timer ID, the NetView LIST *TIMER* command failed.

System action: None.

Operator response: Verify that your requested timer was set.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF174I UNKNOWN ERROR OCCURRED,
REFER TO NETWORK LOG FOR
DETAILS**

Explanation: An unexpected return code was received, indicating an error condition. Additional information about the error condition can be found in the NetView log.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check the netlog for messages related to the request that resulted in the error condition.

Classes: None.

AOF175I YOU MUST ENTER YOUR PASSWORD

Explanation: A password was not entered.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter your password.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF176I YOU MUST ENTER YOUR USER ID

Explanation: A user ID was not specified.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter your user ID.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF177I YOUR REQUESTED NUMBER IS NOT ON THE LIST

Explanation: Your selection number is greater than the number in the list of valid selections on this panel.

System action: None.

Operator response: Select a number that is included in the selection list.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF179I REQUEST NOT COMPLETED - WAIT TIME EXPIRED

Explanation: Processing of the request was not complete after the length of time specified as the "wait time." Processing of the request is suspended. Other processing continues.

System action: Processing of the request might be completed after this message is issued or the request is incomplete.

Operator response: Retry your request or determine if it subsequently completes.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF180I REQUEST NOT COMPLETED BY *command_name* COMMAND FAILURE

Explanation: Processing of a request was not completed because the command identified in this message failed.

The variable *command_name* shows the name of the command that failed.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check the netlog for related error messages to determine the reason why the command failed.

Classes: None.

AOF181I MULTIPLE SELECTIONS NOT ALLOWED

Explanation: A command entered on the selection line was interpreted as an attempt to select more than one option. Only one option can be selected.

System action: None.

Operator response: Select one of the options displayed on the panel and press the key designated as the Enter key.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF183I TERMINATING PROPAGATION LEVEL *propagation_level* NOT FOUND

Explanation: The identified propagation level was not found on the chain of predecessors (PropLvlU) or among the descendents of (PropLvlD) the status component identified as the target of the command.

The variable *propagation_level* shows the propagation level (PropLvlU or PropLvlD) as specified by SDF.

System action: Propagation is performed; however, it ends at the root node or the descendent leaf nodes of the tree structure.

Operator response: Check the propagation level value for accuracy.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF186I *parameter* PARAMETER SPECIFIED MORE THAN ONCE

Explanation: A parameter was used in a command more than once, or was specified more than once for a subsystem definition in the automation control file.

The variable *parameter* shows the duplicated parameter.

System action: The entered command is not processed. For automation control file processing the parameter is ignored.

Operator response: Enter the command again, using the correct syntax.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF187I SPECIFIED OPERAND *operand*
INVALID FOR *parameter* FOR A CROSS
DOMAIN REQUEST TO *cross_domain*

Explanation: The specified operand (*operand*) cannot be used with the specified parameter (*parameter*) for a cross domain request to the specified cross domain (*cross_domain*).

System action: The entered command is not processed.

Operator response: Enter the command again, using the correct syntax.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF188I FROM= AND TO= PARAMETERS ARE
INVALID FOR REQ=REPL|DEL
REQUESTS

Explanation: The “from” parameter and “to” parameter specified in the command are not valid for replace or delete requests.

System action: The entered command is not processed.

Operator response: Enter the command again, using the correct syntax.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF189I FOR REQ=DEL THE ONLY VALID
PARAMETER IS: ID=

Explanation: A parameter other than “ID=” was entered. This is the only valid parameter.

System action: The entered command is not processed.

Operator response: Enter the command again, using the correct syntax.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF190I *rootname compname* STATUS
INFORMATION

Explanation: A request to use status descriptor information has been processed for the status component identified in this message. Messages AOF191I, AOF192I, AOF194I, and AOF195I are generated after this one and show the contents of the status descriptors matching the request search arguments.

The variable *rootname* shows the root (system) name of the requested status component.

The variable *compname* shows the status component name. If an alternate status component name was passed by SDF, it appears in parentheses following the primary status component name.

System action: Processing continues. However, the function may not operate as requested.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF191I *rootname.compname,PR=prty,RV=refval,*
CO=color,HL=hilite,DP=dupct

Explanation: A status descriptor has been found which matches the search arguments in a request to use status descriptor information. This message identifies the status descriptor and shows some of the information it contains. Messages AOF192I, AOF194I, and AOF195I show additional information contained in the status descriptor.

The variable *rootname* shows the root (system) name of the requested status component.

The variable *compname* shows the status component name. If the alternate status component name was used to locate the status descriptor, it appears in parentheses following the primary status component name.

The variable *prty* shows the priority associated with the status descriptor. (This is normally specified in a request to add the status descriptor to the chain of descriptors for a status component.)

The variable *refval* shows the reference value for the status descriptor.

The variable *color* shows the color associated with the status descriptor. If this color is not specified on a request to add a status descriptor, the default color defined for the priority of the status descriptor is used. The color is presented in abbreviated form as follows:

- B (Blue)
- G (Green)
- P (Pink)
- R (Red)
- T (Turquoise)
- W (White)
- Y (Yellow)

The variable *hilite* shows the highlighting option associated with the status descriptor. The highlighting option is presented in abbreviated form as follows:

- B (Blink)
- N (Normal)
- R (Reverse)
- U (Underscore)

The variable *dupct* (duplicate count) shows the number of duplicate status descriptors existing. Duplicate status descriptors have identical reference value, priority, info, color, highlight, and data values.

System action: Operation continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF192I **DATE=***date*, **TIME=***time*,
REPORTER=*reporter*,
PU=*pu*, **PD=***pd*, **PLVU=***plu*, **PLVD=***pld*

Explanation: A status descriptor has been found which matches the search arguments in a request to use status descriptor information. This message shows some of the information contained in the status descriptor. Messages AOF191I, AOF194I, and AOF195I contain additional information contained in the status descriptor.

The variable *date* shows the date on which the status descriptor was created, and is in the form mm/dd/yy.

The variable *time* shows the time at which the status descriptor was created, and is in the form hh:mm:ss.

The variable *reporter* shows the NetView operator ID which made the request to create the status descriptor. The node of the reporter, if available, appears in parentheses immediately following the ID.

The variable *pu* indicates whether or not the status condition is propagated upward through the SDF tree structure. If upward propagation was requested, Y is shown; if not, N is shown.

The variable *pd* indicates whether or not the status condition is propagated downward through the SDF tree structure. If downward propagation was requested, Y is shown; if not, N is shown.

The variable *plu* shows the the tree node past which upward propagation is not performed. An asterisk (*) indicates that upward propagation ends at the root (system) node.

The variable *pld* shows the the tree node past which downward propagation is not performed. An asterisk (*) indicates that downward propagation is performed to all subordinate nodes of the status component.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF194I **IN=***information*

Explanation: A status descriptor has been found which matches the search arguments in a request to use status descriptor information. This message shows some of the information contained in the status descriptor. Messages AOF191I, AOF192I, and AOF195I show additional information contained in the status descriptor.

The variable *information* shows the value used to replace the default STATUSTEXT information when the status descriptor is used as the basis for the STATUSFIELD and a status descriptor number other than 0 is specified on the STATUSFIELD definition.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF195I **DA=***data*

Explanation: A status descriptor has been found which matches the search arguments in a request to use status descriptor information. This message shows some of the information contained in the status descriptor. Messages AOF191I, AOF192I, and AOF194I show additional information contained in the status descriptor.

The variable *data* shows the data displayed when the status descriptor is selected as the basis for a detail display.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF197I **MAXIMUM NUMBER OF** *keyword*
KEYWORDS EXCEEDED

Explanation: The maximum number of occurrences of the keyword identified in this message was exceeded. The maximum number is normally a variable specified using another keyword.

The variable *keyword* shows the keyword that appears too many times.

System action: Processing continues. However, the function may not operate as requested.

Operator response: Note the message content and the command or function being attempted. Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Increase the number of allowable keywords by changing or specifying the control variable.

Classes: None.

AOF198I *keyword* **KEYWORD SEQUENCE ERROR**

Explanation: The identified keyword appears incorrectly in relation to other keyword parameters specified for the function being performed.

The variable *keyword* shows the keyword that appears incorrectly.

System action: Processing continues. However, the function may not operate as requested.

Operator response: Note the message content and the command or function being attempted. Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the keyword specification sequence and retry the operation.

Classes: None.

AOF199I **FOR REQ=DISP THE ONLY VALID PARAMETERS ARE: ID=, FROM=, and TO=**

Explanation: A parameter other than "ID=," "FROM=," or "TO=" was entered. These are the only valid parameters.

System action: The entered command is not processed.

Operator response: Enter the command again, using the correct syntax.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF200I *time:* **COMMAND** *init_cmd* **FAILED. RECEIVED RETURN CODE** *rr* **FROM** *fail_cmd*

Explanation: A command issued by the the initiating command ended with a non zero return code. This message will only be generated for non-operator initiated commands.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *init_cmd* shows the name of the initiating command.

The variable *rr* shows the condition code returned by the failing command.

The variable *fail_cmd* shows the name of the failing command.

System action: Processing is terminated.

Operator response: Notify system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine why the command failed and correct the problem.

Classes: 0.

AOF201I *time* : **CLIST** *clist_name:* *msg_input*

Explanation: An error occurred during processing of a command list.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list being processed when the error occurred.

The variable *msg_input* describes the error.

System action: Processing of the command list ends with an appropriate return code.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Perform problem determination on the command.

Classes: 0.

AOF203I *time:* *clist_name* **INVOKED BY UNAUTHORIZED USER** (*user_ID*). **REQUEST DENIED** *request*

Explanation: A command list was called by a user who is not authorized to do so. The request to process the command list was denied.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *clist_name* shows the command list that was called.

The variable *user_ID* shows the ID of the user who called the command list.

The variable *request* shows the request that accompanied the call the command list.

System action: The command list identified in the message is not processed.

Operator response: If you feel that you should be authorized for this command list, request authorization from your system programmer.

System programmer response: Evaluate the need the operator has for this function. If authorization should be granted, notify the security administrator.

Classes: 0.

AOF204I *time:* **EXPECTED PARAMETERS MISSING OR INVALID FOR REQUEST** *clist_name - parameter_name*

Explanation: One or more parameters that must be passed to the command list identified in this message are missing or are not valid.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list to which the variables must be passed.

The variable *parameter_name* shows the name of the parameter that was missing or not valid.

System action: None.

Operator response: Make sure that the syntax is correct and enter the request again. The netlog will show both the message and the request as processed. Notify your system programmer if the request fails again.

System programmer response: Review the user input to determine the validity of the request and instruct the operator on the proper procedure. If the user input is correct, set debugging on for the command list to determine the source of the error.

Classes: 0.

AOF205A *time : command* **COMMAND FAILED
FOR *clist_name*: interval - WAIT TIME
EXPIRED**

Explanation: Processing of the command identified by this message failed because it took too much time. The timer interval for command processing was exceeded.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *command* shows the name of the command that failed.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that was requested.

The variable *interval* shows the timer interval that was exceeded.

System action: None.

Operator response: Check the netlog that was active when the message was received to see if other command timers have expired. If no other timers have expired, review the syntax for the command and issue the command again. If other command timers have been exceeded or if processing of the command fails again, notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Review the user input to determine the validity of the request and instruct the operator on the proper procedure. If the user input is correct, review the netlog that was active at the time of the message to see if there is a reason for delays in command list processing. Note the value of the timer interval to see if the timer default should be changed.

Classes: 0, 40, 44.

AOF206I *time : "command"* **COMMAND FAILED
FOR *clist_name*: RECEIVED *received_ID*
"received_value"**

Explanation: Processing of the command identified in this message failed. The command list identified in this message received a return code or a message indicating the problem.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *command* shows the command that was processed.

The variable *clist_name* shows the command list that was requested.

The variable *received_ID* shows either a message ID or the text string "RETURNCODE=".

The variable *received_value* shows the message text or the return code.

System action: None.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check the netlog for further information. Perform problem determination on the command list identified in this message.

Classes: 0.

AOF207E *time:* **NO DEFAULTS SET FOR
resource_name, CLIST HALTED**

Explanation: Command list processing has been halted because automation defaults have not been set for the resource identified in this message.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *resource_name* shows the name of the resource for which automation defaults are not defined.

System action: The process is ended.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the automation control file entries for the resource identified in this message.

Classes: 0.

AOF211E *time:* **NO AUTOOPS ENTRIES HAVE
BEEN DEFINED - AUTOMATION
CANNOT CONTINUE**

Explanation: No automated operator (AUTOOPS) entries have been defined in the automation control file for the automation environment.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

System action: Automation initialization is ended.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Add the appropriate automated operator entries in the automation control file using the customization dialogs. See *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Defining Automation Policy* for more information.

Classes: 0.

AOF214A *time:* **COMMAND *cmd* TERMINATED.
ENVIRONMENT IS NOT INITIALIZED**

Explanation: The command could not execute because a critical CGLOBAL has not been created.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *cmd* shows the name of the failing command.

System action: Command execution is terminated.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine if the CLIST was executed at an appropriate time or if a problem has occurred.

Classes: 0.

AOF215I *clist:* **INVALID VALUE OF *value* HAS
BEEN DEFINED FOR *keyword*, VALUE
IGNORED**

Explanation: Your automation control file contains an unacceptable value, *value*, for the keyword *keyword* on one of its entries.

The variable *clist* shows the name of the CLIST that detected the problem.

The variable *value* shows the value that is unacceptable.

The variable *keyword* shows the keyword that had the value.

System action: The keyword and value will be ignored. If a default for the value exists, it will be used. This may have a detrimental effect upon your automation.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer. You may use an ACF REQ=REPL command to update SA z/OS with the correct value, providing you can identify the entry/type pair that is associated with the unacceptable keyword/value pair.

System programmer response: Search your automation control file until you find the entry with the unacceptable keyword/value pair. If the entry was created by the SA z/OS customization dialogs, contact IBM service.

Classes: 40.

AOF216I *time: command* **YOUR COMMAND
CANNOT BE PROCESSED - THE
AUTOMATION ENVIRONMENT HAS
NOT BEEN INITIALIZED**

Explanation: The command that was entered cannot be processed because the automation environment has not been completely initialized.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message was generated.

The variable *command* shows the command that was not processed, or the name of the clist processing the command.

System action: The command is not processed.

Operator response: If the automation environment has been completely initialized, message AOF540I is issued. Then reenter the command.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF217I *time: command* **IS NOT SUPPORTED**

Explanation: The command that was entered cannot be processed because this command is restricted for licensed SA z/OS usage.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message was generated.

The variable *command* shows the command that was not processed, or the name of the clist processing the command.

System action: The command is not processed.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF218I *time:* **COMMAND *command* CANNOT
BE PROCESSED AT THIS TIME, AN
ACF SAVE IS IN PROGRESS**

Explanation: System automation cannot process the command you entered because system automation is currently saving its active ACF data into the warm start cache.

The variable *time* shows the time the message was issued.

The variable *command* shows the command you issued.

System action: Processing of the command ceases.

Operator response: Wait until the ACF data save has completed and then re-enter the command. If the ACF data seems to be taking an unreasonable amount of time, notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check the netlog to see if the ACF data save process has abended. Look for failures in clists AOFRCFGA, AOFRCFML and AOFRASAV. If these have failed they will have left the locking common global variable, AOFACFSAVE, set. Clearing the variable will allow your commands to proceed. Note that clearing the variable at the wrong time may result in the ACF data in your warm start cache becoming corrupted.

Classes: None.

AOF219I "OPID=" ONLY VALID WHEN
"STATUS=" IS SPECIFIED

Explanation: You can change the operator ID (OPID) only when the status is specified to be changed.

System action: The command is not processed.

Operator response: Enter the command again and specify both the STATUS= and OPID= parameters or do not specify the OPID= parameter.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF221I *time*: NO PRIMARY FOCAL POINT
DOMAIN HAS BEEN DEFINED -
DEFAULT OF *domain_ID* USED

Explanation: A primary focal point domain was not defined in the automation control file member. The domain ID shown by the variable *domain_ID* will be assigned to the primary focal point.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

System action: The current domain is assigned as the primary focal point.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: If the default value is not desired, use the customization dialogs to correct the automation control file member. For more information, refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Defining Automation Policy*.

Classes: None.

AOF222I *time*: NO BACK UP FOCAL POINT
DOMAIN HAS BEEN DEFINED -
DEFAULT OF *domain_ID* USED

Explanation: A backup focal point domain was not defined in the automation control file member. The domain ID shown by the variable *domain_ID* will be assigned to the backup focal point.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

System action: The current domain is assigned as the backup focal point.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: If you do not want the default backup focal point domain to be used, use the customization dialogs to specify a backup focal point domain in the automation control file member. For more information, refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Defining Automation Policy*.

Classes: None.

AOF223I SETSTATE REJECTED - SUBSYSTEM
name INVOLVED IN A SHUTDOWN

Explanation: A SETSTATE command has been requested for a subsystem but it or one of its dependants is in the process of shutting down.

The variable *name* shows the subsystem involved in the shutdown.

System action: The request is denied.

Operator response: Wait for the shutdown to complete then reissue the SETSTATE request.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF224I *time*: JOB *jobname* HAS BEEN DEFINED
TO RUN ONLY ONCE - STATE NOT
SET

Explanation: A transient job has been defined to run only once and a request was made for its status to be changed.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *jobname* shows the job involved.

System action: Request rejected for this job.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF225I DUPLICATE KEYWORD *keyword*
FOUND FOR SUBSYSTEM *subsystem*.
FIRST OCCURRENCE USED

Explanation: While loading an automation control file, a duplicate keyword was found for a subsystem, its value was ignored.

The variable *keyword* shows the duplicated keyword.

The variable *subsystem* is the name of the subsystem containing the keyword.

System action: The first occurrence of the keyword value is used.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Remove the duplicate entry from the automation control file.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF227I UNABLE TO PROCESS *command* - *reason*

Explanation: System automation is not able to process the requested action.

The variable *command* shows the affected command.

The variable *reason* gives an explanation.

System action: Processing stops.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF228I *time: clist_name* - **NO INACTIVE RESOURCES FOUND IN SCOPE** *scope* **FOR SUBSYSTEM** *subsystem*

Explanation: A command that is restricted to inactive resources was entered but the specified scope of the specified subsystem does not contain any resources that are currently inactive. Inactive resources have a status of DOWN, AUTODOWN, STOPPED or RESTART.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that issued this message.

The variable *scope* shows the scope that was requested.

The variable *subsystem* shows the subsystem that was requested.

System action: None.

Operator response: Re-enter the command changing the subsystem or scope to include an inactive resource. Use the DISPSTAT command if necessary, to determine the current status and dependent resources.

System programmer response: If a DISPSTAT display incorrectly shows an inactive resource to have an active status, use the common routines to repair the incorrect status.

Classes: None.

AOF229I *time: NO ENTRY FOR* *resname* (*entry type*) **HAS BEEN DEFINED - DEFAULT OF** *value* **USED**

Explanation: The system type was not defined in the automation control file.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the keyword being defined.

The variable *entry* shows the name of the entry in the automation control file member.

The variable *type* shows the name of the type in the automation control file member.

The variable *value* shows the value assigned to the entry within the specified resource.

System action: Default value is assigned.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: If the default value is not desired, use the customization dialogs to correct the

automation control file member. For more information, refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Defining Automation Policy*.

Classes: None.

AOF230I *time: NO TIME OUT VALUE HAS BEEN DEFINED FOR* *group type* **COMMANDS - DEFAULT OF** *number interval_type* **USED**

Explanation: No timeout value was specified in the automation control file for the type of commands identified by the variables *group* and *type*. The default value shown by the variable *number* will be used as the timeout value.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *interval_type* shows the type of time interval used (for example, seconds).

System action: Default time interval is assigned.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: If the default value is not desired, use the customization dialogs to correct the automation control file member. For further information, refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Defining Automation Policy*.

Classes: None.

AOF231I *time: INVALID TIME OUT VALUE OF* *number* **HAS BEEN DEFINED FOR** *group type* **COMMANDS**

Explanation: A timeout value that is not valid has been defined in the automation control file member for the type of commands identified by the *group* and *type* variables.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *number* shows the timeout value that is not valid.

System action: None.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Use the customization dialogs to correct the timeout value in the automation control file. For more information, refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Defining Automation Policy*.

Classes: 0.

AOF233I **SHUTDOWN REJECTED - SUBSYSTEM** *name* **INACTIVE**

Explanation: The subsystem you are trying to shutdown is inactive.

The variable *name* shows the name of the subsystem.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF240I REQUESTED TIMER *timerid* WAS ADDED

Explanation: This message is a response to the TIMER ADD command. Processing of the command was completed successfully.

The variable *timerid* shows the ID of the timer.

System action: The timer is scheduled, with the requested name and function.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF241I *time*: EXPECTED PARAMETERS MISSING OR INVALID FOR REQUEST *clist_name* - PARAMETER *parm_list*

Explanation: One or more of the parameters that needed to be passed to a command list during shutdown processing were missing or were not valid.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *clist_name* identifies the requested command list.

The variable *parm_list* lists all of the parameters that were missing or were not valid.

System action: The shutdown process ends.

Operator response: Make sure valid parameters are entered.

System programmer response: Make sure valid parameters are entered. Check the parameters in the automation control file.

Classes: 0.

AOF244I *time*: SHUTDOWN PROCESSING ON *restype resname* (JOB *job_name*) SUSPENDED FOR *interval* MINUTES

Explanation: Shutdown processing has been suspended for the job identified by the variable *job_name* for the number of minutes shown by the variable *interval*. This allows users of the job to end their activities before the job is shut down.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

System action: The Shutdown process begins again after the number of minutes specified in this message.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43, 44, 46.

AOF245I *time*: *restype resname* (JOB *job_name*) STATUS IS *status* - SHUTDOWN WILL BYPASS ISSUING *msgtype* COMMANDS

Explanation: The shutdown processing has determined that the job identified by the variable *job_name* is already shutting down. The shutdown processing will bypass issuing further commands.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *status* shows the status of the resource.

The variable *msgtype* shows the command type to be issued (SHUTINIT,SHUTDOWN).

System action: The status of the job is either "stopping" or "abending." The job is checked to see if it is down so that the shutdown processing may complete. If the job does not end, manual intervention will be required.

Operator response: None. This message is sent to the netlog only.

System programmer response: Check why the job was in stopping or abending status.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF246A *time*: SHUTDOWN PROCESSING FAILED FOR SUBSYSTEM *subsystem_name* - SHUTDOWN MAY NOT COMPLETE SUCCESSFULLY

Explanation: An error occurred during shutdown processing. A message describing the error was issued previously.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message was generated.

The variable *subsystem_name* shows the subsystem that the message was for.

System action: None.

Operator response: See the message describing the error that was issued previously to determine why shutdown processing failed.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF247E *time*: SHUTDOWN PROCESSING FAILURE FOR *restype resname (JOB job_name)* - ALL COMMANDS/REPLIES MAY NOT HAVE BEEN ISSUED - *command_type error_type* FOR PASS *pass_number* HAD ERROR

Explanation: Shutdown processing has failed for the subsystem identified by the resource name (*resname*) and the job name (*job_name*).

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource. *command_type* shows the command type to be issued (SHUTINIT,SHUTDOWN).

The variable *error_type* shows whether a command or reply had errors.

The variable *pass_number* shows the pass number in error.

System action: The shutdown processing ends.

Operator response: Check for the type of errors identified by *error_type* and contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Review the automation control file, looking for the job identified by this message. Correct the errors observed by the operator. Look for message AOF206I in the netlog that was active at the time this message was issued. Message AOF206I contains information you can use to determine why processing of the command or reply failed. The SYSLOG contains commands and replies that can be checked against what should have been issued.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF248I *time*: SHUTDOWN NOT INVOKED, SUBSYSTEM *subsys (JOB job_name)* SHUTDOWN ALREADY IN PROGRESS

Explanation: The shutdown process was not started for job *job_name*, because it is already in progress.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

System action: The shutdown command is ignored.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF249E *time: resource* CGLOBAL *cglobal* WAS NOT PROPERLY INITIALIZED

Explanation: The cglobal variable identified in this message was not properly initialized for the resource identified in this message.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

System action: Current processing might not be completed successfully.

Operator response: Review the netlog that was active at the time of this message for related messages that help define the problem. Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Review the initialization procedures and the control file to determine why the cglobal variable is not being initialized properly. You might need to set debugging on to identify the problem. Correct the problem.

Classes: None.

AOF251I SHUTDOWN *type* REJECTED - *subsystem_type* ALREADY IN PROGRESS

Explanation: A shutdown has been requested but a shutdown is currently executing involving this subsystem or one of its children.

The variable *type* shows the shutdown type.

The variable *subsystem_type* shows the name of the subsystem.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF252I *time*: TIMER ID = *timer_ID* NOT SCHEDULED - *reason*

Explanation: The timer identified by the variable *timer_ID* could not be scheduled.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *reason* gives an explanation of failure, such as "TASK NOT ACTIVE".

System action: The timer identified in the message is not scheduled.

Operator response: Find the reason the timer was not scheduled, correct the problem, and issue the time request again.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF253I *time*: REQUESTED TIMER = *timer_ID* NOT FOUND

Explanation: This message is a response to an attempt to delete (purge) a timer (identified by the variable *timer_ID*). The timer to be deleted could not be found.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Verify that the timer does not exist by refreshing the timer display.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 0, 40, 44.

AOF255I *time*: EXIT *exit_name* IN *entry type* IS INVALID, RC=*return_code*

Explanation: An exit name that is not valid (shown by the variable *exit_name*) was found when calling user exits.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *entry* identifies the entry field in the automation control file where the exit was defined.

The variable *type* identifies the type field in the automation control file where the exit was defined.

The variable *return_code* shows a return code that identifies why the exit was not valid: If the return code is 04, the exit name was not 1 to 8 characters long; if the return code is 08, the exit name was not a valid module or command list.

System action: The exit code for the routine that is not valid is bypassed.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correctly define the exit routine or remove it from the exit list.

Classes: 0, 40, 44.

AOF256I *time*: OPTIONAL EXITS WERE NOT FOUND FOR *resource_name* - EXIT CODE WAS NOT INVOKED (*resource_type*)

Explanation: No optional exits were found for the resource identified in this message. The exit code was not called.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *resource_name* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *resource_type* shows the type of the resource.

System action: Processing continues, using default actions.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Review the control file entry for the resource identified in this message to determine why exits were not found.

Classes: 0, 40, 44.

AOF262E MESSAGE ID *message_ID* INVALID, MUST BE "NNN", "ABCNNN" OR "ABCDNNN"

Explanation: The specified message ID is invalid. Three message ID forms are valid:

- Three decimal digits ("NNN")
- A three-character prefix followed by three decimal digits (the prefix may contain numeric values)
- A four-character prefix followed by three decimal digits (the prefix may contain numeric values).

The variable *message_ID* shows the message ID specified as the second parameter of the AOCMSG command. This message ID is not valid.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the message ID specified as the second parameter of the AOCMSG command.

Classes: None.

AOF263I MESSAGE ID NUMERIC *message_ID* IS NOT NUMERIC

Explanation: The specified message ID is not valid because it does not end with three numeric digits.

The variable *message_ID* shows the message ID specified as the second parameter of the AOCMSG command. This message ID is not valid.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the message ID specified as the second parameter of the AOCMSG command.

Classes: None.

AOF264I TOO FEW PARAMETERS ON AOCMSG COMMAND, 2 IS MINIMUM

Explanation: The AOCMSG command was issued without one or more required parameters. At least two parameters must be specified for the command to be processed successfully.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Make sure that the coding of the AOCMSG command specifies a message ID value as the second parameter. If you do not want to specify a value for the first parameter, code a comma in its position as a place holder (AOCMSG ,001).

Classes: None.

AOF271I *clist_name*: DATATYPE "data_type" FOR entry NOT KNOWN, IGNORED

Explanation: The *data_type* keyword specified in entry *entry* is not recognized. It is being ignored.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that generated this message.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40.

AOF272I *clist_name*: ASSIST=*data_field* IS INVALID, IT WILL BE IGNORED

Explanation: The value specified for the ASSIST keyword (*data_field*) is not valid. It is being ignored and the default value for this keyword is being used instead.

The variable *clist_name*

The variable *data_field* shows the specified assist mode setting. Valid values are

- DISP, LOG or NONE.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Specify a valid value for the ASSIST keyword.

Classes: 40.

AOF281I SHUTDOWN IN PROGRESS *info*

Explanation: A shutdown has been accepted and is in progress.

The variable *info* contains the following additional information:

FOR resource, WITH SCOPE=*scope* RESTART=*restart* TYPE=*type* INITIATED BY OPERATOR=*operator*

where:

- The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource that is being shut down.
- The variable *scope* shows the scope of the INGREQ=STOP command.
- The variable *restart* indicates what happens to the resource when the shutdown is complete. The value of *restart* can be YES, or NO.
- The variable *type* indicates what type of shutdown is in progress. The values of *type* can be NORM, IMMED, or FORCE.
- The variable *operator* indicates the operator who issued the INGREQ=STOP command.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40.

AOF282I *clist_name*: SDF DATA LOADED

Explanation: The status display facility (SDF) portion of system automation initialization is complete.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that generated this message.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF283I *clist_name*: number SUBSYSTEMS CURRENT STATUS PRIMED

Explanation: This message reports the number of subsystems processed.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that generated this message.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF284I *clist_name*: number NOTIFY OPERATORS READIED

Explanation: This message reports the number of notification operators processed and initialized.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that generated this message.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF286I *clist_name*: SUBSYSTEM STATUS VERIFIED

Explanation: Subsystem status information has been verified with the active cglobal variables.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that generated this message.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF287I *clist_name*: COMPLETE

Explanation: Processing of the command list has been completed normally.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that generated this message.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF288I *clist_name*: *subsystem_name* JOBNAME IS DUPLICATE, SUBSYSTEM IGNORED

Explanation: Subsystem *subsystem_name* has a job name that is a duplicate. This subsystem is ignored.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that generated this message.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Make sure that the subsystem *subsystem_name* does not have a duplicate job name.

Classes: 40.

AOF289I *time*: *resource_type* *resource_name* HAS EXCEEDED NORMAL STARTUP INTERVAL

Explanation: The identified resource has exceeded the normal amount of time identified as necessary to complete initialization after being started.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *resource_type* shows the type name of this resource.

The variable *resource_name* shows the name of this resource.

System action: None.

Operator response: Determine the reason for the delay in initializing the identified resource.

System programmer response: Ensure that the start timeout specified for the resource is sufficient for it to be scheduled and complete initialization.

Classes: 40.

AOF290I *clist_name*: SUBSYSTEM - *subsystem_name* SCHEDULING SUBSYSTEM *scheduling_subsystem_name* INVALID

Explanation:

The *scheduling_subsystem_name* is not defined as a valid Job Entry Subsystem, and therefore cannot be used to schedule subsystem *subsystem_name*

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command that generated this message.

System action: The primary JES subsystem will be used.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the subsystem definition to identify a subsystem of type JES2 or JES3.

Classes: 40.

AOF291I *clist_name*: NO JES2 OR JES3 SUBSYSTEMS DEFINED; SUBSYS = *subsystem_name* SET

Explanation:

No subsystems were defined as being type JES2 or JES3, and therefore the validity of the subsystem identified as the primary Job Entry Subsystem (JES) cannot be validated.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that generated this message.

System action: The identified subsystem will be used without validation.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the subsystem definition to properly identify the one or more Job Entry Subsystems, and verify that the correct subsystem is identified as the primary JES.

Classes: 40.

AOF292I REPLYID *replynum* FOR MULTIPLE JES'S NOT SHARING SAME SPOOL IS NOT SUPPORTED

Explanation: System automation cannot determine which subsystem the reply ID belongs to in a poly JES in a non-MAS configuration.

The variable *replynum* shows the outstanding reply ID.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Check the master console for the outstanding reply ID as it might not be updated in the automation status file or on the SDF panels.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43, 44.

AOF293I *time*: **THERE IS NO OUTSTANDING REPLY STORED BY SA z/OS FOR SUBSYSTEM *sname*.**

Explanation: System automation cannot determine from its CGLOBALS the reply ID for this subsystem.

The variable *time* shows the time the error message was generated.

The variable *sname* shows the subsystem to be replied to.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check why the reply ID is not stored by SA z/OS.

Classes: 40, 43, 44.

AOF294I **SPOOL *type* RECOVERY COMMANDS EXHAUSTED, SPOOL TGS IS NOT RELIEVED, OPERATION INTERVENTION IS REQUIRED**

Explanation: While attempting to recover from a spool shortage, SA z/OS ran out of defined recovery commands. User has chosen not to reissue the spool commands.

The variable *type* shows the type of spool problem being recovered.

System action: The spool recovery has stopped.

Operator response: You need to have a look at your spool usage .SA z/OS has issued all the defined spool recovery passes and the spool TGS is not relieved. Manual intervention by operators is required.

System programmer response: Review your spool recovery commands.

Classes: 40, 43, 44.

AOF296I **TARGET AND RESOURCE_SYSTEM SPECIFICATION ARE DIFFERENT (TARGET IGNORED)**

Explanation: The target and resource system specification in the INGREQ command are different. Therefore the target specification has been removed.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF300I **A REPLY MUST BE SPECIFIED**

Explanation: You must specify a reply.

System action: None.

Operator response: Specify a reply.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF301I **THE REPLY CANNOT BE ROUTED TO THE ORIGINATING OPERATOR. MAKE ANOTHER SELECTION**

Explanation: A reply was not sent to a domain or an operator, because communication with the domain or operator was not possible. This could occur as a result of an outage, or if the operator to which the reply is to be sent is not logged on.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF302I *time*: **REQUEST *clist_name* action BY *oper_id* IS COMPLETED FOR *resname***

Explanation: The request to set a function ON or OFF for the specified resource was successful.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the requested command list or command.

The variable *action* shows the function of the requested command list or command.

The variable *oper_ID* shows the name of the operator that issued the request.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource affected.

System action: The requested function is performed on the specified resource.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF303I *time*: **request STATE ON *resname* ALREADY SET TO *state***

Explanation: The specified resource is already set to the desired state for the requested function.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *request* shows the requested function.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource affected.

The variable *state* shows the state to which the resource is set for the requested function.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF304I THE REPLY WAS ROUTED TO ORIGINATING DOMAIN

Explanation: The request was completed successfully.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF305I *time: PROCESSOR name DOES NOT CONTROL auto_type FOR resource_type resource_name (JOB job_name) - AUTOMATION NOT ATTEMPTED FOR MSG "msg_text"*

Explanation: The processor identified in this message does not control automation for the resource type by resource name. Automation is not done.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *name* shows the name of the processor defined in the control file member.

The variable *auto_type* shows the type of automation requested.

The variable *resource_type* shows the type of resource.

The variable *resource_name* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

The variable *msg_text* shows the text of the message for which automation is not attempted.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 0, 40.

AOF306I *time: NO auto_type AUTOMATION REQUIRED FOR restype resname*

Explanation: Automation was requested for the resource and it was found that no action was required.

The variable *auto_type* shows the type of automation requested.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF307I *time: REQUEST clist_name action BY oper_id WAS UNSUCCESSFUL FOR resname, STATE IS ALREADY SET*

Explanation: The request to set a function ON or OFF for the specified resource was not successful.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the requested command list or command.

The variable *action* shows the function of the requested command list or command.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *oper_id* shows the name of the operator that issued the request.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF309I *time: OPERATOR operator_ID EXECUTED TIMER timer_ID FOR CATCHUP - COMMAND: cmd*

Explanation: The command *cmd* was executed for timer *timer_ID* because the current time was past the execution time and CATCHUP=YES was specified.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the name of the operator that executed the command.

The variable *timer_ID* shows the name of the timer that was executed.

The variable *cmd* shows the command that was executed.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF310I *time* : *renameautotype* **IS SET ON** -
autotypeaction **NOT FOUND FOR**
msg_type **WITH SELECTION** *selection*

Explanation: The specified automation flag is on, but the command or reply to be issued could not be found in the automation control file.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message was generated.

The variable *rename* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *autotype* shows the automation flag that has been checked.

The variable *action* shows the type of action that should have been taken. Possible values are COMMAND and REPLY.

The variable *msg_type* shows the message ID under which the specified action has been searched in the automation control file.

The variable *selection* shows the pass or selection string on which the searched entry could not be found.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Use the customization dialog to check the entries specified by the resource name, the message ID and the selection string in the automation control file. For further information, refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Defining Automation Policy*.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF311I *time* : *restype rename (JOB job_name)* **DID NOT HAVE AN OUTSTANDING**
REPLY ON *msg_type* **PASS** *pass_number*

Explanation: The automation policy for shutting down a resource indicates that a reply should be issued for the command type identified in this message. However, there was no outstanding message for which a reply could be issued on the pass shown by *pass_number*.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource.

The variable *rename* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

The variable *msg_type* shows the command type to be issued (SHUTINIT,SHUTDOWN).

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Make sure that the automation control file policy for shutting down the resource identified in this message is accurate.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF312E *time* : **AUTOMATION FOR** *rename* **IS OFF - BASED ON AUTOMATION**
flag_name **ENTRY - CHANGE NOT MADE**

Explanation: An attempt was made to set a specific flag on or off while the automation flag is off. The change would not have any effect.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *rename* shows the name of the resource affected.

The variable *flag_name* shows the automation flag that is set off; for example, DEFAULTS or SUBSYSTEM.

System action: Processing of the command ends.

Operator response: Set the specified automation flag on and then issue the command, or issue the INGAUTO command.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 0.

AOF313I *time* : **START FOR** *restype rename (JOB job_name)* **WAS NOT ATTEMPTED -**
reason

Explanation: SA z/OS attempted to start a resource but could not for the reason given.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of the resource.

The variable *rename* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

The variable *reason* shows the reason that the resource could not be started.

System action: If the resource was not started because a flag was turned off it will be left in its current state and the flag rechecked each time the monitor cycle runs. No attempt will be made to start its parents until the flag is turned on. If the resource was not started because it (or one of its parents) was involved in a shutdown its status may be changed to AUTODOWN. It will not start until the shutdown has finished.

Operator response: If the resource failed to start because a flag was set off and you want it to start you should use INGAUTO to change the flag. If the resource did not start because of a shutdown and you want it to start you must either wait for the shutdown to finish or clear the shutdown.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF314I *time* : CATCHUP TIMER ID *timer_ID*
 NOT EXECUTED. TASK *operator_ID*
 NOT LOGGED ON.

Explanation: A timer was unable to be restored because the scheduled time had already occurred. Catch-up processing unsuccessfully attempted to issue the command. The command failed because the operator (*operator_ID*) was not logged on to receive and run the command.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *timer_ID* shows the name of the timer that was not able to be restored.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the name of the operator where the timer command should have run.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Issue the command manually under the appropriate operator ID.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 0, 40, 43.

AOF315I *time* : TIMER *timer_ID* PURGED by
 operator *operator_ID*

Explanation: A timer was deleted from the NetView timer list by the operator.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *timer_ID* shows the name of the timer that was deleted (purged).

The variable *operator_ID* shows the name of the operator who deleted the timer.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF316I *time* : SHUTDOWN FOR *restype resname*
 (JOB *job_name*) DELAYED *interval*
 MINUTES - RECEIVED EXIT CODE
code FROM *exit_name*

Explanation: Shutdown processing has been suspended for a job because a return code received from an exit matched a shutdown return code that temporarily stops processing.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job for which processing has been suspended.

The variable *interval* shows the number of minutes processing will be suspended.

The variable *code* shows the return code received from the exit.

The variable *exit_name* shows the exit from which the return code was received.

System action: Shutdown will be retried after the interval. Retries will continue until subsystem is shutdown.

Operator response: If the delay is excessive, investigate the reason and contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: If delay is excessive, investigate why the exit is temporarily suspending shutdown.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF317A *time* : ASSIST: - KEY: { *type* | *keyword* } -
 CMD: *text*

Explanation: This message is generated when assist mode is active for a resource (with the Display option specified) and a command is issued for that resource. This message is added to the SDF detail information and is also written to the NetView log.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *type* shows the type field from the automation control file entry that defines the command. If internally generated, this value will contain ISSUE.

The variable *keyword* shows the command selection field from the automation control file entry.

The variable *text* contains the command text.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: You can issue the command from SDF. To do this, access the SDF detail screen and press the assist PF key.

System programmer response: If you are testing automation, verify that the action reported by this message was intended and that variable substitution worked properly.

Classes: 55.

AOF318I *time* : ASSIST FROM DOMAIN *domain*
 BY *operid text*

Explanation: An action was taken by an operator using the assist mode facility. The operator either issued the command or reply, or deleted the command or reply.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *domain* shows the domain of the operator taking the action.

The variable *operid* shows the operator identification of the operator taking the action.

The variable *text* shows additional information regarding any command or reply changes made by the operator before issuing the command or reply.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 55.

AOF319I *time* : OPERATOR *operator1*
SCHEDULED TIMER *timer_ID* UNDER
 OPERATOR *operator2* - **COMMAND:** *text*

Explanation: An operator created and scheduled a new timer.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *operator1* shows the name of the operator who created the timer.

The variable *timer_ID* shows the name of the timer that was scheduled.

The variable *operator2* shows the operator identification where the timer was scheduled.

The variable *text* shows the text of the timer command that was scheduled.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF320I *time* : ASSIST LOG FROM: {*domain* |
operator} - **FOR:** {*resource_type* |
resource_name} - **KEY:** {*entry* | *type* |
keyword} - **COMMAND:** *text*

Explanation: This message is generated when assist mode is active for a resource (with the Log option specified) and a command is issued for that resource. This message identifies the resource associated with the command and shows the text of the command. This message is logged in the netlog.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *domain* shows the NetView domain where the command was generated.

The variable *operator* shows the operator who generated the command.

The variable *resource_type* shows the type of resource associated with the command.

The variable *resource_name* shows the name of the resource associated with the command.

The variable *entry* shows the entry field from the automation control file entry that defines the command. If it is internally generated, this value will be "FUNC."

The variable *type* shows the type field from the automation control file entry that defines the command. If it is internally generated, this value will be "ISSUED."

The variable *keyword* shows the command selection field from the automation control file entry.

The variable *text* shows the text of the command that was issued, after variable substitution.

System action: This message is logged in the netlog.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Review the netlog to verify that the action reported by this message was intended and that variable substitution worked properly.

Classes: 55.

AOF321I *time* : ASSIST DELETED FROM
 DOMAIN *domain* BY *operator_ID*

Explanation: A command or reply was deleted from the operator assist panel. This also deletes the status descriptor from SDF.

The variable *time* shows the time specified.

The variable *domain* shows the domain from which the deletion request came.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the ID of the operator that requested the deletion.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 55.

AOF322I *time* : ASSIST: KEY: {*type* | *keyword*} -
REPLY: *text*

Explanation: This message is generated when assist mode is active for a resource (with the Display option specified) and a reply is issued for that resource. This message is added to the SDF detail information and is also written to the NetView log.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *type* shows the type field from the automation control file entry that defines the reply. If internally generated, this value will contain ISSUE.

The variable *keyword* shows the reply selection field from the automation control file entry.

The variable *text* contains the reply text.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: You can issue the reply from SDF. To do this, access the SDF detail screen and press the assist PF key.

System programmer response: If you are testing automation, verify that the action reported by this message was intended and that variable substitution worked properly.

Classes: 55.

AOF323I *time* : ASSIST LOG FROM: {domain | operator} - **FOR:** {resource_type | resource_name} - **KEY:** {entry | type | keyword} - **REPLY:** text

Explanation: This message is generated when assist mode is active for a resource (with the Log option specified) and a reply is issued for that resource. This message identifies the resource associated with the reply and shows the text of the reply. This message is logged in the netlog.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *domain* shows the NetView domain where the reply was generated.

The variable *operator* shows the operator who generated the reply.

The variable *resource_type* shows the type of resource associated with the reply.

The variable *resource_name* shows the name of the resource associated with the reply.

The variable *entry* shows the entry field from the automation control file entry that defines the reply. If it is internally generated, this value will be "FUNC".

The variable *type* shows the type field from the automation control file entry that defines the reply. If it is internally generated, this value will be "ISSUED".

The variable *keyword* shows the reply selection field from the automation control file entry.

The variable *text* shows the text of the reply that was issued, after variable substitution.

System action: This message is logged in the netlog.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Review the netlog to verify that the action reported by this message was intended and that variable substitution worked properly.

Classes: 55.

AOF324A *entry type* VALUE FOR field, "value", UNACCEPTABLE

Explanation: In the automation control file you are loading, an unacceptable field value has been detected. This error may be because the field is too long.

The variable *entry* shows the entry in the automation control file.

The variable *type* shows the type in the automation control file.

The variable *field* shows the field within the Entry-Type pair.

The variable *value* shows the unacceptable field value.

System action: The value in the field is ignored. This may significantly impact system automation function, especially if the incorrect field is a job name.

Operator response: You can use the ACF command to make a manual correction to the currently loaded data. You should also contact your system programmer, who can make a permanent fix.

System programmer response: There is an error in your automation control file. If the automation control file was built by the SA z/OS customization dialogs, then the error may be due to "OEM" substitution, indicating an error in the job name or the automatic restart management element name. The job name can be up to 8 characters long, the automatic restart management element name up to 16. The current "OEM" values are visible on the ENVIRON SETUP Entry-Type pair in the system fragment which is included in the automation control file.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF325I **CHRON COMMAND IN ERROR:**
chron_command

Explanation: The CHRON command processor rejected the command.

The variable *chron_command* shows the name of the command that could not be executed.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Reenter the correct command, if applicable.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: AOFRAAT1

AOF326I **STOP TIME MUST BE LATER THAN START TIME**

Explanation: The stop time of the EVERY timer is earlier than the start time.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Reenter the correct command, if applicable.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRYTIM

**AOF331I SUBSYSTEM *name* IS NOT DEFINED
ON THE LOCAL SYSTEM**

Explanation: The specified subsystem is defined more than once within the systems in the sysplex. Because the command is operating in line mode and the subsystem is not defined locally, system automation cannot determine which of the subsystems the command should be routed to.

An operator dialog issues this message.

The variable *name* shows the specified subsystem name.

System action: None.

Operator response: Reenter the correct command. Specify the TARGET parameter to identify the system that the command should be routed to.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF332I SUBSYSTEM *name* COULD NOT BE
LOCATED ON *target***

Explanation: The specified subsystem is neither defined in the local system nor in any other system of the sysplex.

If the target is outside the local sysplex, there could be a problem with the RMTCMD link. If this is the case, additional NetView messages have been issued.

The variable *name* shows the specified subsystem name.

The variable *target* shows the target, or the list of targets where the subsystem is not defined.

System action: None.

Operator response: Reenter the correct command.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF333I *function* CALL FAILED WITH RC=
return_code IN CLIST *name***

Explanation: The specified clist detected an error while attempting to schedule a remote procedure call (RPC) to run a clist or a command on a remote system in the sysplex. The return code indicates which type of error occurred:

12 An invalid handle was specified. The handle is

currently in use, or the handle was already deleted, or it is being deleted.

16 Processing of the remote procedure call (RPC) failed.

24 The target is not active, or it is not contained in the member table.

32 REXX variable pool problem.

36 Other severe error.

40 The Sysplex Communication Manager Environment is not available, for example, because the Sysplex Communication Manager task was not started.

44 An ABEND occurred.

An operator dialog issues this message.

The variable *function* shows the service that causes the problem.

The variable *return_code* shows the return code from the failing function.

The variable *name* shows the name of the clist that invoked the failing function.

System action: None.

Operator response: Issue the command again. If the problem persists, contact your local IBM Support Center for further assistance.

System programmer response: Examine the return code of the failing service for the cause of the error. For a list of possible error code values and their meaning, refer to the explanation of message AOF350E. If you cannot resolve the problem, contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 0.

**AOF334I UNABLE TO RECEIVE THE OUTPUT
FROM THE REQUESTED SYSTEM(S)
*system***

Explanation: One or more remote procedure calls (RPCs) were scheduled to get data from the remote system(s). It is possible that the commands were successfully processed on the remote system(s). However, the "OK" result was not returned in time.

The variable *system* shows the list of systems that did not provide the output in time.

System action: None.

Operator response: Check whether processing has completed successfully, then reenter the command. If the problem persists, contact your IBM Support Center.

System programmer response: Examine the netlog for additional information. If necessary, increase the maximum wait time "aofrpcwait". If communication is by means of the NetView RMTCMD, increase the default CORR CMD wait time value in the DSICCDEF.

Classes: None.

AOF335I UNRECOGNIZED ACTION CODE

Explanation: An action code that is not valid was entered.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter a correct action code. For a list of valid action codes (or selection codes), call help from the panel on which this message appears.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF336I SUBSYSTEM *name* NOT DEFINED ON SYSTEMS *sysname_list*

Explanation: The specified subsystem is not defined on the system(s) identified with the TARGET parameter or the appropriate panel field.

An operator dialog issues this message.

The variable *name* shows the specified subsystem name.

The variable *sysname_list* shows the systems that do not have the subsystem defined.

System action: None.

Operator response: Reenter the correct command.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF337I ONLY ONE TARGET IS ALLOWED

Explanation: More than one system name or domain ID was specified for the TARGET parameter. However, only one name is allowed.

System action: None.

Operator response: Reenter the correct command.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF338I CONFLICTING TARGET SPECIFICATION

Explanation: ALL and at least one other system name or domain ID have been specified for the TARGET parameter.

An operator dialog issues this message.

System action: None.

Operator response: Reenter the correct command.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF339I *name* DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO AN ACTIVE TARGET WITHIN THE *environment*

Explanation: The specified name is neither the system name nor the network domain ID of an active target within the specified environment.

The following reasons can cause the dialog to issue this message:

- The specified target name is not valid.
- The specified target SA z/OS is back-level (that is, prior to Release 3)
- If the specified target is outside the local sysplex, the GATEWAY connection to that target could be inactive.
- If the target is outside the local sysplex, there could be a problem with the RMTCMD link. If this is the case, additional NetView messages have been issued. The variable *name* shows the unrecognized name. The variable *environment* shows the environment the dialog searched for. It is either *sysplex* or *enterprise*.

System action: None.

Operator response: Reenter the correct command.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF340I NO RESPONSE RECEIVED FROM SYSTEM *system_name*

Explanation: A remote procedure call (RPC) was sent to the specified system, but the remote system did not reply with an answer within the expected time period.

The variable *system_name* identifies the system that did not respond.

System action: None.

Operator response: Issue the command again. If the problem persists, contact your local support personnel for further assistance.

System programmer response: Examine the netlog for additional information. If necessary, increase the maximum waittime "aofrpcwait."

Classes: None.

AOF341I *time* : *clist_name* RETURN CODE: *xx* SYSTEM: *name* ERROR: *error*

Explanation: This is an internal message that is used to transmit command completion information from the system that processed the command back to the system that requested the command execution. The message will not appear on any screen.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF343I NOTHING TO DISPLAY

Explanation: No data is available for display.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF344I CLIST *clist_name* DOES NOT EXIST

Explanation: The specified clist could not be found.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the clist.

System action: None.

Operator response: Issue the command again.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF350E COMMUNICATION ERROR:
SYSTEM=*system name* ERRTYPE=*error*
type* ERRCODE=*error code
SERVICE=*service* RC=*return code*
RSN=*reason code* DIAG=*module remainder*

Explanation: An error was detected during communication to another system. This message always contains the name of the system where the error occurred, the type of error and the error code. The other keywords are optional.

The variable *system name* shows the name of the OS/390 or z/OS system where the error occurred.

The variable *error type* shows a decimal number that specifies the type of the error. It can have the following values:

- 4 Input checking failed. User specified input, for

Table 3. Combinations of Error Types and Error Codes

Error Type	Error Code	Meaning
4	72 136 140 284	Explanation Input checking error. Invalid format of a handle. Action Contact your IBM Support Center (ISC).
4	260	Explanation Input checking error. The sysplex group name is not known. The reason is that the retrieval of the common global variable AOFXCFGROUP failed or it contains a null string. Action Set AOFXCFGROUP up properly.

example, global variables, that were not set up correctly. The variable *error code* provides further information.

- 8 The system automation communication manager Data Service Task (DST) could not be initialized.
- 12 Termination error of the system automation communication manager Data Service Task.
- 16 An internal communication pipe service provided by a system automation system failed.
- 20 A remote procedure call (RPC) Handler failed.
- 24 A system service failed.
- 28 A REXX API failed.
- 32 A storage problem occurred.
- 36 An internal error occurred.
- 40 The system automation communication services could not be initialized.

The variable *error code* shows a unique number that specifies where in the code the error occurred.

The variable *service* shows the name of the service that caused the error.

The variable *return code* shows the return code of the failing service (hex number). This variable will only be returned in combination with the *service* variable.

The variable *reason code* shows the reason code of the failing service (hex number). This variable will only be returned in combination with the *service* variable.

The *module remainder* variable shows diagnostic information. It specifies the name of the failing module. The remaining items vary depending on the error code. The *module remainder* variable data is intended for your IBM Support Center.

The following table shows the possible combinations of error types and error codes and their meaning. This information also pertains to message HSAM1050E.

Table 3. Combinations of Error Types and Error Codes (continued)

Error Type	Error Code	Meaning
4	268	<p>Explanation Input checking error. Target sysplex member, representing the target NetView or the automation manager, is not valid.</p> <p>Action Specify a valid target sysplex member or start the SA z/OS sysplex communication manager in NetView for the specified system or start the automation manager.</p>
4	541 550	<p>Explanation Input checking error. Target sysplex member, representing the primary automation manager, is not active.</p> <p>Action Check if the member name in the DIAGNOSTIC field is a valid XCF member name. Specify a valid target sysplex member or start the automation manager.</p>
8	13 16 20	<p>Explanation DST initialization error. There is not enough storage available.</p> <p>Action Increase the region size.</p>
8	31 170	<p>Explanation DST initialization error. An SA z/OS communication service module cannot be loaded.</p> <p>Action Check return code of the load service.</p>
8	208	<p>Explanation DST initialization error. An SA z/OS communication environment cannot be created.</p> <p>Action Check the z/OS return code.</p>
8	244 248 573 574	<p>Explanation DST initialization error. An SA z/OS communication provided NetView command processor cannot be added to the NetView environment.</p> <p>Action Check the NetView return code.</p>
8	300 348	<p>Explanation DST initialization error. An attempt was made to start SA z/OS communication on an OS/390 system lower than Release 3.</p> <p>Action Install an OS/390 or z/OS Release supporting XCF Ordered Message Delivery.</p>
8	571	<p>Explanation DST initialization error. The DST receiver task (DSR) cannot be started.</p> <p>Action Check the return and reason codes. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
8	489	<p>Explanation Automation manager initialization error. The MTIB could not be initialized.</p> <p>Action Increase the region size and if necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
8	517	<p>Explanation Automation manager initialization error. A subtask could not be initialized.</p> <p>Action Contact your IBM Support Center.</p>

Table 3. Combinations of Error Types and Error Codes (continued)

Error Type	Error Code	Meaning
8	520	<p>Explanation Automation manager initialization error. The subtask shell logon to the Communication Manager failed.</p> <p>Action Contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
8	532	<p>Explanation Automation manager initialization error. A control block cannot be created that is anchored to the MTIB. One of the following return codes in hexadecimal will be supplied:</p> <p>X'64' (100) Message control block (MSIB) creation failed</p> <p>X'190' through X'1F3' (400 + nn) PKVT cannot be initialized</p> <p>X'194' (404) PKVT cannot be initialized due to errors in the automation manager parmlib member.</p> <p>X'1F8' (504) Pre-initialization of the control block failed</p> <p>X'1FC'(508) Post-initialization of the control block failed</p> <p>X'256' (598) Message control block (MSIB) creation failed</p> <p>X'257' (599) Message control block (MSIB) creation failed</p> <p>X'2BC' through X'31F' (700 + nn) Initialization of the CTCB failed</p> <p>X'320' through X'383'(860 + nn) Deletion of the CTCB failed. This is a setup problem of the component trace of the system logger.</p> <p>X'384' through X'3E7' (900 + nn) Initialization of the MTIB failed</p> <p>X'3E8' through X'7CF' (1000 + nn) where if: nn=13,16,20,472</p> <p>it is a storage problem. If: nn=31,170</p> <p>it is a load module problem.</p> <p>Communication initialization failed</p> <p>If RET=X'000496' (1174) then there might be too many automation manager instances on the MVS image. The limit is 9.</p> <p>2707 No longer MODE=SUP</p> <p>Action Check the return code and other messages that may be issued with this message. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>

Table 3. Combinations of Error Types and Error Codes (continued)

Error Type	Error Code	Meaning
8	533	<p>Explanation Automation manager initialization error. Not all modules could be loaded.</p> <p>Action Check the STEPLIB concatenation. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
8	536	<p>Explanation Automation manager initialization error. Cannot open the task lib.</p> <p>Action Check the HSAMODLE DD statement in the start procedure of the automation manager and if necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
8	561	<p>Explanation Automation manager initialization error. The MVS console interface could not be initialized.</p> <p>Action Contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
8	564	<p>Explanation DST initialization error. The error occurred when parsing the DST init member INGXINIT.</p> <p>Action Check the DSIPARM member INGXINIT for syntax errors.</p>
8	566	<p>Explanation DST initialization error. A global NetView variable could not be created.</p> <p>Action Increase the region size.</p>
12	11	<p>Explanation DST Termination. The SA z/OS communication manager is waiting to terminate the DST because there is another task that is still using its resources. The waiting time depends on the value of the global variable XDOMTIME. If XDOMTIME contains a null string or an invalid value then DST termination will continue after 60 seconds. Otherwise, the value of XDOMTIME is multiplied by 5 seconds. For example, if XDOMTIME=120 then the DST will wait 600 seconds.</p> <p>Action Stop the REXX program that is using the SA z/OS communication services.</p>
12	12	<p>Explanation DST Termination. The SA z/OS communication manager termination continued but the SA z/OS sysplex communication block was not freed since another task still holds a lock.</p> <p>Action Stop the REXX program that is using the old SA z/OS communication environment.</p>
12	535	<p>Explanation Automation manager termination error. The subtask shell termination failed.</p> <p>Action Contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
12	562	<p>Explanation Automation manager termination. The cleanup of a control block anchored to the MTIB failed. The return code that will be supplied with this message is one of those explained in the row of ERROR TYPE 4 and ERROR CODE 532.</p> <p>Action Check the return code. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
12	602 572	<p>Explanation DSR Termination. The DST Receiver Task could not be terminated.</p> <p>Action Contact your IBM Support Center.</p>

AOF350E

Table 3. Combinations of Error Types and Error Codes (continued)

Error Type	Error Code	Meaning
16	24	<p>Explanation RPC Pipe error. Pipe cannot be created. There is probably not enough storage.</p> <p>Action Increase the region size.</p>
16	44 100 503 527	<p>Explanation RPC Pipe error. Write failed, probably due to lack of storage.</p> <p>Action For return codes 12, 16 or 56 increase the region size. Return code 84 indicates that the write was cancelled because of a DST termination request, and no action is required. In case of any other return code, contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
16	48 64 132 146 328 504 514 529 555	<p>Explanation RPC Pipe error. Close failed.</p> <p>Action Contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
16	56 128 144 510 525 554 592	<p>Explanation RPC Pipe error. An open failed because the RPC handle to be opened cannot be found, is currently in use or is disabled. Error code 592 is a failing open during retry.</p> <p>Action Contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
16	60 513	<p>Explanation RPC Pipe error. Read request failed, probably due to lack of storage.</p> <p>Action For return codes 12, 16 or 56 increase the region size. Return code 84 indicates that the read was cancelled because of a DST termination request, and no action is required. In case of any other return code contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
16	150 154 512 526	<p>Explanation RPC Pipe error. Pipe is broken.</p> <p>Action Look for additional AOF350E messages that describe the reason for the broken pipe, for example messages with error type 20. Contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
16	320 505	<p>Explanation RPC Pipe error. Create request for a remote pipe failed, probably due to lack of storage for the pipe object.</p> <p>Action Increase the NetView region size.</p>
16	372	<p>Explanation RPC Pipe error. Pipe is broken. The SA z/OS communication manager on a pipe's target system was terminated. The pipe object is disabled, communication is no longer possible.</p> <p>Action Restart the SA z/OS communication manager (INGPXDST), or recycle NetView.</p>

Table 3. Combinations of Error Types and Error Codes (continued)

Error Type	Error Code	Meaning
16	392	<p>Explanation RPC Pipe error. The DST or the automation manager cannot send the pipe data to the target. This is either due to an XCF problem, an MQSeries problem, or an internal problem. The return code (RET) is the return code of the RPC pipe service. The reason code (RSN) describes the return code of the package service. The return and reason codes are for diagnostic purposes only.</p> <p>Action Check whether additional messages were issued, for example, HSAM1050E with error type 24 and analyse whether an XCF or an MQSeries error occurred. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
16	521	<p>Explanation RPC Pipe error. A subtask cannot receive the data buffer.</p> <p>Action Contact your IBM Support Center</p>
16	575 597 598 599 623 638	<p>Explanation RPC Pipe error. The DST or the automation manager cannot send the pipe data to the target system. The send request was retried but the retry limit exceeded.</p> <p>Action The communication path is probably broken. Make sure that communication can work properly. The communication is either XCF or MQS. In case of XCF customize the XCF subsystem. For example increase the number of XCF buffers and/or install a new message buffer class dedicated to the DST. In case of MQS the queue might be full or the local MQ manager is not up or some other MQS problem. Check if there are additional AOF350 or HSAM1050 messages that might explain the reason why communication does not work. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
16	591	<p>Explanation RPC Pipe error. It was expected to receive multiple segments from the workitem queue. Each segment is a MQ message and all segments are expected to be committed after the send. However, an incomplete sequence of segments is detected.</p> <p>Action Contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
20	400	<p>Explanation RPC Command Handler error. The RPC command handler INGRXCMD failed. The reason code contains the REXX line number where the error condition was trapped.</p> <p>Action Contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
20	404 408 412	<p>Explanation RPC Command Handler error. The RPC command handler INGRXCMD failed.</p> <p>Action Look for the corresponding additional error message AOF350E with error type 16 for more information. If necessary, contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
20	416	<p>Explanation RPC Command Handler error. The RPC command handler INGRXCMD cannot execute the command because the NetView PIPE failed.</p> <p>Action Check the return code of the NetView PIPE command. Contact your IBM Support Center.</p>

Table 3. Combinations of Error Types and Error Codes (continued)

Error Type	Error Code	Meaning
24	40 174 178 190 232 234 236 476 480 482 483	<p>Explanation System Service error. The specified XCF system service failed.</p> <p>The return and reason codes of system service IXCxxxx, for example, IXCMSSGO, are described in <i>z/OS MVS Programming Sysplex Services Reference (SA22-7618)</i>.</p> <p>Action Check the return code and reason code of the system service. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
24	272 336	<p>Explanation System Service error. The specified NetView service failed while a NetView command cannot be scheduled.</p> <p>Action Check the return code and reason code of the system service. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
24	516	<p>Explanation System Service error. The activate recovery failed (ESTEVA).</p> <p>Action Check the return code and reason code of the system service. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
24	523 556	<p>Action Ignore the error if this error occurs while the automation manager is terminating.</p>
24	537	<p>Explanation System Service error. A task cannot be attached.</p> <p>Action Check the return code and reason code of the system service. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
24	568 569 576 577 601 620 643	<p>Explanation System Service error. The specified MVS system service failed.</p> <p>Action Check the return code and reason code of the system service. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
24	606 616 617 618 619 630 634	<p>Explanation System Service error. The specified MQS service failed.</p> <p>Action Check the return code and reason code of the MQS service using the additional message ING1103I. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
24	674 675 676 677 683 684	<p>Explanation NetView PPI service failed.</p> <p>Action Check the return code of the PPI service. It is given in RSNCODE for 683,674 through 677, or RETCODE for 684. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
24	679	<p>Explanation NetView service failed while adding or removing a command processor.</p> <p>Action Check the return code and reason code of the PPI service. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>

Table 3. Combinations of Error Types and Error Codes (continued)

Error Type	Error Code	Meaning
28	104	<p>Explanation REXX API error. A REXX API failed while a stem element retrieval was attempted from the REXX variable pool, caused by INGPXSND() or INGPXRPC().</p> <p>Action Check the return code and reason code of the REXX IRX EXCOM API. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
28	112	<p>Explanation REXX API error. A REXX API failed while attempting to set a stem element in the REXX variable pool, caused by INGPXRCV().</p> <p>Action Check the return code and reason code of the REXX IRX EXCOM API. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
28	116	<p>Explanation REXX API error. A REXX API failed while INGPXRCV() attempted to set the number of stem elements variable (stem.0) in the REXX variable pool.</p> <p>Action Check the return code and reason code of the REXX IRX EXCOM API. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
28	120 296 312	<p>Explanation REXX API error. A call to the REXX API failed.</p> <p>Action Check the return code and reason code of the REXX IRX EXCOM API. If necessary contact your IBM Support Center.</p>

Table 3. Combinations of Error Types and Error Codes (continued)

Error Type	Error Code	Meaning
32	84 88 92 96 182 186 198 204 216 220 292 332 340 485 487 488 493 496 498 500 543 560 567 585 586 594 595 596 608 613 624 626 631 621 640 678 680 685	<p>Explanation Storage problem. There is insufficient storage for the queue, table or buffer operation requested.</p> <p>Action Increase the region size.</p>
36	523	<p>This means that the data of an XCF request was received but it cannot be scheduled to the Automation Manager receiver-queue because the corresponding thread is no longer registered to receive requests. If this happens during termination of the Automation Manager the message can be ignored.</p> <p>Error code 556 is caused by error code 523 so message HSAM1050E with error code 556 may also appear.</p>
36	<i>nnn</i>	<p>Explanation Internal error.</p> <p>Action Contact your IBM Support Center.</p>
40	440 444 448 452 456 460 464 468	<p>Explanation Environment error.</p> <p>Action Start the DST INGPXDST.</p>

System action: None.

Operator response: Refer to the documentation of message AOF333I.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 0.

**AOF351E COMMUNICATION MANAGER
INITIALIZATION FAILED**

Explanation: An error was detected during initialization of the system automation communication manager Data Service Task (DST).

System action: The Data Service Task terminates.

Operator response: Analyze the problem, referring to the explanation of message AOF350E. Correct your input and retry the task.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 0.

**AOF352I COMMUNICATION MANAGER
INITIALIZATION COMPLETE**

Explanation: The initialization module of the system automation communication manager has successfully initialized the Data Service Task (DST).

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF355E INCORRECT CALL TO
COMMUNICATION FUNCTION *name*
RC=*rc***

Explanation: An error was detected during parameter list validation of a system automation communication REXX API function.

System action: The REXX function terminates due to a REXX syntax error.

Operator response: Analyze the return code. Invoke the REXX function *name* with a correct parameter list. The return code *rc* can have one the following values:

Value	Meaning
4	An incorrect number of arguments was specified.
8	Either the value of the data parameter is no stem, or stem.0 is nonnumeric, or a negative number.
12	The value of the handle parameter is too long.

16	The value of the records parameter is zero or nonnumeric.
20	The value of the task parameter is too long.
24	The value of the target parameter is too long.
40	The handle parameter is required but no value was specified.
44	The data parameter is required but no value was specified.
48	The task parameter is required but no value was specified.
52	The records parameter is required but no value was specified.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 0.

**AOF356E COMMAND HANDLER INGRXCAM
FAILED, ERROR=*xx* FN=*yy* RC=*zz***

Explanation: The command handler failed with a return code. It can have the following values:

Value	Meaning
4	Invalid RPC type
8	REXX function failed. If <i>xx</i> is 8 then <i>yy</i> shows the return code from the REXX function.
12	NetView pipe failed. If <i>xx</i> is 12 then <i>yy</i> =null and <i>zz</i> shows the return code from the pipe.
16	Buffer.0 is wrong

System action: The command handler terminates.

Operator response: Retry the operation. If the problem persists, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Retry the operation. If the problem persists, contact your system programmer.

**AOF359I DIAGNOSTIC INFO: MOD=*module*
INCIDENT=*incident diagnostic-text***

Explanation: The purpose of this message is to provide diagnostic information to IBM service staff.

The variable *module* shows name of the module that detected the incident.

The variable *incident* shows a unique ID for an internally detected incident.

The variable *diagnostic-text* shows useful text in free format. The text depends on the incident that occurred. For example, for INCIDENT=100, this is the duplicate handle + seq-number

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

AOF360I STATE TABLE DEFINITION FAILED FOR *product tablename*, PIPE VARLOAD ERROR RC: *return_code*

Explanation: SA z/OS attempted to load a state table definition into NetView Common Global Variables. This has failed.

The variable *product* is the product code of the failing table and will be either IMS, CICS, OPC or MAIN. MAIN refers to the base automation product, the other values refer to the Product Automation enhancements to the base.

The variable *tablename* is the name of the state table that failed to load.

The variable *return_code* is the return code from the PIPE VARLOAD stage that failed.

System action: Initialization continues, the Automation function may be degraded.

Operator response: Contact your System Programmer.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: None.

AOF361I *time* : EVENT *event* NOT FOUND IN STATE TABLE *tablename* FOR PRODUCT *product* - EVENT IGNORED.

Explanation: An event (either a message or an internal event) was not found in the state table for a given product.

The variable *time* is the time that the error occurred.

The variable *event* is the event that was encountered.

The variable *tablename* is the state table being processed.

The variable *product* is the SA z/OS product code, and can be one of IMS, CICS, OPC or MAIN.

System action: SA z/OS may ignore the invalid event and continue processing. Other error messages might be present to indicate what actions SA z/OS will take. If no other error messages are present, SA z/OS will ignore the invalid event.

Operator response: If other messages are present for the same routine, check these messages for any supporting actions. Otherwise, this message may be reported to your system programmer.

System programmer response: If the message is a result of coding the EVIEY00S or EVEEY00S commands in the Automation Table, then ensure that the commands are coded against the correct message id. If the above is not the case, call support.

Classes: None.

AOF362I *time*: ACTION *action* IN STATE TABLE *table* FOR PRODUCT *product* RETURNED CODE *code* FROM COMMAND *command*

Explanation: An Action coded in an internal state table has failed.

The variable *time* is the time that the error occurred.

The variable *action* is the name of the failing action.

The variable *table* is the name of the state table.

The variable *product* is the name of the product and is one of IMS, CICS, OPC or MAIN.

The variable *code* is the return code of the failed action.

The variable *command* is the action command that was executed.

System action: Any further commands in the named action are not executed. The calling routine may fail and issue further messages.

Operator response: Report the error to the Systems Programmer.

System programmer response: Call Support for assistance.

Classes: None.

AOF363I *time*: NEW STATE *state* NOT FOUND IN STATE TABLE *table* FOR PRODUCT *product*

Explanation: Automation has attempted to set new state *state* for state table *table* in product *product*. This new state has not been defined to state table *table*.

The variable *time* is the time that the error occurred.

The variable *state* is the name of the state that was not defined.

The variable *table* is the name of the state table.

The variable *product* is the name of the product and is one of IMS, CICS, OPC or MAIN.

System action: The automation function that is in progress is aborted.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Ensure the product's initialization was successful, look for error messages in DSILOG. Contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: None.

AOF364I *type entry* INVALID TYPE OF SUBSYSTEM. EXPECTING *value1*, GOT *value2*, FOR MESSAGE *msg*

Explanation: A SA z/OS message trap routine is processing a message. The job that issued the message is associated with a subsystem that has a type that is not valid for the message.

This typically happens when either the type is unspecified or incorrectly specified, for example, specified CICS for an IMS subsystem.

The variable *type* is the SUBSYSTEM.

The variable *entry* is the name of the subsystem in error.

The variable *value1* is the TYPE that was expected for this message.

The variable *value2* is the TYPE specified in the ACF.

The variable *msg* is the message that triggered the problem.

System action: Processing stops. Automation for the message specified is not processed. This may cause further automation errors if the message is required for automation information, for example, UPMSG, etc.

Operator response: Report this error to your system programmer. This is a configuration error.

System programmer response: Correct the configuration of the subsystem specified in the Policy Database. Rebuild the Automation Control File and reload.

Classes: None.

**AOF401E UNEXPECTED TIMEOUT FROM
command in list. PROCESSING
TERMINATED.**

Explanation: A message was expected but was not received before the 'WAIT' time expired.

System action: The requested function has not completed successfully.

Operator response: Retry the operation. If the problem persists, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: None.

**AOF403E UNEXPECTED WAIT EVENT (WC=*wc*)
FROM command IN list. PROCESSING
TERMINATED.**

Explanation: A message was expected, but instead an unexpected event code was returned.

System action: The requested function has not completed successfully.

Operator response: Refer to *NetView Customization: Writing Command Lists* for an explanation of the code. If it is an unexplained wait code, for example, an error code, contact your IBM Support Center. If it is a G code, for example, GO, do not enter GO while waiting for that command to process.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF408I MISSING OR INVALID PARAMETER
parm DETECTED IN command.
PROCESSING TERMINATED.**

Explanation: The command *command* contains an invalid or missing parameter.

System action: Processing stops. The requested function is not completed successfully.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Correct the function call.

Classes: None.

**AOF415I NO SERVICE PERIODS DEFINED FOR
applid**

Explanation: The Automation engine found no service periods defined in the control file for this application.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None. This is an internal message.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF432I INVALID EVENT NAME

Explanation: The event name was not found. Either it is not defined in system automation, or it contains invalid characters.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Enter a valid event name.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF435I TYPE AN EVENT NAME AND PRESS
ENTER**

Explanation: System automation is waiting for an event name to be specified.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Type a valid event name.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**AOF436I TYPE A RESOURCE NAME AND
PRESS ENTER**

Explanation: System automation is waiting for an application name to be specified.

System action: Processing continues.

AOF438I • AOF451I

Operator response: Type a valid application name.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF438I EVENT *event* DEFINED BUT NOT USED BY ANY TRIGGER

Explanation: The event is defined in the automation control file (ACF), but it is not used by any trigger in the sysplex.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

AOF440I NO TRIGGER DEFINED FOR *applid*

Explanation: There is no trigger defined for the specified application.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF441E SETEVENT FAILED: FUNCTION PARAMETER MUST BE SET OR UNSET

Explanation: SETEVENT/INGEVENT failed because the function parameter was neither SET nor UNSET.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Specify the correct function parameter SET or UNSET.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF442I SET|UNSET EVENT *event* DONE FOR ALL AFFECTED APPLICATIONS ON *system*

Explanation: The SETEVENT/INGEVENT routine successfully completed the status file update for this event and all affected applications.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF447I DATE OUT OF RANGE

Explanation: The date could generate a schedule conflict because it is in the range of 12/26/yy and 12/31/yy where yy is computed by the common global variable AOCCENTURYSWITCH and the current year.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Change the date.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF448I INVALID DATE

Explanation: The specified date is not valid.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Specify a valid date.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF449I OVERLAP EXISTS BETWEEN ACTIVE *type* TIMESLOT *timeslot* AND SPECIFIED *type* TIMESLOT *timeslot*

Explanation: The specified timeslot is in conflict with the currently active timeslot. A timeslot is active when the start time has passed, but not the end time.

The variable *type* shows the type of the timeslot (UP or DOWN).

The variable *timeslot* shows the start and end time of the time window.

System action: None.

Operator response: Correct the command.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF450I ORIGINAL TIME HAS PASSED AND CANNOT BE CHANGED

Explanation: A time specified on the service periods panel is prior to the current time.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Enter service period times later than the current time.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF451I PREVIOUS STOP TIME IS NOT '****'

Explanation: The '****' in service periods shows that the service period will remain active the next day. If the last stop time is '****', then the next start time must

also be '****' indicating the continuity. Here, the operator modified the service hours and specified '****' as the first start time, but the previous stop time is not '****'.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Either change the last stop time to '****', or change the first start time appropriately.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF452I PREVIOUS STOP TIME IS '****'.

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours and did not specify '****' as the first start time, but the previous day's last stop time is '****'.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Either change the last stop time to '****', or change the first start time appropriately.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF453I NEXT START TIME IS '****'

Explanation: The next day's first start time is '****', but when the operator modified the service hours, '****' was not specified as the last stop time.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Either change the start time to '****', or change the last stop time accordingly.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF454I NEXT START TIME IS NOT '****'

Explanation: The '****' in service periods indicates that the service period will remain active the next day. If the last stop time is '****', then the next start time must also be '****' indicating the continuity. In this case, the operator modified the service hours and specified '****' as the last stop time, but the next start time is not '****'.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Either change the start time to '****', or change the last stop time accordingly.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF456I No times allowed after 'DOWN'

Explanation: When 'DOWN' is the first start or stop time, no times can be entered later that day. The operator modified the service hours and specified 'DOWN' as the first start time, but additional times follow it.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Correct the service hours.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF457I BOTH 'FROM' AND 'TO' TIMES MUST BE ENTERED, OR BOTH MUST BE BLANK

Explanation: A 'From' or 'To' time was entered. Either both 'From' and 'To' times must be entered, or both must be blank.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Enter both 'From' and 'To' times, or blank both out.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF458I NO TIMES ALLOWED AFTER '****'

Explanation: Because '****' shows that a service period will remain active until the next day, no times are allowed after the '****'.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Correct the service hours.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF459I INVALID TIME

Explanation: The specified time is not valid. The time must be between 0000 and 2359.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Enter a valid time.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF461I TIME MUST ALSO BE 'DOWN'.

Explanation: Either in the first Start or in the Stop field of the window, DOWN was specified. DOWN must be specified in both, the first Start and first Stop window.

System action: Processing continues.

AOF462I • AOF469I

Operator response: Either specify DOWN in both, the Start and Stop first service period fields, or specify valid times in both.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF462I ONLY THE FIRST START TIME MAY BE '****'

Explanation: '****' was specified in a Start field other than the first one. '****' is a valid entry only in the first Start field, because it indicates that a service period continues from the previous day.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Correct the time.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF463I TIME MUST BE NUMERIC

Explanation: The 'From' or 'To' time specified is not numeric, asterisks, or DOWN.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Correct the time.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF464I THE FIRST 'FROM' AND 'TO' TIME CANNOT BE BLANK

Explanation: The first 'From' and 'To' time must be specified. They are required parameters.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Correct the time by specifying valid times in the first fields.

System programmer response: None.

AOF465I TRIGGER *trigger* HAS NO SERVICE PERIODS

Explanation: No service periods are defined for this trigger.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF466I CHANGED TIME MUST BE LATER THAN CURRENT TIME

Explanation: The time change specified was prior or equal to the current time.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Specify a time change later than the current time, or quit the function.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF467I DELETION NOT ALLOWED BECAUSE IT CREATES A SCHEDULE CONFLICT

Explanation: The overrides cannot be deleted because this would create a conflict in the existing schedule(s). At first, the earliest start time of the regular schedule and of the override is determined. Then the latest stop time of both schedules is determined. If the actual time of the day is between those two times specified, this results in a schedule conflict. DOWN-DOWN is treated as '0000-2400'.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Change the schedule to eliminate the conflict, or quit the function.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF468I TYPE 'D' IF DELETE REQUIRED

Explanation: An invalid character was specified in the Delete field.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Type 'D' to delete the override.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF469I 'FROM' TIME MUST BE LATER THAN PREVIOUS 'TO' TIME

Explanation: The 'From' time of the service window is not later than the 'To' time of the previous service window.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Correct either the 'From' or the 'To' time.

System programmer response: None.

AOF470I 'TO' TIME MUST BE LATER THAN 'FROM' TIME

Explanation: The 'To' time of the service window is not later than the 'From' time of the same service window.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Correct either the 'From' or the 'To' time.

System programmer response: None.

AOF475I EVENT *event* IS NOT USED BY RESOURCE *applid*

Explanation: The event is not defined in the trigger that is used by the resource.

The variable *event* shows the event that is not used.

The variable *applid* shows the APPLID of the resource.

System action: The command terminates immediately.

Operator response: Check the scope parameters of the command, correct the value(s). Then issue the command again.

System programmer response: None.

AOF476I EVENT *event* IS NOT USED ON SYSTEM *system*

Explanation: The event is defined but it is not used by any trigger on the specified system.

The variable *event* shows the event that is not used.

The variable *system* shows the name of the system.

System action: The command terminates immediately.

Operator response: Check the RANGE parameter of the command and correct the value. Then issue the command again.

System programmer response: None.

AOF478I WILDCARDS ARE NOT SUPPORTED

Explanation: The INGEVENT command supports down-level systems. Because a down-level system does not know a wildcard, this support is suppressed for the time these down-level systems are supported.

System action: The command is not executed.

Operator response: Correct the parameter and reissue the command.

System programmer response: None.

Module: INGRYEV0

AOF479I SERVICE PERIOD REQUESTS TO UP-LEVEL SYSTEMS ARE NOT SUPPORTED

Explanation: A service period request in line mode to an up-level system is not supported. The reason for this is that the definitions of service periods on two different system levels, for example SA OS/390 1.3 and SA OS/390 2.1, are not compatible.

System action: The request is rejected.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: INGRVP90

AOF501I *time* : RECOVERY FOR *restype resname* HALTED - *number* ERRORS SINCE *error_time* ON *error_date* - CRITICAL ERROR THRESHOLD EXCEEDED

Explanation: The resource has experienced the indicated number of errors during the time interval defined in the automation control file for the critical error threshold.

The variable *time* shows the time the exception message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of the resource.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *number* shows the number of errors that has occurred.

The variable *error_time* shows the time of the first error to occur within the time interval.

The variable *error_date* shows the date of the first error to occur within the time interval.

System action: If *resname* is a network resource, the recovery process is ended. If *resname* is a system resource, the recovery process is ended or the appropriate commands are issued.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40 41 44 51.

AOF502I *time* : RECOVERY FOR *restype resname*, CONTINUING - *number* ERRORS SINCE *error_time* ON *error_date* - FREQUENT ERROR THRESHOLD EXCEEDED

Explanation: The frequent error threshold has been exceeded for a resource. This message reports the number of errors that occurred during the time interval defined in the automation control file for the frequent error threshold.

The variable *time* shows the time the exception message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of the resource.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *number* shows the number of errors that occurred.

The variable *error_time* shows the time of the first error that occurred within the time interval.

The variable *error_date* shows the date of the first error that occurred within the time interval.

System action: If the resource identified in this message is a network resource, the recovery process continues. If it is a system resource, the appropriate commands are issued.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Make sure the policy for shutting down this resource in the automation control file is accurate. Determine if other action needs to be taken.

Classes: 40 43 51.

AOF503I *time* : RECOVERY FOR *restype resname*
CONTINUING - *number* ERRORS
SINCE *error_time* ON *error_date* -
INFREQUENT ERROR THRESHOLD
EXCEEDED

Explanation: The infrequent error threshold has been exceeded for a resource. This message reports the number of errors that occurred during the time interval defined in the automation control file for the infrequent error threshold.

The variable *time* shows the time the exception message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of the resource.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *number* shows the number of errors that has occurred.

The variable *error_time* shows the time of the first error to occur within the time interval.

The variable *error_date* shows the date of the first error to occur within the time interval.

System action: If the resource identified in this message is a network resource, the recovery process continues. If it is a system resource, the appropriate commands are issued.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Make sure the policy for shutting down this resource in the automation control file is accurate. Determine if other action needs to be taken.

Classes: 40 43 52.

AOF510I *time* : *resname flag* FLAG HAS BEEN
TURNED *status* BY OPERATOR
operator_ID THE EFFECTIVE FLAG
VALUE IS : *efinfo*

Explanation: The flag status for the resource identified in this message is set as indicated.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message was generated.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *flag* shows the name of the automation flag which is set.

The variable *status* shows the automation status.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the name of the operator who changed the automation status.

The variable *efinfo* shows the effective value of flag after RESET operation.

The additional EFFECTIVE FLAG VALUE information is only displayed for INGAUTO RESET with SCOPE=ONLY.

System action: The automation status is set.

Operator response: You can issue the DISPFLGS command to view actual and effective values for the specific resource flag. To view the assist flag settings, issue the DISPASST command.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF511I *time* : *member* AUTOMATION
CONTROL FILE COMMON VALUES
HAVE BEEN INITIALIZED

Explanation: The automation control file data has been used to create common variables used throughout the automation process.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *member* shows the name of the configuration member used.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF521I MONITORING *target* FAILED : *text*

Explanation: Monitoring failed for the reason specified in the message text.

The variable *target* shows the name of the target system.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine the cause of the problem from the message text. Contact the IBM support representative if required.

Classes: 0.

AOF522I **SYSTEM** *target* **IS LOADING:** *text*

Explanation: Target system is loading. The message text indicates the system loading status.

The variable *target* shows the name of the target system.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 0.

AOF523W **SYSTEM** *target* **IS INACTIVE:** *text*

Explanation: Definition or hardware problem detected.

The variable *target* shows the name of the target system.

System action: System target status changed to inactive.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine the cause of the problem from the message text. Correct the problem as indicated in the message text.

Classes: 0.

AOF524I **MONITORING** *target* : *text*

Explanation: Operational or configuration problem detected.

The variable *target* shows the name of the target system.

System action: None.

Operator response: Try to correct the problem. Contact your system programmer if required.

System programmer response: Correct the problem as indicated in the message text.

Classes: 0.

AOF530I *time* : **CONFIGURATION TIMER
PROCESSING HAS BEEN
COMPLETED**

Explanation: This message issued when all the timer entries in the automation control file have been processed and the required actions have been performed.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF531I *time* : **OUTSTANDING REPLY
PROCESSING HAS BEEN
COMPLETED**

Explanation: This message is issued when outstanding replies have been captured and forwarded to SDF (Status Display Facility). It is produced at system automation startup, when SDF is recycled, or whenever the gateway connection to the focal point is established, changed, or reset.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF532I *time* : **AUTOMATION ENVIRONMENT
HAS BEEN INITIALIZED**

Explanation: The automation environment has been initialized.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF534I *time* : **AUTOMATION TIMERS HAVE
BEEN INITIALIZED OR RESTARTED**

Explanation: The automation timers have been initialized or restarted.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF535I *time* : AUTOMATION ENVIRONMENT
HAS BEEN CLEARED

Explanation: After an ACF COLD or ACF WARM command is issued to reload an automation control file, the existing CGLOBALs are cleared in readiness for fresh data.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF537I *time* : *rename status - restype rename cmd*
COMMAND(S) NOT FOUND FOR
console - text

Explanation: One or more commands issued from the console identified in this message could not be processed.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *rename* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *status* shows the status of the resource.

The variable *restype* shows the type of the resource.

The variable *cmd* shows the command to be processed.

The variable *console* shows the console-ID or console-CUU having difficulty.

The variable *text* shows the short form of the message.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine whether a configuration error or a user error exists, by reviewing the values supplied and the automation control file.

Classes: 40 43 52.

AOF538I *time* : OUTSTANDING REPLY: MVS -
reply_ID msg_text

Explanation: Automation will not reply to an outstanding reply.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *reply_ID* identifies the outstanding reply that will not be replied to.

The variable *msg_text* shows the message text for the outstanding reply.

System action: None.

Operator response: Reply to outstanding reply accordingly.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40 41.

AOF540I *time* : INITIALIZATION RELATED
PROCESSING HAS BEEN
COMPLETED

Explanation: Processing required to complete initialization after the automation environment has been initialized has been completed.

The variable *time* shows the time that the message was generated.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF541I *time* : SYSTEM MONITORING
FUNCTION COMPLETED FOR
resourcelist

Explanation: Indicates completion of a monitor cycle initiated either by using a timer or by operator request.

The variable *time* shows the time at which the message was generated.

The variable *resourcelist* shows one or more resources for which the monitoring has been completed.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF543E *time* : COMMAND *cmd* WAS
CANCELLED. RC=*retcode*

Explanation: Command *cmd* was canceled because the prevailing environmental conditions for system automation were not adequate for the command to complete successfully.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *cmd* shows the command that was affected.

The variable *retcode* shows the condition code identifying the reason for the cancelation of the command. outstanding reply.

System action: The command is terminated.

Operator response: Try re-issuing the command later.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF545I *clist*: **KEYWORD** *keyword* **HAS AN INVALID VALUE** *value*, **PARAMETER IGNORED**

Explanation: Either the keyword identified in this message or the value specified for it is not valid. The parameter containing this value will be ignored.

The variable *clist* shows the name of the command list.

The variable *keyword* shows the keyword that is not valid or has a value that is not valid.

The variable *value* shows the value specified for the keyword.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Correct the problem by changing the coding for the keyword or value.

Classes: None.

AOF546I *clist*: **NO FUNCTION REQUESTED, NOTHING DONE**

Explanation: No function keyword was specified to cause an action. No action was taken.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine the cause of the problem. See if message AOF545I was also issued. It is likely that a coding error caused the problem. For example, a keyword might have been specified with no default value possible, due to a coding error.

Classes: None.

AOF561A *time* : **JES2 RESOURCE DRAINING - opt COMMAND NOT FOUND TO FORCE DRAIN. OPS ACTION REQUIRED**

Explanation: The indicated resource is shutting down, but no commands were found to drain the indicated resource with the method of FORCE.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *opt* shows the parameter for FORCE DRAIN.

System action: None.

Operator response: Manually drain the indicated resource.

System programmer response: Use the customization dialogs to add commands for the indicated action to the automation control file. For further information,

refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Defining Automation Policy*.

Classes: 40, 43, 44, 46.

AOF562I *time* : **JES2 RESOURCE DRAINING - resource IS status. OPS ACTION REQUIRED TO DRAIN**

Explanation: The JES2 resource status is not ACTIVE, INACTIVE, DRAINING, or DRAINED.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *status* shows the JES2 resource status.

System action: None.

Operator response: Manually drain the resource.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43, 44, 46.

AOF563A *time* : **JES2 RESOURCE DRAINING - UNKNOWN RESTYPE: resource. OPS ACTION REQUIRED TO DRAIN**

Explanation: The resource identified in this message is unknown.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

System action: None.

Operator response: Manually drain the resource.

System programmer response: Check the netlog for further information and perform problem determination.

Classes: 40, 43, 44, 46.

AOF564A *{time: message - message - OPERATOR INTERVENTION REQUIRED | title | task_names | job_names | device_names}*

Explanation: This message reports that JES2 is being shut down and there are jobs and/or tasks active and/or devices that have not yet been drained. This message is followed by one or more AOF654A messages that lists the jobs or tasks that are active (job_names, task_names) or the devices that have not been drained (device_names). Each of these messages shows a list of job names, task names or device names.

The variable *time*

The variable *message*

The variable *title* is one of

TASKS

JOBS

DEVICES

The variable *task_names* shows the names of tasks that are still active.

The variable *job_names* shows the names of jobs that are still active.

The variable *device_names* shows the names of devices that are still active.

System action: The system waits for devices and initiators to be drained. This message is repeated until JES2 is shut down.

Operator response: Wait for devices and jobs to complete and automation to shutdown JES2. Commands can be issued to force jobs or drain devices. Consult your system programmer if the situation requires manual intervention.

System programmer response: If this situation requires immediate shutdown instruct operations personnel as to how to accomplish this.

Classes: 40, 43, 44, 46.

AOF565A *time* : JES2 RESOURCES DRAINING BUT DRAIN COMMAND TURNED OFF ON *subsystem_function* ENTRY FOR *resource_name* - *recommendation*

Explanation: JES2 resources are draining. However, the drain command is turned off for the identified subsystem function (*subsystem_function*) and resource (*resource_name*).

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *subsystem_function* shows the function being performed.

The variable *resource_name* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *recommendation* shows an action recommended for solving the problem.

System action: None.

Operator response: Issue commands to drain the resource identified in this message. Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: If you want to automate draining of the resource identified in this message, use the customization dialogs to correct the automation control file entry for the subsystem function and resource. For more information, refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Defining Automation Policy*.

Classes: 40, 43, 44, 46.

AOF566I *time*: JES2 PROCESSING REJECTED IN *command* - JES2 NOT IN SHUTDOWN PROCESS

Explanation: Shutdown related JES2 processing rejected in routine *command*, because shutdown isn't in progress for JES2.

- The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.
- The variable *command* shows the name of the routine, rejecting JES2 processing.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check the netlog for further information on why *command* has been issued outside the shutdown process of JES2.

Classes:None

AOF568I *time* : STATUS OF *domain* OUTBOUND GATEWAY TO DOMAIN *target_domain* IS *status*

Explanation: This message shows the status of the outbound gateway from this domain to the target domain.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *domain* shows the domain initiating the connection to the target domain.

The variable *target_domain* shows the domain that the gateway is connected to.

The variable *status* shows the current status of the gateway connection.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: If the variable *status* indicates that a password was not found, then check the following. Ensure that the password for the gateway autotask on the target system has been stored in the system automation password data set. This is achieved through the use of the INGPW command with the INIT parameter. In a situation where a RACF shared database is in use, ensure that the correct domain name has been specified in the INGPW command. Refer to the description of the INGPW command in *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Operator's Commands* for details.

Classes: 40, 43, 44, 46.

AOF569I *time* : STATUS OF *domain* INBOUND GATEWAY FROM DOMAIN *target_domain* IS *status*

Explanation: This message shows the status of the

inbound gateway from the requested target domain to this domain.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *domain* shows the name of this domain.

The variable *target_domain* shows the requested target domain connected to this domain.

The variable *status* shows the current status of the gateway connection.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43, 44, 46.

AOF570I *time* : ISSUED "*command*" FOR *restype*
resname - *text*

Explanation: A command has been issued for the resource identified in the message.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *command* shows the command that has been issued.

The variable *restype* shows the type of the resource.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *text* shows additional information.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF571I *time*: *resname* SUBSYSTEM STATUS FOR
JOB *job_name* IS *status* - *text*

Explanation: This message is generated when the status of a resource changes. It shows the resource's new status.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

The variable *status* shows the new status of the resource.

The variable *text* shows additional information.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40 43 45.

AOF572I CGLOBALS NOT INITIALIZED FOR
AUTOMATED FUNCTION *autofunc* -
UNABLE TO ROUTE COMMAND
command, *operand_1*, *operand_2*, *operand_3*

Explanation: The command identified in this message could not be routed properly. The first three operands of the command are shown in the message, to aid analysis of the problem.

The variable *autofunc* shows the automated function to which the command could not be routed. If no automated function was specified, this will be blank.

The variable *command* shows the command that was not routed properly.

The variable *operand_1* shows the first operand of the command. This variable is blank if the command has no required operands.

The variable *operand_2* shows the second operand of the command. This variable is blank if the command has less than two required variables.

The variable *operand_3* shows the third operand of the command. This variable is blank if the command has less than three required variables.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check the netlog for messages related to an initialization failure. Determine the cause of the failure and correct the problem.

Classes: 40 43 45.

AOF573I *time* : AUTOMATED *task* *restype* HAS
BEEN RESTARTED

Explanation: An automated task has been restarted.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *task* shows the task identifier of the task that has been restarted.

The variable *restype* shows the type of the resource.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40 43 45.

AOF574I *time* : RECOVERY INITIATED, JOB
job_name, - RECEIVED MSG "*text*"

Explanation: Recovery has been started for a job.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job for which recovery has been started.

The variable *text* shows the message text received.

AOF575A • AOF579I

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40 43 45.

AOF575A *time* : JOB *job_name* HAS ENDED -
AUTOMATED RECOVERY NOT IN
PROGRESS - OPERATION
INTERVENTION REQUIRED

Explanation: A job has ended and automation has determined that operator intervention is required.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job that ended.

System action: Automation is discontinued for the specified job.

Operator response: Determine what is wrong with the job and contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Review the netlog to determine when and why processing of the job failed. You might need to modify the automation control file to correct the problem if you can find no other cause of the failure.

Classes: 40 41 44 45 46.

AOF576A *time* : JOB *job_name* HAS *status* - *autotype*
AUTOMATION SET OFF -
OPERATION INTERVENTION
REQUIRED

Explanation: A job has ended and automation is set to "off" for the resource. Operator intervention is required to restart the resource.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job that ended.

The variable *status* shows the status of the resource.

The variable *autotype* shows the type of automation.

System action: None. No automation is attempted.

Operator response: Restart the resource.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40 41 44 45 46.

AOF577E *time* : RECOVERY FOR *restype resname*
(JOB *job_name*) HALTED - CRITICAL
THRESHOLD EXCEEDED

Explanation: Automated recovery of a resource will not occur because the critical error threshold set for the resource has been exceeded. Operator intervention is

required to restart the resource.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

System action: No automated recovery of the resource occurs.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check the netlog for further information on why the resource has failed.

Classes: 40 41 44 50.

AOF578I *time* : RECOVERY FOR *restype resname*
(JOB *job_name*) CONTINUING -
FREQUENT THRESHOLD EXCEEDED

Explanation: A resource has failed and automated recovery is occurring. The frequent error threshold set for the resource has been exceeded, but automation continues the recovery.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource that failed.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource that failed.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

System action: Automated recovery of the resource continues.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check the netlog for further information on why the resource has failed.

Classes: 40 43 51.

AOF579I *time* : RECOVERY FOR *restype resname*
(JOB *job_name*) CONTINUING -
INFREQUENT THRESHOLD
EXCEEDED

Explanation: Automated recovery is occurring for a resource. The infrequent error threshold set for the resource has been exceeded, but automation continues the recovery.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource for which automated recovery is occurring.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource for which automated recovery is occurring.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

System action: Automated recovery for the resource continues.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check the netlog for further information as to why the indicated resource failed.

Classes: 40 43 52.

AOF580I *time : auto AUTOMATION FOR restype
resname (JOB job_name job_number) IS
SET OFF - AUTOMATION NOT
ATTEMPTED FOR MSG text*

Explanation: Automation has been set to “off” for a resource. As a result, no automation has been attempted for the message shown.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *auto* shows the type of automation.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource for which automation has been set “off.”

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource for which automation has been set “off.”

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

The variable *job_number* shows the number of the job.

The variable *text* shows the message that has not been automated.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43, 44.

AOF581I *time : autotype SUCCESSFUL FOR
resource - text*

Explanation: Automation caused by a message was successful for a resource.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *autotype* shows the type of automation.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource for which automation was successful.

The variable *text* shows the message that caused automation to be initiated.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40 43 45.

AOF582A *time : RECOVERY UNSUCCESSFUL -
JOB job_name - OPERATOR
INTERVENTION REQUIRED FOR
MESSAGE text*

Explanation: Recovery was not successful for a job. Operator intervention is required for the message shown, which could not be automated.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job for which recovery was not successful.

The variable *text* shows the message that could not be automated.

System action: None.

Operator response: Manual intervention is required to handle the problem.

System programmer response: Determine from the netlog why recovery was unsuccessful. Review the commands coded in the automation control file.

Classes: 40 43 44 45 46.

AOF583I *time : auto AUTOMATION FOR restype
resname (JOB job_name) IS SET OFF -
AUTOMATION NOT ATTEMPTED*

Explanation: Automation has been set to “off” for resource. As a result, no automation has been attempted.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *auto* shows the type of automation flag.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource for which automation has been set “off”.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43, 44.

| **AOF584I** *time : resnameautotype IS SET ON -
| autotypeaction NOT FOUND FOR restype
| resname - "text"*

| **Explanation:** Automation was set “on” for a resource,
| but no commands or replies were found in the
| automation control file for the type of automation
| described by the variable *autotype*.

| The variable *time* shows the time this message was
| generated.

| The variable *resname* shows the resource name.

| The variable *autotype* shows the type of automation
| for which no commands or replies were found.

| The variable *action* shows the type of action that
 | should have been taken. Possible values are
 | COMMAND and REPLY.
 | The variable *restype* shows the type of resource.
 | The variable *text* shows the message that called
 | automation.
 | **System action:** Automation is not performed for the
 | message shown.
 | **Operator response:** Notify your system programmer.
 | **System programmer response:** Check the entries in
 | the automation control file and correct them as needed.
 | **Classes:** 40, 43, 44.

AOF585I *time* : **autotype OF resname IS ALREADY
 IN PROGRESS - text**

Explanation: Automation is in progress for a resource.
 No additional automation of the same type will occur
 until the current automation is complete.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was
 generated.

The variable *autotype* shows the type of automation
 in progress.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the
 resource for which automation is in progress.

The variable *text* shows the message that called
 automation.

System action: The current automation continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43, 44.

AOF586A *time* : **TIME OUT OCCURRED : MVS D
 C,B FAILED - AUTOMATION
 RECOVERY ATTEMPT TERMINATED**

Explanation: A console buffer shortage recovery
 attempt has timed out. The recovery attempt is
 terminated.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message
 was generated.

System action: None.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine why the
 MVS D C,B system command is not responding.
 Should the console be overloaded with excessive
 messages, issue the MVS K command to resolve
 console buffer shortages. Refer to *MVS/ESA System
 Commands* for further details.

Classes: 40, 43, 44, 46.

AOF587I *time* : **RECOVERY FOR restype resname
 CONTINUING - CRITICAL
 THRESHOLD action**

Explanation: Recovery for a resource is in progress
 and the critical error threshold for the resource has
 been exceeded. The commands specified to be issued
 when this happens have been issued.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was
 generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of the resource
 for which recovery is in progress.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the
 resource for which recovery is in progress.

The variable *action* is either 'COMMANDS ISSUED'
 or 'EXCEEDED'.

System action: If *action* is 'COMMANDS ISSUED'
 then automation issues the commands specified in the
 automation control file for critical threshold. If *action* is
 'EXCEEDED' processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Determine why the
 critical threshold has been reached for this resource.

Classes: 40 41 44 50.

AOF588I *time* : **RECOVERY FOR restype resname
 CONTINUING - FREQUENT
 THRESHOLD action**

Explanation: Recovery is in progress for a resource
 and the frequent error threshold has been exceeded.
 The commands specified to be issued when this
 happens have been issued.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was
 generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of the resource
 for which recovery is in progress.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the
 resource for which recovery is in progress.

The variable *action* is either 'COMMANDS ISSUED'
 or 'EXCEEDED'.

System action: If *action* is 'COMMANDS ISSUED'
 then automation issues the commands specified in the
 automation control file for the frequent error threshold.
 If *action* is 'EXCEEDED' processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Determine why the
 frequent error threshold for this resource was exceeded.

Classes: 40 43 51.

AOF589I *time* : RECOVERY FOR *restype resname*
CONTINUING - INFREQUENT
THRESHOLD *action*

Explanation: Recovery is in progress for a resource and the infrequent error threshold for the resource has been exceeded. The commands specified to be issued when this happens have been issued.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of the resource for which recovery is in progress.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource for which recovery is in progress.

The variable *action* is either 'COMMANDS ISSUED' or 'EXCEEDED'

System action: If *action* is 'COMMANDS ISSUED' then automation issues the commands specified in the automation control file for the infrequent error threshold. If *action* is 'EXCEEDED' processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Determine from the netlog why the errors are occurring.

Classes: 40 43 52.

AOF591E *time* : *autotype* AUTOMATION FOR
restype resname (JOB *job_name*) IS SET
OFF - RESTART NOT ATTEMPTED -
STATUS NOW *status*

Explanation: Automation for a resource has been set to "off" and the resource is down. Automation will not attempt a restart.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *autotype* shows the type of automation.

The variable *restype* shows the type of the resource.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

The variable *status* shows the current status of the resource.

System action: None.

Operator response: Automation will not start the resource. To start the resource, start it manually.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43, 44.

AOF592E SHUTDOWN REJECTED - *autotype*
FLAG FOR *subsystem* IS OFF

Explanation: Shutdown processing is rejected for a resource for which automation is set to "off."

The variable *autotype* shows the type of automation (AUTOMATION or TERMINATION)

The variable *subsystem* indicates the resource in question.

System action: None.

Operator response: Shut down the resource manually or change the automation flag to "ON." and re-invoke the INGREQ=STOP command.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF593A *time* : ALL SHUTDOWN
COMMANDS/REPLIES FOR *restype*
resname (JOB *job_name*) HAVE BEEN
ISSUED - OPERATOR INTERVENTION
REQUIRED

Explanation: All shutdown commands in the automation control file have been issued and a resource still has not shut down. Operator intervention is required to shut down the resource.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of resource that has not shut down.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource that has not shut down.

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

System action: Automation waits for the resource to be shut down manually.

Operator response: Shut down the resource manually and notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine from the netlog why the resource did not shut down.

Classes: 40, 43, 44, 46.

AOF595E *time* : *restype resname* (JOB *job_name*)
STATUS NOT AUTODOWN - STATUS
IS *status* - RESTART NOT ATTEMPTED

Explanation: A resource has been shut down but its status is not AUTODOWN. No restart will be attempted.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *restype* shows the type of the resource that was shut down.

The variable *resname* shows the name of the resource that was shut down.

AOF597A • AOF602D

The variable *job_name* shows the name of the job.

The variable *status* shows the status of the resource.

System action: None.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine why the status of the resource is not AUTODOWN after shutdown. Either you must restart the resource manually or you must change the status to DOWN using the SETSTATE command and allow automation to start the resource.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF597A *time : percent%* **MAX PASSES REACHED FOR *console_ID* - *suggestion***

Explanation: Commands have been exhausted for a console.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *percent* shows the percentage of WTO buffer shortage.

The variable *console_ID* identifies the console that reached the buffer storage percentage.

The variable *suggestion* shows a recommended action for resolving the condition reported by the message.

System action: Recovery ends.

Operator response: Check for any outstanding REPLY, MOUNT, or multiline messages that are being held. These messages use the WTO buffer storage.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40 43 52.

AOF598A *time : percent%* **MAX PASSES REACHED FOR ALL CONSOLES USING > *count* BUFFERS - *autotype* ATTEMPT ENDED - *suggestion***

Explanation: Commands have been exhausted for all consoles.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *percent* shows the percentage of WTO buffer shortage.

The variable *count* shows the number of buffers used.

The variable *autotype* shows the type of automation.

The variable *suggestion* shows a recommended action for resolving the condition reported by the message.

System action: Recovery ends.

Operator response: Check for any outstanding REPLY, MOUNT, or multiline messages that are being held.

These messages use WTO buffer storage.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40 43 52.

AOF599A *time : percent%* **NO CONSOLES FOUND USING MORE THAN *count* BUFFERS - *autotype* ATTEMPT ENDED**

Explanation: No console has reached the threshold set for number of buffers. No recovery is attempted.

The variable *time* shows the time this message was generated.

The variable *percent* shows the percentage of WTO buffer shortage.

The variable *count* shows the number of buffers used.

The variable *autotype* shows the type of automation.

System action: None.

Operator response: If you suspect a problem with WTO buffers, additional checking is required to correct the problem. Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Either verify that the “number of buffers” threshold is set to a value that will accommodate demands, or allow recovery to detect that the threshold has been exceeded.

Classes: 40 43 52.

AOF601E *product_name* **IS DOWNLEVEL - PREREQ FOR SA z/OS IS NOT FULFILLED**

Explanation: The prerequisites for SA z/OS are not fulfilled. SA z/OS cannot be started.

The variable *product_name* indicates the product in question

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Install the required prerequisites.

Classes: None.

AOF602D **ENTER 'RETRY OR 'CANCEL'**

Explanation: A severe error, indicated by other messages, occurred during base initialization.

System action: The system waits for an operator response.

Operator response: An associated message will provide more details about the problem. If necessary, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Find and fix the problem with your customization of system

automation. If you cannot determine the cause of the problem, contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: None.

AOF603D ENTER AUTOMATION OPTIONS OR 'R' (REDISPLAY)- DOMAIN *domid*

Explanation: This message is issued at the beginning of system automation initialization. Its purpose is to give the operator the opportunity to stop, pause, or override automation. A reply is generated automatically for this message if there is no response from the operator.

System action: The system waits two minutes for a reply. If there is no reply after two minutes, the automation continues.

Operator response: No reply is necessary if you wish automation to continue with the default actions. Pressing Enter with no input causes automation to continue immediately using the default actions. Other options that may be specified are documented in the preceding multiline message, AOF767I. Refer to AOF767I help for details.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF604I AUTOMATION PAUSED BY OPERATOR REQUEST

Explanation: Automation has been paused due to an operator request.

System action: Automation is paused.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF605I AUTOMATION DISABLED BY OPERATOR REQUEST

Explanation: Automation has been disabled as a result of the operator replying STOP to message AOF603D or message AOF606D.

System action: Automation is disabled.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF606D AUTOMATION PAUSED, ENTER OPTIONS

Explanation: Automation has been paused as a result of the operator replying PAUSE to message AOF603D.

System action: Automation pauses and waits for a reply to this message.

Operator response: Pressing Enter with no input causes automation to continue immediately using default values. Other options that may be specified are documented in the preceding multiline message, AOF767I. Refer to AOF767I help for details.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF607I AN *action* OF THE AUTOMATION ENVIRONMENT IS IN PROGRESS

Explanation: The automation is either initializing or reloading its automation environment.

The variable *action* shows which action is being performed in the automation environment. It can be one of the following:

BUILD The automation is either initializing, reloading, or restoring its automation environment

REFRESH
The automation is refreshing its automation environment

System action: If the *action* is **BUILD**, the automation is unavailable until the environment is established.

If the *action* is **REFRESH**, processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40.

AOF608A WARM START *action* FAILED: *reason*

Explanation: System automation was asked to either perform a warm start or save the current automation control file data into the warm start cache.

The variable *action* shows what was requested. It can be:

SAVE if you requested a save of the automation environment into the warm start cache

RESTORE
if you requested a warm start.

The variable *reason* gives a brief explanation of what went wrong.

System action: The requested action has not occurred.

For a **SAVE** request, system automation continues automating your system.

For a **RESTORE** request, system automation may be left with partial automation control file data available. System automation may try and continue automating your system, with an unpredictable degree of success.

Operator response: For a **SAVE** request, contact your system programmer.

For a RESTORE request, consult your operational procedures. If they call for a shutdown of system automation, do so. If they do not, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: For a SAVE request, look at the return codes in *reason*. You may need to restart DSISVRT or reallocate its VSAM data set.

For a RESTORE request, see how system automation is currently running. If it seems to have some data missing it is safest to shut it down and cold start it. You should also look at the return codes and DSISVRT.

Classes: 40 44 46.

AOF609A INVALID REPLY: *reason*

Explanation: The reply you gave in response to an AOF603D or AOF606D WTOR is incorrect.

The variable *reason* gives a brief explanation of what went wrong.

System action: Automation is paused (if it was not already paused), the AOF767I message is reissued, and an AOF606D WTOR is issued so you can enter a correct response.

Operator response: Reply to the new AOF606D WTOR. If you are using a standard reply and system automation is not accepting it, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: If system automation is not accepting a reply that normally works, check that your automation control files are available.

Classes: 40 44 46.

AOF610I SHUTDOWN REJECTED - *subsystem_name* HAS NO SHUT *shut_type* DEFINED

Explanation: The shutdown type specified for this shutdown request has not been defined in the automation control file for the indicated subsystem.

The variable *subsystem_name* indicates the subsystem in question.

The variable *shut_type* shows the type of shutdown, NORM, IMMED, or FORCE.

System action: None.

Operator response: Either shut down the subsystem manually, or reissue the shutdown request with a higher priority shutdown type.

System programmer response: Include the shutdown type specification in the automation control file definition.

Classes: None.

AOF611I SHUTDOWN REJECTED - *subsystem_name* SHUT *shut_type* HAS NO COMMAND/REPLY

Explanation: The shutdown type specified for this shutdown request has no command or reply defined in the automation control file for the indicated subsystem.

The variable *subsystem_name* indicates the subsystem in question.

The variable *shut_type* shows the type of shutdown, NORM, IMMED, or FORCE.

System action: None.

Operator response: Either shut down the subsystem manually, or reissue the shutdown request with a higher priority shutdown type.

System programmer response: Include the shutdown type specification in the automation control file definition.

Classes: None.

AOF614I TIMER *timerid* IS DEFINED BUT IS MORE THAN 2 YEARS FROM NOW

Explanation: The requested timer is defined successfully but the YY portion of the requested date is more than 2 years past the current year.

The variable *timerid* shows the ID of the timer being defined.

System action: The requested timer is defined.

Operator response: Check that you have specified the year that you intended. If necessary, update the timer definition using the SETTIMER command.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF615I UNABLE TO START TASK *task*

Explanation: The task could not be started.

System action: Automation is paused. The message is followed by AOF604I and AOF767I.

Operator response: Reply to AOF767I. If the problem persists, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check your DSIDNM file, or CNMSTYLE DSIPARM member for the task in question.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF617I SA Z/OS INITIALIZATION STARTED

Explanation: Initialization of SA z/OS has started.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF618I NO VALID ACF FOUND FOR *sysname* -
reason

Explanation: No automation control file was found that could be loaded by system automation.

The variable *sysname* shows the system name for which an automation control file could not be found.

The variable *reason* shows the reason for the failure. It can be one of the following:

NO DEFAULT ACF FOUND IN AOFACFMP
The ACF mapping member does not contain a configuration for this system.

ACF MEMBER NOT AVAILABLE
The ACF member could not be accessed.

ACF TOKEN MISMATCH
The ACF does not have the same token as the automation manager's configuration file.

ACF CONTENT NOT VALID
The ACF was not built using the customization dialogs or was corrupted.

ALLOCATION OF *dataset* FAILED
System automation was not able to dynamically allocate the ACF data set.

AUTOMATION TABLE IN ERROR
The test of a NetView automation table failed. Browse the netlog for further details.

ACF CHECK FAILED WITH RC=*rc*
An error occurred while checking the ACF. Contact your IBM Support Center.

System action: ACF load/refresh processing terminates.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Fix the problem by providing a valid ACF for the automation agent.

1. Copy the configuration the automation manager was loaded from back into your ACF datasets and tell the agent to Retry its cold start. This is only possible if you still have a copy of that data.
2. Tell the automation manager to load the configuration currently on disk with 'F AM,REFRESH,*'.
3. Tell the automation manager and the agent to load their configuration from a different ACF file with 'F AM,REFRESH,file_name'. Like option A, this will only work if you actually have an alternative file to hand.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF620I *clist time* LENGTH ERROR, FORMAT SHOULD BE HH.MM, H.MM, MM, M, HH.M, HH., H., H.M or HH.MM.SS

Explanation: A timer value specified is not valid.

The variable *clist* shows which CLIST issues this message.

The variable *time* shows the timer interval entered.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter the command again, specifying a valid value.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF621I *clist INVALID TIME SPECIFIED*
time_value/maximum_value

Explanation: A timer value specified is not valid.

The variable *clist* shows which CLIST issues this message.

The variable *time_value* shows the timer interval value.

The variable *maximum_value* shows the maximum value for either hours (24), minutes (59) or seconds (59).

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter the command again, specifying a valid value.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF622A NEW STATUS OF *auto_status* NOT VALID WHEN THE *type* STATUS IS *other_status*

Explanation: The automation status specified in the SETSTATE command is not valid for the current application monitor routine status or ARM status of the resource.

The variable *auto_status* shows the automation status specified in the SETSTATE command.

The variable *type* shows the type of resource status that is being compared with the automation status. The *type* value can be either MONITOR or ARM.

The variable *other_status* shows the application monitor or ARM status for which the automation status is not valid.

System action: None.

Operator response: Correct the automation status and reissue the SETSTATE command, or investigate the status of the resource.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF623I **AUTOMATION CONTROL FILE *name*
HAS BEEN SAVED**

Explanation: A loaded automation control file has been saved in the warm start cache. This message provides confirmation that a warm start may be done when required.

The variable *name* shows the name of the automation control file that was saved.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF624I **NEW STATUS of *auto_status* NOT
VALID FOR SUBSYSTEM OF TYPE *type***

Explanation: The automation status specified in the SETSTATE command is not valid for this type of subsystem.

The variable *auto_status* shows the automation status specified in the SETSTATE command.

The variable *type* shows the type of the subsystem, for example, MVS.

System action: None.

Operator response: Correct the automation status and reissue the SETSTATE command.

AOF625I **CONFIGURATION REFRESH STAGED
FOR THE FOLLOWING REASON(S):**

Explanation: This message is the header line of a multi line message. A configuration refresh was delayed for the reason(s) listed with message(s) AOF626I.

System action: The configuration refresh is retried after 5 minutes.

Operator response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF626I *restype resname* **IS IN *action***

Explanation: This message is part of a multi line message. It provides information about the reason(s) for a configuration refresh staging.

The variable *restype* is the resource type (i.e.: SUBSYSTEM).

The variable *resname* is the resource name.

The variable *action* is the action that is currently performed for the resource

System action: The configuration refresh is delayed for this resource.

| **Operator response:** None.

| Classes: None.

AOF630I *sdf_tree_component_name*

Explanation: This message is generated by a CLIST. It provides the name of an SDF tree member for a selected message system.

The variable *sdf_tree_component_name* is the SDF tree component name.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF631I **END_SDFQNM**

Explanation: This message indicates the end of a SDFQNM command.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF632I **REFRESHING OF SDF PANELS WILL
NOT OCCUR**

Explanation: This message indicates that the SDFQNM command was not executed successfully during a reload or recycle, due to mismatching sysnames.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Ensure the sysname matches the root system name defined in AOFTREE.

AOF641E *time* : **CLIST *name* FAILED. PPI
RECEIVER ID *id* DOES NOT EXIST.
MESSAGES WILL NOT BE
FORWARDED TO TEC**

Explanation: During the initialization of the TEC Notification service, it was detected that the PPI receiver ID of the GEM Event Adapter is not available.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message was generated.

The variable *name* shows the CLIST that issued this message.

The variable *id* shows the ID of the PPI receiver of the GEM Event Adapter.

System action: Events will not be forwarded to TEC.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check whether the GEM Event Adapter is up and running. If this is the case, check if the PPI receiver ID used by the GEM Event Adapter is the same as the one that is expected by the TEC Notification service.

Classes: 0, 40, 44.

AOF642I *time* : TIVOLI ENTERPRISE CONSOLE
NOTIFICATION SERVICE IS
ENABLED

Explanation: The T/EC Notification service is fully initialized and the E/AS Message Adapter to which the TEC Notification sends messages for conversion to TEC Events is up and running.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message was generated.

System action: From now on system automation messages are forwarded to TEC via the E/AS Message Adapter.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40.

AOF643I *time* : TIVOLI ENTERPRISE CONSOLE
NOTIFICATION SERVICE IS
DISABLED

Explanation: The TEC Notification service has stopped forwarding messages to the E/AS Message Adapter.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message was generated.

System action: Messages are no longer forwarded to TEC.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: The PPI receiver ID of the E/AS Message Adapter was no longer available to the TEC Notification Service. Ensure that the E/AS Message Adapter is up and running.

Classes: 40.

AOF644E *time* : CLIST *name* FAILED. FOCAL
POINT VARIABLE *varname* NOT SET.
EVENTS WILL NOT BE FORWARDED
TO TEC

Explanation: The system tried to retrieve the system automation primary focal-point name from the NetView global variable *varname*. If the name cannot be retrieved, message AOF644E is issued. The E/AS Message Adapter is expected to run on the system automation primary focal-point system.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message was generated.

The variable *name* shows the name of the CLIST that issued the message.

The variable *varname* shows the name of the focal point system.

System action: Events will not be forwarded to TEC.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Make sure that you have customized the focal point forwarding path correctly.

Classes: 0 40 44.

AOF646I *time* : TIVOLI ENTERPRISE CONSOLE
NOTIFICATION SERVICE IS
INITIALIZED

Explanation: The Tivoli Enterprise Console Notification service is initialized successfully. The TEC Notification service is ready to forward messages to the E/AS Message Adapter. As soon as the E/AS Message Adapter is up and running, the AOF642I message is issued indicating that from now on messages will be forwarded to the E/AS Message Adapter.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message was generated.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40.

AOF660I CURRENT FOCAL POINT IS
domain_ID_1 , WAS *domain_ID_2* , FOR
domain_ID_3 SYSTEM *system_name*

Explanation: The focal point has been established or changed.

The variable *domain_ID_1* shows the domain ID of the current focal point.

The variable *domain_ID_2* shows the domain ID of the prior focal point.

The variable *domain_ID_3* shows the domain ID that is using *domain_ID_1* as its focal point.

The variable *system_name* shows the name of this domain.

System action: Communications to the focal point from *domain_ID_3* will now use *domain_ID_1*.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40.

AOF661I **DOMAIN** *domain_ID_1* **IS COMMUNICATING WITH** *domain_ID_2* , **VIA** *domain_ID_3* , *system_info*, *product version*

Explanation: Communication is established to *domain_ID_2* from *domain_ID_1* via *domain_ID_3*.

The variable *domain_ID_1* shows the domain ID that established communications.

The variable *domain_ID_2* shows the domain ID that is now ready for communications.

The variable *domain_ID_3* shows the domain ID that is first in the communication path to *domain_ID_2*. This is equal to *domain_ID_2* if the communication is direct.

The variable *system_info* shows the sysplex name, the system name, and the sdfroot of *domain_ID_2* in the format sysplex.system(sdfroot). The sysplex (including the dot) is only shown if SA z/OS on *domain_ID_2* runs in a parallel sysplex.

The variable *product* shows the automation product running in *domain_ID_2*.

The variable *version* shows the version of that product in the format VnRnMn.

System action: Any other domains that were waiting on the activation of this domain are notified. If this domain is defined as a focal point, then focal point reassignment is considered. If *domain_ID_1* has domains that have not yet established communication, and if this domain has been defined as a path to it, then the other domain is queried in *domain_ID_2* for its status.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40.

AOF662I **DOMAIN** *domain_ID_1* **HAS STOPPED COMMUNICATING WITH** *domain_ID_2* *system_name*

Explanation: Communication has been interrupted for the specified domain.

The variable *domain_ID_1* shows the domain ID that stopped communicating.

The variable *domain_ID_2* shows the domain ID that cannot be reached.

The variable *system_name* shows the name of *domain_ID_2*.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40.

AOF663I **DOMAIN** *domain_ID* **STATUS IS** *status*, **REPORTED BY** *reporting_domain*

Explanation: The reporting domain has reported the status of domain ID and the status was not a known status. Known statuses are ACTIVE, INACTIVE, and INVALID.

The variable *domain_ID* shows the domain ID whose status is being reported.

The variable *status* shows the status value of the domain ID.

The variable *reporting_domain* shows the domain ID of the domain reporting.

System action: None.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: The status is not a known status; further action is not possible. The origin of this status is reporting domain; it is either in error or it supports domain statuses that this product does not.

Classes: 1 40.

AOF664I **NO FOCAL POINT AVAILABLE**

Explanation: There is no focal point system available at this time.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40.

AOF667I **REQUEST TO DOMAIN** *domain_ID_1* **WAS REJECTED AT** *domain_ID_2*, **NO ROUTE DEFINED**

Explanation: A request issued for *domain_ID_1* was rejected by *domain_ID_2* because no route to *domain_ID_1* is defined.

The variable *domain_ID_1* shows the domain ID to which the request was issued.

The variable *domain_ID_2* shows the domain ID that rejected the request.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: The message can be used to analyze gateway activity.

Classes: 1.

AOF668I **DOMAIN** *domain_ID* **REJECTED REQUEST:** *request*

Explanation: The identified domain rejected the request shown.

The variable *domain_ID* shows the domain ID that rejected the request shown.

The variable *request* shows the request that was rejected.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Either the domain ID does not support the request or the request is not valid.

Classes: 1.

AOF669I **REQUEST LOOPED BACK TO**
domain_ID_1, SENT ON domain_ID_2,
RECEIVED FROM *domain_ID_3,*
REQUEST: *request*

Explanation: A request that originated in this domain looped back to this domain. The loop is stopped here and logged through this message.

The variable *domain_ID_1* shows the domain ID that received its own request back.

The variable *domain_ID_2* shows the domain ID that the request was probably sent out on. This domain is the domain that is currently being used to communicate to the target domain; this may have changed since this request was sent.

The variable *domain_ID_3* shows the domain ID that the request was received from. That domain should have been the next domain en route to the target domain.

The variable *request* shows the looping request. The target domain is contained in this request.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Scrutinize the gateway definitions in the path towards the target domain, including the alternate routing definitions. Expect to find a path that leads back to this domain that would result in an endless loop that never reaches the target domain.

Classes: 1.

AOF670I **COMMAND** (*command_text*) **WAS**
EXECUTED IN DOMAIN *domain_ID* **BY**
OPERATOR *operator_ID*

Explanation: A command was issued by this operator in this domain.

The variable *command_text* shows the text of the command executed.

The variable *domain_ID* shows the domain in which the command was executed.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the ID of the operator issuing the command.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF671I **COMMAND** (*command_text*) **FAILED**
EXECUTION IN DOMAIN *domain_ID,*
RC=*return_code*

Explanation: An INGSSEND with RESP=ACK was issued by an operator from this domain. This message is an acknowledgement that the command executed on the target domain, but failed.

The variable *command_text* shows the text of the command attempted.

The variable *domain_ID* shows the domain in which the command was attempted.

The variable *return_code* shows the value returned for the failing command.

System action: None.

Operator response: The return code is specific to the command. Preserve the information for follow up action.

System programmer response: Check the command return codes for a match to determine the cause of failure and possible resolution.

Classes: None.

AOF672I **COMMAND** (*command_text*) **WAS**
EXECUTED IN DOMAIN *domain_ID* **BY**
A *crm* **COMMAND FROM OPERATOR**
operator_ID

Explanation: An INGSSEND with RESP=ACK was issued by an operator from this domain. This message is an acknowledgement that the command executed successfully on the target domain.

The variable *command_text* shows the text of the command executed.

The variable *domain_ID* shows the target domain in which the command was executed. If the command routing mechanism used was RMTCMD, the domain may be qualified by a network ID, or "*" indicating that the default network ID was used to route the command.

The variable *crm* shows the command routing mechanism used. Possible values are **ROUTE** or **RMTCMD**.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the ID of the operator who issued the INGSSEND command.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF700I **CLIST** *name* EXECUTING ON *task*
WITH PARMS > *parmstr*

Explanation: When debugging is active, this message is written to the netlog each time a command list is processed.

The variable *name* is the name of the clist.
The variable *task* is the name of the task that the clist ran on.
The variable *parmstr* shows the parameters processed.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF701A **MESSAGE TABLE** *table* WAS NOT
LOADED - DETECTED ERRORS

Explanation: Loading of the message table failed. Errors were detected while attempting to load *table*. Preceding messages describe the errors.

The variable *table* shows the name of the message table.

System action: A WTOR (AOF715D) is issued to ask the operator for a new table name to load.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Follow the response instructions given in the description of the preceding messages. Correct the errors and have the operator respond to the WTOR with the new table name.

Classes: 40 44 46.

AOF702I **CLIST** *name* COMPLETED ON *task*
WITH RETURN CODE *rc*

Explanation: When debugging is active, this message is written to the netlog each time a command list has finished.

The variable *name* is the name of the clist.
The variable *task* is the name of the task that the clist ran on.
The variable *rc* is the return code given by the clist.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF708I **THE LINE NUMBER ENTERED IS
INVALID**

Explanation: When attempting to change the number of the line which is displayed, an invalid line number was entered.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter a valid line number.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF709I **THE COMMAND ENTERED IS
INVALID**

Explanation: The command that was specified is not valid.

System action: None.

Operator response: Type a valid command.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF710A *request* INPUT AND THEN PRESS
ENTER

Explanation: Input displayed on an operator dialog needs updating or validating before a command can be issued.

The variable *request* specifies the action required.

System action: None.

Operator response: Perform the requested action.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF711I **AUTOMATION OFF FOR** *subsys* , *value*
EFFECTIVE WHEN AUTOMATE SET
ON

Explanation: Automation has been set to OFF for a resource. When automation is reset to ON, the requested update to the flag will become enabled.

The variable *subsys* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *value* shows the flag that is to be updated and the value the flag is to be updated to.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF712I **INVALID CHARACTER** *character* IN
 field_type field

Explanation: A data field of an automation control file contains an incorrect character.

The variable *character* shows the incorrect character.

The variable *field_type* shows the type of the field that contains the incorrect character. The field type can be either ENTRY or TYPE.

The variable *field* shows the field that contains the incorrect character.

System action: None.

Operator response: Specify valid entry/type fields with correct characters. Refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Defining Automation Policy* for information about the correct syntax.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF713A **CALL TO** *macro* **FAILED, RC** *rc*

Explanation: A system automation program detected an unacceptable return code from a macro that it called. The meaning of the return code depends on the macro that issued it. Common examples are: DSICDS,28 : attempt to set a REXX variable failed as not called from REXX DSIDKS(FIND),4 : member not found or empty.

The variable *macro* shows the name of the macro that returned the error.

The variable *rc* shows the return code.

System action: The routine that called the macro continues processing if possible. If the routine cannot continue it will terminate with a non-zero return code. Other messages may be issued indicating that a problem occurred.

Operator response: Take appropriate corrective action. The action needed will depend upon the problem that caused the failure. For example the routine should be run from REXX if necessary. For empty or missing members either correct the member name or create the necessary member.

System programmer response: If the fixes under operator responses do not work make a note of the issuing routine, the macro and the return code and contact your IBM service representative for assistance.

Classes: None.

AOF715A **ENTER THE NAME OF A VALID
 AUTOMATION TABLE**

Explanation: This message is issued during system automation initialization. Errors were encountered during the load of the NetView automation table.

System action: The system waits for an operator response. SA z/OS initialization will only proceed after

a valid NetView automation table is loaded.

Operator response: Enter the name of the NetView automation table that you wish to load. If you wish to load the table specified in your automation control file you need not enter the table name.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF717I **SPECIFIED MEMBER NAME IS TOO
 LONG**

Explanation: A string passed to a routine as the name of a member is more than 8 characters long.

System action: The routine terminates with a non-zero return code.

Operator response: If issuing the command directly, reissue it with the correct member name. If the command is issued from a CLIST refer the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: If the command is issued from a CLIST, fix the CLIST.

Classes: None.

AOF718A **SYS-OPS UNABLE TO CONTINUE -
 OPERATOR ASSISTANCE ESSENTIAL**

Explanation: The system automation program has encountered a problem that it is unable to bypass. Such problems are generally related to corrupt message tables or automation control files that are missing essential information.

System action: System automation stops working. Some message automation may occur if there was an active NetView automation table when the problem was found.

Operator response: An associated message will give more details of the problem. If necessary, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Find and fix the problem with your customization of system automation. If you cannot identify the cause of the problem, contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40, 46.

AOF719I *clist : type* **COMMAND** *command* **FAILED**
 - *reason*

Explanation: A CLIST issued a command and did not get the expected result.

The variable *clist* shows the name of the CLIST which issued the command.

The variable *type* shows the type of command that was issued, for example MVS, or JES.

AOF720E • AOF727I

The variable *command* shows the command that failed.

The variable *reason* gives a description of problem encountered.

System action: CLIST processing usually stops.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: If the reason is timeout, then change the timeout values in the automation control file. Fix any customization errors. If the problem persists, contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF720E NO VALID DATA FOUND IN AUTOMATION CONTROL FILE

Explanation: The automation control file is empty or all data was invalid.

System action: None.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the automation control file. Refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Defining Automation Policy* for information on the syntax.

Classes: None.

AOF721I EASY MESSAGE MANAGEMENT DISABLED BY AOFSMARTMAT SETTING

Explanation: Easy Message Management is not active. The NetView automation table built by the customization dialogs will not be used.

System action: Processing continues with the MAT(s) from DSIPARM.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: To enable Easy Message Management set the AAO AOFSMARTMAT to 2 using the AOFEXDEF initialization exit.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF722E MEMBER *member* NOT FOUND IN *dataset* - USING DEFAULT *defmem* FROM *ddname*

Explanation: Easy Message Management is enabled, but the NetView automation table built by the customization dialogs could not be found.

The variable *member* is the name of the missing AT fragment.

The variable *dataset* is the name of the configuration data set.

The variable *defmem* is the name of the default AT fragment.

The variable *ddname* is the name of the DD statement within the NetView startproc that is used to search for *defmem*.

System action: The default AT delivered by SA z/OS is used.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine why the dynamically built AT fragment is not available.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF723I MEMBER *member* FROM *dataset* LOADED INTO STORAGE AS AT INCLUDE FRAGMENT *defmem*

Explanation: Easy Message Management is enabled and the NetView automation table built by the customization dialogs replaces the default AT fragment delivered with SA z/OS.

The variable *member* is the name of the missing AT fragment.

The variable *dataset* is the name of the configuration data set.

The variable *defmem* is the name of the default AT fragment.

System action: Processing continues with the replaced AT fragment.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF726I FUNCTION SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED - WARNINGS WRITTEN TO NETWORK LOG

Explanation: The function requested has been successfully executed. During execution warning messages have been written to the network log.

System action: None.

Operator response: Refer to the netlog for further information.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF727I *request* EXITS CANNOT BE ENABLED, EXITS DO NOT EXIST - FLAG SET TO ON

Explanation: A request has been made to enable the exits for a resource automation flag. Because no exits have been coded in the automation control file for this resource flag, the flag has been set to ON.

The variable *request* shows the resource name and automation flag.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF728I *subsystem type* RECOVERY
COMMANDS EXHAUSTED, BACK TO
PASS 1

Explanation: While attempting to recover a spool or buffer shortage system automation ran out of defined recovery commands before recovery was complete. System automation will re-execute the recovery command sequence starting from the first pass.

This situation may occur if the earlier recovery commands have disposed of excessive spool or buffer but more has accumulated while the earlier passes were running.

- The variable *subsystem* shows the subsystem name.
- The variable *type* shows the type of shortage problem being recovered. Possible values are SHORT and FULL.
- The variable *resource* shows the resource having a shortage problem.

System action: The shortage recovery continues.

Operator response: You need to have a look at your spool or buffer usage. System automation may need some assistance to keep it in control. Look for tasks generating spool or consuming buffer that the recovery commands do not affect.

System programmer response: Review your recovery commands. You may wish to make them more aggressive or to add some more of them.

Classes: 40 45.

AOF729I *subsystem SPOOL type* RECOVERY
SUSPENDED ON PASS *pass* : *reason*

Explanation: While attempting to recover a spool shortage system automation found a reason why it could not continue with spool recovery. The most likely reason is that the Recover automation flag is or has been turned off. While the flag remains off spool usage will be monitored, but no recovery commands will be issued. If the flag is reset, the recovery commands will be reissued from the pass indicated in the message.

The variable *subsystem* shows the subsystem name.

The variable *type* shows the type of spool problem being recovered. Possible values are SHORT and FULL.

The variable *pass* shows the recovery pass that was to be issued.

The variable *reason* shows the reason that system automation has not issued the recovery pass.

System action: The spool recovery continues. No recovery passes are issued.

Operator response: Reset the Recover automation flag if that is the problem and you wish the suspended recovery commands to be reissued.

System programmer response: Investigate the cause of the blockage. Take appropriate action to stop it from occurring again.

Classes: 40 45.

AOF730I SPECIFIED OPERAND *operand*
INVALID FOR *request*

Explanation: An operand specified on a command conflicts with the request.

The variable *operand* shows the operand that is invalid.

The variable *request* shows the parameter that the operand conflicts with and why.

System action: None.

Operator response: Re-enter the request with the correct operand.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF732I SHUTDOWN PROCESSING RESUMED

Explanation: Shutdown processing has been resumed. Shutdown attributes have NOT been updated.

The variable *shutdown_id* shows the id of the shutdown which has been resumed.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF735I UNABLE TO PROCESS SHUTDOWN -
AUTOMATION IS SET OFF FOR
subsystem

Explanation: Shutdown processing was unable to shut down the subsystem because the shutdown flag was set to OFF. Because the option for overriding the shutdown flag was set to NO, the shutdown could not be performed.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the affected subsystem.

System action: None.

Operator response: If you wish to shut down the subsystem regardless of its flag setting, reissue the INGREQ REQ=STOP request specifying OVERRIDE=FLG, or ALL if you also wish to override other conditions.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF739I NO JES SUBSYSTEM DEFINED IN THE AUTOMATION CONTROL FILE

Explanation: There is no JES subsystem defined in the automation control file.

System action: None.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: If you require system automation for the JES subsystem you must define it in the automation policy. If you have defined it, investigate the reason for its not being in the automation control file.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF742D ENTER GO TO PROCEED OR CANCEL TO CANCEL REQUEST USER=*userid*

Explanation: An operator command has been entered with VERIFY=WTOR specified. AOF742D is preceded by AOF778I which lists the resources that will be affected by the request

The variable *userid* shows the operator ID where the request originated. This can be used to tie AOF742D to the associated AOF778I.

System action: The operator is prompted by a WTOR.

Operator response: Verify the list of affected resources and reply with either GO or CANCEL to the WTOR.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF743I SHUTDOWN WILL NOT (RE)PROCESS SUBSYSTEM *subsystem* AS IT IS *status*

Explanation: The shutdown considered shutting the named subsystem down, but then did not because it was not in a suitable state.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the subsystem being processed.

The variable *status* shows the current state of the subsystem.

System action: The thread of the shutdown process that found the problem will cease. The message does not necessarily indicate a problem.

Operator response: If the subsystem is in an error state you should recover it manually.

System programmer response: This message normally indicates that the shutdown process has already started to shut a subsystem down. This message may also be

issued if the subsystem is in a STOPPING or DOWN status.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF745E SHUTDOWN FOR SUBSYSTEM *subsystem* : SUBSYSTEM NOT FOUND AND NO FINAL TERMINATION MESSAGE RECEIVED. SHUTDOWN SUSPENDED FOR *time* MINUTES

Explanation: The shutdown monitoring has detected that the named subsystem has cleared address space, but that its final termination message was not received within at least 60 seconds of this happening.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the subsystem being processed.

The variable *time* shows the number of minutes the system will wait.

System action: The system waits up to *time* minutes for the subsystem's final termination message to arrive. If it does not, the shutdown will assume that the subsystem has terminated and issue the appropriate final message for the subsystem.

Operator response: Check that the subsystem has properly terminated. If it has not, you must help it manually as no more shutdown commands will be issued for it. If it has terminated normally, refer the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine the reason that the final termination message was missed. You may need to correct your NetView automation table, or change it to use a better message. MPF is another place where the message could have been lost.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF746A SHUTDOWN FOR SUBSYSTEM *subsystem* : NORMAL SHUTDOWN PROCESSING HAS BEEN SUSPENDED AS THE SUBSYSTEM IS *status*

Explanation: A subsystem being shutdown by a normal shutdown (SHUTNORM) has entered either an ABENDING or BREAKING status. No further SHUTNORM commands will be issued.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the subsystem being processed.

The variable *status* shows the current status of the subsystem.

System action: The shutdown is suspended until the subsystem stops or the shutdown is modified to use a more aggressive set of shutdown commands. Both immediate and force shutdown commands can be issued against such subsystems.

Operator response: Determine the state of the subsystem. If it will eventually terminate you don't

have to do anything. If more commands are needed to effect a shutdown, either issue them manually or modify the type of the shutdown for that subsystem. Refer the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Examine the shutdown commands and the NetView automation table entries. If the normal shutdown commands cause the subsystem to abend this situation will recur.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF747A SHUTDOWN FOR SUBSYSTEM
subsystem IS STUCK. THE SUBSYSTEM
 IS NOT SHUT DOWN BUT THERE
 ARE NO MORE *type* PASSES TO ISSUE

Explanation: SA z/OS has issued all defined shutdown passes for a subsystem, but the subsystem has not stopped. Operator assistance is required to continue with the shutdown.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the subsystem being processed.

The variable *type* shows the type of shutdown commands being issued.

System action: The shutdown of the subsystem is unable to proceed. It will hang until either the subsystem is stopped by an external agency or the shutdown is cleared.

Operator response: Determine the status of the subsystem. If it is in the process of stopping, wait. If the subsystem is not stopping, either upgrade the type of shutdown commands being issued or shut it down manually. Inform your system programmer of the problem.

System programmer response: Examine your shutdown commands. If they are not sufficient to stop the subsystem, upgrade them. If the subsystem is consistently taking too long to stop either increase the subsystem's delay or add some dummy passes to the end of the shutdown commands.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF748E SHUTDOWN FOR SUBSYSTEM
subsystem : SUBSYSTEM NOT FOUND
 AND NO FINAL TERMINATION
 MESSAGE RECEIVED. AUTOMATED
 SHUTDOWN RESUMES

Explanation: The system is resuming a shutdown that was suspended when a subsystem cleared address space without issuing a final termination message. No such message has since been received, and it seems unlikely that one will be.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the subsystem being processed.

System action: System automation issues the final termination message on behalf of the subsystem. The

shutdown proceeds as if the message had arrived normally.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer about the failure of the system to recognize the subsystem's final termination message.

System programmer response: Examine your shutdown commands and NetView automation table entries. It is likely that they are not trapping the subsystem's final termination message, and this is causing unnecessary delays in your shutdown processing.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF749I SHUTDOWN COMPLETE FOR *resource*.
 (RESTART=*restart*, TYPE=*shuttype*)

Explanation: The indicated shutdown has completed successfully.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource that has been shut down.

The variable *restart* indicates what happens to the resource after the shutdown is complete. The value of *restart* can be YES.

The variable *shuttype* indicates the shutdown type.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF750I SHUTDOWN FOR SUBSYSTEM
subsystem MAY HAVE FAILED TO
 ISSUE SOME *shuttype* *itemtype* ON PASS
pass

Explanation: While issuing the shutdown commands for the named pass return codes from AOF747E or AOF748E indicated that they may have failed to issue some of their commands or replies.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the subsystem being processed.

The variable *shuttype* shows the type of shutdown passes being issued.

The variable *itemtype* shows the COMMANDS or REPLIES indicating what failed.

The variable *pass* shows the pass of shutdown processing that it occurred on.

System action: The shutdown continues. If it did fail to issue the commands the shutdown may become stuck and issue an AOF747E message when it runs out of passes.

Operator response: Check the netlog and the system log to see if the proper shutdown commands were issued. If they were not, you may need to shut the subsystem down manually.

System programmer response: Check that the shutdown commands are all valid when issued from a NetView console. If they are not, fix them. If you still get regular occurrences of this message try altering your shut delay times and/or contacting your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF751I CLEAN UP FOR SHUTDOWN DID NOT CHANGE THE STATUS OF SUBSYSTEM *subsystem* TO RESTART BECAUSE *reason*

Explanation: While a shutdown with RESTART=YES was being cleaned up, the status of the specified subsystem was not changed to RESTART for the reason given.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the subsystem being processed.

The variable *reason* shows the reason that the change was not made.

System action: The clean up continues. The named subsystem and its children will not be restarted when it is complete.

Operator response: To restart the subsystem, use the SETSTATE command.

System programmer response: If the message was issued because the subsystem abended or broke, you should check it out and, if the process was a normal part of its shutdown, change your automation so that it no longer enters an error state.

Classes: 40 43.

AOF752E SHUTDOWN FOR SUBSYSTEM *subsys* SUSPENDED. THE SHUTDOWN FLAG IS CURRENTLY TURNED OFF

Explanation: When the shutdown attempted to shut the specified subsystem down it checked its shutdown flag and found it to be turned off. No passes will be processed for the subsystem until the flag is turned on.

The variable *subsys* shows the name of the subsystem being processed.

System action: The shutdown is suspended. The shutdown CLISTs will be redriven every shut delay to recheck the shut down flag. As soon as they find it turned on the next pass of shutdown commands will be issued.

Operator response: If you do nothing the shutdown remains suspended until the flag is turned on (possibly at the end of a NOAUTO or a TIMEOUT period). You could force the flag to change with the INGAUTO command.

System programmer response: Check whether the reason why the flag was turned off was valid. Ensure that the operators have instructions to deal with this

situation should it arise again.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF755I SHUTDOWN FOR SUBSYSTEM *subsystem* : *type* PASS *pass* : AOFSHUTMOD SET TO *value*

Explanation: The shutdown processing found that the AOFSHUTMOD variable had been set to a non-null value by the subsystem's shutdown commands.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the subsystem being processed.

The variable *type* shows the type of shutdown being processed.

The variable *pass* shows the pass of the shutdown being processed.

The variable *value* shows the value of the TGLOBAL.

System action: The shutdown process continues. If the value is recognized by the shutdown process it will be used to alter the shutdown's flow. If it is not recognized it will be ignored. Recognized keywords are NOW, DELAY, ABORT and NEXTPASS. Note that both DELAY and NEXTPASS require their parameters to be correct.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer if the value is invalid. Note that if the parameter on a DELAY statement was invalid the automated shutdown will have stopped and you should shut the affected subsystem down manually.

System programmer response: If the value is invalid, set the value in the AOFSHUTMOD variable correctly.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF757I UNABLE TO PROCESS *action* FOR *resource* - *reason*

Explanation: You invoked INGREQ for a resource.

The variable *action* shows the action that cannot be performed, for example, STARTUP.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the affected resource.

The variable *reason* shows an explanation why the action could not be performed.

System action: INGREQ stops processing.

Operator response: Change the parameters in the INGREQ call. If necessary, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Ensure that the resource can be managed by system automation (start and stop commands defined, automation flags turned on, etc.).

Classes: None.

AOF759A **AUTOMATED STARTUP FOR SUBSYSTEM** *subsystem* **MAY HAVE FAILED : RC** *rc* **FROM "ACFCMD MSGTYPE=STARTUP,ENTRY=** *subsystem"*

Explanation: System automation tried to start a subsystem. The ACFCMD call failed, giving the indicated return code.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the subsystem being processed.

The variable *rc* shows the return code from the ACFCMD call.

System action: The startup will probably fail. The subsystem's status will have been updated to INACTIVE with an appropriate message. If the subsystem does start, it will be processed normally.

Operator response: You must start the subsystem manually. Refer the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: The definition for the subsystem is either wrong or incomplete. Fix the definitions through the customization dialogos.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF760E *condition* **CONDITION TRAPPED IN CLIST** *LINE sourceline (CODE error_num)* **DESCRIPTION** *description*

Explanation: A REXX CLIST has encountered a fatal error condition.

The variable *condition* shows one of NOVALUE, SYNTAX, HALT, or FAILURE.

The variable *clist* shows the name of the CLIST in which the error was trapped.

The variable *sourceline* shows the source line number where the condition occurred.

The variable *error_num* shows N/A or SYNTAX error number or FAILURE return code.

The variable *description* shows the NOVALUE variable name, SYNTAX error description etc.

System action: The CLIST ends with code -5, causing calling CLISTs to end.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer, unless the condition is operator caused (for example, NetView CLOSE causing a HALT condition).

System programmer response: Report the problem to your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF761E *entry* **NOT ACTIVE;** *description*

Explanation: The ACF loader did not find an expected entry to be ACTIVE.

The variable *entry* shows the entry that was expected to be ACTIVE.

The variable *description* shows details about the probable consequences of the entry not being ACTIVE.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Investigate why this entry is not ACTIVE and correct the error. Then issue a cold start.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF762I *entry* **NOT ACTIVE;** *description*

Explanation: The ACF loader did not find an expected entry to be ACTIVE.

The variable *entry* shows the entry that was expected to be ACTIVE.

The variable *description* shows details about the probable consequences of the entry not being ACTIVE.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Examine the description and determine whether or not you wish this entry to be ACTIVE. If you do not require this entry to be ACTIVE, then correct the reason why it is not ACTIVE. Then issue a cold start.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF763I **GATEWAY EXCMD TO OPERATOR** *operator_ID* **FAILED, RC=** *return_code* , **COMMAND (** *command_text* **)**

Explanation: A Gateway operation cannot be completed because the EXCMD to transfer command has failed.

The variable *command_text* shows the command which failed.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the ID of the operator to whom the command was sent.

The variable *return_code* shows the return code from the failed command.

System action: The CLIST continues. The command will not have been actioned.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine why the operator is inactive or the EXCMD failed. If the

AOF764I • AOF768I

command is AOFMSG, check if another domain is sending messages to be issued by a non-existent operator.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF764I *field_name* DOMAIN NAME *domain_ID*
INVALID - *reason*

Explanation: While reading the control file or when processing the domain operand of a command or panel a *domain_ID* has been rejected.

The variable *field_name* shows the field where the *domain_ID* is declared

The variable *domain_ID* shows the *domain_ID* that has been rejected. The variable *reason* shows the explanation for the rejection.

System action: The control file entry, or the command is ignored.

Operator response: If a control file error, report the problem to your system programmer. If a command error, correct the domain name if in error.

System programmer response: Correct the domain name in the control file entry, or define the domain in the DSIPARM data set, member DSIDMN, or CNMSTYLE.

Classes: None.

AOF765E NO entry DEFINED; *description*

Explanation: The ACF loader did not find an expected entry in the automation control file.

The variable *entry* shows the entry that was expected.

The variable *description* shows details about the probable consequences of not supplying the entry.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Add the required data through the customization dialogs.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF766I NO entry DEFINED; *description*

Explanation: The loader did not find an expected entry in the automation control file.

The variable *entry* shows the entry that was expected

The variable *description* details the likely consequences of not supplying the entry.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Examine the

description and determine whether or not you wish to include the entry.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF767I AUTOMATION OPTIONS:

Explanation: This is the first line in a multiline message block that appears at system automation initialization. The lines of the message block define the options that can be specified for system automation initialization, and describe the defaults that apply. Each line that can appear in this message block is listed and explained in *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Defining Automation Policy*.

Note: Your response to this message block and its following WTORs is the chief means of determining how your system is automated. You should understand clearly the details of the message block as explained in the *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS User's Guide*.

System action: AOF767I is followed by either an AOF603D or an AOF606D message. These are WTORs that can be responded to. System automation replies automatically to an AOF603D after two minutes with default values unless this has been changed as a part of your site's automation policy. System automation does not automatically reply to an AOF606D message unless this has been changed as a part of your site's automation policy.

Operator response: Varies. Refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS User's Guide* for details. Generally, reply to the AOF603D or AOF606D WTOR, or, for the AOF603D WTOR, let it time out.

System programmer response: Varies. Refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS User's Guide* for details.

Classes: None.

AOF768I SUBSYSTEM *subsys_name* REQUIRES
entry : NOT FOUND IN AUTOMATION
CONTROL FILE

Explanation: An entry which is required for a specific subsystem was not found in the automation control file. You may have a problem using this subsystem.

The variable *subsys_name* shows the name of the subsystem in question.

The variable *entry* shows the entry missing from the automation control file.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Consider adding the appropriate entry to the automation control file.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF769I **TIMER IDS STARTING WITH *prefix* ARE RESERVED FOR SYS-OPS SYSTEM USE**

Explanation: An attempt was made to delete, change or add a timer with a timer ID that starts with the character sequence *prefix*.

The value of the variable *prefix* is either 'AOF' or 'ING'.

SA z/OS uses a timer ID prefix of 'AOF' or 'ING' to distinguish its timers from other NetView timers and SA z/OS user timers. The operator interface prevents these timers from being altered. The control file initialization will not set a timer that starts with 'AOF' or 'ING' because it might override a SA z/OS system timer.

System action: The timer request was not processed.

Operator response: Change the timer ID to have another prefix. If you want to delete a SA z/OS system timer, then use the NetView PURGE TIMER command. Do not purge any SA z/OS system timer unless you are certain of the consequences.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF770I **THIS FUNCTION IS NOT AVAILABLE IN LINEMODE**

Explanation: An attempt was made to execute a CLIST as a linemode command when the CLIST does not support the linemode facility.

System action: None.

Operator response: Issue command on an OST task to see command output.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF771I **REQUEST *command* REJECTED, *action* IN PROGRESS**

Explanation: The issued request cannot be processed at this time because a shutdown is still in progress.

The variable *command* shows the request that failed.

The variable *action* shows either STARTUP or SHUTDOWN.

System action: Request is canceled.

Operator response: Wait for startup or shutdown to complete or clear shutdown before reissuing request.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF772I **PARSING ERROR PROCESSING *input - error***

Explanation: While processing the indicated item of input the parsing routine found an error.

The variable *input* shows the input that was being parsed when the error was detected.

The variable *error* shows the error that occurred.

System action: The command stops processing.

Operator response: Correct the parameter strings and rerun the command.

System programmer response: If the error occurred from within a CLIST you must edit the CLIST to fix the problem.

Classes: None.

AOF773I **YOUR INSTALLATION AUTOMATION POLICY DISALLOWS AN ACF RELOAD**

Explanation: A reload of the automation control file has been requested but your automation flags indicate that a reload is not allowed.

System action: The reload process is abandoned.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF774A **YOUR INSTALLATION AUTOMATION POLICY REQUIRES CONFIRMATION OF AN ACF RELOAD - ENTER "GO" TO CONTINUE OR "CANCEL" IF YOU DO NOT WISH TO PROCEED**

Explanation: A reload of the automation control file has been requested but your installation automation policy requires confirmation from the operator.

System action: Waits for operator response.

Operator response: Enter "GO" or "CANCEL".

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF775I **OPERATOR ENTERED *response - action***

Explanation: This message confirms a response entered by an operator.

The variable *response* shows the operator response.

The variable *action* shows the action taken by the system.

System action: As described in *action*.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

AOF776I • AOF784I

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF776I CONNECTION FROM DOMAIN
domain_id_1 *sdroot_name* REJECTED AT
DOMAIN *domain_id_2* - *reason*

Explanation: An attempt to establish a cross-domain gateway has failed.

The variable *domain_id_1* shows the domain attempting to connect.

The variable *sdroot_name* shows the system attempting to connect.

The variable *domain_id_2* shows the domain rejecting the connection.

The variable *reason* shows the reason for rejecting the connection.

System action: The connection will be tried again at gateway monitor time.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: The gateway definitions in the automation control file on either or both domains need correction to ensure compatibility.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF778I VERIFY LIST OF AFFECTED
RESOURCES FOR REQUEST *request*
USER=*userid*

Explanation: An operator command has been entered with VERIFY=WTOR specified. This multiline WTO lists all the resources that will be affected by the request.

The variable *request* shows the type of request entered.

The variable *userid* shows the operator id where the request originated. This can be used to tie AOF778I to the associated AOF742D.

System action: WTOR message AOF742D will be issued after AOF778I.

Operator response: Verify the list of affected resources before replying to message AOF742D.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF780E INTERNAL ERROR AT LOCATION *loc*.
UNABLE TO CONTINUE

Explanation: An internal error occurred at the specified location in the program code.

System action: Processing is terminated.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact IBM Support Center.

Classes: None.

AOF781I SERVICE REQUEST *req* FAILED AT
LOCATION *loc* WITH RC= *rc*

Explanation: A service routine ended with a non-zero return code.

The variable *req* identifies the service request that failed.

The variable *loc* identifies the location in the code where the failure occurred.

The variable *rc* is the return code from the service routine.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Perform problem determination and correct the problem.

Classes: None.

AOF782I AUTOMATION CONTROL FILE
PROCESSING COMPLETED

Explanation: The automation control file was processed and completed with no errors.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF783A AUTOMATION CONTROL FILE
PROCESSING HAS FAILED

Explanation: The processing of the automation control file resulted in a fatal error. No control information is processed.

System action: Processing is terminated.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the problem identified by other messages.

Classes: None.

AOF784I AUTOMATION CONTROL FILE
MEMBER *file* IS EMPTY OR DOES
NOT EXIST

Explanation: An INCLUDE member was processed but did not contain any records or the member does not exist.

The variable *file* shows the name of member that caused the error.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the automation control file.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF785I INVALID INCLUDE NAME IN MEMBER *member name*

Explanation: An INCLUDE member name in *member* is invalid, blank or contains invalid characters. The member name is ignored.

The variable *member name* shows the name of member that caused the error.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the member name.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF786A NO DATA FOUND IN AUTOMATION CONTROL FILE *file*

Explanation: When the automation control file was processed only comments, blank lines and INCLUDE statements were found. There was no system automation control information.

System action: Processing stops.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the automation control file.

Classes: None.

AOF787A TERMINATING ERROR WHEN PROCESSING CONTROL FILE *file*

Explanation: Input from automation control file file contained an error which prevented any system automation control information from being processed.

System action: Processing stops.

Operator response: Correct the command or contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the automation control file or command error as identified by other diagnostic messages.

Classes: None.

AOF789I COMMAND LINE PARAMETER *parm* INVALID

Explanation: Command line parameter *parm* is not valid for the command issued.

System action: Processing is terminated.

Operator response: Reissue the command or contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the command.

Classes: None.

AOF790I THRESHOLD INTERVALS MUST BE: CRITICAL <= FREQUENT <= INFREQUENT

Explanation: For threshold checking to function correctly, the error intervals (time interval divided by error count) must be organized correctly. The error interval for the critical threshold should be a smaller interval than that for the frequent threshold which should be smaller than the infrequent threshold.

System action: The threshold values are not changed.

Operator response: Issue the INGTRES command again and enter count and time data so that the intervals are correct.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF791I AUTOMATION CONTROL FILE PROCESSING COMPLETED WITH ERRORS

Explanation: The specified automation control file was processed and control data were obtained but some errors were encountered during processing

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the errors identified by other diagnostic messages.

Classes: None.

AOF797A YOUR INSTALLATION POLICY HAS STOPPED SYS-OPS INITIALIZATION BECAUSE OF ERRORS

Explanation: During a load or reload of the automation control file errors were detected. Your installation has set the automation global variable AOFACFINIT to stop initialization.

System action: Initialization processing stops.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the errors to do with the automation control file and reload it.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF800I FOR IBM SERVICE USE ONLY:
MODULE: *module_name* RC: *return_code*

Explanation: This message is intended for your IBM Support Center to use in debugging internal system automation errors.

The variable *module_name* shows the module that issued the message.

The variable *return_code* shows the return code from the module.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Contact IBM Support Center.

Classes: 0.

AOF801E REMOTE PROCESSING
ENCOUNTERED AN INTERNAL
ERROR UNEXPECTED RESULTS MAY
OCCUR AS PROCESSING
CONTINUES.

Explanation: Processing will continue but the results will be unpredictable.

System action: None.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40.

AOF816I EXTENDED MCS CONSOLE *console*
FOR TASK *task* HAS BEEN OBTAINED

Explanation: The automation obtained an extended MCS console for the named task because the default extended MCS console is already in use.

The variable *console* shows the name of the extended MCS console obtained for the task.

The variable *task* shows the name of the task.

System action: None.

Operator response: If an MVS command was issued before receiving this message, the command should be reissued.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF817I UNABLE TO OBTAIN AN EXTENDED
MCS CONSOLE *console* FOR TASK *task*
reason

Explanation: The automation was unable to obtain an extended MCS console for the named task.

The variable *console* shows the name of the extended MCS console obtained for the task.

The variable *task* shows the name of the task.

The variable *reason* explains why the command AOCGETCN failed.

System action: None.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: If the console is already in use, update the common global variable AOFCNMASK to define a unique console name.

Classes: None.

AOF818I RODM RETURN CODE *return_code* ,
REASON CODE *reason_code*

Explanation: A call to RODM has resulted in an unexpected return code.

The variable *return_code* shows the return code.

The variable *reason_code* shows the reason code.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Examine the return and reason codes in association with other messages displayed.

Classes: 40.

AOF821I DSIDKS FAILED FOR *reason*
PROCESSING, INTERNAL ERROR

Explanation: The NetView DSIDKS macro has returned a non-zero return code.

The variable *reason* shows the reason for the failure. This is either CONNECT, READ, or DISCONNECT.

System action: The request terminates.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Run the NetView trace. Retry the request.

Classes: None.

AOF824I NEVER SHOULD OCCUR, INVALID
DATA, CONTACT IBM SERVICE WITH
DIAGNOSTIC DUMP

Explanation: Invalid data has been detected.

System action: Produces a diagnostic dump.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: None.

AOF826I **M** *dev,volser*, **RECEIVED ON** *mm/dd/yy*
AT *hh:mm:ss* **COMPLETED ON** *mm/dd/yy*
AT *hh:mm:ss*

Explanation: This message is created by tape mount monitoring. It is generated by a delete operator message (DOM) for an outstanding tape mount. The NetView automation table should be configured to trap this message and initiate the deletion of the associated tape mount icon on the workstation.

The variable *dev* shows the device number for which a tape mount request was satisfied or cancelled.

The variable *volser* shows the volume serial for which a tape mount request was satisfied or cancelled.

The variables *mm/dd/yy* and *hh:mm:ss* show date and time respectively.

System action: The workstation tape mount icon for the nominated device and volume is deleted.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF830I **A SPECIFIED LIST ITEM WAS NOT FOUND, AND WAS REMOVED FROM THE LIST**

Explanation: A search item that was specified was not found and has been removed from the search list.

System action: Either re-specify search criteria or leave as is.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF831I **THE WILDCARD CHARACTER "*" VOIDS ALL OTHER ITEMS IN THE LIST**

Explanation: The "*" is a global wildcard and overrides all other search criteria (if any).

System action: None.

Operator response: If you do not want to override all other search criteria re-specify search criteria.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF832I **A DUPLICATE ITEM WAS SPECIFIED IN THE LIST AND HAS BEEN REMOVED**

Explanation: The search criteria had duplicate items

or two items were specified and were reduced to a single item, for example, JES and JES2 are reduced to JES.

System action: Either re-specify search criteria or leave as is.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF833I **AN INCORRECT STATUS WAS SPECIFIED AND HAS BEEN REMOVED**

Explanation: A status was specified that is not known to system automation.

System action: Respecify status search criteria.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF834I **INCORRECT NESTING LEVEL SPECIFIED, IT MUST BE A NUMBER OR AN "**"**

Explanation: An incorrect nesting level was specified. The nesting level should be re-specified as either a number (0-9) or an "**".

System action: Re-specify status search criteria.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF835I *clist_name*: **ENTRY SPECIFICATION: subsystem_name LENGTH EXCEEDS length, PLEASE RE-ENTER**

Explanation: An entry name has more than the maximum number of characters allowed. Re-enter the entry name.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that has generated this message.

The variable *subsystem_name* shows the offending entry name.

The variable *length* shows the maximum permissible length of the entry name.

System action: None.

Operator response: Re-enter entry specification.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF836I *clist_name*: TYPE SPECIFICATION:
subsystem_name LENGTH EXCEEDS
length, PLEASE RE-ENTER

Explanation: A type name has more than the maximum number of characters allowed. Re-enter the type name.

The variable *clist_name* shows the name of the command list that has generated this message.

The variable *subsystem_name* shows the offending type name.

The variable *length* shows the maximum permissible length of the type name.

System action: None.

Operator response: Re-enter type specification.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF837I A COMMAND WAS ENTERED WITH
 A JES2 PREFIX *character* THAT IS NOT
 DEFINED IN THE AUTOMATION
 CONTROL FILE

Explanation: The command that was entered began with a character that is defined as a command synonym for the AOC/MVS JES2 command. However, it has not been defined in an automation control file entry for JES2. The variable *characters* shows the prefix.

System action: The command is not processed.

Operator response: Re-enter the command with the correct prefix.

System programmer response: If the character is not intended as a JES2 prefix removed it from the command synonym member (usually AOF837I). Else, define it in the customization dialog - Application Definition panels for JES2.

Classes: None.

AOF838A *subsystem type* RECOVERY
 COMMANDS EXHAUSTED

Explanation: While attempting to perform JES3 recovery, system automation ran out of defined recovery commands before recovery was complete. System automation will re-execute the recovery command sequence starting from the first pass.

The variable *subsystem* indicates the name of the subsystem.

The variable *type* shows the type of JES3 recovery being performed. Possible values are:

- SPOOLSHORT for SPOOL
- MDSCOUNTA for ALLOCATION Queue
- MDSCOUNTB for BREAKDOWN Queue
- MDSCOUNTE for ERROR Queue

- MDSCOUNTF for FETCH Queue
- MDSCOUNTQ for NUMBER OF JOBS
- MDSCOUNTR for RESTART Queue
- MDSCOUNTU for UNAVAILABLE Queue
- MDSCOUNTV for VERIFY Queue
- MDSCOUNTW for WAIT VOLUME Queue
- MDSCOUNTSS for SYSTEM SELECT Queue
- MDSCOUNTSV for SYSTEM VERIFY Queue
- or any user-defined type.

System action: JES3 recovery continues.

Operator response: Look at SPOOL or MDS usage. System automation may need some assistance to keep it in control.

System programmer response: Review your JES3 recovery commands.

Classes: 40 44

AOF839I CONTROL FILE SYNTAX ERROR
 THRESHOLD REACHED. CONSOLE
 REPORTING OF SYNTAX ERRORS
 SUSPENDED - PROCESSING
 CONTINUES.

Explanation: Syntax errors that were detected when processing this automation control file have reached the reporting threshold. Subsequently detected syntax errors in this automation control file will be recorded in the netlog, but will not be reported on the console.

System action: Processing of the automation control file continues.

Operator response: Check the netlog to see automation control file syntax error messages.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF840E ERROR EXTRACTING RODM DATA
 FOR THE *type* OBJECT. RODM
 RETURN CODE *retcode*. RODM
 REASON CODE *reason*.

Explanation: The command cannot be executed because the RODM look-up failed and vital information could not be retrieved.

System action: The command is not executed.

The variable *type* is the RODM object type.

The variable *retcode* is the RODM return code.

The variable *reason* is the RODM reason code.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: The *retcode* and *reason* are the RODM return and reason codes which are documented in the *NetView RODM Programming Guide*.

Classes: None.

AOF841E THE RODM NAME OR RODM USER ID COULD NOT BE DETERMINED.

Explanation: The command cannot be executed because the RODM name or user ID used to access RODM could not be determined.

System action: The command is not executed.

Operator response: Make sure that system automation focal point has initialized. If the focal point is running a satellite system automation, make sure the satellite has initialized.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF845I COMMAND REJECTED *command* COMMAND IS TOO LONG

Explanation: The command exceeds the maximum length of commands. The command cannot be executed.

The variable *command* shows the name of the command that could not be executed.

System action: None.

Operator response: Try to simplify the command and make it shorter.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF850I *onet.odom.oopr* ISSUED INGSEND RESP=*resp*,OPER=*oper*,TO=*domain*, CRM=*crm*,CORRWAIT=*corr*, CMD="*command*"

Explanation: This is to confirm the complete INGSEND command routed to the target system. This message is logged to the local and target netlog. This message is issued only by INGSEND when CRM=RMTCMD.

The variable *onet.odom.oopr* shows the origin network ID, domain ID and operator ID.

The variable *resp* shows what to do with the responses, if any.

The variable *oper* shows the target RMTCMD autotask ID.

The variable *domain* shows the target domain ID.

The variable *crm* shows the command routing mechanism used.

The variable *corr* shows the value used on the NetView Pipe command Corrwait stage.

The variable *command* shows the command to be executed.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF851I INVALID SYSPLEX DEFINITION - '*data*'. ENTRY IGNORED

Explanation: You have something coded on the ENVIRON SYSPLEX definition in your automation control file that system automation does not understand.

The variable *data* shows what is not being recognized.

System action: The entry is ignored. If the entry was for something important (such as the group name) this may have other consequences.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: If the automation control file was built with the customization dialogs, contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: None.

AOF852I SYSPLEX GROUP ENTRY MISSING - SYSPLEX WILL NOT BE SUPPORTED

Explanation:

System action:

Operator response:

System programmer response:

Classes: 40 46

AOF859I UNABLE TO PROCESS "*data*" AS IT IS INCOMPLETE

Explanation: An instruction to the system automation automation policy processing did not contain enough information to be carried out.

The variable *data* shows the instruction under consideration.

System action: The instruction is ignored.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: If the automation control file was built by the system automation customization dialogs, contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF860I *instruction* FOR entry type REJECTED - "*reason*"

Explanation: An automation policy processing instruction could not be completed, and was rejected for the reason given.

Note: ASSERT, MODIFY, and RETRACT are instructions used by the system automation automation policy processing to add, change, or delete data in the currently active policy definitions. The system automation policy has converted your request into one or more of these instructions.

The variable *instruction* shows the action being attempted for the entry-type pair. It can be ASSERT, MODIFY, or RETRACT.

The variable *entry* shows the entry field associated with the line of automation policy data being processed.

The variable *type* shows the type field associated with the line of automation policy data being processed.

The variable *reason* shows the reason why the action on the entry-type pair was rejected.

System action: The entry-type pair and associated data is ignored.

Operator response: Fix the problem if you can, using the information given in the message, or inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Fix the problem using the information given in the message.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF861I UNABLE TO RETRACT *entry type* DATA AS IT IS INHERITED

Explanation: This message occurs when you try to delete inherited data with an ACF REQ=DEL request.

Note: ASSERT, MODIFY, and RETRACT are instructions used by the system automation policy processing to add, change, or delete data in the currently active policy definitions. The system automation policy has converted your request into one or more of these instructions.

The variable *entry* shows the entry field associated with the line of automation policy data being processed.

The variable *type* shows the type field associated with the line of automation policy data being processed.

System action: The request is ignored and the data remains unchanged.

Operator response: Check whether you are trying to delete the correct data. If you really want to delete this data, use ACF REQ=REPL specifying a keyword with a null value to cause all occurrences of that keyword to be deleted from the data for the entry-type pair.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF862I INCORRECT INSTRUCTION *instruction* ENCOUNTERED

Explanation: This message should never occur. It indicates that the automation policy processing driven by system automation has generated an incorrect instruction. Valid automation policy processing instructions are ASSERT, MODIFY, and RETRACT.

The variable *instruction* shows the incorrect instruction.

System action: The request is ignored. Further error messages may occur until the next correct instruction is reached.

Operator response: Call your IBM Service Center.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF863I DUPLICATE ASSERT FOR *entry type* DETECTED - "*action*"

Explanation: This message occurs if an occurrence of the entry-type pair has already been processed in this automation control file.

Note: ASSERT is an internal command used by system automation policy processing to add data into the currently active policy definitions. System automation has converted your request into one or more of these instructions.

The variable *entry* shows the entry field associated with the line of automation policy data being processed.

The variable *type* shows the type field associated with the line of automation policy data being processed.

The variable *action* shows what system automation processing does about the situation.

System action:

- If the entry is SUBSYSTEM or SUBSYSTEM_CLASS, the duplicate definitions and associated data are ignored.
- If the entry is not SUBSYSTEM or SUBSYSTEM_CLASS, and the entry-type data is inherited, it will be overwritten with the new data.
- If the entry is not SUBSYSTEM or SUBSYSTEM_CLASS, and the entry-type data is not inherited, the data from the later entries will be merged into the data from the earlier entries.

Operator response: If there should be no duplicate entry-type pairs in your automation control file, inform your system programmer of this message.

System programmer response: Find and resolve duplicate entry-type pairs. This may require you to manually merge some of the data from the duplicate entry-type pairs.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF866I **WARNING:** *entry type* - VALUE FOR KEYWORD *keyword* REJECTED - "*reason*"

Explanation: The keyword value you have attempted to enter is not valid for the entry-type pair you are considering,

The variable *entry* shows the entry field associated with the line of automation policy data being processed.

The variable *type* shows the type field associated with the line of automation policy data being processed.

The variable *keyword* shows the keyword whose value is not valid.

System action: The request to update the keyword is ignored.

Note: Updates to other keywords on the same request are still processed.

Operator response: You cannot add the keyword value you requested for this entry-type pair. If you really want to change the keyword to this value you must delete the entry-type definition and add it again with the changed keyword value.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF867I **WARNING:** *entry type* - "*warning*"

Explanation: System automation has detected an inconsistency in the data that it has been given.

The variable *entry* shows the entry field associated with the line of automation policy data being processed.

The variable *type* shows the type field associated with the line of automation policy data being processed.

The variable *warning* shows the potential problem that has been found with the data.

System action: If the error is an incorrect data value it will be ignored, and it will not be reflected in the runtime parameters.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Resolve the data inconsistency.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF868I **WARNING: THERE ARE NO JES SUBSYSTEMS DEFINED**

Explanation: The automation cannot work correctly without a JES subsystem, and system automation did not define one.

System action: Processing continues. Some automation functions may not work properly.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine if JES was defined outside of system automation. If not, and you want your system to run with JES, you must define it.

Classes: 40 46.

AOF869I *nm* **ERRORS ENCOUNTERED PROCESSING MEMBER** *member*

Explanation: This message indicates how many inconsistencies were found by system automation during the processing of this automation control file.

The variable *nm* shows the number of inconsistencies encountered during the checking of *member*.

The variable *member* shows the name of the automation control file member being processed.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40.

AOF871I *time*: **LESS THAN *n* type entry ARE DEFINED - AUTOMATION WILL CONTINUE WITH DEGRADED PERFORMANCE**

Explanation: There are not enough definitions available in the automation control file for the entry type mentioned in the message.

The variable *time* shows the time when this message was generated.

The variable *type* shows the type specified in the automation control file.

The variable *entry* shows the entry specified in the automation control file.

System action: Processing continues with degraded performance.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Define the automation control file entries through the system automation customization dialogs.

Classes: None.

AOF890I THE COMMAND WILL BE ROUTED TO *domain_ID* USING THE DEFAULT OPERATOR ID *operator_ID*

Explanation: The command was issued in the form of a route command by operator *operator_ID* and executed in domain *domain_ID*.

The variable *domain_ID* shows the of the domain in which the command was executed.

The variable *operator_ID* shows the ID of the operator who issued the route command.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF891I SSV ERROR OBTAINING SYSPLX *item*

Explanation: This message indicates a non-zero return code has been returned from NetView when SA z/OS was trying to query a NetView CGLOBAL value. This is likely to have been caused by NetView and RODM being out of synchronization.

The variable *item* shows what SA z/OS was trying to resolve when the error occurred.

System action: The query is rejected by NetView and the SA z/OS request abends.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

Classes:

AOF893I ENTERPRISE MONITORING IS NOT ENABLED. *reason*

Explanation: Enterprise monitoring is not enabled.

The variable *reason* gives more detail about the cause of the error.

System action: None.

Operator response: If you do not want to use enterprise monitoring then no action is required. Otherwise, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Use the reason text to help determining the problem.

Classes: None.

AOF900I AT LEAST ONE STRUCTURE IS STILL ALLOCATED IN THE CF *cfname*

Explanation: The process was started disconnecting the coupling facility *cfname* from its connected systems. However, at least one structure that is still allocated

was detected by the DRAIN function. Or, one allocated structure that has a connection to an application was detected by the FORCE function.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Check the allocated structures of the coupling facility. Rebuild the structures to another coupling facility if possible before issuing the command again.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

Modules: INGRX912, INGRX913.

AOF901I PATH *chpid* FROM SYSTEM TO CF *cf_name* COULD NOT BE SET TO *status*

Explanation: The program received an unexpected message in response to the CF CHP command setting a sender path from a connected system to a coupling facility to either OFFLINE or ONLINE.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Check the netlog for related messages to determine the cause of the error.

Classes: 40 43.

Modules: INGRX913, INGRX915.

AOF902I DRAINING THE CF *cf_name* DID NOT COMPLETE SUCCESSFULLY

Explanation: The program received an unexpected message in response to the CF CHP command setting a sender path from a connected system to a coupling facility to OFFLINE.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Check the netlog for related messages to determine the cause of the error.

Classes: 40 43.

Modules: INGRX913.

AOF903I EITHER THE SPECIFIED CF IS NOT DEFINED OR NO CF HAS BEEN DEFINED

Explanation: Either the command was executed in a sysplex that does not use any coupling facility or the name of the coupling facility is not known in the sysplex.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Specify a valid coupling facility name.

System programmer response: None.

Modules: AOFRVX2A, AOFRVX22, AOFRX210, INGRX900, INGRX901.

AOF904I **A CF/CDS PROCESS IS STILL RUNNING. ACTION *action name* IS REJECTED**

Explanation: While the AUTXCF task is busy, new actions are rejected. This avoids performance degradation due to multiple rebuild processes, or unpredictable results due to multiple executions of an action.

The variable *action* shows the CF or CDS action that is being performed.

The variable *name* shows the name of the CF or the CDS.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Retry the action later.

System programmer response: None.

Modules: INGRVX3D, INGRVX90.

AOF905I *action* **OF STRUCTURE *strname* FAILED**

Explanation: The program received an unexpected message in response to a SETXCF command. The action that is related to the structure did not complete successfully.

System action: Processing terminates except when all structures of a coupling facility are being rebuilt. In this case processing continues with the next structure.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Check the netlog for related messages to determine the cause of the error.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF906I **TIME-OUT OCCURRED ON COMMAND *command***

Explanation: The command did not respond in time. Reasons could be:

- XCF commands:
These can time out because they are processed by one single task.
- Commands that implement the Health Checker function:
These are INGRX352 and INGRVX35. They can time out because there is a problem with task AOFHC, for example, the task may not be active.

System action: Processing terminates except when all structures of a coupling facility are being rebuilt. In this case processing continues with the next structure.

Operator response: Before executing the action again,

check the netlog and the system activities to determine the cause of the time-out.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF907I **STRUCTURE *strname* HAS CONNECTIONS OTHER THAN FAILED-PERSISTENT**

Explanation: The automation detected at least one connection to the structure that does not have the status FAILED-PERSISTENT. Because XCF does not allow for the deletion of such a structure, the action is rejected.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Make sure that the structure has either no connections, or only FAILED-PERSISTENT connections before you force the deletion of the structure again.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40 43.

Modules: INGRX911.

AOF908I **START OF AUTOTASK *taskname* FAILED. RC = *rc***

Explanation: Any action that is related to a sysplex resource, for example, a coupling facility, is performed on a dedicated autotask. If the task is not active, it is started via the AUTOTASK command. However, the command failed with the return code *rc*.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Analyze the return code and correct the error. Refer to the description of the AUTOTASK command help in the online help (HELP AUTOTASK).

Classes: 40 44.

Module: INGRVX90

AOF909I **FUNCTION *function* REJECTED DUE TO A CF STATUS CHANGE**

Explanation: You requested the function *function* to be performed. Meanwhile the status of the affected coupling facility has changed. The function is rejected because the current status of the coupling facility does not match the status required by the function.

System action: The program terminates.

Operator response: Press the refresh key to display the latest status.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRVX90

AOF910I POLICY *policy* COULD NOT BE ACTIVATED

Explanation: During verification of the policy *policy* the automation detected that the policy does no longer fulfill the criteria to become active. The automation rejected the command to make the policy the active policy.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Refresh the screen. Then retry the operation.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRVX90

AOF911I POLICY CHANGE(S) PENDING

Explanation: After the new policy has become active, the automation detected that one or more structures have a policy change pending.

System action: The command completed successfully.

Operator response: Use the command INGCF STR to find out what structures have a pending status. Rebuild each of these structures to remove its pending status.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRVX90

AOF912E IMPROPER SHARE OPTIONS (*shroption*) DETECTED FOR LOG STREAM *logstream*

Explanation: At least the current VSAM data set of the log stream *logstream* has an incorrect share option (other than '3,3'). This may cause unnecessary allocations of the log stream data sets. When retrieving or deleting log records or connecting to the log stream, return codes indicating gap(s) will be issued.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check the VSAM definitions of the affected log stream including the data class being used. Correct the share option accordingly.

Classes: 40, 43.

Module: INGRX710

AOF913I *itemname* VALUE OF CDS TYPE *type* HAS BEEN CHANGED FROM *oldvalue* TO *newvalue*

Explanation: The automation detected a situation where the size of a couple data set must be increased to prevent an outage situation. The value of the item *itemname* has been increased as stated.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Determine the reason for the change and take action accordingly.

Classes: 40, 43.

Module: INGRX711

AOF914E RECOVERY OF THE CDS TYPE *type* FAILED. RSN= *reason*

Explanation: The recovery of the couple data set of type *type* failed.

Reason Explanation

- 10 The command 'SETXCF COUPLE,PSWITCH' failed.
- 19 The LOGR couple data set(s) could not be extended.
- 20 The control card information of the primary couple data set could not be obtained.
- 21 A temporary couple data set with the new item values could not be formatted.
- 22 The temporary couple data set could not be allocated.
- 23 The old alternate couple data set could not be deleted.
- 24 The temporary couple data set could not be made the primary couple data set.
- 25 The old primary couple data set could not be deleted.
- 26 The old primary couple data set could not be reformatted.
- 27 The reformatted old primary couple data set could not be allocated as the new alternate couple data set.
- 28 The reformatted old primary couple data set could not be made the new primary couple data set.
- 29 The temporary couple data set could not be deleted.
- 2A The old alternate couple data set could not be reformatted.
- 2B Either the reformatted old alternate couple

data set or a new spare couple data set could not be allocated as the alternate couple data set.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check the netlog and the system log for related system messages. Determine the reason and take action accordingly.

Reason Explanation

- 10 Check the system log to determine the reason why XCF did not switch the couple data sets. If the message was issued while extending the couple data sets, follow the comment for reason codes 20 through 29.
- 19 Follow the description of reason codes 20 through 2B.
- 20-2B These codes relate to the process of extending the current couple data set(s) of type *type*. The codes reflect the progress of the process. Determine the current couple data sets and complete the process manually. Depending on the progress, you can determine the appropriate control card information either using the command INGPLEX CDS TYPE=*type* (reason > 24) or running the XCF utility against the temporary couple data set (reason > 21). If reason code 21 is issued, check the system log for an IXG257I or IXG261E message. If you find them, extend the couple data set(s) by increasing the DSEXTENT value by 1 or when not available by setting the value to 1. Otherwise and for reason code 20 determine the originator of the request to get the new item values.

Classes: 40, 43.

Module: INGRX305, INGRX711, INGRX720

AOF915I NO SPARE VOLUMES DEFINED FOR CDS TYPE *type*.

Explanation: The recovery of couple data sets of type *type* has been triggered. However, the automation could not complete the recovery because no spare volumes have been defined where a couple data set could be allocated.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Review the netlog and the system log. If the message has not been issued during the initialization of the automation, complete the recovery manually. To prevent any future occurrence of this message, modify the customization by adding one or more spare volumes for the named

type of couple data sets. Then recycle NetView.

Classes: 40, 43.

Module: INGRX720

AOF916E NO MORE SPARE VOLUMES AVAILABLE FOR CDS type *type*.

Explanation: The recovery of couple data sets of type *type* has been triggered. However, the automation could not complete the recovery because all predefined spare volumes are either already in use, or they are unusable.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Review the netlog and the system log and complete the recovery manually. Then check the predefined spare volumes of the named type of couple data sets. When less than three volumes have been defined and the corresponding couple data sets are allocated to XCF add at least one more spare volume and then recycle NetView. Otherwise, determine the reason why the spare couple data sets or volumes could not be used. One reason can be that there is not enough continuous space on the volume.

Classes: 40, 43.

Module: INGRX720

AOF917E THE HIGH-LEVEL QUALIFIER HAS NOT BEEN DEFINED.

Explanation: The recovery of couple data sets has been triggered. However, the automation could not complete the recovery because the high-level qualifier that was used to create a spare couple data set has not been defined.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Review the netlog and the system log and complete the recovery manually. To prevent any future occurrence of this message, disable the recovery for couple data sets. Or, modify the customization by defining the high-level qualifier and then recycle NetView.

Classes: 40, 43.

Module: INGRX720

AOF918I THE AUTOMATION IS GOING TO SWITCH THE COUPLE DATA SETS OF *type*

Explanation: The automation is going to switch the couple data sets of the specified type.

The variable *type* shows the type of the couple data sets that are being switched.

AOF919I • AOF924A

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

Module: INGRX720

AOF919I *function* DETECTED STATUS *status* FOR
CF *cfname*

Explanation: The function *function* detected a status change of the coupling facility inhibiting the function from further processing.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Press the REFRESH key and retry the function if possible.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX914

AOF920I NO SIGNALLING PATHS MATCH
THE SPECIFIED CRITERIA *criteria*

Explanation: The program set up the commands MVS DISPLAY XCF,PATHIN,DEVICE=ALL and MVS DISPLAY XCF, PATHOUT,DEVICE=ALL. However, the message AOF920I was returned.

The variable *criteria* shows the path type (either PATHIN or PATHOUT).

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

AOF921I CONSOLE *console* IS INACTIVE

Explanation: The MVS command D R,LIST,T,CN=*console* was issued. However, no data was returned because the console is INACTIVE. Therefore, no requests can be displayed.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: AOFRVX41

AOF922I REBUILD OR FORCE OF STRUCTURE
structure_name NOT ALLOWED

Explanation: An attempt was made to REBUILD or FORCE a coupling facility structure. However, the REBUILD or FORCE command is not supported for this structure. This can have one of the following reasons:

- The structure has no connections allocated and does not support system-managed rebuild.
- The structure has no active connections allocated and does not support system-managed rebuild.
- One or more of the structure's active connections was created with REBUILD=NO and system-managed rebuild is not supported.
- No alternate coupling facility is defined, available or has sufficient space.

The variable *structure_name* shows the name of the structure for which the REBUILD or FORCE command is not supported.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

AOF923I NO ACTIVE TARGET SYSTEM
FOUND ON TARGET HARDWARE
target (LU=LUNAME)

Explanation: The operator issued the command GETSPCFP *luname*. Either the target hardware has not been initialized yet, or the LU name of the Support Element has changed.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Use the processor operations command ISQXDST to verify that at least one target system is initialized. If not, issue the command ISQXIII *target* where *target* is one of the target system names in the list. When the command completes successfully, retry the GETSPCFP command.

System programmer response: If the luname has changed, correct the name in the processor operations control file and restart processor operations.

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF924A AUTOMATION OF MESSAGE *ixc_msg*
TERMINATED. REASON: *reason*[,
{PROCESSOR OPERATIONS | BCPII}]
COMMAND RC=*rc*]. SYSID: *sysname*.

Explanation: The variable *ixc_msg* shows the message that triggered the automation. It can have the following values and explanations:

IXC102A XCF is removing a system from the sysplex.

IXC402D XCF determined that a system in the sysplex appears to be inoperative.

XCF waits for the reply to proceed. However, the reply could not be automated.

The variable *reason* shows the reason code that was issued. It can have the following values:

- 10** The message being automated has not been

- formatted as expected. The message identifier could not be located.
- 11 A command was issued to the MVS system which reported that a system left the sysplex. A timeout occurred while waiting for a reply to this command.
 - 12 The proxy resource name for the system leaving the sysplex could not be determined.
 - 13 The Support Element of the system leaving the sysplex cannot be reached.
 - 14 The target system name of the ISQ900I message could not be obtained or the target system which sent the ISQ900I message is not initialized to processor operations.
 - 15 The replyid for the message being automated could not be determined.
 - 16 The system name could not be located in the automated message.
 - 17 The message that triggered the automation could not be retrieved for automation.
 - 18 The automation requirements for the system leaving the sysplex could not be determined.
 - 19 An error occurred while checking if the message was still outstanding.
 - 30 A processor operations command failed. Refer to the appropriate command description.
 - 31 A timeout occurred while waiting for the response of the Processor Management command.
 - 32 The reply to the outstanding WTOR could not be sent.
 - 33 An error occurred while determining the status of the local sysplex.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Depending on which message triggered the automation, respond as follows:

- IXC102A** Complete the shutdown of the system leaving the sysplex. Then reply DOWN to the outstanding WTOR.
- IXC402D** Either reply 'INTERVAL=*sssss*' (range 0 to 86400) to give the system the specified interval to become operative again. Or, complete the shutdown of the system leaving the sysplex. Then reply DOWN to the outstanding WTOR.

System programmer response: Correct the problem. If

reason code 11 was issued, no action is required.

Module: AOFRX700, AOFRX701, AOFRX702, INGRX705, INGRX706

Classes: 40, 43

TEC: YES

AOF925I AUTOMATION OF MESSAGE *ixc_msg* FOR *system* COMPLETED SUCCESSFULLY

Explanation: The automation of message IXC102A or IXC402D for system *system* completed successfully. The system is no longer part of the sysplex.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: AOFRX700, AOFRX701, AOFRX702, INGRX705, INGRX706.

Classes: None.

TEC: NO

AOF926I ERROR *error* DETECTED DURING AUTOMATION OF MESSAGE *ixc_msg*

Explanation: The routine responsible for the automation of messages IXC102A and IXC402D found an error.

- The variable *error* shows the error condition. The following error conditions can occur:

- 10 The message is neither the IXC102A nor the IXC402D message.
- 11 The same message is being processed by another task.
- 12 Two or more commands were defined in the customization dialogs for message IXC102A. However, only one ISQCCMD can be issued.
- 13 The command defined for IXC102A message is not an ISQCCMD command.
- 14 The reply is no longer outstanding.
- 15 Incorrect call of a subsequent clist.
- 30 Using the supplied or default command, an attempt was made to deactivate the system leaving the sysplex. Another attempt will be made using the default command.

System action: Processing terminates for conditions 10, 11, 14, and 15. For conditions 12, 13 and 30 processing continues using the default processor management command SYSRESET CLEAR.

Operator response: None.

AOF927E • AOF930I

System programmer response: If error conditions 12, 13 or 30 occurred, correct the definitions and reload the automation control file.

Module: AOFRX700, AOFRX701, AOFRX702, INGRX705, INGRX706.

Classes: None.

TEC: NO

AOF927E WTOR|WTOR BUFFER SHORTAGE COULD NOT BE RESOLVED

Explanation: The sysplex automation to recover from a WTO or WTOR buffer shortage did not complete successfully. One or multiple recovery stages signalled an error. This is a transient status of the recovery. The message IEA406I/IEA232I for WTO/WTOR buffer shortage relief may indicate that the buffer shortage has been resolved.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Check the system log for message IEA406I/IEA232I indicating a buffer shortage relief. If the message could not be found, perform manual recovery actions.

System programmer response: Search the system log for message IEE889I issued by the operating system internally. Identify the buffering consoles or jobs. If possible, requeue console buffers to the system log (K Q,L=*conname*). If possible, increase MLIM. Cancel jobs buffering messages or replies. After message IEA406I/IEA232I is issued, check if the current CONSOLxx definitions may need to be adjusted to avoid future buffer shortages.

Module: INGRX730

Classes: 40, 43.

AOF928I SYSPLEX *sn bt* RECOVERY INCREASES THE *in* VALUE TO *nv*

Explanation: The automation has detected a shortage of message or reply buffers. As a recovery result, the limit value is increased to avoid further buffer shortages. The changed value affects all active members in a sysplex, because the modified limit has sysplex scope.

The variable *sn* specifies the name of the sysplex.

The variable *bt* WTOR: write to operator with reply message buffers.

The variable *in* RMAX specifies the maximum buffer limit of write to operator with reply messages. If the system runs in SYSPLEX=LOCAL mode or the number of systems in the sysplex is greater than eight, the RMAX value is set to 9999. Otherwise it is not changed.

The variable *nv* shows a numeric number, representing the new limit value that is going to be active.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: This message may indicate that the current RMAX value of CONSOLxx member needs to be adjusted.

Classes: 40, 43.

Module: INGRX730

AOF929I SYSPLEX *sn bt* RECOVERY SETS *st* ON SYSTEM *sys*

Explanation: The automation has detected a shortage of message or reply buffers. As a recovery result, a limit value or a console setting is changed to avoid further buffer shortages. The changed value or console setting affect the named system in the sysplex.

The variable *sn* specifies the name of the sysplex.

The variable *bt* WTOR: write to operator with reply message buffers.

The variable *st* shows the string representing the command that was issued to recover from the buffer shortage. The limit values or console settings stay in effect until they are changed manually. In case of an extended recovery situation, this message may be issued multiple times showing commands increasing MLIM or RLIM values.

The variable *sys* specifies the name of the system.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: If this message is displayed frequently, inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Multiple occurrence of this message may indicate that the CONSOLxx member specified limits or console definitions need to be adjusted.

Classes: 40, 43.

Module: INGRX730

AOF930I HARDWARE STATUS CHANGE DETECTED

Explanation: The hardware monitoring program detected a status change of one or more hardware components defined during customization.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX051

**AOF931I VERIFICATION OF USER-DEFINED
CDS FAILED. RSN= *reason* DSN=*dsname***
Explanation:

The variable *reason* shows the value of the reason code. The following reason codes can occur:

- 1 The automation environment has not yet been initialized.
- 2 The data set name conflicts with the naming convention of the automation when creating a new couple data set.
- 4 The specified data set is not defined.
- 8 The specified data set is not available.
- 12 The specified data set is already allocated.
- 16 An unexpected error occurred.
- 20 The DYNALLOC macro failed.

The variable *dsname* shows the name of the data set.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Make sure that the name of the data set is correct.

System programmer response: Make sure that the data set is defined and available.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX301

**AOF932I BOTH NAME AND VOLUME ARE
REQUIRED.**

Explanation: The user has only specified a user couple data set name or a volume.

System action: Processing stops.

Operator response: Specify both a data set name and a volume.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX301

AOF933I ACTION CODE IS NOT SUPPORTED.

Explanation: The action code is not supported for this entry for some program-related reason.

System action: Processing stops.

Operator response: See the panel help for the reason. Use a valid action code.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX300, INGRX904

AOF934I POLICY *policy* HAS BEEN STARTED.

Explanation: A 'SETXCF START,POLICY' command has been issued for the policy *policy*.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Check that the policy becomes the active policy.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRVX3A

**AOF935I ENTER THE COUPLE DATA SET AND
VOLUME.**

Explanation: The automation is waiting for a user-defined couple data set to be specified.

System action: None.

Operator response: Enter the required information.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX301

AOF936E START OF POLICY *policy* FAILED.

Explanation: A "SETXCF START,POLICY" command has been issued for the policy *policy*. The command failed.

System action: Processing stops.

Operator response: Review the netlog.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX301

**AOF937E SOME PENDING STRUCTURES
CANNOT BE REBUILT AND REMAIN
PENDING.**

Explanation: The automation function responsible for releasing the 'POLICY CHANGE PENDING' status of the structures detected that one or more structures remain in this status.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Use the command 'D XCF,STR,STATUS=POLICYCHANGE' to list the structures whose status is pending. Determine the reason why these structures remain in the status. Manually perform the necessary actions for releasing the status.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

AOF938E • AOF945I

Module: INGRX919

TEC: NO

AOF938E DDNAME *ddname* IS PENDING.

Explanation: An automation function could not complete successfully because a required data set is not available.

The variable *ddname* shows the name of the data set that is not available.

System action: Processing stops.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Add the *ddname* to the NetView startup procedure. To prevent a NetView recycle, allocate the data set dynamically using the *ddname* above.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRVX20, INGRX200

TEC: NO

AOF939I THERE IS NO ACTIVE POLICY.

Explanation: The automation detected that no policy is active at the moment.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX311, INGRX313, INGRX314

AOF940I *resource(s)* AUTOMATION IS/ARE NOT ENABLED.

Explanation: The selected function is not enabled for automation.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Enable the function by setting the RECOVERY flag of one of the named resources to 'Y'. Then, retry the function.

System programmer response: If the function should be enabled by default, update the customization values.

Classes: None.

AOF941I CFRM COUPLE DATA SET IS NOT AVAILABLE.

Explanation: The CFRM active policy could not be read because the couple data set supporting TYPE(CFRM) is not accessible from this system.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Issue the request from a system

with access to a CFRM couple data set.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRVX9Q

AOF942I NO POLICIES DEFINED.

Explanation: There are no policies defined for the selected couple data set type.

System action: None.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Define policies as necessary.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX311, INGRX313, INGRX314

AOF943I NO LOG STREAMS OR STRUCTURES DEFINED.

Explanation: There are no log streams or structures defined in the LOGR couple data set.

System action: None.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Define log streams and structures as necessary.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX312

AOF944I CDS TYPE *cdstype* IS NOT ENABLED ON SYSTEM *system*.

Explanation: The couple data set type cannot be displayed because it is not enabled on the target system.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX310

AOF945I CDS TYPE *cdstype* IS NOT ACCESSIBLE ON SYSTEM *system*.

Explanation: The couple data set type cannot be displayed because it is not accessible on the target system.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX310

AOF946I **SOME SENDER PATH INFORMATION
COULD NOT BE DETERMINED FOR
cfname.**

Explanation: Currently not all systems in the sysplex have access to the coupling facility *cfname*. However, the automation cannot determine the sender paths of some or all of those systems.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: If the local system does not show the control unit of the coupling facility, try the command from a system that shows the information when you enter the MVS command 'D CF,CFNM=*cfname*'.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRVX9P

AOF947I *action* **OF STRUCTURE *structure* IS NOT
SUPPORTED.**

Explanation: The automation detected that the action selected for the structure is either not supported or currently unavailable.

The variable *action* shows the action to be performed.

The variable *structure* shows the name of the structure.

In case of SYSTEM-MANAGED actions the cause of the problem could be that the CFRM couple data set is not formatted properly.

System action: The action is not performed.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRX904

TEC: NO

AOF948I **FUNCTION NO LONGER
SUPPORTED.**

Explanation: Due to some changes in a new version of this product this function has either been replaced or deleted.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: If the function was replaced, use the new function.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

Module: INGRVX90

AOF949I **NO DUMP DATA SET AVAILABLE
FOR JOB *jobname***

Explanation: The automation tries to take a dump before the job is cancelled. Neither system dump data sets nor automatic allocated dump data sets were available.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: To fix the error do one of the following:

- Add more system dump data sets or volumes for automatically allocated dump data sets
- Clear full dump data sets to prevent further occurrences of this message.

Module: INGRX741

Classes: 40

TEC: NO

AOF950I **JOB *jobname* ON *sysname* HOLDS AN
ENQ FOR *nnn* SECONDS ON
RESOURCE *resource***

Explanation: The automation found a long blocking ENQ on the resource held by the specified job. The policy defined during customization does not allow the cancellation of the job to free the resource.

The variable *jobname* shows the name of the job.

The variable *sysname* shows the system where the job is running.

The variable *nnn* shows the waiting time in seconds. A value of 999 is the maximum waiting time shown.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource where the ENQ was found.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: If the waiting time is feasible, remove the resource entry from the policy or increase the time if applicable. Otherwise allow the cancellation of the job if necessary.

Module: INGRX741

Classes: 40, 43.

TEC: NO

AOF951I DUE TO A LONG ENQ DETECTION THE JOB *jobname* ON *sysname* IS BEING CANCELLED.

Explanation: The automation detected a long blocking ENQ held by the specified job. The job is being cancelled based on policy definitions.

The variable *jobname* shows the name of the job.

The variable *sysname* shows the system where the job is running.

System action: The job is cancelled with the MVS CANCEL command.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: INGRX741

Classes: 40

TEC: NO

AOF952I DUE TO A AUXILIARY STORAGE SHORTAGE DETECTION THE JOB *jobname* IS BEING CANCELLED

Explanation: The automation found an auxiliary storage shortage. The system issued a message indicating the job had rapidly increasing storage requests. The job is being cancelled based on policy definitions.

The variable *jobname* shows the name of the job.

System action: The job is cancelled with the MVS CANCEL command.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: INGRX742

Classes: 40

TEC: NO

AOF953E RECOVERY OF AUXILIARY STORAGE SHORTAGE COULD NOT COMPLETE SUCCESSFULLY. REASON=*reason*

Explanation: The automation could not recover an auxiliary storage shortage.

The variable *reason* shows the reason code. It can have the following values:

Reason Description

- 4 The recovery was enabled, but neither spare volumes for dynamically allocated page data sets nor preallocated page data sets were defined.
- 8 The spare volumes for dynamically allocated page data sets and the predefined local page data sets are used up.

12 The spare volumes for dynamically allocated page data sets and the predefined local page data sets are used up. Some of them have been marked unusable because the system rejected the data sets when the automation tried to make them available.

16 The IDCAMS service failed for the dynamic allocation of a page data set. Check the netlog for details.

20 The PAGTOTL value defined in IEASYSxx member used during IPL does not allow to add more local page data sets.

24 The system issued a message indicating a problem when the automation tried to make a local page data set available.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: If reason codes 4, 8, 12, or 16 occurred, add more local page data sets manually. If reason code 20 occurred, follow the instructions given in messages IRA200E and IRA203I. For reason code 24 follow the instructions of the messages IEE78n issued prior to this message.

Module: INGRX742

Classes: 40, 43.

TEC: NO

AOF954I PAGE DATA SET *dsname* SUCCESSFULLY ADDED.

Explanation: Due to a recovery situation the automation successfully added a local page data set to the system.

The variable *dsname* shows the name of the data set.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Delete the page data set via the PAGEDEL command when the data set is no longer needed. The data set is then returned to the list of spare page data sets being used by the automation. If the data set was dynamically allocated you can also delete it physically when no other page data set is active on the volume where the data set is allocated.

Module: INGRX742

Classes: 40, 43.

TEC: NO

AOF955I NO DIFFERENCES FOUND

Explanation: A comparison of IPL information did not indicate any differences.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: INGRX200, INGRX201

Classes: None.

TEC: NO

AOF956I IPL INFORMATION OF *timestamp* FROM *sysname* HAS BEEN DELETED

Explanation: All IPL information collected for the system after it was IPLed at *timestamp* was deleted.

The variable *timestamp* shows the time of the IPL.

The variable *sysname* shows the name of the system.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: INGRVX20

Classes: None.

TEC: NO

AOF957I LOG ENTRY: *entry*

Explanation: The automation has logged an intermediate result of an automated process.

The variable *entry* shows the log entry.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: INGRVX92

Classes: None.

TEC: NO

AOF958I DUMP COULD NOT BE TAKEN. RC=*rc* RSN=*rsn*.

Explanation: The requested dump could not be taken.

The variable *rc* shows the return code. It can have the following values:

RC	Description
4	Only partial dump was taken.
8	SDUMPX macro error occurred.
12	An internal error occurred.

- 16 An internal error occurred.
 - 20 An internal error occurred.
 - 24 No private storage is available.
 - 28 No common storage is available.
- The variable *rsn* shows the reason code.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Depending on the return code do the following:

RC	Description
4	Search the system log for message IEA911E for the reason of the partial dump.
8	Refer to the return and reason code description of the SDUMPX macro for the reason why the dump could not be taken.
12, 16, 20	Contact your IBM service representative.
24, 28	Retry the function later.

System programmer response: None.

Module: INGRX262

Classes: None.

TEC: NO

AOF959I SYSTEM *sysname* IS NOT REGISTERED.

Explanation: The requested system is not registered to the automation. However, this function requires the registration because it invokes system services locally.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Override the system name with blanks to force the selection panel showing the system being registered. Or, start the automation on the requested system using the same XCF group as the local system.

System programmer response: None.

Module: INGRX260

Classes: None.

TEC: NO

AOF960E HARDWARE INFORMATION OF *system* COULD NOT BE VALIDATED.

Explanation: The automation detected that neither the hardware information of the indicated system has been defined, nor a connection to the Support Element of the indicated system has been made for any of the registered systems. If the system fails, the automation (if enabled) is not able to take the appropriate

AOF961I • AOF964I

hardware actions to prevent possible hardware-related outages caused by the system.

The following variables are used:

system The name of a system or a coupling facility.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Add the hardware definitions and make them available to all registered systems using the ACF command. You can ignore this message if: the indicated system will run the automation, you have defined the necessary hardware information, and the system is able to contact the hardware.

Module: INGRX804, INGRX809

Classes: 40.

TEC: NO

AOF961I UNABLE TO CANCEL UN-NAMED JOB (SYSTEM=*sysname*/ASID=*asid*/TCB=*tcbaddr*). RESOURCE=*resource*.

Explanation: Automation detected a long running enqueue but is unable to cancel the job because the job name is unknown and it is running on an un-automated system.

The following variables are used:

sysname The name of the system running the address space.

asid The address space id running the task.

tcbaddr The TCB address of the task holding the enqueue.

resource The enqueue resource major and minor name.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Ensure the enqueue is released and terminate the job if necessary.

Module: INGRX741

Classes: 40, 43.

TEC: YES

AOF962I UNABLE TO TERMINATE UN-NAMED JOB (SYSTEM=*sysname*/ASID=*asid*/TCB=*tcbaddr*). RESOURCE=*resource*.

Explanation: Automation detected a long running enqueue but is unable to cancel the job because the job name is unknown. An attempt to abend the task has also failed. Message AOF200I will detail why the abend has failed.

The following variables are used:

sysname The name of the system running the address space.

asid The address space id running the task.

tcbaddr The TCB address of the task holding the enqueue.

resource The enqueue resource major and minor name.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Ensure the enqueue is released and terminate the job if necessary.

Module: INGRX741

Classes: 40, 43.

TEC: YES

AOF963I UN-NAMED JOB (SYSTEM=*sysname*/ASID=*asid*/TCB=*tcbaddr*) IS BEING TERMINATED. RESOURCE=*resource*.

Explanation: Automation detected a long running enqueue but is unable to cancel the job because the job name is unknown. Automation is attempting to abend the task.

The following variables are used:

sysname The name of the system running the address space.

asid The address space id running the task.

tcbaddr The TCB address of the task holding the enqueue.

resource The enqueue resource major and minor name.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Check that the job has abended and ensure that the enqueue is released.

Module: INGRX741

Classes: 40, 43.

TEC: YES

AOF964I Due to the detection of a long *minor_res* lock the task *taskid* in address space *asid* on system *sysname* is being abended.

Explanation: The automation detected a lock on the indicated minor system resource being held for more than 10 seconds. To prevent the lockout of further commands the task holding the lock is being abended with the ability to do its own recovery.

The following variables are used:

<i>minor_res</i>	The minor resource name of the lock. The major name is SYSIEFSD.
<i>taskid</i>	The task id holding the lock.
<i>asid</i>	The address space id running the task.
<i>sysname</i>	The name of the system running the address space.

System action: The automation calls the Recovery Termination Manager to abend the indicated task.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: INGRX743

Classes: 40, 43.

TEC: YES

AOF965I **The command *command* issued by *jobname* is being purged due to a hung command detection.**

Explanation: The automation detected a command that is still executing. The command is abended to avoid lockouts of other commands.

The following variables are used:

<i>command</i>	The first two words of the command text when applicable.
<i>jobname</i>	The job name issued the command.

System action: The automation abends the indicated command.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: INGRX743

Classes: 40

TEC: NO

AOF966I **Value *value* of type *type* for *sysname* could not be evaluated.**

Explanation: The value for the indicated type could not be verified. The reason is that the BCP internal interface to the corresponding Support Elements could not be established on any of the registered systems in the sysplex.

The following variables are used:

<i>sysname</i>	The name of the defined operating system.
<i>value</i>	The defined value.

type The type in question. This can be one of the following:

CPC	The CPC name.
LPAR	The LPAR name.
SYSPLEX	The SYSLEX name.
TYPE	The operating system type, such as MVS or CF.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: INGRX809

Classes: 40

TEC: NO

AOF967E **Value mismatch detected between *system1* and *system2* for *system3* and type *type*.**

Explanation: The automation detected that the value of the indicated type could not be verified. The reason is that the BCP internal interface to the corresponding Support Elements wasn't established on any of the registered systems in the sysplex. In addition, at least two different definitions exist for the indicated type on different systems running SA z/OS.

As soon as the automation gets access to the Support Element, the value will be re-evaluated and automatically corrected.

The following variables are used:

<i>system1</i>	The name of a system running SA z/OS.
<i>system2</i>	The name of a system running SA z/OS.
<i>system3</i>	The name of the defined operating system.

type The type in question. This can be one of the following:

CPC	The CPC name.
LPAR	The LPAR name.
SYSPLEX	The SYSLEX name.
TYPE	The operating system type, such as MVS or CF.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Check and correct the

AOF968E • AOF969I

definitions before the next start-up of the affected systems.

Module: INGRX809

Classes: 40

TEC: NO

AOF968E Value *oldvalue* of type *type* for *sysname1* on *sysname2* has been replaced by *newvalue*.

Explanation: The automation detected that the user's hardware definition differs from the actual hardware. If the local system name is not shown in the message, a different setup other than the local system has been used. This should generally be avoided.

The following variables are used:

<i>sysname1</i>	The name of the defined operating system.
<i>newvalue</i>	The new value.
<i>oldvalue</i>	The improper value. This may be (NULL) if a value has been found in the hardware configuration but there is no definition in AOFCUST or the ACF.
<i>sysname2</i>	The name of the system where the improper setting was detected.
<i>type</i>	The type in question. This can be one of the following: CPC The CPC name. LPAR The LPAR name. SYSPLEX The SYSLEX name. TYPE The operating system type, such as MVS or CF.

System action: The improper definition is temporarily replaced by the actual value to prevent any outage that could be caused by the old value.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Check and correct the definitions in AOFCUST before the next start-up of the indicated system.

Module: INGRX809

Classes: 40

TEC: NO

AOF969I SESSION *luname* OF SMCS CONSOLE *consname* HAS BEEN TERMINATED DUE TO A BUFFER SHORTAGE CONDITION.

Explanation: The automation has detected a shortage

of message or reply buffers caused by the indicated console. To prevent the shortage from turning into an outage condition the session of the console has been terminated. This recovery action cannot be reversed on the shortage relief message.

The variable *luname* specifies the name of the session.

The variable *consname* specifies the name of the console.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: INGRX730

Classes: 40

TEC: NO

Chapter 3. Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

This chapter contains CICS Automation messages. CICS Automation also uses the NetView HELPMMSG facility to provide message information online. To view a help panel for a specific message, enter on the CICS Automation command line:

HM EVE nnn

where nnn is the message ID number.

EVE002W "NO_STORAGE" returned from CNMSCOP.

Explanation: The CICS Automation security module called the HLL service routine CNMSCOP. CNMSCOP returned the NO_STORAGE return code.

System action: EVESX001 returns with a return code of 12.

System programmer response: Research the NetView storage problem. Verify the size of NetView, and review the NetView storage estimates. If you do not learn the source of the NetView storage problem, contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40.

EVE003I Security Check - OPID= $operid$, KEYWORD= $subsystem$.

Explanation: Operator $operid$ attempted to perform a CICS Automation function for which the operator is not authorized.

Operator response: If you believe you should have authorization for this CICS function, contact your system programmer.

EVE004I Security Check - OPID= $operid$, KEYVALUE= $function$.

Explanation: Operator $operid$ attempted to perform a CICS Automation function for which the operator is not authorized.

Operator response: If you believe you should have authorization for this CICS function, contact your system programmer.

EVE005I "BAD_KEYWORD" returned from CNMSCOP - logic error.

Explanation: The CICS Automation security module called the HLL service routine CNMSCOP. CNMSCOP returned the CNM_BAD_KEYWORD return code.

System programmer response: Internal error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE006I "COMMAND_NA" returned from CNMSCOP - logic error.

Explanation: The CICS Automation security module called the HLL service routine CNMSCOP. CNMSCOP returned the CNM_COMMAND_NA return code.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE007E Unexpected return code from CNMSCOP - RC= $retcode$.

Explanation: The CICS Automation security module called the HLL service routine CNMSCOP. CNMSCOP returned the unexpected return code $retcode$.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE015E DSIMQS Failed in $module$ - RC = $retcode$, DOMAIN = $domainid$.

Explanation: DSIMQS is NetView's message queueing service. When DSIMQS attempted send a message through the single point of control structure, it failed because of $retcode$. Most likely, the user to whom DSIMQS tried to deliver the message has either logged off or was forced off. The DSIMQS return codes are in your NetView customization (Assembler) documentation.

System programmer response: Determine if the user was logged off or forced off after issuing a CICS remote request. Contact your IBM Support Center for further assistance.

EVE022I Return code $retcode$ from $subsystem$.

Explanation: CICS Automation issued an internal command and received a non-zero return code. This may indicate an internal error.

Operator response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE027I Command $command$ completed with return code RC.

Explanation: The executed command completed with the specified return code.

Valid return codes are:

- 0 Normal completion
- 1 An invalid keyword was entered.
- 2 An invalid CICS system name was entered.
- 3 An invalid new release number was entered.
- 4 The specified CICS system name does not exist.
- >4 An unexpected error occurred and processing has not completed.

System action: If return code = 0 then the migration has completed. For all other codes the command has ceased processing and no migration has been performed.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: If you cannot determine the cause of the problem using the information available to you, contact your IBM service representative.

EVE050I EVESTS command failed. Reason code is *retcode*.

Explanation: Error was detected during the syntactical and validity checking of the EVESTS command by EVESCSTS. The reason code specifies the error detected.

The reason code can have one of the following values:

- E4 Invalid keyword specified
- E5 Limit value of zero not allowed
- E6 Limit value is not numeric
- E7 Keyword without value and REPL request specified
- E8 Invalid range, FROM value is greater than TO value
- E9 Date value (in ID, FROM or TO) is not numeric
- EA Missing separator slash in the Date value
- EB With the range call,request is not DISP nor FLDS
- EC ID keyword exists with the range call
- ED FROM keyword exists but missing TO keyword
- EE TO keyword exists but missing FROM keyword
- EF Third value does not belong to ID,FROM or TO keyword
- F0 Second value does not belong to ID,FROM or TO keyword
- F1 Inconsistent record type (RECTYPE) implied by keywords
- F2 Length of the value exceeds the maximum allowed
- F3 Missing begin bracket for multiple values

- F4 Missing end bracket for multiple values
- F5 Missing values in multiple values (,,)
- F6 Premature end of values for multiple values
- F7 Maximum number of occurrences exceeded
- F8 Less than the minimum number of required parameters for EVESTS command
- F9 Conflict between the values of 2 occurrences of the same keyword; first occurrence has no value specified.
- FA ID keyword not specified
- FB Invalid request, other than DISP,FLDS,REPL or DEL
- FC Invalid record type, other than IND,PER,EVE,SNW,or LMP
- FD Conflict between explicit RECTYPE and implicit RECTYPE
- FE Bad request, DSIPRS or DSIGET request to NetView failed.

Operator response: If the reason code is FE, contact your IBM Support Center. For all others, determine the cause of the error from the reason code. Correct the error, then retry the EVESTS command.

EVE051I No record found within the above range.

Explanation: There is no record with matching key qualifiers existed within the range specified by the FROM and TO keywords. It includes both the physical and logical no-record-found cases. For the values of the range, refer to EVE055I and EVE052I preceding this message. The related command is EVESTS.

Operator response: None.

EVE052I THRU ID=*to-id* RECTYPE=*type*.

Explanation: This is the second message in a group of messages which display the values of all the parameters (or the specific parameters) of the specified resource id range. The *to-id* is the resource identifier which specifies the end of the range. The related command is related command is EVESTS.

Operator response: None.

EVE053I *request* failed for ID=*id* details.

Explanation: The request for the record has failed. The *request* can be DISP (display), FLDS (display fields), REPL (replace) or DEL (delete). The *id* is the resource identifier which forms part of the key of record failed to be processed. The related command is EVESTS. The *details* provides further information about the error encountered. It can take the form of :

NO RECORD
 The record requested does not exist.
VSAM RC=*xxyy*
 The VSAM RPL error codes (RPLERRCD)

ERRCODE=zz

The error detected by the logic of EVESMSTS, zz can have one of following values:

- 01 VSAM get error
- 02 VSAM get update error
- 03 VSAM put new error
- 04 VSAM put update error
- 05 VSAM erase error
- 07 ID length error
- 08 Second VSAM action not done, but request is not REPL or DEL
- 09 Invalid request other than DISP,FLDS,REPL,DEL on initial entry
- 0A Invalid request other than DISP,FLDS,REPL,DEL on redrive entry
- 0B Incorrect RECTYPE specified
- 0C Invalid operator on EXTEVENT, neither SET nor RESET
- 0D Record is full, and no slot is empty
- 0E VSAM get generic error

System programmer response: NO RECORD FOUND indicates the status record has never been created. For ERRCODE= 0D, too many events were specified to the status file, so correct the status file. For all others, contact your IBM Support Center.

Problem determination: Error codes from VSAM are documented in *MVS/XA VSAM Administration: Macro Instruction Reference*.

EVE054I *request successful for ID=id.*

Explanation: The request for the record has been completed successfully. The *request* can be REPL (replace) or DEL (delete). The *id* is the resource identifier which forms part of the key of the record just processed. The related command is EVESTS.

Operator response: None.

EVE055I *request requested for ID=id.*

Explanation: This is the header for a group of messages which display the values of all the parameters (or the specific parameters) of the specified resource id. The *request* can be DISP (display) or FLDS (display fields). The *id* is the resource identifier. The related command is EVESTS.

Operator response: None.

EVE056I *ID = id*

Explanation: Part of a multi-line message group when the range is specified with the FROM and TO keywords. It indicates the resource identifier to which the information of the following EVE057I and EVE058I messages belong. The *id* is the resource identifier. The related command is EVESTS.

Operator response: None.

EVE057I *keyword=values*

Explanation: Part of a multi-line message group starting with EVE055I. It shows the keyword with the corresponding values. The related command is EVESTS.

Operator response: None.

EVE058I *values*

Explanation: Part of a multi-line message group starting with EVE055I. It shows the remaining part of the value if the value exceeds 200 characters in length. The related command is EVESTS.

Operator response: None.

EVE059I **END**

Explanation: Identifies the end of a multi-line message group. The related command is EVESTS.

Operator response: None.

EVE120I **Command accepted for subsystem, APPLID = applid.**

Explanation: An EVESNCCI or an EVESNMOD command has been validated and is accepted.

Operator response: None.

EVE121E **Error on DSIXxx request in progname, RC = retcode.**

Explanation: CICS Automation found an error on a DSIXxx macro request issued in the program identified by *progname*. The register 15 return code is *retcode*.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Analyze the netlog and determine if there is a logic error. If the problem is a CICS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center.

Problem determination: Refer to *Customization: Using Assembler*, for return codes from the DSIXxx macro requests.

EVE122E **EVENTASK NOT ACTIVE**

Explanation: A DSIMQS macro request failed because the addressed task identified by *taskid* was not active. This error can occur when any automated operator specified in the EVENTASK initialization member is not active or when the EVENTASK optional task is not active.

Operator response: If the EVENTASK task is not active, start the task by issuing the "START TASK =EVENTASK" or by using option 9.3 from the operator interface. If one of the automated operators is not

EVE123E • EVE133E

active, start the autotask by issuing the "AUTOTASK OPID=*taskid*" command.

System action: When the error is met, a return code of 8 is passed to the issue of the EVESNCCI command.

System programmer response: Determine why *taskid* was not active.

EVE123E **Input error at displacement *disp*, code = *retcode*.**

Explanation: There is a format error in an EVESNCCI, EVESNMOD, or EVESUSMF command. The error begins at *disp* in the command string, and *retcode* can have one of the following meanings:

04 Unrecognized keyword.
08 Syntax error.

Either the command string ended with a comma, or data was found after a blank in the command string, or no ending data delimiter was found.

12 Operand error.

The operand specification was incorrect, for example, an incorrect TYPE was specified on an EVESNCCI command.

16 Duplicate keyword.

20 Conflicting keyword.

Mutually exclusive keywords have been specified, such as TYPE= and OPID=.

24 Required keyword omitted.

28 Incorrect data length.

The data length on a ACK response was not zero, or the data length on a NACK response was larger than 100 bytes.

Programmer response: If the problem is caused by a user written EVESNCCI, then correct the failing command statement. If the problem is caused by the CICS Automation-supplied EVESNCCI, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE125E **No storage available on DS*Ixxx* request in *progrname*.**

Explanation: An error has been met on a DS*Ixxx* request in the specified program, indicating that no NetView storage is available.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Investigate NetView storage use. If you cannot locate the source of the storage problem, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE127E **Error on *cmdprcsr* call in *progrname* RC= *retcode*.**

Explanation: An error has been encountered on the specified command processor.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: If the command processor in error is not EVESX001 or EVESX002 and the return code does not indicate a definition error, then contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE128I **Positive acknowledgement.**

Explanation: A positive response (ACK) has been received on an EVESNCCI Converse request.

Operator response: None.

EVE129E *msgtext*

Explanation: A negative response (NACK) has been received on an EVESNCCI Converse request or an error has been detected during the processing of the request. In the latter case, *msgtext* contains the EVE1*m*E message text explaining the error.

Operator response: If an error condition is indicated, browse the netlog to determine the cause of the error. NACK can be a "normal" response from a CICS transaction. CSMT log may contain useful information as well in case of an error.

EVE130I **EVENTASK ready.**

Explanation: EVENTASK OPT initialization has completed successfully.

Operator response: None.

EVE131I **EVENTASK terminated.**

Explanation: EVENTASK OPT has completed termination.

Operator response: None.

EVE132E **Initialization member *memname* not found.**

Explanation: The EVENTASK initialization member *memname* could not be found in one of the DSIPARM data sets.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Ensure that the initialization member specified by MEM= keyword on the TASK statement for EVENTASK is contained in one of the DSIPARM data sets. Restart the task by issuing the "START TASK = EVENTASK" command or option 9.3 from the operator interface.

EVE133E **Error in *memname* at line *linenum*, code = *retcode*.**

Explanation: An error of type *retcode* is on line *linenum* of the EVENTASK initialization member *memname*.

- 01 Unrecognized keyword.
- 02 Duplicate specification.
- 03 Operand specification error.
- 04 Too many server keywords.
- 05 No valid servers specified.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Correct the failing statement in the EVENTASK initialization member *memname* and restart the task with the "START TASK = EVENTASK" command or option 9.3 from the operator interface.

EVE136I Error on PPI request *reqid*, RC = *retcode*.

Explanation: The program-to-program interface request *reqid* received a non-zero return code. This is generally an error, however REQUEST 002 RC=014 indicates the PPI receiver is active; this is not an error condition.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Review the NetView netlog and investigate the cause of the error. Program-to-program interface request types *reqid* and request return codes *retcode* are documented in *NetView Application Programming Guide*, "Appendix A: Program-to-Program Interface Return Codes". *reqid* identifies the PPI request type and *retcode* details what the problem is in issuing the PPI request.

EVE137E NetView subsystem not available.

Explanation: An error has been encountered to a program-to-program interface request indicating that no NetView subsystem was available to act as a program-to-program interface server.

Operator response: After the NetView subsystem is restarted, start the EVENTASK optional task by issuing the "START TASK=EVENTASK" command or option 9.3 from the operator interface.

System programmer response: Determine why no NetView subsystem was active.

EVE140E Incorrect PPI buffer received.

Explanation: The program-to-program interface buffer sent to the EVENTASK optional task was not correct. Possible causes include:

- Program-to-program interface buffer header was incomplete.
- Request type was incorrect (not C, S, R, A, or N).
- Length specification was inconsistent.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Correct the routine that created the incorrect program-to-program interface buffer. If the error is caused by a CICS Automation

logic error, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE141E Incorrect MQS buffer received.

Explanation: The MQS message buffer, containing a program-to-program interface request that was sent to the EVENTASK optional task, was not correct. Possible causes include:

- Program-to-program interface buffer header was incomplete.
- Request type was incorrect (not C, S, R, A, or N).
- Length specification was inconsistent.

Operator response: This problem is caused by CICS Automation logic error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE142E Function *function* not found in *memname*.

Explanation: A program-to-program interface buffer sent to the EVENTASK optional task contained a function and type specification for which no entry in the EVENTASK initialization member *memname* was found.

Operator response: None.

Programmer response: Correct the routine that created the incorrect program-to-program interface buffer if the function name *function* was incorrect.

System programmer response: Add a request or response server for *function* in the EVENTASK initialization member *memname* if the function name was correct.

EVE144I EVESROUT unsuccessful RC =*retcode* (*fdbk*) for jobname *name*

Explanation: The message routing routine was unsuccessful in routing a message to the proper automated operator for processing.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

Programmer response: None

System programmer response: If RC=104, the message is trapped by the message table, but the subsystem is not defined as a valid CICS subsystem. If RC=54, then the jobname passed from the message table is null. This indicates an improperly coded message table entry or an internal problem with the NetView AIFR buffer. Check your NetView message table for coding errors. If you find none, contact your IBM Support Center. For all other return codes, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE148I Segment-chain *id* cancelled.

Explanation: An EVESNCCI cancel request successfully freed all saved segments for the segment identifier *id*.

Operator response: None.

EVE149I Segment-chain *id* not found.

Explanation: An EVESNCCI cancel request (TYPE=C) was issued. The specified segment-chain *id* could not be found.

Operator response: None.

**EVE171E *procname* : Error in *progrname (transid)*,
reason = *reason*.**

Explanation: CICS Automation has detected an error in the program: *progrname* in the transaction *transid*. The type of error is *reason*.

In all CICS messages *procname* is the JOB name or STC name which identifies the CICS system that issued the message.

System action: Depending on *reason* a transaction dump is created in the active CICS dump data set.

If the error occurred in	Then...
EVESPPIC, EVESPPIP or EVESPPIS,	The transaction is terminated.
EVESCCCI	A non-zero return code is passed to the caller.
EVESCEMT and reason = AEIO	The user-defined HLTHCHK program is not defined in CICS.
EVESHPTH, and EVESHPTH was invoked by a converse request (TYPE=C)	A NACK response is passed to NetView.
EVESTISP	Control is relinquished to allow CICS initialization to continue, but the program-to-program interface is not started.
EVESPLTT	Control is relinquished and the program-to-program interface is not terminated.
EVESPERR or EVESPMMSG	Control is returned to the calling module.
EVESTIEX and reason code = C028 and system is CICS 2.1.1 or CICS 3.1.1	Normal processing for down level systems which lack a message processing exit (XTDCOUT in CICS 2.1.1 or XMEOUT in CICS 3.1.1).

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Refer to "Error Codes" on page 146 and if necessary analyze the transaction

dump to determine the cause of the error, then correct the problem. If the problem is caused by a CICS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE172I *applid* : PPI active.

Explanation: This message confirms that the program-to-program interface successfully initialized.

The variable *applid* is the CICS application Identifier, which is used as the PPI receiver name for this CICS.

Operator response: None required.

EVE173I *applid* : PPI inactive.

Explanation: This message confirms that the program-to-program interface normally terminated.

The variable *applid* is the CICS application Identifier, which is used as the PPI receiver name for this CICS.

Operator response: None required.

EVE174E *applid* : PPI not active.

Explanation: The transaction to terminate the program-to-program interface has been invoked, but the program-to-program interface was not active.

The variable *applid* is the CICS application Identifier, which is used as the PPI receiver name for this CICS.

Operator response: None.

EVE175E *applid* : Function *function* not found in EVESPINM.

Explanation: A program-to-program interface buffer sent from NetView to CICS contained a function *function* for which no entry in EVESPINM was found.

The variable *applid* is the CICS application Identifier, which is used as the PPI receiver name for this CICS.

System action: For a converse request (TYPE=C), a NACK response containing the error message text is returned to the operator at the domain specified in the program-to-program interface buffer header. This is the *operid* in *domainid* of the originating EVESNCCI command.

For all other requests (TYPE=S, R, A or N): none.

Operator response: None.

Programmer response: Correct the routine that created the incorrect program-to-program interface buffer if the function name *function* was incorrect.

System programmer response: Add a request server

for *function* in EVESPINM if the function name was correct.

EVE176E *procname* : **No response expected for identifier *id*.**

Explanation: A response identified by *id* was received from NetView. No transaction is awaiting that response. This may be caused by:

- An incorrect *id* in the response
- The transaction awaiting the response timing out
- A C961 or C971 error occurring.

Operator response: None.

Programmer response: Have the NetView command list or command processor that issues the unexpected PPI RESPONSE corrected, or increase the timeout value on the converse request.

EVE177E *procname* : **NetView subsystem is not available.**

Explanation: A program-to-program interface request has been issued, but not NetView subsystem was available to act as a program-to-program interface server.

System action: The program-to-program interface request is ignored. The program-to-program interface is terminated.

Operator response: After the NetView subsystem that serves program-to-program interface requests has been (re)started, restart the program-to-program interface: "MODIFY *procname*,COPS". COPS can also be restarted via support panel option 9.3.

System programmer response: Determine why the NetView subsystem was not available.

EVE178E *procname* : **PPI already active.**

Explanation: The transaction to start the program-to-program interface was invoked. The program-to-program interface was not inactive, however.

System action: The program-to-program interface start-up request is ignored.

Operator response: None.

EVE179E *procname* : **Receiver program *procname* problem, reason = *reason*.**

Explanation: An error has been encountered on a program-to-program interface request indicating that the specified receiver program *procname* was "not defined" or "not active."

System action: Return code 8 and an error code (C226 or C204) identifying the precise cause of the failure are set for the caller.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Analyze the cause of the failure, then correct the problem. Ensure that RECEIVERID= operand in the EVESPINM initialization member is identical to RECEIVERID= operand in the EVENTASK initialization member.

EVE180E *procname* : **NACK encountered.**

Explanation: A NACK response has been received on a Converse request, or an error has been detected during the processing of the request. In the latter case *text* (describing NACK condition) will normally follow NACK ENCOUNTERED in the message text. *Text* contains the EVE1nnE message text explaining the error (EVE122E, EVE134E, EVE135E, EVE142E, and so on).

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: If the message is caused by an error, the message contained in *text* is also logged. Analyze the netlog to determine the cause of the error.

EVE181E *procname* : **Error on transaction start *copctrn* for function *function*.**

Explanation: A program-to-program interface transaction did not start.

Operator response: Insure that there are LMT definitions for this CICS system. If there are LMT definitions for this CICS system, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE182E *procname* : **Console has not been defined to CICS.**

Explanation: EVESPINM module specifies a console definition where COPC transaction should be started. That console name is not defined in CICS.

System programmer response: Either correct EVESPINM, or define the console to CICS.

EVE201E **Invalid data for *command*, *parm*, and *parmval***

Explanation: Invalid data was given to a CLIST.

| If the parameter for the 'INGREQ START' command is
| TYPE, the value that was specified is incorrect. The
| only valid start types for CICS are NORM, AUTO,
| COLD, INITIAL, LOGTERM, and STANDBY.

| **System programmer response:** Determine why invalid
| data was passed to the CLIST. If the problem is a CICS
| Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support
| Center.

| For the 'INGREQ START' command specify a
| supported start type.

| **Operator response:** For the 'INGREQ START' command specify a supported start type.

EVE202E **Automation check error for subsystem name *subsystem*, RC= *retcode*. Invalid parameters or timeout error.**

Explanation: This message gives the return code from a AOCQRY.

Operator response: If the return code indicates a timeout occurred, then retry the action. If the error indicates invalid parameters, then contact IBM Support Center.

EVE203E **Status check error for subsystem name *subsystem*, RC=*retcode*. Invalid parameters or timeout.**

Explanation: During shutdown processing, CICS Automation could not determine the XRF status of the subsystem.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None required.

System programmer response: Investigate the problem and correct.

EVE207I *entry type* **CONTROL FILE ENTRY NOT FOUND**

Explanation: The entry-type pair named in the message was not found by the automation routine.

Operator response: None required.

System programmer response: Create the entry-type pair in your automation control file and reload it using the AOC ACF command.

EVE208I *entry type* **CONTROL FILE DEFINITION HAS ERROR(S)**

Explanation: The entry-type pair named in the message was found by the automation routine but contains errors.

Operator response: None required.

System programmer response: Correct the entry-type pair in your automation control file and reload it using the AOC ACF command.

EVE211E **Invalid resource name *resname* detected in *clist*.**

Explanation: CICS Automation received invalid input to the specified CLIST.

Operator response: If *clist* is a custom CLIST (not supplied with CICS Automation), correct the call to EVEEATHR.

System programmer response: If CICS Automation logic problem, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE212E **Invalid parameter *parms* detected in *clist*.**

Explanation: CICS Automation received invalid input to the specified CLIST.

Operator response: If *clist* is a custom CLIST (not supplied with CICS Automation), correct the call to EVEEATHR.

System programmer response: If CICS Automation logic problem, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE213E **Invalid resource type *restype* detected in *clist*.**

Explanation: CICS Automation received invalid input to the specified CLIST.

Operator response: If *clist* is a custom CLIST (not supplied with CICS Automation), correct the call to EVEEATHR.

System programmer response: If CICS Automation logic problem, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE214E **Subsystem name *subsys* is longer than 8 characters and is ignored.**

Explanation: SA z/OS-CICS initialization found the subsystem *subsys* in an ACF file with a name longer than 8 characters. Because the name is used in NetView KEYCLASS definition, its length is limited to 8 characters.

System action: The subsystem *subsys* will not be automated to SA z/OS.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Change the subsystem name in the ACF file and reload the ACF file.

EVE220I **CPSM REXX API failed to initialize, rc=*rc***

Explanation: CICS Automation attempted to initialize the CICSplex SM Application Programming Interface and failed.

rc has one of the following meanings:

- 1 EYUINIT() has failed
- 20 EYUINIT() function was not found

System action: Automation continues. Certain CPSM functions will not work optimally. Alerts from CPSM will be logged against the CMAS address space in SDF and NMC, instead of against the CICS address space that caused the alert.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Ensure that the CPSM

REXX API has been installed correctly. The CICSplex SM library SEYUAUTH should be concatenated to the NetView STEPLIB. Alternatively the API should be installed according to the installation instructions in the "Installing the REXX function package" section of the *CICSplex SM Setup* manual.

The return code values, except for 20, can be found in the section describing the EYUINIT function in the *CICSplex SM Application Programming Interface* manual.

EVE221I **CPSM REXX API function** *function*
failed with rc=rc, response=resp,
reason=reas

Explanation: CICS Automation detected a failure in CPSM REXX API function *function*.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Look up the rc, response and reason codes for the appropriate function in the *CICSplex SM Application Programming Interface*. Take corrective action and try the function again. If the failure persists report the error to IBM.

EVE222I **CPSM REXX API failed to terminate,**
rc=rc

Explanation: CICS Automation attempted to terminate the CICSplex REXX API. Termination has failed.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check the return code in the manual *CICSplex SM Application Programming Interface*. If the failure persists, report the error to IBM.

EVE224I **Failed to connect to the target CMAS**
cmasname

Explanation: Command CMASSHUT has failed to connect to the TARGET CMAS *cmasname*.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: This message is followed by EVE221I. Check the return code in the *CICSplex SM Application Programming Interface* manual. If the failure persists, report the error to IBM.

EVE225I **Failed to shut down the target CMAS**
cmasname

Explanation: Command CMASSHUT has failed to shut down the TARGET CMAS *cmasname*

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: This message is followed by EVE221I. Check the return code in the *CICSplex SM Application Programming Interface* manual. If the failure persists, report the error to IBM.

EVE226I **CMAS named** *cmasname* **was not found**
in the CICSplex.

Explanation: Command CMASSHUT could not find the TARGET CMAS *cmasname* in the CICSplex.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Ensure that the correct CMASNAME is being shut down. Define a link to the target CMAS from the local CMAS.

EVE227E **CMASSHUT NOT ALLOWED FOR**
OPERATOR TASK.

Explanation: CMASSHUT is intended as a shutdown command to be defined as a shutdown pass in the Automation Control File. It is recommended that this be used to shut down CICSplex SM Address Space (CMAS) subsystems. It is not intended for operator command usage.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

EVE290E *clist* **invoked in error - missing or**
invalid resource name (*resname*).

Explanation: When CICS Automation performed a node check, it found that the resource name was invalid or missing.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Check the message table for proper invocation. If valid, contact your IBM Support Center (ISC).

EVE291E *clist* **invoked in error - missing or**
invalid resource type (*restype*).

Explanation: When CICS Automation performed a node check, it found that the resource type was invalid or missing.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Check the message table for proper invocation. If valid, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE292E **Unexpected VTAM timeout.**

Explanation: While CICS Automation was waiting for communication with VTAM, VTAM unexpectedly timed out.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Check logs. If no timeout found, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE293E Unexpected VTAM MSG *msgid*.

Explanation: CICS Automation received an unexpected message from VTAM, *msgid*.

Operator response: Refer to your VTAM documentation for an explanation of the message.

EVE294I Unexpected VTAM event *eventid*.

Explanation: An unexpected VTAM event occurred, *eventid*.

Operator response: Check the VTAM log for possible errors.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE295E Unexpected VTAM return code *rc=retcode*.

Explanation: CICS Automation received an unexpected return code from VTAM, *retcode*.

Operator response: None required.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE302I Automation is off for subsystem *subsystem*, MSGID=*msg*. No action taken.

Explanation: A message was received (*msg*) that would have initiated an automation process, but automation is off for this subsystem.

Operator response: If a shutdown or startup is required for this subsystem, use the operator interface.

Note: Automation is controlled with the automation flags defined in the SA z/OS control file.

EVE303I Automation is off for subsystem *subsystem*, MODULE=*modname*. No action taken.

Explanation: An automated action (such as timed startup/shutdown) was invoked, but automation is off.

Operator response: If a shutdown or startup is required for this subsystem, use the operator interface.

Note: Automation is controlled with the automation flags defined in the SA z/OS control file.

EVE304I Timed startup ignored. *subsystem* already active.

Explanation: A service period window opened for this subsystem, but a startup was not initiated because the subsystem is already active.

Operator response: None required.

EVE318I Unset of event *eventid* for subsystem OK.

Explanation: This messages confirms that the operator has successfully unset an event *eventid* for the specified subsystem.

Operator response: None required.

EVE322I VTAMACB in error status. JOB=*jobname*, APPLID=*applid*.

Explanation: The VTAM ACB is in an error state from which automation cannot recover.

Operator response: Check and correct the status of the VTAM major node, VTAM APPLID, and CICS VTAM ACB.

Classes: 40.

EVE324I VTAMACB is open. JOB=*jobname*, APPLID=*applid*.

Explanation: The VTAMACB is now open.

Classes: 40.

Operator response: None.

EVE325I VTAM ACB is closed. JOB=*jobname*, APPLID=*applid*.

Explanation: The VTAM ACB is now closed.

Operator response: None.

Classes: 40.

EVE401I Subsystem name is required.

Explanation: An option was selected that required a subsystem name, but none was given.

Operator response: Enter the subsystem name.

EVE402I Invalid subsystem name.

Explanation: The subsystem name, as it is known to SA z/OS, was not found.

Operator response: Enter a valid subsystem name. If you do not know the name, enter a question mark (?) in the "Subsystem, group, or domain" field to list subsystem names.

Notes:

1. If communications to a subsystem's domain are not established, the subsystem name may appear unknown or invalid to CICS Automation.
2. If the subsystem association is secondary and it is not currently active, it may appear unknown or invalid to SA z/OS CICS Automation.

EVE404I **Not authorized for function** *function on subsystem* *subsystem*.

Explanation: An attempt was made to perform an automation function on a subsystem, but the operator ID is not authorized to perform that function.

Operator response: Ask the programmer to provide authorization. This is described in the *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS CICS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide*.

EVE405I *key* **key is not active.**

Explanation: Either a PF, PA, or the ENTER key was pressed at a point when it is not active for this panel.

Operator response: Enter a valid entry for this panel.

EVE406I **Invalid selection character entered.**

Explanation: An invalid character was entered.

Operator response: Enter the correct character.

EVE407I **Cannot scroll backward.**

Explanation: An attempt was made to scroll backwards, but you are at the top of the scrollable list.

Operator response: Do not scroll backwards.

EVE408I **Cannot scroll forward.**

Explanation: An attempt was made to scroll forward, but you are at the bottom of the scrollable list.

Operator response: Do not scroll forward.

EVE409I **Invalid selection entered.**

Explanation: An attempt was made to select an option that is not valid now.

Operator response: Press PF1 and read the help for this panel to determine why the selection is not valid.

EVE410I **Enter a selection.**

Explanation: The ENTER key was pressed, but a selection was not entered.

Operator response: Make a selection.

EVE413I **Invalid name for subsystem, group or domain.**

Explanation: The subsystem name, group, or domain was not found.

Operator response: Enter a valid subsystem name, group, or domain. If you do not know the name, enter a question mark (?) in the "Subsystem, group, or domain" field to list the names.

Notes:

1. If the domain is not currently communicating with the focal point system, then the subsystem or domain will be unknown to CICS Automation.
 2. If the subsystem association is secondary and it is not currently active, it may appear unknown or invalid to CICS Automation.
-

EVE415I **Invalid fast path selection data.**

Explanation: Invalid fast path information was entered.

Operator response: Enter the correct information. Refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS CICS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide* for further information.

EVE416I **Enter a CICS subsystem or ? for a selection list.**

Explanation: CICS Automation is waiting for you to select a subsystem.

Operator response: Enter a valid subsystem name. If you do not know the name, enter a question mark (?) in the "Subsystem, group, or domain" field to list subsystem names.

EVE422I **Warm keypoint required for** *subsystem* **but status record not found.**

Explanation: Warm keypoint was not recorded on the previous shutdown of the CICS subsystem. This subsystem has been defined such that on a previous shutdown, a warm keypoint must be taken before any subsequent startup actions can be initiated for this subsystem.

Operator response: Insure that a warm keypoint has been taken for the previous shutdown for this subsystem. If a warm keypoint has been taken, override this error to continue the startup. Otherwise, notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine whether or not the startup can continue.

EVE434I **Requests were submitted successfully, press PF5 for results.**

Explanation: More than one health check request was submitted. The results of the request could not be displayed on the current panel displayed.

Operator response: Press PF5 to display the results of the request.

EVE435I **Original time has passed and cannot be changed.**

Explanation: A time entered on the service periods panel is earlier than the current time.

Operator response: Enter service period times beyond the current time.

EVE436I *subsystem* **HEALTH start FOR progname SUCCESSFUL**

Explanation: A health check was started successfully for the specified CICS subsystem. The name of the health check program is also specified in the message.

Operator response: None.

Programmer response: This message indicates the successful completion of a start command.

EVE437I **Health check request has been completed successfully.**

Explanation: A health check routine was initiated and the routine completed successfully.

Operator response: None.

EVE438I **Program progname action by operator.**

Explanation: An action -- started, resumed, stopped, suspended -- was successful for the specified program name.

Operator response: None required.

EVE439I **REFRESH COMPLETED SUCCESSFULLY FOR HEALTH CHECK.**

Explanation: The refresh key was pressed and the refresh was successful.

Operator response: None required.

EVE440I **HEALTH CHECK PROGRAM progname ALREADY INACTIVE.**

Explanation: A request was made to stop an inactive health check routine.

Operator response: Do not use stop on this health check routine until it becomes active.

EVE441I **HEALTH CHECK PROGRAM progname STATUS status**

Explanation: The named health check program has run and the status of the health check is included in the message. This message is issued from a CICS automation line-mode command.

Programmer response: This message can be utilized

by a user-written command to determine if an immediate execution of a health check program was successful.

EVE442I **SUBSYSTEM *subsystem* DOES NOT HAVE command COMMAND SUPPORT**

Explanation: A CICS command was issued to a CICS subsystem. However, that CICS subsystem does not support that command due to a version/release incompatibility.

Operator response: Refer to the CICS documentation for information about valid commands.

EVE443I **NO HELP AVAILABLE FOR THIS FUNCTION.**

Explanation: Help was requested, but not help is available for this function.

Operator response: None required.

EVE444I **NO RESPONSE DATA AVAILABLE**

Explanation: There is no health-check response data to display although the health check program is active.

Operator response: None required.

System programmer response: Investigate why there is no health check response data for the health check program. The program may be disabled or it may have abended.

Problem determination: Check for messages relating to the health check program in the netlog.

EVE445I *subsystem* **RESPONSE ON date/time - msgtext**

Explanation: The health check program is active and the results of the last execution indicated in the msgtext at the end of the message.

Programmer response: To determine if the last health check was successful, analyze the message text.

EVE447I **FUNCTION NOT CURRENTLY AVAILABLE.**

Explanation: An attempt was made to execute a function that is currently not available.

Operator response: Choose another function.

EVE451I **Cannot page backward before start date.**

Explanation: While processing Service Period Overrides, the user attempted to page backward past the original entry date.

Operator response: None required.

EVE452I **No overrides found.**

Explanation: An option was selected to display overrides, but no overrides were found.

Operator response: None required.

EVE454I *subsystem* **defined in ACF but not active instance** *domain*

Explanation: Secondary system associations have been defined for this subsystem. This instance is not the instance that is being actively managed. Most likely this instance is in FALLBACK or MOVED status. If *domain* is supplied, this is the domain that is managing the active instance.

The variable *subsystem* is the CICS subsystem name.

Operator response: Perform desired action from the domain managing the subsystem or from the focal point.

EVE455I **Indoubt UOWs exist at previous shutdown for subsystem** *subsystem*.
Startup request of *starttype* **ignored and** *stype* **used.**

Explanation: During the previous shutdown, indoubt UOWs were detected. A START is being requested with a start type of either INITIAL or COLD, but the automation control file specifies that this is not allowed. A start type of *stype* is used instead.

Operator response: None

EVE456I **No health check functions exist for given subsystem.**

Explanation: The health checking option was selected for a subsystem for which health check routines are not defined.

Operator response: Do not select the health checking option for this subsystem.

EVE457I **Immediate check submitted for program** *progname*: **Press PF5 for results.**

Explanation: A health check was requested.

Operator response: Press PF5 to view health check response.

EVE458I **Enter command or press PF key.**

Explanation: The ENTER key was pressed when CICS Automation expected a command to be entered or a PF key to be pressed.

Operator response: Enter a command or press a PF key.

EVE459I **Health check program** *progname* **already active.**

Explanation: A request was made to start an active health check routine.

Operator response: Do not use start on this health check routine until it becomes inactive.

EVE460I **Health check program** *progname* **already suspended.**

Explanation: A request was made to suspend a suspended health check routine. You cannot suspend a health check routine unless it is active.

Operator response: None.

EVE461I **Cannot start a suspended program.**

Explanation: A suspended health check routine must be resumed and start was selected.

Operator response: Select resume.

EVE462I **Cannot resume an inactive program.**

Explanation: An attempt was made to resume an inactive health check routine that had not been suspended.

Operator response: Use start.

EVE464E **Syntax error in** *program* **on line** *line*.

Explanation: This program has an error on the line specified.

Operator response: If this is user-written or user-customized code, contact the programmer. If this is CICS Automation code, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE465E **Error condition raised in CLIST** *clist* **on line** *line*.

Explanation: This CLIST has an error on the line specified.

Operator response: If this is user-written or user-customized code, contact the programmer. If this is CICS Automation code, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE466E *progname* **error from health check program** *hlth pgm*.

Explanation: An error was returned from program *progname* while performing the requested health check program.

Operator response: None required.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE479I **Command failed. Subsystem *subsystem* is not active at this time.**

Explanation: You attempted to perform a function for a subsystem which is not active.

Operator response: Check the subsystem status. When the subsystem is active, try the function again.

EVE484E **NoValue condition raised in *clist* on line *linenum*.**

Explanation: A REXX variable was met which did not have a value assigned.

Operator response: If it is user-written code, resolve the problem. If it is program-offering code, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE485E ***command* failed: *parm* parameter was missing.**

Explanation: This message is issued from the *command* routine. A required parameter was missing.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Correct the call to *command*.

EVE486E ***command* failed: *value* keyword is invalid.**

Explanation: An incorrect keyword was passed to the *command* routine.

Operator response: Correct the call to *command*.

EVE487E ***rtn cmd* command received message *msg*. Console *cons* is not defined to CICS.**

Explanation: Program *rtn* tried to issue a Modify CICS console command (*cmd*). CICS returned message *msg* indicating that console *cons* has not been defined to CICS.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Define *cons_name* to CICS.

Note: With CICS TS V1R3 and above, the console autoinstall function can be used to resolve this problem.

EVE488E **Command received message *msgid*. Incorrect security defined for autotask.**

Explanation: A program tried to issue a CICS Modify Command. CICS returned message *msgid* indicating that the operator (autotask) under which the command

was issued does not have the right security level defined.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Define the correct security level for the operator (autotask). Refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS CICS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide* for further information.

EVE492I **Link Monitor is not active.**

Explanation: The operator's LMT request failed because the LMT is not active.

Operator response: Start the LMT.

EVE493I **Link Monitor is started.**

Explanation: The Link Monitor is started on operator request.

Operator response: None.

EVE494I **Link Monitor is stopped.**

Explanation: The Link Monitor stopped on operator request.

Operator response: None.

EVE495I **Link Monitor is stopping.**

Explanation: The LMT is not started on operator request because it is currently stopping.

Operator response: Try again to start the LMT.

EVE496I **Link Monitor is already active.**

Explanation: An attempt was made to start Link Monitoring, but it was already active.

Operator response: None.

EVE497I **You are not authorized for Link Monitoring on *subsystem*.**

Explanation: The operator is not allowed to perform Link Monitoring commands for the subsystem *subsystem*

Operator response: Select another subsystem.

EVE498I **Monitoring is already OFF.**

Explanation: An attempt was made to turn off monitoring, but it was already off.

Operator response: None.

EVE499I **Monitoring is already ON.**

Explanation: An attempt was made to turn on monitoring, but it was already on.

Operator response: None.

EVE500I **Monitoring is not on.**

Explanation: The operator requested a repair action for a connection, but monitoring is not ON for that connection.

Operator response: None.

EVE501I **Get System news for subsystem *subsystem* timed out.**

Explanation: The system news was not retrieved before the time expired.

Operator response: Try to obtain the system news again.

EVE502I **No System news available for subsystem *subsystem*.**

Explanation: No system news has been defined for the specified subsystem.

Operator response: None.

EVE503I **Update System news for subsystem *subsystem* timed out.**

Explanation: The system news was not updated before the time expired. Update not completed.

Operator response: Try to update the system news again.

EVE504I **System news updated for subsystem *subsystem*.**

Explanation: The system news for subsystem *subsystem* has been updated successfully.

Operator response: None.

EVE505I **Update System news for subsystem *subsystem* failed.**

Explanation: The system news defined for subsystem *subsystem* has not been updated successfully.

Operator response: Try to update system news again. If the problem continues, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE506I **Operator replied <">GO.<">**

Explanation: During a timed WAIT for messages, the operator interrupted by typing <">GO,<"> cancelling the requested CICS Automation function.

System action: The CICS Automation function is not completed.

EVE507I **Communication to subsystem *subsystem* timed out.**

Explanation: When CICS Automation tried to communicate with *subsystem*, no response was received before time expired.

Operator response: Try the operation again, if the problem persists, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine cause for the timeout. If the problem persists or is unexplained, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE508I **Subsystem *subsystem* unavailable. PPI inactive on *subsystem*.**

Explanation: Operator function tried unsuccessfully to communicate across the program-to-program interface. The program-to-program interface is active on the NetView side, but not on the CICS side. The CICS subsystem had not activated the program-to-program interface on its side, so the function cannot communicate across the cross-memory interface (program-to-program interface).

Operator response: Attempt to activate the subsystem through the support panels (option 9.3). Activate the program-to-program interface and check the status of the program-to-program interface

EVE509I **Get schedule for subsystem *subsystem* timed out.**

Explanation: The pattern of the weekly schedule and/or overrides to the weekly pattern were not retrieved within time.

Operator response: Try the requested function again. If it persists, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine cause for the timeout. If it persists or is unexplained, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE510I **No schedule available for subsystem *subsystem*, connection *connid*.**

Explanation: No service hours were defined for connection *connid* of subsystem *subsystem*.

Operator response: None.

EVE511I **Update override for subsystem**
subsystem, **connection *connid* timed out.**

Explanation: While attempting to update a link override service period, the response was not returned within the assigned wait period, and the update is questionable.

Operator response: Query to see if the update completed successfully or not.

EVE512I **Update override for subsystem**
subsystem, **connection *connid* failed.**

Explanation: The service hours defined for connection *connid* of subsystem *subsystem* have not been updated successfully.

Operator response: Check the overrides entered, and correct them if they are invalid.

EVE513I **Connection *connid* is out of service**
hours.

Explanation: A request was issued from the LMT operator display for some function, such as Monitoring on/off, Echo on/off, or Recover. When the requested routine was invoked, CICS Automation discovered that the connection was outside the service hours, so the requested function is not acceptable.

Operator response: Change the service period hours and re-issue the request.

EVE514I **Connection *connid* has been disabled.**

Explanation: A request was issued from the LMT operator display for some function, such as Monitoring on/off, Echo on/off, or Recover. When the requested routine was invoked, CICS Automation discovered that the connection was disabled, so the requested function is not acceptable.

Operator response: Try a link recovery and re-issue the request.

EVE515I **Error occurred during *subsystem* signon**
for operator *opername*

Explanation: Automation was unable to sign on to the specified CICS system using the operator name.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Determine why the operator ID is not valid. Correct the authorization subsystem (RACF or other security system) or correct password specifications in EVEEX081.

EVE516I **Signon complete for operator *opername***
on subsystem *subsystem*.

Explanation: Automation was able to sign on to the specified CICS system using the operator name.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

EVE517I **Password has been modified during**
signon by *opername* on subsystem
subsystem.

Explanation: Automation was able to sign on to the specified CICS system using the operator name. During the signon process, the password was changed.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Change the passwords in EVEEX081 to reflect the new passwords.

EVE519I **Subsystem *subsystem* not defined.**

Explanation: CICS Automation did not find the specified subsystem in the control file.

Operator response: Enter a valid subsystem name in the Subsystem field.

EVE520I **Echoplexing is already OFF.**

Explanation: The operator requested to turn off echoplexing for a connection, but echoplexing was already OFF.

Operator response: None.

EVE521I **Echoplexing is already ON.**

Explanation: The operator requested to turn on echoplexing, but echoplexing was already ON.

Operator response: None.

EVE522I **Echoplexing not installed.**

Explanation: The operator requested an echoplexing operation, but echoplexing is not installed (is not defined in the Control Facility).

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: If echoplexing is desired, change the control file.

EVE523I **Changes committed.**

Explanation: The operator's updates to the service periods have been accepted.

Operator response: None.

EVE524I Incorrect date specified.

Explanation: The date entered was not a valid date.

Operator response: Check your entry and re-enter.

EVE525I Incorrect command specified.

Explanation: The operator specified a selection that is not supported on this panel.

Operator response: Enter a valid selection.

EVE526I Time omitted.

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours, but omitted either the:

- First start-time
- Corresponding stop time
- Last time, though no start-time was specified.

Operator response: Update the service hours or press PF3 to cancel.

EVE527I Previous stop-time is not **.**

Explanation: The "****" in service periods shows that the service period will remain active the next day. If the last stop-time is "****," then the next start-time must also be "****" indicating the continuity. Here, the operator modified the service hours and specified "****" as the first start-time, but the previous stop-time is not "****"

Operator response: Either change the last stop-time to "****" or change the first start-time to an actual time.

EVE528I No times allowed after "DOWN".

Explanation: When "DOWN" is the first start/stop time, no times can be entered later that day. The operator modified the service hours and specified "DOWN" as the first start-time, but additional times follow it.

Operator response: Update the service hours.

EVE529I No times allowed after **.**

Explanation: Because "****" shows that a service period will remain active into the next day, no times are allowed after the "****".

Operator response: Update the service hours.

EVE530I Next start-time is not **.**

Explanation: The "****" in service periods indicates that the service period will remain active the next day. If the last stop-time is "****", then the next start-time must also be "****" indicating the continuity. In this case, the operator modified the service hours and

specified "****" as the last stop-time, but the next start-time is not "****"

Operator response: Either change the last stop-time to actual hours, or change the first start-time to "****".

EVE531I Times not in ascending order.

Explanation: Times entered must be in ascending order.

Operator response: Re-enter times in ascending order.

EVE532I Previous stop-time is **.**

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours and did not specify "****" as the first start-time, but the previous day's last stop-time is "****".

Operator response: Update the service hours correctly.

EVE533I Incorrect time specified.

Explanation: The time entered was not a valid time.

Operator response: Re-enter time within the following rules:

- Valid start-times are 0000 to 2359, ****, and DOWN.
 - **** and DOWN are only valid as first start-time values.
 - No times are allowed after **** or DOWN.
 - Valid stop-times are 0001 to 2400 and ****.
 - **** is only allowed as the last stop-time and first start-time (both together).
-

EVE534I Next start-time is **.**

Explanation: The next day's first start-time is "****", but when the operator modified the service hours, "****" was not specified as the last start time.

Operator response: Update the service hours correctly.

EVE535I Deletion disallowed as it creates a schedule conflict.

Explanation: The Service Period Override cannot be deleted because deleting it would create a conflict in the existing schedule.

Operator response: Update the service hours.

EVE536E CLIST *clist* incorrectly invoked, parms=*parms*.

Explanation: The CLIST *clist* was invoked with parameters *parms*, but the invocation was not according to the interface defined for that CLIST.

System action: The requested function is not performed.

Operator response: The problem is caused by a CICS

EVE537E • EVE550E

Automation internal error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE537E **Internal error detected in CLIST** *clist*,
 parms=parms.

Explanation: The CLIST *clist* invoked with the parameters *parms* detected an internal error.

System action: The requested function is not performed.

Operator response: The problem is caused by a CICS Automation internal error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE538E **CLIST** *clist* **cancelled on line** *linenum*
 parms parms.

Explanation: The specified clist cancelled due to a CICS Automation internal error.

System action: The requested function is not performed.

Operator response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE539E **Incorrect LMT level** (*level*) **installed in**
 subsystem *subsystem*.

Explanation: Level *level* is installed in subsystem *subsystem*, but this is not the correct (latest) version to the LMT.

System action: The LMT function requested is not performed.

Operator response: The problem is caused by a CICS Automation internal error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE540I **VTAM status is down. Received**
 message *msgtext*.

Explanation: During VTAM ACB recover, CICS Automation received a message indicating that VTAM was inactive.

Operator response: Have VTAM restarted.

EVE542I **LMT not installed in subsystem**
 subsystem.

Explanation: The LMT is not installed in the subsystem *subsystem*.

System action: None.

System programmer response: Install the LMT in the subsystem and NetView.

EVE543E **Syntax error in** *clist* **on line** *linenum*,
 rc=retcode.

Explanation: A syntax error was detected on line *linenum* of CLIST *clist*.

Problem determination: The return code *retcode* can be referenced using the REXX function "errortext."

Operator response: The problem is caused by a CICS Automation internal error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE544E **Error detected by** *clist*, *rc=retcode*.

Explanation: CLIST *clist* detected an error indicated by the return code *retcode*, but it was not called by another CLIST (but by the message table or the program-to-program interface). The error is logged by this message.

Operator response: Record this message and contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE547I **Warm keypoint not taken at previous**
 shutdown for subsystem *subsystem*.

Explanation: For successful startup, the control file requires a warm keypoint to be taken with the previous shutdown. The previous shutdown did not take a warm keypoint, possibly because of an abend, so CICS Automation requires a user override to start up.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the CICS subsystem.

Operator response: To proceed with startup, override the warm keypoint option.

EVE549I **Date out of range.**

Explanation: The date could generate a schedule conflict because it is in the range of 12/26/*yy* and 12/31/*yy* where *yy* is computed by the common global variable *AOC.CENTURY.SWITCH* and the current year.

Operator response: Correct the date and retry.

EVE550E **Unexpected timeout from** *command* **in**
 clist. **Processing terminated.**

Explanation: A message was expected but was not received before the "WAIT" time expired.

System action: The requested function is not successfully completed.

Operator response: Retry the operation. If the problem persists, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE551E Unexpected return code (RC=*retcode*) from *command* in *clist*. Processing terminated.

Explanation: An unexpected return code, *retcode*, was received from the command *command*.

System action: The requested function is not successfully completed.

Operator response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE552E Unexpected WAIT Event (WC=*wc*) from *command* in *clist*. Processing terminated.

Explanation: A message was expected, but instead an unexpected event code returned.

System action: The requested function is not successfully completed.

Operator response: Refer to *NetView Customization Writing Command Lists*, for an explanation of the code. If it is an unexplained wait code, like an error code, then contact your IBM Support Center. If it is a G code, as in GO, the the operator should not enter G0 while waiting for that command to process.

EVE553E Unexpected message (EVE n *nnn*) from *command* in *clist*. Processing terminated.

Explanation: The CLIST was waiting on several messages. The message received was not the message expected. Typically this indicates an error.

System action: The requested function is not successfully completed.

Operator response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE554E Failed command : *cmdtxt*.

Explanation: The identified command was executed, but it failed to complete normally. This message is issued in conjunction with messages EVE550I - EVE553E.

Operator response: None required.

EVE555E Message received : *msgid msgtext*.

Explanation: An unexpected message was received. This message is issued in conjunction with messages EVE550I - EVE553E.

Operator response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE556I *command* Completed successfully

Explanation: The command name in the message has completed the requested operation successfully.

Operator response: None.

EVE557I INITIAL start required as indicated at last shutdown for subsystem *subsystem*.

Explanation: The previous shutdown indicated that CICS should be next started with a starttype of INITIAL. The starttype specified will be ignored and CICS will be started with a starttype of INITIAL.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the CICS subsystem.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

EVE558I INITIAL starttype indicated at last shutdown for *subsystem*. Startup request of *type* ignored and INITIAL used.

Operator response: None.

EVE559I Communication to subsystem *subsystem* not possible.

Explanation: An attempt was made to communicate to the CICS subsystem using the program-to-program interface, but the program-to-program interface is not currently active.

Operator response: Activate the program-to-program interface if necessary.

EVE560I Both start and stop time must be entered, or both must be blank.

Explanation: A start or stop time is entered. Either both a start and stop time must be entered, or both must be blank.

Operator response: Enter both start and stop times, or blank out both.

EVE564I All other time periods must be blank.

Explanation: A blank time period was encountered or a time period was skipped. Time periods must be contiguous.

Operator response: If there is a blank time period, either blank out the other periods or fill in the blank one.

EVE565I Invalid time.

Explanation: The specified time is not valid. The time must be between 0000 and 2359.

Operator response: Enter a valid time.

EVE566I Only the first start and stop time may be DOWN.

Explanation: Only the first service period for a day may be specified as "DOWN." "DOWN" indicates that the specified subsystem must be down for the entire day. The user attempted to enter DOWN in other than the first service period.

Operator response: Correct the start time.

EVE567I Time must also be "DOWN."

Explanation: In either the Start or Stop first service period, DOWN was specified. DOWN must be specified in both the first Start and first Stop service period.

Operator response: Either enter DOWN in both the Start and Stop first service period, or enter some valid time in both.

EVE568I Only the first start time may be "****".

Explanation: "****" were specified in a Start field other than the first one. "****" is a valid entry only in the first Start field, because it indicates that a service period continued from the previous day.

Operator response: Correct the time.

EVE569I Time must be numeric.

Explanation: The start/stop time entered is not numeric, asterisks, or DOWN.

Operator response: Correct the time.

EVE570I The first start and stop time cannot be blank.

Explanation: The first start/stop time must be entered. They are required parameters.

Operator response: Correct the time by entering valid times in the first fields.

EVE571I Service periods not supported.

Explanation: No service periods exist for the requested subsystem.

Operator response: None required.

EVE572I Indoubt UOWs reported during previous shutdown for subsystem *subsystem*.

Explanation: During the previous shutdown indoubt UOWs were detected for subsystem *subsystem*.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the CICS subsystem.

Operator response: None

System programmer response: None.

EVE573I Invalid date, please reenter.

Explanation: The date entered is not valid.

Operator response: Enter a valid date.

EVE574I Deletion disallowed as it creates a schedule conflict.

Explanation: The overrides cannot be deleted because it would create a conflict in the schedule as it exists.

Operator response: Either change the schedule to eliminate the conflict or leave the override.

EVE575I *subsystem* outside of service period.

Explanation: The user has attempted to start up *subsystem* outside the service period.

Operator response: Override the service period and continue with startup, or abandon startup.

EVE576E EVEEXPST failed: TYPE parameter must be STARTUP, SHUTDOWN, or blank.

Explanation: EVEEXPST (a synonym for CICSPOST) failed because the parameter is neither of type startup or shutdown nor blank.

Operator response: Correct the type parameter and re-enter.

EVE577E EVEEXPST failed: FUNCTION parameter must be SET or UNSET.

Explanation: EVEEXPST (a synonym for CICSPOST) failed because the function parameter was neither SET nor UNSET.

Operator response: Enter the correct function parameter, SET or UNSET.

EVE578E Changed time must be later than current time.

Explanation: The time change entered was earlier than or equal to the current time.

Operator response: Either re-enter time change later than the current time, or abort time change.

EVE584I Error condition raised in *clist* on line *linenum*, return code = *retcode*.

Explanation: A specific command, other than a REXX command, failed inside the CLIST, giving a non-zero return code.

System action: System automation will not start the

subsystem specified until the startup trigger conditions are fulfilled.

Operator response: Look at the return code and specific line number, and contact your IBM Support Center.

System programmer response: Diagnose the unfulfilled startup conditions and resolve the contention.

EVE589E **Error condition raised in *clist* on line *linenum*, return code = *retcode*.**

Explanation: A specific command, other than a REXX command, failed inside the CLIST, giving a non-zero return code.

Operator response: Look at the return code and specific line number, and contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE591I **Security authorization failed.**

Explanation: The operator lacks authorization to perform the requested function for the specified subsystem.

Operator response: None required.

EVE595I *field = data*

Explanation: In response to a command, status fields are displayed. For the CICS[®]SOVRD command, the following fields are displayed.

KEYPOINT

Current keypoint status: REQuired or OPTional.

SIT Current SIT parameters to be used at the next CICS start.

START Current start type to be used at the next CICS start.

Operator response: None

EVE596I **START= is not allowed in the SIT override parameters**

Explanation: Since the type of CICS start can be entered through the online panels or from the CICS[®]SOVRD command, using **START=** in the SIT parameters is not permitted.

Operator response: Remove the **START=** type from the SIT parameters.

EVE598I **Type 'D' if delete required.**

Explanation: An invalid character was entered in the Delete field.

Operator response: Enter "D" to delete the override.

EVE599I **Invalid service period - code *codenum*
day *dayvalue* period *periodvalue***

Explanation: A routine has invoked the service period processing routine. This is caused by bad data in the control file. *dayvalue* is the day coded in the control file entry. (If an entry for the day was not coded, down-down is the default schedule.) *periodvalue* is the service period found in error. *codenum* is as follows:

Code	Meaning
0004	Invalid data for service period. too long, not numeric, hours greater than 23, minutes greater than 59.
0008	Data is following down-down or stop period of '****'.
0012	Start period other than first contains '****'.
0016	Coding of service period down in error. Code down-down in first period only.
0020	Either a start or stop time for a period is missing.
0024	Time values are not ascending.
0028	Continuation error. A service period ending with '****' does not have '****' starting on the following day.
0032	Continuation error. A service period ending with down or a valid time value has '****' for the next day.
0036	The day value coded on the service period entry is invalid.
0040	A control file entry starting with DAY= was found, but the format is invalid. Unable to determine day or times.

Operator response: View the service periods and make corrections.

EVE601W **Subsystem *subsystem* startup hang.
Status has been *status* since *when*.**

Explanation: During CICS startup, timers were set to indicate when CICS successfully completed startup and they would then be purged. The timers have not been purged, indicating that startup has been hung for the specified length of time.

Operator response: Check the logs to see if the startup is in fact hung or if the startup is just proceeding slowly. If this message occurs frequently, change the timer definition in the control file.

Classes: 40.

EVE602I **MISMATCHING VTAM APPLID FOR SUBSYSTEM *subsystem* RUNNING APPLID *id*, CONTROL FILE APPLID *id*.**

Explanation: During CICS startup, the information in the control file was retrieved and compared to what CICS said its applid should be, and the data did not match. Many possible problems can be generated.

Operator response: Correct the control file, if it is in error.

Classes: 40.

EVE603W **Subsystem *subsystem* is under stress - Short on storage *information*.**

Explanation: An earlier message indicating a storage shortage started a timer. The problem has not been alleviated, but the timer has expired. Unless the problem is alleviated soon, CICS may abend.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the subsystem where the problem occurred.

The variable *information* shows additional information about the storage problem. It can contain one of the following:

```
'BELOW 16MB LINE'
'BOVE 16MB LINE'
''
```

Operator response: Immediate action to relieve shortage stress is recommended.

Classes: 40.

EVE604W **A storage violation has occurred within subsystem *subsystem*.**

Explanation: CICS Automation has trapped a storage violation message and is taking further action.

Operator response: None required.

Classes: 40.

EVE605W **Insufficient storage for AUTOINSTALL, subsystem *subsystem*.**

Explanation: This critical message indicates that *subsystem* lacks sufficient storage for AUTOINSTALL.

Operator response: Alleviate the storage problem.

Classes: 40.

EVE606W **AUTOINSTALL limit reached, subsystem *subsystem*.**

Explanation: A timer tracking the autoinstall limit now indicates that the time limit has been reached. No additional terminals have been able to sign on for the defined time limit.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Investigate why the autoinstall limit was reached.

Classes: 40.

EVE608W **Subsystem transaction *action* exceeded critical abend threshold.**

Explanation: The specified transaction has reached critical transaction abend threshold.

Operator response: Investigate why the transaction is abend frequently. Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Resolve the recurring abend.

Classes: 40.

EVE613I **Abnormal health response from *subsystem*, program *progname*.**

Explanation: The specified health check function did not complete normally.

Operator response: From the Health Checking panels, view the error message logged in the Health Checking Status Display to determine why the function is not successfully completing.

Classes: 40.

EVE615I **No action taken. Transaction *tranid* in *subsystem* still in critical threshold status.**

Explanation: The specified transaction has reached critical abend thresholds.

System action: CICS Automation will no longer issue critical abs for this transaction.

Operator response: Determine why this transaction is abending and correct the problem.

Classes: 40.

EVE622A **Post failure. *subsystem* unknown, unable to set shutdown event *event*.**

Explanation: When CICS Automation tried to use the CICSPOST function, the subsystem name was unknown, so CICS Automation could not set the event.

Operator response: Determine whether a valid name was specified for the CICSPOST function. If the specified name **is valid**, then communication is probably not now available to the system where that subsystem resides. Manually post the event on that remote system when communication becomes available.

Classes: 40.

EVE623A Post failure. *subsystem* unknown, unable to set startup event *event*.

Explanation: When CICS Automation tried to use the CICSPOST function, the subsystem name was unknown, so CICS Automation could not set the event.

Operator response: Determine whether a valid name was specified for the CICSPOST function. If the specified name **is valid**, then communication is not now available to the system where that subsystem resides. Manually post the event on that remote system when communication becomes available.

Classes: 40.

EVE624A Post failure. *domainid* domain unknown, unable to reset event *event*.

Explanation: When CICS Automation to use the CICSPOST function, the domain name was unknown, so CICS Automation could not set the event.

Operator response: Determine whether a valid name was specified for the CICSPOST function. If the specified name **is valid**, then communication is not now available to that domain. Manually post the event on that remote system when communication becomes available.

Classes: 40.

EVE626W Subsystem *subsystem* initialize hang. Status has been *status* since *when*.

Explanation: During CICS initialization, timers were set to indicate when CICS successfully completed initialization and they would then be purged. The timers have not been purged, indicating that initialization has been hung for the specified length of time.

Operator response: Check the logs to see if the initialization is in fact hung or if the initialization is just proceeding slowly. If this message occurs frequently, change the timer definition in the control file.

Classes: 40.

EVE635A VTAMACB in error status. JOB=*jobname*, APPLID=*subsappl*.

Explanation: The VTAM ACB for the application requires operator intervention.

Operator response: Check the status of the CICS VTAM ACB, and take appropriate action.

Classes: 40.

EVE636W Subsystem *subsystem* PPI hang. Status has been *status* since *when*.

Explanation: During CICS PPI initialization, timers were set to indicate when CICS successfully completed PPI initialization and they would then be purged. The timers have not been purged, indicating that PPI initialization has been hung for the specified length of time.

Operator response: Check the logs to see if the PPI initialization is in fact hung or if the PPI initialization is just proceeding slowly. If this message occurs frequently, change the timer definition in the control file.

Classes: 40.

EVE637A Subsystem *subsystem* PPI timed out for Health request *request*.

Explanation: A timeout occurred while processing a Health Check request *request*.

Operator response: Check the logs to see if any Health Check or PPI messages were issued.

Classes: 40.

EVE638A Cannot determine version/release for subsystem *subsystem*.

Explanation: Attempting to do a CICS PURGE at shutdown time, the PURGE routine could not determine the CICS version or release, so it could not determine how to handle its necessary commands. The first time a CICS is brought up under CICS Automation's control, CICS Automation stores the release/version information in the status file. Each time shutdown begins, CICS Automation retrieves the version/release information from the status file so that it can issue the appropriate commands. The version/release information was not available.

Operator response: Cycle the CICS system manually.

Classes: 40.

EVE639A Multiple primary systems defined for subsystem *subsys*.

Explanation: More than one primary system has been defined for subsystem *subsys*. This is an error, as there can only be one primary system for each subsystem.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40.

EVE640E **Incorrect table** *table_area table_name* **is**
value.

Explanation: State/action table processing has not initialized successfully.

Operator response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40.

EVE644E **Action** *action* **for state action member**
memname **cannot be located in DSICLD.**

Explanation: A REXX EXEC specified in a state/action table is missing.

Operator response: Correct the action name, or have your system programmer to add the missing EXEC to the library.

Classes: 40.

EVE645E **State** *state* **for action member** *memname* **is**
invalid.

Explanation: State is invalid.

Operator response: Review and correct state/action table member.

Classes: 40.

EVE646E **State** "*state*" **for action member** *memname*
is greater than defined states.

Explanation: An EVENT record references "state," but the state is invalid.

Operator response: Review and correct state/action table member.

Classes: 40.

EVE647E **Field** *fldname* **for action member**
memname **is invalid.**

Explanation: The field is invalid.

Operator response: Review and correct state/action table member.

Classes: 40.

EVE648E **NO RESPONSE RECEIVED FROM**
CICS DURING RECEIVE DATA FROM
subsystem.

Explanation: While a CICS shutdown was attempted, the function timed out before a response was received. PURGE could not be performed.

- The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the CICS subsystem.

System action: The CICS shutdown waits until all outstanding transactions are completed.

Operator response: Manually purge any outstanding CICS transactions. Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: If the problem persists, contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40.

EVE650I *subsystem* **state action table** *tablnam*
eventid **not found.**

Explanation: The specified state/action table is not found. This may indicate initialization failure.

Operator response: Review the log for failures.

Classes: 40.

EVE651E *subsystem* **timer expired to unlock area**
for remotesubsys in domain *remotedom.*

Explanation: A lock for a state/action table was unlocked by the times.

Operator response: Look for previous activity related to this subsystem, and check for other possible errors.

Classes: 40.

EVE652E *subsystem* **failed to obtain** *lockname* **lock**
for remotesubsys in domain *remotedom.*

Explanation: The requested lock is not available.

Operator response: Look for previous activity related to this subsystem, and check for other possible errors.

Classes: 40.

EVE653E *subsystem* **failed to locate area for**
message *msgid msgtext.*

Explanation: A message is automated, but could not be found in any area table.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Verify that the state/action table is correctly defined. If the message should not be trapped, remove it from the automation message table and the state/action table.

Classes: 40.

EVE654E **No INCLUDE/EXCLUDE entries exist in**
LISTSHUT table for *subsystem.*

Explanation: The LISTSHUT table must contain either INCLUDE or EXCLUDE entries for the specified subsystem in order for SHUTDOWN to occur.

System action: No transactions will be purged.

Operator response: Change the table and reload the control file.

Classes: 40.

EVE656I **PURGE/FORCE was issued for *taskid* task during SHUTDOWN of type *shuttype*.**

Explanation: A purge or force command was issued for the specified task in order for shutdown to continue.

Operator response: None.

Classes: 40.

EVE657E **Message received by EVEET050: *msgtext*.**

Explanation: EVET050 received an unexpected message.

System action: Processing is terminated.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40.

EVE659E **Unexpected return code (RC=*retcode*) from *command* in *clist*. Processing terminated.**

Explanation: An unexpected return code was received from the specified program, causing processing to terminate.

System action: Processing is terminated.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40.

EVE663E **Unexpected message(*msgid*) from *subsystem* in *clist*. Processing terminated**

Explanation: An unexpected message *msgid* has been received processing a CEMT command for subsystem *subsystem* in Rexx procedure *clist*. Processing of the Rexx procedure has been terminated.

Operator response: Check the logs to see if any messages were issued. Because this message is most often issued by the Transaction Termination function of System Automation, it is possible that a scheduled or requested stop of the CICS subsystem has been hung.

Classes: 40.

EVE673I **Subsystem *subsystem* has been started with start option of *starttype*.**

Explanation: This message is issued whenever a COLD or INITIAL start for a subsystem has been initiated. It is an indication that CICS Automation has tracked the COLD/INITIAL start in progress and will

reset the COLD/INITIAL Start Indicator in the Automation Status File.

Operator response: None.

Classes: 40.

EVE675I **Warm keypoint not taken at previous shutdown for subsystem *subsystem*. Startup request of *starttype* ignored and auto used.**

Explanation: A COLD/INITIAL start indicator was set in the status file specifying that the next startup should be COLD/INITIAL. CICS Automation checked the status file and found that no Warm Keypoint was taken on the last shutdown, so the startup request of COLD/INITIAL will be bypassed.

Operator response: None required.

Classes: 40.

EVE677I **Warm keypoint not taken at shutdown for subsystem *subsystem*. Status = *status*, new status = *status*, reason = *code***

Explanation: A CICS SHUTDOWN was detected without a warm keypoint. The subsystem has KEYPOINTREQ=YES coded in the control file. The current and new status values are provided, and the values will be the same if no status change is required. The reason code describes what action, if any, CICS Automation decided to take. The reason code may be one of the following:

- 0004 Status is already stopping, no action required
- 0008 Immediate subsystem restart expected, no action required
- 0012 Automated subsystem restart unlikely, status changed to stopping
- 0016 Subsystem status has an inactive status, no action taken

Operator response: Ensure the CICS subsystem is restarted to allow CICS emergency restart to take place. If reason code 4, 12 or 16 are received, you will have to restart CICS from the operator panels or with an MVS START command.

Classes: 40.

EVE679E **Subsystem *subsystem* already controlled by domain *domain1*, but is being started on domain *domain2* by ARM.**

Explanation: ARM is in the process of moving the specified subsystem to *domain2*. However, the focal point indicates that *subsystem* is already controlled by *domain1*.

Operator response: Only one domain should be managing the subsystem. Remove *subsystem* from

EVE685E • EVE698I

domain1's control by changing the subsystem status to MOVED or FALLBACK on *domain1*.

Classes: 40.

EVE685E *subsystem changed from MOVED/FALLBACK but controlled by domain domain dmn reason*

Explanation: An attempt was made to change the status from MOVED or FALLBACK, SA z/OS accepted this change. However, it is inconsistent with the CICS feature information.

If the domain shown in the message is UNKNOWN, the focal point could not be contacted to verify that no other domain was controlling the subsystem. Otherwise, another domain controls this subsystem and the status is changed back to MOVED or FALLBACK.

The variable *reason* is why the change in status occurred.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer or automation specialist to ensure this subsystem should be on this system.

System programmer response: If the subsystem is controlled by another domain, first change the status on the controlling domain to MOVED or FALLBACK, then reissue the status change on the new domain.

Classes: 40.

EVE686E **MVS operator starting subsystem on domain domain rsn.**

Explanation: The operator started a subsystem that is not currently controlled by domain *domain* from the MVS console. This could result in conflicting information in the CICS Automation displays.

Depending on the *rsn* text (reason), *subsystem* is already controlled by another domain or the focal point could be contacted to ensure that *subsystem* is not being managed by another domain. In the first case, automation is not in effect.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer or automation specialist to ensure that this subsystem should be on this system.

System programmer response: If *subsystem* is controlled by another domain and the system where the operator issued the start is the desired domain, change the SA z/OS status of the controlling domain to MOVED.

Classes: 40.

EVE691I *data*

Explanation: This internal message is used to pass single-point-of-control error information.

Operator response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE692I *data*

Explanation: This internal message is used to pass single-point-of-control error information.

Operator response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE693I *data*

Explanation: This internal message is used to pass single-point-of-control error information.

Operator response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE694I *data*

Explanation: This internal message is used to pass single-point-of-control error information.

Operator response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE695I *data*

Explanation: This internal message is used to pass single-point-of-control error information.

Operator response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE696I **END generated**

Explanation: This internal message is used to pass single-point-of-control error information. It is generated to end a multi-line message.

Operator response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE697I **FROM target DOMAIN: focalpt OPID: op-id**

Explanation: This internal message is used to pass single-point-of-control error information.

Operator response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE698I *type data*

Explanation: This internal message is used to pass single-point-of-control error information.

Operator response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE699I **END**

Explanation: This internal message is used to pass single-point-of-control error information. It marks the end of a multi-line message.

Operator response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE700I *data*

Explanation: This internal message is used to pass single point of control information on a CICS query.

Operator response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE701I *response*

Explanation: This is an internal message. CICSPOST can be used to post a request from remote system. This message is issued in response to a posting of a request from a remote system.

Operator response: Internal message; no action needed.

EVE702I *startup initiation response*

Explanation: When an operator initiates a startup remotely in a single point of control environment, CICS Automation returns this internal message with the results of the startup.

Operator response: Internal message; none required.

EVE703I *shutdown initiation response*

Explanation: When an operator initiates a shutdown remotely in a single point of control environment, CICS Automation returns this internal message with the results of the shutdown.

Operator response: Internal message; none required.

EVE710I *message routing information*

Explanation: This is an internal message that contains routing information. Its format will vary.

Operator response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE711I *data to maintain*

Explanation: This is an internal message that contains maintenance information. Its format will vary.

Operator response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE712I **END**

Explanation: This is an internal message which marks the end of a multi-line message.

Operator response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVE715I *message routing information*

Explanation: This is an internal message that contains routing information. Its format will vary.

Operator response: Internal message; no action required.

EVE730I **ID=***subsystem*

Explanation: This is the first line of a multi-line message which identifies the related subsystem.

Operator response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVE731I **No service periods defined for** *subsystem linkid.*

Explanation: CICS Automation found no service periods defined in the control file for this subsystem.

Operator response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVE732I *n,hhmm-hhmm,...*

Explanation: This internal message shows a service period schedule where *n* is the number of the day in the week (where 1 is Monday).

Operator response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVE733I *yyymmdd,hhmm-hhmm,...*

Explanation: This internal message shows service period override for a specified date.

Operator response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVE734I **END**

Explanation: This is an internal message which marks the end of a multi-line message.

Operator response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVE735I **No overrides for** *subsystem.*

Explanation: A FUNCTION=COMPOSITE was issued to list a schedule with overrides, but no overrides were found in the status file.

Operator response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVE736I Invalid request.

Explanation: CICS Automation received incorrect parameters.

Operator response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVE737E Internal failure code.

Explanation: An internal failure has occurred.

Operator response: Contact your IBM Support Center with the code.

EVE738I No overrides for subsystem linkid.

Explanation: A FUNCTION=COMPOSITE was issued to list a schedule with overrides, but no overrides were found in the status file.

Operator response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVE740I Invalid service period value encountered.

Explanation: This internal message tells CICS Automation that the service period value entered is not valid. For instance, it could be a non-numeric entry.

Operator response: This is an internal message; no response is required.

EVE749I Current time

Explanation: This internal message is issued by Service Periods. When an operator is making changes to service periods, times earlier than the current time are invalid. On a focal-point system, where subsystems may be in different time zones, it is especially important that CICS Automation check the new entries against the current time for the subsystem specified.

Operator response: Internal message; no response required.

EVE750I Version release = vn.

Explanation: This is an internal message. *vn* is version and release of the CICS subsystem being automated.

Operator response: Internal message, no response required.

EVE775I Health function RC=retcode, LASTCHK=val

Explanation: This internal message tells CICS Automation the status of the current health check function.

Operator response: Internal message; none required.

EVE780I msgtext

Explanation: This is a cross-NetView message informing CICS Automation that a cross-domain resource is now available.

Operator response: Internal message; none required.

EVE785I msgtext

Explanation: This internal message verifies the communication path of the console.

Operator response: Internal message; none required.

EVE790I PPI response from applid for function fctname maxline totline.

Explanation: This message is sent as the first line of the multi-line WTO created by the common response handler EVESNRSP. *applid* identifies the PPI response sender. The values *maxline* and *totline* contain the maximum response line length and the total length of the response data sent to NetView.

Operator response: Internal message, no response required.

EVE792I END

Explanation: This message is sent as the last line of the multi-line WTO created by the common response handler EVESNRSP.

Operator response: Internal message, no response required.

EVE793I AUTOMATION DISPLAY - type of display

Explanation: This is the first of a number of messages that result from a request to display information. The type of display includes CONNINFO and STATUS. Consider this example:

```
* AOF01   CICSLM NAME=CICS01A,ACTION=CONNINFO
| AOF01
EVE793I  AUTOMATION DISPLAY - CONNINFO
EVE794I  CURRENT ITEM - CONNID=C10A
EVE795I  DATA IS APPLID=CICS10AA
EVE795I  DATA IS DESCRIPTION=01A to 010
EVE795I  DATA IS DESIRED=DOWN
EVE795I  DATA IS ACTUAL=UNKNOWN
EVE795I  DATA IS MONITOR=ON
```

```
EVE795I DATA IS LASTCHK=
EVE795I DATA IS ECHOPLEX=
EVE796I END OF CONNINFO DISPLAY
```

Programmer response: Trap this message in your program to ensure that the first of a series of messages is returned as a result of your line-mode command.

EVE794I CURRENT ITEM - *current resource*

Explanation: This is the second of a number of messages that result from a request to display information. The current resource will be a CICS resource like a connection name.

Programmer response: Trap this message in your program to determine the context of the EVE795I messages that are issued after this message.

EVE795I DATA IS *item=value*

Explanation: This message is issued for all items associated with the current resource.

Programmer response: An example of the use of this message is shown below. Comments are indicated in the right column.

```
* AOF01 CICS LM NAME=CICS01A,ACTION=STATUS,CONNECTION=C10A
| AOF01
EVE793I AUTOMATION DISPLAY - STATUS
EVE794I CURRENT ITEM - CONN=C10A
EVE795I DATA IS LOCAL=CICS01A local VTAM APPLID
EVE795I DATA IS REMOTE=CICS10AA remote VTAM APPLID
EVE795I DATA IS DESCRIPTION=01A to 010 brief description
EVE795I DATA IS CONNTYPE=LU62 type of connection
EVE795I DATA IS CRITICAL=NO defined as critical?
EVE795I DATA IS TIMEZONE=00:00 EAST external system difference
EVE795I DATA IS MONSTATUS=ON on/off
EVE795I DATA IS ECHOSTATUS= on/off
EVE795I DATA IS LASTCHK= last date & time of check
EVE795I DATA IS RESPONSE= response to echo if on
EVE795I DATA IS DESTLINK=DOWN dest. link status
EVE795I DATA IS ACTIVELINK=UNKNOWN active link status
EVE795I DATA IS SERVICE=UNKNOWN connection INSERVICE?
EVE795I DATA IS ACQUIRE=UNKNOWN connection ACQUIRED?
EVE795I DATA IS INTERVAL=27:00 see CONNECTION def.
EVE795I DATA IS REPAIR=3 max. # of repair actions
EVE795I DATA IS RD=05 release delay
EVE795I DATA IS AD=05 acquire delay
EVE795I DATA IS ED= echo delay
EVE795I DATA IS SYSTEM=CICS connecting system
EVE795I DATA IS ECHOPROC= echo process name
EVE796I END OF STATUS DISPLAY
```

EVE796I END OF CONNINFO | STATUS DISPLAY

Explanation: This is the last message in a series of messages that have been issued as the result of a CONNINFO or STATUS request to the CICS LM command.

Programmer response: Trap this message in your program to ensure that the last of a series of messages is returned as a result of your line-mode command.

EVE801E *procname : connid - Error in link monitoring definition, RC = retcode.*

Explanation: An error is detected for the link monitor definition of connection *connid* with one of the following return codes:

1 Error in "located relative to Greenwich"

- 2 Error in UTC time difference
- 3 Error in check interval
- 4 Release delay to small
- 5 Release delay does not consist out of numbers
- 6 Acquire delay to small
- 7 Acquire delay does not consist out of numbers
- 8 Error in the Maximum repair value
- 9 Error in System type specification
- 10 Error in "Critical" specification
- 11 Error in "Echoplex delay"
- 12 Error in echoplex remote process name
- 13 Error in echoplex specifications
- 14 An override date is multiple defined.
- 15 Error in override date specification
- 16 Error in start time specification
- 17 A stop time smaller then the start time is detected
- 18 Error in stop time specification.

Operator response: Correct the connection specification indicated by the connection ID *connid* and the RC value, and restart the Link Monitor.

EVE802E *procname : PPI timeout received.*

Explanation: The Link Monitor requested a NetView function via the PPI and the response was not received in time.

Operator response: Browse the netlog and/or CSMT for messages indicating why no response was returned in time.

EVE803E *procname : PPI returned error reason.*

Explanation: The Link Monitor requested a NetView function via the program-to-program interface, and the program-to-program interface detected an error.

Operator response: Check the meaning of the error code *reason* in the *NetView Application Programming Guide: Program-to-Program Interface*. Browse the netlog and/or CSMT for previous error messages.

EVE804E *procname : progame - NACK returned by PPI.*

Explanation: The Link Monitor requested a NetView function via the program-to-program interface, but the program-to-program interface returned a NACK.

Operator response: Browse CSMT for a message preceding this message giving the reason for the NACK response.

EVE805E *procname : No link monitor definitions available.*

Explanation: The Link Monitor is started but no connection definitions are made in the NetView control file.

Operator response: Supply connection definitions in the control file.

EVE806E *procname* : NetView CLIST *clist* returned error, RC = *retcode*.

Explanation: The Link Monitor attempted to retrieve the connection information, however a NetView CLIST *clist* returned an error.

Operator response: The problem is caused by a CICS Automation logic error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE807E *procname* : *text*.

Explanation: *text* is the connection data retrieved. This information is used for problem determination by your IBM Support Center.

Operator response: None.

EVE808E *procname* : *connid* - Connection ID specified more than once.

Explanation: Specifications for connection *connid* is multiple specified.

Operator response: Check the NetView Control File

EVE809E *procname* : *connid* - Connection ID not known to CICS.

Explanation: A connection *connid* is specified in the NetView Control File which is not defined in CICS.

Operator response: Synchronize the NetView Control File and CICS definitions

EVE810I *procname* : *connid* - Echo from *applid* delayed.

Explanation: The echo from *applid* *applid* is not received in the time specified as the echo delay time.

Operator response: Determine the cause of the performance loss.

EVE811I *procname* : *connid* - Critical connection to *applid* in trouble.

Explanation: A connection *connid* defined as critical is being repaired.

Operator response: Be alert for further messages regarding this connection.

EVE812I *procname* : *connid* - Connection to *applid* in trouble.

Explanation: A connection *connid* is being repaired.

Operator response: Be alert for further messages regarding this connection.

EVE813I *procname* : *connid* - Critical conn. to *applid* repaired, actions = *count1*

Explanation: The connection *connid* defined as critical was successfully repaired in *count1* repair actions.

Operator response: None.

EVE814I *procname* : *connid* - Connection to *applid* repaired, actions = *count1*.

Explanation: The connection *connid* was successfully repaired in *count1* repair actions.

Operator response: None.

EVE815I *procname* : *connid* - Critical connection to *applid* is up.

Explanation: The connection *connid* defined as critical is found up.

Operator response: None.

EVE816I *procname* : *connid* - Connection to *applid* is up.

Explanation: The connection *connid* is found up.

Operator response: None.

EVE817I *procname* : *connid* - Critical connection to *applid*, AV=*count1* MX=*count2* AC=*count3*.

Explanation: A change has been detected in the number of available sessions for the connection *connid*, which is defined as critical. The new number of available sessions is *count1* of the maximum number of *count2* of sessions at its maximum. The number of active sessions is *count3*.

Operator response: If the available sessions is not at its maximum, determine why the number of sessions can not be set at its maximum. (For instance, check to see if the front end and back end system have the same number of sessions defined)

EVE818I *procname* : *connid* - Connection to *applid*, AV=*count1* MX=*count2* AC=*count3*.

Explanation: A change has been detected in the number of available sessions for the connection *connid*. The new number of available sessions is *count1* of the maximum number of *count2* of sessions at its maximum. The number of active sessions is *count3*.

Operator response: If the available sessions is not at its maximum, determine why the number of sessions can not be set at its maximum. (For example, check if the front end and back end system have the same number of sessions defined)

EVE819I *procname : connid - Critical connection to applid is down.*

Explanation: The Link Monitor failed to repair the connection *connid* defined as critical. The connection is considered down.

Operator response: Check why the connection can not be brought up.

EVE820I *procname : connid - Connection to applid is down.*

Explanation: The Link Monitor failed to repair the connection *connid*. The connection is considered down.

Operator response: Check why the connection can not be brought up.

EVE821I *procname : connid - Critical connection to applid is very busy.*

Explanation: The echoplex facility detected that an allocate request for a session of connection *connid* was queued because the connection is heavily used. The connection is defined as critical.

Operator response: If this message occurs often, consider expanding the capacity of the connection.

EVE822I *procname : connid - Connection to applid is very busy.*

Explanation: The echoplex facility detected that an allocate request for a session of connection *connid* was queued because the connection is heavily used.

Operator response: If this message occurs often, consider expanding the capacity of the connection.

EVE823I *procname : Link Monitor started.*

Explanation: The Link Monitor is started.

Operator response: None.

EVE824I *cicsname : linkname - REFRESH OVERRIDES REQUESTED BY userid*

Explanation: A User (*userid*) has requested a refresh of Link Monitoring Schedule Overrides for the link named *linkname*.

System action: The system will request the latest copy of the override schedules for the link name and will update these schedules in the CICS subsystem. Processing will continue.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

EVE825I *procname : Link Monitor terminated.*

Explanation: The Link Monitor is stopped.

Operator response: None.

EVE826I *procname : connid - Recover requested by userid.*

Explanation: A recover action is requested by operator *userid* for connection *connid*. If the operator has not signed on, or if the request is issued outside CICS (from a NetView panel), the *userid* is a "*".

Operator response: None.

EVE827I *procname : connid - Monitor on requested by userid.*

Explanation: A request is issued to activate monitoring for connection *connid* by *userid*. If the operator has not signed on, or if the request is issued outside CICS (from a NetView panel), the *userid* is a "*".

Operator response: None.

EVE828I *procname : connid - Monitor off requested by userid.*

Explanation: A request is issued to deactivate monitoring for connection *connid* by *userid*. If the operator has not signed on, or if the request is issued outside CICS (from a NetView panel), the *userid* is a "*".

Operator response: None.

EVE829I *procname : connid - Echo on requested by userid.*

Explanation: A request is issued to activate echoplexing for connection *connid* by *userid*. If the operator has not signed on, or if the request is issued outside CICS (from a NetView panel), the *userid* is a "*".

Operator response: None.

EVE830I *procname : connid - Echo off requested by userid.*

Explanation: A request is issued to deactivate echoplexing for connection *connid* by *userid*. If the operator has not signed on, or if the request is issued outside CICS (from a NetView panel), the *userid* is a "*".

Operator response: None.

EVE831I *procname* : **Link Monitor stop requested by *userid*.**

Explanation: A request is issued to stop the Link Monitor by operator *userid*. If the operator has not signed on, or if the request is issued outside CICS (from a NetView panel), the *userid* is a “*”. If COPC is started on a specific console which has a *userid*, this *userid* is displayed instead of the “*”.

Operator response: None.

EVE832I *procname* : **Link Monitor start requested by *userid*.**

Explanation: A request is issued to start the Link Monitor by operator *userid*. If the operator has not signed on, or if the request is issued outside CICS (from a NetView panel), the *userid* is a “*”. If COPC is started on a specific console which has a user ID, this user ID is displayed instead of the “*”.

Operator response: None.

EVE833E *procname* : ***connid* - ECHOPLEX transaction, TASKNO *taskno* is suspended.**

Explanation: The Link Monitor is terminating but did not successfully end the echoplex transaction with Task number *taskno*. Not successful means that a normal attempt failed and that the transaction was purged. However, five seconds after the task was purged, the task was still found active. The most likely situation in which this could occur is that the echoplex transaction is waiting for a message from the remote system.

Operator response: Check if the task is still active (the purge could be successful after all). Purge the back end echoplex program in the remote system or consider purging the session used by the echoplex program.

EVE834I *procname* : ***connid* - ECHOPLEX to *applid* failed *eibrcode* / *eiberrcd*.**

Explanation: Echoplexing over connection *connid* failed. The reason is indicated by the CICS codes *eibrcode* and *eiberrcd*. If echoplexing was never successful, echoplexing is disabled for this connection.

Operator response: Determine the cause of the failure by interpreting the returned codes. These can be found in the standard CICS documentation.

EVE835I *procname* : ***connid* - VTAM found closed, repair attempt aborted.**

Explanation: An automatic recover action was initiated after the Connection *connid* was found in trouble. The repair attempt is aborted, however, because VTAM was found closed.

Operator response: None.

EVE841I *procname* : ***text*.**

Explanation: The CEMT command listed in *text* has been requested from NetView through the program-to-program interface.

System action: None.

EVE842E *procname* : **Unsupported CEMT command.**

Explanation: The CEMT command listed in the preceding EVE841I message is not supported by EVESCEMT, for example, CEMT PERFORM SHUTDOWN.

System action: Ignore CEMT command. If the CEMT command was requested with a converse request (TYPE=C), return a NACK response with message EVE842E as NACK text.

Operator response: None.

EVE843W *cicsname* : **XTDCOUT EXIT NOT SUPPORTED ON CURRENT CICS LEVEL.**

Explanation: An attempt to install the XTDCOUT exit into the CICS failed because the current level of CICS does not support XTDCOUT exits.

System action: Processing should continue. Messages that are issued to Transient Data Queues will not be trapped. Only CICS internal messages will be trapped.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Ensure that Transient Data Queue messages were required to be trapped. If so, check the release of CICS that this is being attempted on. Only CICS releases that support the XTDCOUT exit can trap messages in Transient Data Queues. If the release of CICS does not support this exit, remove the Transient Data Queue message definitions from EVESCEMT4 or remove the load module EVESCEMT4 from the CICS DFHRPL to disable User Transient Data Queue message trapping.

EVE903E **Unexpected return code from *command*, rc=*retcode*.**

Explanation: The command or CLIST *command* returned an unexpected return code *retcode*.

Operator response: The problem is caused by a CICS Automation internal error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVE904I **Get System news for subsystem *subsystem* timed out.**

Explanation: The system news for subsystem *subsystem* could not be retrieved within time.

Operator response: Try to obtain the system news again.

EVE905I **No system news available for subsystem *subsystem*.**

Explanation: No system news has been defined for the subsystem *subsystem*.

Operator response: None.

EVE925I **Link Monitor is not active.**

Explanation: The LM request from the operator failed because the LM is not active.

Operator response: Start the LM.

EVE926I **Link Monitor is started.**

Explanation: The LM is started on request of the operator.

Operator response: None.

EVE927I **Link Monitor is stopped.**

Explanation: The LM is stopped on request of the operator.

Operator response: None.

EVE928I **Link Monitor is stopping.**

Explanation: The LM is not started on request of the operator, because it is currently stopping.

Operator response: Try again to start the LM.

EVE929I **Link Monitor is already active.**

Explanation: The operator tried to start the LM, but it is already active.

Operator response: None.

EVE930I **Key not supported.**

Explanation: The operator pressed a key that is not supported on the current panel.

Operator response: None.

EVE931I **Incorrect option entered.**

Explanation: The operator requested an option that is not supported on the panel.

Operator response: None.

EVE932I **Option omitted.**

Explanation: The operator pressed the ENTER key, but did not specify an option.

Operator response: None.

EVE937I **Monitoring is already OFF.**

Explanation: The operator requested to set monitoring OFF for a connection, but it is already OFF.

Operator response: None.

EVE938I **Monitoring is already ON.**

Explanation: The operator requested to set monitoring ON for a connection, but it is already ON.

Operator response: None.

EVE939I **Echoplexing is already OFF.**

Explanation: The operator requested to set echoplexing OFF for a connection, but it is already OFF.

Operator response: None.

EVE940I **Echoplexing is already ON.**

Explanation: The operator requested to set echoplexing ON for a connection, but it is already ON.

Operator response: None.

EVE941I **Echoplexing not installed.**

Explanation: The operator requested to set echoplexing ON for a connection, but echoplexing can not be performed because the echoplex process is not defined in the Control facility (ECHO keyword on the CONNECTION definition for the subsystem).

Operator response: None.

EVE942I **Monitoring is not on.**

Explanation: The operator requested a repair action for a connection, but monitoring is not ON for that connection.

Operator response: None.

EVE943I **Changes committed.**

Explanation: The updates the operator made to the service periods for a connection of a subsystem are committed.

Operator response: Stop and start the LM to make the changes active.

EVE944I Incorrect date specified.

Explanation: The date specified on the panel is incorrect.

Operator response: Enter correct date.

EVE945I Incorrect command specified.

Explanation: The operator specified a selection that is not supported on the panel.

Operator response: Enter correct selection.

EVE946I Time omitted.

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours, but omitted a time where one was needed:

- No first start-time specified.
- Start-time specified, but no corresponding stop-time.
- No start-time specified, but it is not the last time specified.

Operator response: Update the service hours or press PF3 to cancel.

EVE947I Previous stop-time is not ****

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours and specified **** as the first start-time, but the previous stop-time is not '****.'

Operator response: Update the service hours or press PF3 to cancel.

EVE948I No times allowed after "DOWN"

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours and specified 'DOWN' as the first start-time, but more times are specified after it.

Operator response: Update the service hours or press PF3 to cancel.

EVE949I No times allowed after **.**

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours and specified **** as stop-time, but more times are specified after it.

Operator response: Update the service hours or press PF3 to cancel.

EVE950I Next start-time is not **.**

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours and specified **** as the last stop-time, but the first start-time of the next day is not ****.

Operator response: Update the service hours or press PF3 to cancel.

EVE951I Times not in ascending order.

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours and times that are not in ascending order.

Operator response: Update the service hours or press PF3 to cancel.

EVE952I Incorrect time specified.

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours and the specified time conflicts with the following rules:

- Valid start-times are: 0000 to 2359, **** and 'DOWN'
- **** and 'DOWN' are only allowed as first start-time
- No more times are allowed after **** or 'DOWN'
- Valid stop-times are: 0001 to 2400 and ****
- **** is only allowed as last stop-time

Operator response: Update the service hours or press PF3 to cancel.

EVE954I Previous stop-time is **.**

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours and did not specify **** as the first start-time, but the last stop-time of the previous day is ****.

Operator response: Update the service hours or press PF3 to cancel.

EVE955I Next start-time is **.**

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours and did not specify **** as the last stop-time, but the first start-time of the next day is ****.

Operator response: Update the service hours or press PF3 to cancel.

EVE956I Deletion disallowed as it creates a schedule conflict.

Explanation: The Service Period Override cannot be deleted because deleting it would create a conflict in the existing schedule.

Operator response: Update the service hours.

EVE957I Connection *connid* is out of service hours.

Explanation: A request was issued from the LMT operator display for some function, such as Monitoring on/off, Echo on/off, or Recover. When the requested routine was invoked, CICS Automation discovered that the connection was outside the service hours, so the requested function is not acceptable.

Operator response: Change the service period hours and re-issue the request.

EVE958I HAS BEEN DISABLED.

Explanation: A request was issued from the LMT operator display for some function, such as Monitoring on/off, Echo on/off, or Recover. When the requested routine was invoked, CICS Automation discovered that the connection was disabled, so the requested function is not acceptable.

Operator response: Change the service period hours and re-issue the request.

EVE960E System news not retrieved, timed out occurred.

Explanation: The Link Monitor system news was not retrieved from NetView in time.

Operator response: Try again.

EVE961I System news not retrieved, no connection with NetView.

Explanation: The Link Monitor system news was not retrieved from NetView because program-to-program interface communication with NetView is not possible.

Operator response: Check the CSMT log.

EVE962E System news not updated, timed out occurred.

Explanation: The Link Monitor system news was not updated on NetView in time.

Operator response: Try again.

EVE963I System news not updated, no connection with NetView.

Explanation: The Link Monitor system news was not updated on NetView, because program-to-program interface communication with NetView is not possible.

System action: System news not displayed.

Operator response: Check the CSMT log.

EVE964E Service periods not retrieved, timed out occurred.

Explanation: The Link Monitor service periods were not retrieved from NetView in time.

Operator response: Try again.

EVE965I Service periods not retrieved, no connection with NetView.

Explanation: The Link Monitor service periods were not retrieved from NetView because program-to-program interface communication with NetView is not possible.

Operator response: Try again.

EVE966E Service periods not updated, timed out occurred.

Explanation: The Link Monitor service periods were not updated on NetView in time.

Operator response: Try again.

EVE967I Service periods not updated, no connection with NetView.

Explanation: The Link Monitor service periods were not updated on NetView because program-to-program interface communication with NetView is not possible.

Operator response: Try again.

**EVE968I LINK MONITORING REQUEST
SUSPEND | RESUME FOR
CONNECTION *connection name* WAS
SUCCESSFUL**

Explanation: The link monitoring request for the connection was successful.

Programmer response: Trap this message in your program to determine if the suspend or resume request was successful.

Error Codes

CICS error codes either start with the letter “A” or “C”. Those starting with “A” are standard CICS error codes documented in *CICS Messages and Codes*. Error codes starting with “C” are CICS Automation program-to-program interface error codes.

C001

Module: EVESCEMT, EVESPPIC, EVESPPIP, EVESPPIS, and EVESRLSI.

Explanation: Someone attempted to invoke a CEMT command or to start or stop the program-to-program interface by entering the corresponding transaction name from a terminal, or someone entered the transaction name for the long-running program-to-program interface transaction from a terminal.

System action: Terminate the transaction abnormally.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Educate your users that they should not alter these transactions.

C002

Module: EVESPLTT, EVESPPIP, and EVESPPIS.

Explanation: The address of the program-to-program interface Intercommunication Area (ICA) was corrupted, probably because some other program altered unprotected storage in the CICS address space.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump CICS and transaction storage.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Analyze the dump to find the cause of the error, then correct the problem.

C003

Module: EVESCCCI.

Explanation: A program-to-program interface request was issued while the program-to-program interface was not active.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Set return code 8 for caller.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Start PPI TASK.

C004

Module: EVESCCCI.

Explanation: EVESCCCI has not been invoked via EXEC CICS LINK.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Terminate transaction abnormally.

Operator response: None.

Programmer response: Use EXEC CICS LINK to invoke EVESCCCI.

System programmer response: None.

C005

Module: EVESCCCI.

Explanation: Incorrect parameter list passed to EVESCCCI.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. If the length of the parameter list is incorrect, terminate transaction abnormally; otherwise return to caller with return code 12.

Operator response: None.

Programmer response: Correct the parameter list passed via the COMMAREA on the LINK to EVESCCCI.

System programmer response: None.

C006

Module: EVESPPIC.

Explanation: The buffer, containing a program-to-program interface request that was sent from NetView to CICS was incorrect. This is caused by:

- An incomplete program-to-program interface buffer header.
- An incorrect request type (not C, S, R, A, N).
- An inconsistent length specification.
- An incorrect program-to-program interface sender identification. This is caused by a mismatch between the RECEIVERID specifications in the EVENTASK and EVESPINM initialization members.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: If caused by a mismatch between EVENTASK and EVESPINM, then correct the mismatch error. Otherwise, contact your IBM Support Center because this problem is caused by a CICS Automation logic error.

C007

Module: EVESCEMT and EVESRLSI

Explanation: A CEMT request was sent over the

program-to-program interface from NetView to CICS. The request server found that the INTDSECT block was incorrect.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. Terminate transaction abnormally.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: This problem is caused by a CICS Automation logic error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

C008

Module: EVESCEMT, EVESPPIC, and EVESRLSI.

Explanation: Return code 12 was received from EVESCCCI because the OUTDSECT block was incorrect.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. Terminate transaction abnormally.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: This problem is caused by a CICS Automation logic error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

C009

Module: EVESPPIC

Explanation: Transaction could not be started successfully.

System action: Issue message EVE181E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: If non-terminal transaction security is not active in CICS, ensure that this function is disabled in CICS Automation by specifying USERID=NO in the CICS PPI initialization member EVESPINM. For further information on this member, refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS CICS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide*.

In addition, make sure that there are LMT definitions for this CICS system.

If these requirements are fulfilled, contact your IBM Support Center.

C011

Module: EVESTISP and EVESPPIC.

Explanation: CICS WRITEQ TS failed.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. Terminate transaction abnormally.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: This problem is caused

by a CICS Automation logic error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

C012

Module: EVESCCCI, EVESPLTT, EVESPPIC, EVESPPIP, and EVESPPIS.

Explanation: CICS READQ TS failed.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. Terminate transaction abnormally.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: This problem is caused by a CICS Automation logic error. Ensure that the PLTPI program EVESTISP has been executed successfully. Contact your IBM Support Center.

C013

Module: EVESTISP, EVESPPIC, and EVESPPIS.

Explanation: CICS START failed.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump CICS tables.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Analyze the dump to find the cause of the failure and correct the problem. Ensure that the transaction that failed to start and the program to be invoked when the transaction starts have been defined and enabled. Also make sure that the program resides in a DFHRPL library.

C014

Module: EVESCEMT and EVESRLSI.

Explanation: CICS RETRIEVE failed.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. If the CEMT command was requested through a converse request (TYPE=C), return a NACK response with message EVE842E as NACK text. Terminate transaction abnormally.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: This problem is caused by a CICS Automation logic error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

C015

Module: EVESCCCI, EVESCEMT, EVESPPERR, EVESPPIC, EVESPPIS, and EVESRLSI.

Explanation: CICS LINK or LOAD failed.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage and CICS tables. Terminate transaction abnormally.

Operator response: None.

C017 • C025

System programmer response: Analyze the dump to find the cause of the failure, then correct the problem. Ensure programs are defined and enabled and available in a DFHRPL library.

C017

Module: EVESCCCI, EVESCEMT, and EVESPPIC.

Explanation: CICS GETMAIN failed.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Terminate transaction abnormally.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Increase the region size.

C018

Module: EVESCCCI.

Explanation: CICS FREEMAIN failed, or, possibly, a storage violation has occurred.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Analyze the dump to find the cause of the failure, then correct the problem.

C019

Module: EVESCCCI.

Explanation: CICS DELAY failed.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. Set return code 16 for caller.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Analyze the dump to find the cause of the failure, then correct the problem.

C020

Module: EVESPPIC.

Explanation: CICS CANCEL failed.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. Terminate transaction abnormally.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Analyze the dump to find the cause of the failure, then correct the problem.

C021

Module: EVESYLM, EVESYLMS, and EVESRLSI.

Explanation: A response other than normal was returned in response to an EXEC CICS INQUIRE

connection or EXEC CICS INQUIRE *terminal*.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. Disable monitoring for that connection.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Verify that command level security is not set or is set off for the COxx transactions. If this is not the problem, contact IBM.

C022

Module: EVESYLM.

Explanation: A response other than normal was returned in response to an EXEC CICS SET *connection*.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. Disable monitoring for that connection.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Verify that command level security is not set or is set off for the COxx transactions. If this is not the problem, contact IBM.

C023

Module: EVESYLM and EVESYLME.

Explanation: A response other than normal was returned in response to an EXEC CICS ALLOCATE.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. If EVESYLME encountered the error, echoplexing is terminated.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Save the dump and contact IBM.

C024

Module: EVESYLME.

Explanation: A response other than normal was returned in response to an EXEC CICS CONNECT or EXEC CICS BUILD ATTACH command.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. Echoplexing is terminated.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Save the dump and contact IBM.

C025

Module: EVESYLME.

Explanation: A response other than normal was returned in response to an EXEC CICS CONVERSE request.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. Echoplexing is terminated.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Save the dump and contact IBM.

C026

Module: EVESYLME and EVESYLM.

Explanation: A response other than normal was returned in response to an EXEC CICS FREE request.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. If EVESYLME encountered the error, echoplexing is terminated.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Save the dump and contact IBM.

C027

Module: EVEMPERR, EVESCOMC, EVESPERR, EVESROUT, EVESYHLP, EVESYLDT, EVESYLOI, EVESYLSL, EVESYLSLSP, EVESYLSLUS, EVESYSPO, and EVESYSPL.

Explanation: A response other than normal was returned in response to an EXEC CICS RECEIVE other than NORMAL or MAPFAIL.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Save the dump and contact IBM.

C028

Module: EVESTIEX.

Explanation: CICS ENABLE failed. PLT program EVESTIEX attempted to ENABLE one of the following CICS exits:

- XMEOUT module EVESCMxx for CICS Version 3 through CICS TS 1.3 (where xx is E3, 33, 41, 51, 52, 53 representing CICS/ESA 3.1, 3.2, 4.1 and CICS TS 1.1, CICS TS 1.2 and CICS TS 1.3 respectively).
- XMEOUT module EVESCMXM for CICS TS Version 2 Release 1 or above.
- XTDOU module EVESCMXT for CICS Version 3 or above.

Note: XTDOU is an optional exit and is only enabled if message table module EVESCMT4 exists in the CICS DFHRPL and contains at least one ENTRY. For further information refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS CICS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide*.

This error can occur for one of the following reasons:

- The exit program is not defined in CICS CSD.
- The exit program does not exist in one of the CICS DFHRPL libraries.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Analyze the dump to determine why the error occurred. Ensure that the exit program is defined to CICS and available in one of the DFHRPL libraries.

C029

Module: EVESTIEX

Explanation: After successfully enabling exit XTDOU (EVESCMXT) module EVESTIEX received a non-zero return code from an EXTRACT EXIT call.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Analyze the dump to determine why the error occurred.

C030

Module: EVESHLTH

Explanation: Health checking DFHCOMMAREA response type field contained neither an ACK nor a NACK. An ACK or NACK is required.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

System programmer response: Investigate why the user-written health program is not supplying an ACK or NACK.

C031

Module: EVESHLTH

Explanation: Health checking DFHCOMMAREA response type field contained a NACK, but no NACK data was provided.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

System programmer response: Investigate why the user-written health program is not supplying NACK data.

C032**Module:** EVESHLTH**Explanation:** A user-written health program was specified on a HEALTHCHK control file entry, but CICS Automation was unable to link to that program. Either the program is not defined to CICS Automation, or security protection prevents access.**System action:** Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.**Operator response:** Verify that the program is written and accessible to CICS.

C117**Module:** EVESTISP.**Explanation:** OS GETMAIN failed.**System action:** Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.**Operator response:** None.**System programmer response:** Analyze the dump to find the cause of the failure. then correct the problem. Increase the region size or amend SIT parameters to allow for sufficient OSCOR.

C2nn**Module:** EVESCCCI and EVESPPIC.**Explanation:** A program-to-program interface problem has occurred. *nm* identifies the program-to-program interface return code.**Problem determination:** Program-to-program interface request return codes *retcode* are documented in *Application Programming Guide: Program-to-Program Interface*.**System action:** For *nm* = 20, 22, 23, 25, 31, 33, 36, 40, and 90, issue message EVE171E and dump transaction storage. For all other values of *nm*, no message is issued.**Operator response:** None.**System programmer response:** Determine the cause of the error. If the error is caused by a CICS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center.

C940**Module:** EVEMPERR, EVESPERR, and EVESYLMA.**Explanation:** Internal LMT data is passed within brackets. No initial bracket was found for the data passed.**System action:** Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.**Operator response:** None.**System programmer response:** Contact your IBM Support Center.

C941**Module:** EVEMPERR, EVESPERR, and EVESYLMR.**Explanation:** The identifying request level in the control block is incorrect.**System action:** Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.**Operator response:** None.**System programmer response:** Contact your IBM Support Center.

C942**Module:** EVEMPERR, EVESPERR, and EVESYLMA.**Explanation:** Internal LMT data is passed within brackets. No final bracket was found for the data passed.**System action:** Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.**Operator response:** None.**System programmer response:** Contact your IBM Support Center.

C943**Module:** EVEMPERR, EVESPERR, and EVESYLMA.**Explanation:** Internal LMT data is passed within brackets. CICS Automation found data after the final bracket.**System action:** Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.**Operator response:** None.**System programmer response:** Contact your IBM Support Center.

C944**Module:** EVEMPERR, EVESPERR, and EVESYLMA.**Explanation:** The internal LMT data passed from NetView to CICS Automation contained unexpected characters.**System action:** Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.**Operator response:** None.**System programmer response:** Contact your IBM Support Center.

C946

Module: EVEMPERR, EVESHLTH, EVESPERR, EVESYHLP, EVESYLDI, EVESYLM, EVESYLMA, EVESYLM, EVESYLMO, EVESYLMR, EVESYLMT, EVESYLOI, EVESYLS, EVESYLRQ, EVESYLUS, EVESYPPI, EVESYPPS, and EVESYSPS.

Explanation: A transaction was linked to or was started in an unconventional way. Possible causes could be that an unauthorized TRAN code was issued, CICS Automation found an invalid control block, or a program was linked when it was already started. When CICS Automation modules are invoked in non-typical ways, it forces an abend.

System action: Terminate processing. Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

C949

Module: EVEMPERR, EVESHLTH, EVESPERR, EVESYHLP, EVESYLM, EVESYLM, EVESYLM, EVESYLM, EVESYLMQ, EVESYLMR, EVESYLS, EVESYPPS, and EVESYSPO.

Explanation: This indicates a general internal error in LMT.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

C950

Module: EVESCEMT.

Explanation: The TWA size of the COMT transaction is too small.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Terminate transaction abnormally.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Ensure that the TWO size of the COMT transaction is greater than or equal to the TWA size of the CEMT transaction (512 bytes).

C960

Module: EVESCCCI.

Explanation: A TS item passed to EVESCCCI by EVESPPIC when a response is received from NetView has an incorrect length

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump

transaction storage. Set return code 16 for the caller.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: This problem is caused by a CICS Automation logic error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

C961

Module: EVESCCCI.

Explanation: RQE chain corrupted.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. Set return code 16 for the caller.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: This problem is caused by a transaction which altered storage in the CICS address space, or by a CICS Automation logic problem. Determine the cause of the problem. If the problem is caused by a CICS Automation logic problem, contact your IBM Support Center.

C971

Module: EVESPPIC.

Explanation: RQE chain corrupted.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage. Ignore all RQEs that currently exist, which may result in several EVE176E messages later.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: This problem is caused by a transaction which altered storage in the CICS address space, or by a CICS Automation logic problem. Determine the cause of the problem. If the problem is caused by a CICS Automation logic problem, contact your IBM Support Center.

C980

Module: EVESPERR.

Explanation: Undefined error code.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: This problem is caused by a CICS Automation logic error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

C990

Module: EVESPMMSG.

Explanation: Undefined message ID.

System action: Issue message EVE171E. Dump transaction storage.

Messages EVE000I to EVE968I (CICS Automation)

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: This problem is caused by a CICS Automation logic error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

Chapter 4. Messages EVI000I to EVI897I (IMS Automation)

Messages generated by IMS Automation are built from the DFS, and DXR messages issued by IMS/VS, in addition to the AVM, IOS, and IEF messages issued by the MVS Availability Manager, the Input/Output Supervisor, and the MVS Job Scheduler respectively.

IMS Automation supports the NetView Help Message command (HM). By entering HM plus the message ID on a NetView or IMS Automation command line, you can access the message documentation online.

Important note for system programmers:

The IMS messages use message classes 0, 40, 43, 44, 46, 47 and 60. This means that the notify operator entries in the control file need to have these message classes defined in the CLASS= parameter.

EVI000I *date time module ENTRY/EXIT
parms/RC=retcode.*

Explanation: When the trace option is activated, all IMS Automation CLISTS will issue this message on entry and exit.

Operator response: None.

EVI015I **DSIMQS failed in RS - RC = *retcode*,**
DOMAIN = *domainid*.

Explanation: DSIMQS is NetView's message queueing service. When DSIMQS attempted to send a message through the single-point-of-control structure, it failed because of *retcode*. Most likely, the user to whom DSIMQS tried to deliver the message has either logged off or was forced off. The DSIMQS return codes are in your NetView customization (Assembler) documentation.

System programmer response: Determine if the user was logged off or forced off after issuing an IMS remote request. Contact your IBM Support Center for further assistance.

EVI020I **Wrong number of parameters.**

Explanation: This is an internal message. IMS Automation received more parameters for a transaction than it expected.

Operator response: Internal message; contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI021I **Invalid parameter(s) *parm*.**

Explanation: This is an internal message. A post

request was issued, but the post or event is not specified.

Operator response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI022I **Bad return code *retcode* from *routine*.**

Explanation: IMS Automation issued an internal command or macro call and received a non-zero return code. This may indicate an internal error.

The variable *retcode* shows the return code.

The variable *routine* shows the command, module or macro name that issued the return code.

System action: Processing is terminated.

Operator response: Contact the system programmer.

System programmer response: Check the return code of the indicated routine and any associated messages on the system log and NetLog. Contact your IBM Support Center for further assistance.

Classes: None.

EVI050I **EVISTS command failed, RC = *retcode* <
EHK030I *taskname* is inactive.**

Explanation: Error was detected during the syntactical and validity checking of the EVISTS command by EVISCSTS. If the EHK030I text appears, the SA z/OS status file is inactive. The reason code specifies the error detected.

The reason code can have one of the following values:

Code:	Means...
228	Invalid parameters
229	Limit value of zero not allowed

230	Limit value not numeric
231	REPL Request but keyword specified
232	invalid range, from > to
233	ID, from or to not numeric
234	Date value without the slashes
235	Keywords from and to invalid
236	From/To and id mutually exclusive
237	From/To and id mutually exclusive
238	To keyword but no from keyword
239	3rd value not belong (ID,FROM,TO)
240	2nd value not belong (ID,FROM,TO)
241	Inconsistent record type
242	Value length error
243	Missing begin bracket
244	Missing end bracket
245	Missing values in multi-value kw
246	Missing values in multi-value kw
247	Max number of occurrences exceeded
248	Less than 3 PDB entries
249	Conflict between the values
250	ID keyword not specified
251	Invalid request
252	Invalid record type
253	Conflict between explicit RECTYPE
254	Bad request

Operator response: If the reason code is 254, contact your IBM Support Center. For all others, determine the cause of the error from the reason code. Correct the error, then retry the EVISTS command.

EVI051I **No record found within the above range.**

Explanation: There is no record with matching key qualifiers existed within the range specified by the FROM and TO keywords. It includes both the physical and logical no-record-found cases. For the values of the range, refer to EVI055I and EVI052I preceding this message. The related command is EVISTS.

Operator response: None.

EVI052I **Thru ID=*to-id* RECTYPE= *type*.**

Explanation: This is the second message in a group of messages which display the values of all the parameters (or the specific parameters) of the specified resource id range. The *to-id* is the resource identifier which specifies the end of the range. The related command is related command is EVISTS.

Operator response: None.

EVI053I *request* **FAILED FOR**
ID=*currkey,fromkey,tokey*. details

Explanation: The request for the record has failed. The *request* can be DISP (display), FLDS (display fields), REPL (replace) or DEL (delete). The ID is the resource identifier which forms part of the key of record failed to be processed. The related command is EVISTS. The

details provides further information about the error encountered. It can take the form of:

NO RECORD

The record requested does not exist.

VSAM RC=*xyy*

The VSAM RPL error codes (RPLERRCD)

ERRCODE=*zz*

The error detected by the logic of EVESMSTS, *zz* can have one of following values:

01	VSAM get error
02	VSAM get update error
03	VSAM put new error
04	VSAM put update error
05	VSAM erase error
07	ID length error
08	Second VSAM action not done, but request is not REPL or DEL
09	Invalid request other than DISP,FLDS,REPL,DEL on initial entry
0A	Invalid request other than DISP,FLDS,REPL,DEL on redrive entry
0B	Incorrect RECTYPE specified
0C	Invalid operator on EXTEVENT, neither SET nor RESET
0D	Record is full, and no slot is empty
0E	VSAM get generic error

System programmer response: For 0D, too many events were specified to the status file, so correct the status file. For all others, contact your IBM Support Center.

Problem determination: Error codes from VSAM are documented in *MVS/XA VSAM Administration: Macro Instruction Reference*.

EVI054I **REQUEST SUCCESSFUL FOR ID=*id*.**

Explanation: The request for the record has been completed successfully. The request can be REPL (replace) or DEL (delete). The *id* is the resource identifier which forms part of the key of the record just processed. The related command is EVISTS.

Operator response: None.

EVI055I *request* **requested for ID=*id*.**

Explanation: This is the header for a group of messages which display the values of all the parameters (or the specific parameters) of the specified resource id. The *request* can be DISP (display) or FLDS (display fields). The *id* is the resource identifier. The related command is EVISTS.

Operator response: None.

EVI056I ID = *id*

Explanation: Part of a multi-line message group when the range is specified with the FROM and TO keywords. It indicates the resource identifier to which the information of the following EVI057I message belongs. The *id* is the resource identifier. The related command is EVIESTS.

Operator response: None.

EVI057I keyword=*values*

Explanation: Part of a multi-line message group starting with EVI055I. It shows the keyword with the corresponding values. The related command is EVISTS.

EVI058I msg*text*

Explanation: Part of a multi-line message group starting with EVI055I. It contains data from the status file. The related command is EVISTS.

EVI059I END

Explanation: Identifies the end of a multi-line message group. The related command is EVISTS.

Operator response: None.

EVI120I Command accepted for *subsystem*,
APPLID = *applid*.

Explanation: An EVISNCCI or an EVISNMOD command has been validated and is accepted.

Operator response: None.

EVI121E Error on *DSLxxx* request in *programe*, RC
= *retcode*

Explanation: IMS Automation found an error on a *DSLxxx* macro request issued in the program identified by *programe*. *retcode* is the contents of register 15.

Possible return codes include:

Code: Means...

04	Unrecognized keyword
08	Syntax error
12	Operand error
16	Duplicate keyword
20	Conflicting keyword
24	Required keyword(s) omitted
28	Incorrect data length

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Analyze the NetView log and determine if there is a logic error. If the problem is an IMS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center.

Problem determination: Refer to *Customization: Using*

Assembler, for return codes from the *DSLxxx* macro requests.

EVI122E EVINTASK task not active.

Explanation: A DSIMQS macro request failed because the addressed task identified by *taskid* was not active. This error could occur for the EVINTASK OPT and for one of the request or response server (auto)tasks specified in the EVINTASK initialization member.

Operator response: If the EVINTASK task is not active, start the task by issuing the "START TASK =EVINTASK" command. If one of the request or response server tasks is not active, start the autotask by issuing the "AUTOTASK OPID=*taskid*" command.

System action: When the error is met, a return code of 8 is passed to the issue of the EVISNCCI command.

System programmer response: Determine why *taskid* was not active.

EVI123E Input error at displacement *disp*, code =
retcode.

Explanation: There is a format error in an EVISNCCI, EVISNMOD, or EVISUSMF command. The error begins at *disp* in the command string, and *retcode* can have one of the following meanings:

Code **Meaning**

04	Unrecognized keyword
08	Syntax error

Either the command string ended with a comma, or data was found after a blank in the command string, or no ending data delimiter was found.

The operand specification was incorrect, that is, an incorrect TYPE was specified on an EVISNCCI command.

12	Operand error
16	Duplicate keyword
20	Conflicting keyword.

Mutually exclusive keywords have been specified, such as TYPE= and OPID=.

24	Required keyword(s) omitted.
28	Incorrect data length.

The data length on a ACK response was not zero, or the data length on a NACK response was larger than 100 bytes.

Operator response: Refer to the list of return codes for an explanation.

Programmer response: Correct the failing command statement.

EVI124E Segment error, CODE = *ccc*.

Explanation: While processing a segmented EVISNCCI command, IMS Automation found an error of the following type:

04 Segment sequence error.

A middle or last segment has been offered while no first segment with identical ID was available, or a first segment has been offered while another first segment with the same ID already exists.

08 Too much data.

In a series of segments with identical IDs, the total amount of data exceeds 32656 bytes.

12 Segment-chain corrupted.

Storage used for saving segment data has been overwritten.

EVI125E No storage available on *DSIxxx* request in *progname*.

Explanation: An error has been met on a *DSIxxx* request in the specified program, indicating that no NetView storage is available.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Investigate NetView storage use. If you cannot locate the source of the storage problem, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI127E Error on command call in EVISNCCI, RC= *retcode*.

Explanation: An error has been encountered on the specified command processor.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI128I Positive acknowledgement.

Explanation: A positive response (ACK) has been received on an EVISNCCI converse request.

Operator response: None.

EVI129I *msgtext*

Explanation: A negative response (NACK) has been received on an EVISNCCI converse request or an error has been detected during the processing of the request. In the latter case, *msgtext* contains the EVI1nnE message text explaining the error.

Operator response: Browse the NetView log to determine the cause of the error.

EVI130I EVINTASK ready.

Explanation: EVINTASK OPT initialization has completed successfully.

Operator response: None.

EVI131I EVINTASK OPT terminated.

Explanation: The named task has terminated.

The named task (which is the PPI interface that handles communication between NetView and the IMS BMP subsystem) has terminated.

System action: None.

Operator response: None, if it is required that this interface be down. If this interface is required and if other error messages have been issued along with this message, refer the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS IMS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide*. Check that the customization as detailed in the manual relating to the program-to-program interface has been performed correctly.

EVI132I Initialization member *memname* not found.

Explanation: The EVINTASK initialization member *memname* could not be found in one of the DSIPARM data sets.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Ensure that the initialization member specified by MEM= keyword on the TASK statement for EVINTASK is contained in one of the DSIPARM data sets. Restart the task by issuing the "START TASK = EVINTASK" command.

EVI133I Error in *memname* at line *linenum*, CODE = *retcode*.

Explanation: An error of type *retcode* is on line *linenum* of the EVINTASK initialization member *memname*.

- 01** Unrecognized keyword
- 02** Duplicate specification
- 03** Operand specification error
- 04** Too many server keywords
- 05** No valid servers specified

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Correct the failing statement in the EVINTASK initialization member *memname* and restart the task with the "START TASK = EVINTASK" command.

EVI134I **No storage available on *DSIxxx* request in *progname*.**

Explanation: An error has been met on a *DSIxxx* request in the specified program, indicating that no NetView storage is available.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Investigate NetView storage use. If you cannot locate the source of the storage problem, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI135I **Error on PPI, request in *command*, RC = *retcode*.**

Explanation: An error has been encountered on program-to-program interface request in *command*.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Analyze the NetView log and determine the cause of the error. If the error is caused by IMS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center.

Problem determination: Program-to-program interface request numbers *reqid* and program-to-program interface request return codes *retcode* are documented in *Application Programming Guide: Program-to-Program Interface*.

EVI136I **ERROR ON PPI REQUEST *reqid*, RC = *retcode*.**

Explanation: An error has been encountered on program-to-program interface request *reqid*.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Analyze the NetView log and determine the cause of the error. If the error is caused by IMS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center.

Problem determination: Program-to-program interface request numbers *reqid* and program-to-program interface request return codes *retcode* are documented in *Application Programming Guide: Program-to-Program Interface*.

EVI137I **NetView subsystem not available.**

Explanation: An error has been encountered to a program-to-program interface request indicating that no NetView subsystem was available to act as a program-to-program interface server.

Operator response: After the NetView subsystem is restarted, start the EVINTASK PPT by issuing the "START TASK=EVINTASK" command.

System programmer response: Determine why no NetView subsystem was active.

EVI138I **Internal error *r* occurred - IOS = *ss***

Explanation: IMS Automation encountered an error on an IMS request from the IMS Automation BMP.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Analyze the return code and determine the cause of the error. If the error is caused by an IMS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center. Refer to the *IMS Version 8: Customization Guide* manual for an explanation of the IOS return codes.

EVI139I ***subsystem* has not received PPI initialization information from IMS AOIEXIT.**

Explanation: The IMS Automation program operator BMP has received a message from the AOIEXIT that does not contain the PPI initialization information.

System programmer response: Ensure that the IMS Automation AOIEXIT is the only program query manager to the BMP queue name. Also ensure that the correct queue has been specified.

EVI140I **Incorrect PPI buffer received.**

Explanation: The program-to-program interface buffer sent to the EVINTASK OPT was not correct. Possible causes include:

- Program-to-program interface buffer header was incomplete.
- Request type was incorrect (not C, S, R, A, or N).
- Length specification was inconsistent.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Correct the routine that created the incorrect program-to-program interface buffer. If the error is caused by an IMS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI141I **Incorrect MQS buffer received in *module*.**

Explanation: The MQS message buffer, containing a program-to-program interface request that was sent to the EVINTASK OPT, was not correct. Possible causes include:

- Program-to-program interface buffer header was incomplete.
- Request type was incorrect (not C, S, R, A, or N).
- Length specification was inconsistent.

Operator response: This problem is caused by IMS Automation logic error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI142I **Function** *function* **not found in** *memname*.

Explanation: A program-to-program interface buffer sent to the EVINTASK OPT contained a function and type specification for which no entry in the EVINTASK initialization member *memname* was found.

Operator response: None.

Programmer response: Correct the routine that created the incorrect program-to-program interface buffer if the function name *function* was incorrect.

System programmer response: Add a request or response server for *function* in the EVINTASK initialization member *memname* if the function name was correct.

EVI143I **Error on load of CNMNETV module,**
ABEND = *yyy*, **RC =** *retcode*.

Explanation: While attempting to load the NetView program-to-program interface module, an abend occurred.

System programmer response: Ensure the data set that contains the module CNMNETV is concatenated to the STEPLIB DD on the LINKLST.

EVI144I **EVISROUT unsuccessful RC=** *retcode*
(fdbk) for jobname *jobname*.

Explanation: The message routing routine was unsuccessful in routing a message to the proper automated operator for processing.

Operator response: None.

Programmer response: None

System programmer response: If RC=104, the message is trapped by the automation table, but the subsystem is not defined as a valid IMS subsystem. For all other return codes, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI145I **Error on load of processing table,**
ABEND = *axxx*, **RC =** *retcode*.

Explanation: While attempting to load the IMS Automation program-to-program interface processing table (EVIPINM), and abend occurred.

System programmer response: Ensure that the data set that contains the IMS Automation processing table (module EVIPINM) is concatenated to the STEBLIB DD on the LINKLST.

EVI146I **IMS Automation BMP receiver ID** *rcvid*
defined and initialized for *jobname*.

Explanation: This message occurs during BMP startup. It indicates that IMS BMP has successfully defined and initialized itself as a program-to-program

interface receiver named *rcvid* for IMS control region *jobname*.

Operator response: None.

EVI147I **IMS Automation BMP receiver ID** *rcvid*
deactivated.

Explanation: This message occurs during BMP shutdown. It indicates that the IMS BMP *rcvid* has disconnected itself from the program-to-program interface.

Operator response: None.

EVI148I **Segment-chain** *segment-chain identifier*
cancelled.

Explanation: An EVISNCCI cancel request successfully freed all saved segments for the *segment-chain identifier*.

Operator response: None.

EVI149I **Segment-chain** *segment-chain identifier* **not**
found.

Explanation: An EVISNCCI cancel request (TYPE=C) was issued. The specified *segment-chain identifier* could not be found.

Operator response: None.

EVI150I **COMMAND IN PROGRESS.**

Explanation: The IMS Automation automated operator has issued the command to IMS.

Operator response: None.

EVI151E **Invalid command requested.**

Explanation: The IMS Automation automated operator program has issued a command to IMS and that command has been detected as invalid.

Operator response: Check the syntax of the command entered.

EVI152E **Restricted command for automated**
operator program.

Explanation: The IMS Automation automated operator program has issued a command to IMS which is a restricted command for the automated operator program to issue. This command must be issued through the outstanding reply.

EVI153E Command violates security.

Explanation: The IMS Automation automated operator program issued a command to IMS with a DL/I call for which it does not have the security authorization to do so.

The DL/I status code of CD is returned.

System action: The NetView PPI connection is not established between the IMS BMP and NetView.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer

System programmer response: Ensure that the IMS automated operator program transaction has the appropriate security authorization.

Refer to *IMS/ESA Messages and Codes*, Appendix D, for DL/I Status Codes.

EVI161E EVISPPII: subtask abend S*/U*****

Explanation: An abend has been detected by the IMS Automation program-to-program interface BMP program.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Analyze the system/user abend and determine the cause of the error. If the error is caused by an IMS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI162E Shared storage address for PPI is invalid

Explanation: The IMS Automation automated operator exit appends the address of a shared storage area to each message sent to the IMS Automation BMP program. The IMS Automation BMP program detected that the storage pointed to by this address is invalid. This is normally caused by queued transactions being held across an IMS restart or takeover.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Copy the IMS Automation BMP procedure to a new name. Start the new name using the MVS start command. This new procedure will clear all the queued messages. Shut down and restart the IMS Automation BMP using the PPI start/stop option of IMS Automation operator panels. If the problem persists, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI200E Automated operator exit initialized for IMS level *level*.

Explanation: The automated operator exit initialized for the current running level of IMS is *level*.

Operator response: None.

EVI201E Load successful for initialization member = *tablename*.

Explanation: The processing table for the BMP program-to-program interface program has loaded successfully

EVI202E Automation check error for subsystem name *subsystem*, RC= *retcode*. Invalid parameters or timeout error.

Explanation: This message gives the return code from a EHKESCHK.

Operator response: If the return code indicates a timeout occurred, then retry the action. If the error indicates invalid parameters, then contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI203E Termination of PPI requested by terminal *termid*.

Explanation: The IMS Automation automated operator program has been terminated by a request from terminal *termid*.

EVI204E Start of PPI requested by terminal *termid*.

Explanation: Startup of the IMS Automation automated operator program has been requested by terminal *termid*.

EVI205E Load unsuccessful for initialization member = *tablename*. RC= *retcode*.

Explanation: IMS Automation attempted unsuccessfully to load the processing table for the BMP program-to-program interface program.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Verify the processing table resides in a library that is concatenated with the STEPLIB DD statement. Also, verify that the IMSID used to generate the processing table is correct. If the IMSID has changed, you will need to build a new processing table. If the IMSID is correct, analyze the LOAD command return code to determine the cause of the error. If the error is caused by an IMS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI206E GETMAIN failure for *storage_type* storage

Explanation: The automated operator exit was unable to get required storage for processing.

Operator response: None

System programmer response: Investigate cause of storage shortage. IMS should abend under most storage failure conditions. If IMS continues to run, contact your

IBM Support Center for assistance in trapping the out-of-storage condition.

System action: The automated operator exit will bypass processing for the message or command. If IMS recovers from the storage shortage, the automated operator exit will also recover and continue normally.

EVI207E Locate failure for work entry storage

Explanation: The automated operator exit was unable to find an existing storage element for in-progress message.

Operator response: None

System programmer response: This message can occur if the EVISPINM table was not loaded during IMS initialization but was subsequently reloaded with the PPI REFRESH capability.

If this is not the cause, contact your IBM Support Center with a storage dump. A storage overlay or an IMS Automation logic error has occurred.

System action: The automated operator exit will bypass processing for the message or command. The next message should be processed normally.

EVI208I UEHUBUFF error, *error_type*, *msgid/cmd*

Explanation: The automated operator exit was unable to get storage to send a message to the BMP PPI program, or the storage retrieved was too small to contain the message plus any extensions.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: This message can occur if IMS returns an out-of-storage condition, which should be researched using a dump of the IMS control region. The other possible cause is the automated operator exit obtained too little storage to contain the message. If this is the case, contact your IBM Support Center with the text of the EVI208I message.

System action: The automated operator exit will bypass processing for the message or command documented in the EVI208I message text. The next message or command should be processed normally.

EVI209I Start PPI failed, unable to GETMAIN storage

Explanation: The automated operator exit was unable to get required storage for processing.

Operator response: If IMS continues processing, issue the "S PPI_{imsid}" command to start the BMP PPI job.

System programmer response: Investigate cause of storage shortage. IMS should abend under most storage failure conditions. If IMS continues to run, contact your IBM Support Center for assistance in trapping the out-of-storage condition.

System action: The start command for the BMP PPI will not be issued. If IMS recovers from storage shortage, the automated operator exit will also recover and continue normally.

EVI210I Exit processing conflict, MSG=*msgid/cmd*, RC= *retcode*, SEGMENT= *segment_type*

Explanation: The automated operator exit detected a conflict between the IMS Automation provided exit and the user defined automated operator exit. The message id defined in the EVI210I message text can be found in the processing table for the PPI interface EVISPINM or a customized EVI_{imsid}. The actions IMS Automation should take are defined in this table. The return code in EVI210I is the return code from the user defined automated operator exit. *segment_type* will be "F" for first, "M" for a middle segment, and "L" for the last segment of a message group.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Investigate and resolve the message conflict. Resolutions may require changing the processing table for the PPI interface or changing the user defined automated operator exit. Possible conflicts are:

- IMS Automation has AUTO=Y coded, and the user defined exit has returned one of the following conditions:
 - RC=16 indicating an attempt to get storage.
 - RC=0 or RC=8 indicating an attempt to route the message to an alternate destination with Reg1 pointing to data.
 - RC=20 indicating an attempt to cancel any already routed messages.
- IMS Automation has SUP=Y coded and the user defined exit has returned one of the following conditions:
 - An RC=0 or RC=8 indicating an attempt to route the message to an alternate destination with Reg1 pointing to UEHCPYBF.
 - RC=8 indicating an attempt to prematurely end the message segments and route the message at the same time, and Reg1 is not equal to 0 or RC=8, and Reg0 is pointing to a different destination name than the last destination name.
- IMS Automation has WTO=Y coded and the user defined exit has returned the following condition:
 - RC=8 indicating an attempt to prematurely end the message segments and route the message at the same time, and Reg1 is not equal to 0 or RC=8 and Reg0 is pointing to a different destination name than the last destination name.
- The MSG= field of the EVI210I message says /LOG indicating IMS Automation is attempting to route a /LOG EVI45n command to the BMP PPI. The /LOG EVI45nI command is an internal IMS

Automation command and will not be found in the PPI processing table EVISPINM or EVIImisid. The action taken for the /LOG EVI45nI command is the same as the action taken for coding AUTO=Y in the PPI processing table. In this situation, the user defined exit returned one of the following:

- a. RC=16 indicating an attempt to get storage.
- b. RC=0 or RC=8 indicating an attempt to route the message to an alternate destination with Reg1 pointing to data.
- c. RC=20 indicating an attempt to cancel any already routed messages.

System action: The definitions coded for IMS Automation AUTO=Y, SUP=Y, or WTO=Y will take precedence and the user defined automated operator exit will be ignored.

If a storage request, RC=16, causes a conflict, IMS Automation will call the user exit a second time with a UEHUBUFF address of zero and a UEHB1NSTG no storage flag, turned on.

EVI211E Level mismatch for initialization member = name, expected level = level

Explanation: The automated operator exit detected a mismatch between the IMS Automation automated operator exit and the processing table for the PPI interface EVISPINM or EVIImisid. The automated operator exit cannot initialize.

The name is the PPI table name on which the mismatch occurs. The expected level is the level number the automated operator exit expected.

Operator response: None

System programmer response: Investigate and resolve the mismatch. To resolve:

1. Browse the load module for the PPI interface table EVISPINM
 - a. In the load module, the first 8 bytes should be an EVISPINM eye-catcher.
 - b. Following the EVISPINM eye-catcher is an EVILVL with a 2 character hex number indicating the table level.
2. Compare the table level to the level issued on EVI211I. Each fix level will increment the level indicator so they should match.
3. If the table level is higher than the level issued on EVI211I, an APAR or a PTF has been applied and the table was reassembled without the corresponding APAR or PTF level of the automated operator exit having been included in the IMS nucleus gen.
4. If the automated operator exit is higher, the table has not been reassembled at the appropriate level of APAR or PTF.

System action: The automated operator exit will not

initialize until the mismatch is resolved.

EVI212I Automated operator exit name was found

Explanation: The IMS Automation automated operator exit found the user defined automated operator exit name in message EVI212I.

Operator response: None

System programmer response: None

System action: The exit name in EVI212I will be called in each message the automated operator exit processes.

EVI213I Automated operator exit name was not found

Explanation: The IMS Automation automated operator exit could not find the user defined automated operator exit named in message EVI213I.

Operator response: None

System programmer response: None, unless you were expecting an exit to be loaded or processed:

1. If expecting an exit to load, check to ensure the exit is linked to a library in the IMS control region steplib chain, or ensure the exit was correctly linked to the IMS nucleus gen.
2. If a user defined exit was linked to the IMS Automation nucleus, it must be named or have an entry point of EVIAOUE0.

System action: IMS Automation will bypass calling a user defined exit.

EVI214E Subsystem name *subsys* is longer than 8 characters and ignored.

Explanation: SA z/OS-IMS initialization found the subsystem *subsys* in the ACF file whose name is longer than 8 characters. Because the name is used in NetView KEYCLASS definition its length is limited to 8 characters.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Change the subsystem name in the ACF file and reload the ACF file.

System action: The subsystem *subsys* will not be automated by SA z/OS-IMS.

EVI302I Automation is off for subsystem *subsystem*, MSGID=*msgid*. No action taken.

Explanation: A message was received (*msgid*) that would have initiated an automation process, but automation is off for this subsystem.

User response: If a shutdown or startup is required for this subsystem, use the operator interface.

Note: Automation is controlled with the automation flags defined in the SA z/OS control file.

EVI303I **Automation is off for subsystem**
subsystem, **MODULE=module. No action**
taken.

Explanation: An automated action was invoked, but automation is off.

User response: If a shutdown or startup is required for this subsystem, use the operator interface.

Note: Automation is controlled with the automation flags defined in the SA z/OS control file.

EVI304I **TIMED STARTUP IGNORED.** *subsystem*
ALREADY ACTIVE.

Explanation: The start time for the *subsystem* had arrived, but the subsystem was already active.

System action: The startup request is ignored.

Operator response: None.

EVI306I **TIMED STARTUP IGNORED.** *subsystem*
STATUS IS STARTED.

Explanation: The start time for the *subsystem* had arrived, but the subsystem is already starting.

System action: The startup request is ignored.

Operator response: None

EVI318I **Unset of event** *eventid* **for** *subsystem* **OK.**

Explanation: This messages confirms that the operator has successfully unset an event *eventid* for the specified subsystem.

Operator response: None.

EVI319I **Set event** *eventid* **for** *subsystem* **OK.**
Automation OFF - No action taken.

Explanation: This message is issued when, although events are properly set, automation is turned off, so no action can be taken.

Operator response: None.

EVI322I **Shutdown not required. Subsystem**
subsystemis **not active.**

Explanation: The subsystem is already inactive.

Operator response: None.

EVI325I **DBCTL is not supported with**
subsystem *subsystem*.

Explanation: The actual IMS nucleus used for this startup does not support DBCTL.

System action: The request is denied.

Operator response: Notify your systems programmer to determine if this control region is to support DBCTL.

System programmer response: If this control region is to support DBCTL, verify that the correct procedure has been started with the correct nucleus that supports DBCTL.

EVI326I **No TCO definitions found.**

Explanation: When attempting to issue the requested command(s) for the TCO option selected by the operator, the process was unable to find any entries in the control file for this request.

System action: The request is denied.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer that the function selected is not defined in the control file.

System programmer response: Verify that the control file contains the required entries for the function selected by the operator.

EVI327I **Request was partially issued.**

Explanation: When attempting to issue the commands defined in the control file, the command reply routine encountered invalid syntax on the call.

System action: The request continues.

Operator response: None.

EVI328I **Invalid TCO parameters defined.**

Explanation: When attempting to issue the commands defined in the control file, the command reply routine encountered invalid syntax on the call.

System action: The request is denied.

System programmer response: Trace the requesting EXEC and determine the cause of the error. If the error is caused by an IMS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI329I **No outstanding REPLYID was found.**

Explanation: When attempting to issue the commands defined in the control file, the command reply routine determined that there was no outstanding reply ID.

System action: The request is denied.

EVI330I *subsystem shuttype* **SHUTDOWN
CANNOT PROCEED; PROGRAM
termid termsts termspl IS STILL ACTIVE**

Explanation: IMS shutdown cannot proceed because there are still active programs with outputs in progress.

Operator response: Manually disconnect all (active, Q, and so on) programs with IMS to allow IMS shutdown.

Classes: 40, 46, 60.

EVI350I **TCO HAS NOT BEEN INITIALIZED,
REQUEST REJECTED**

Explanation: A TCO function has been attempted and TCO is not supported by this IMS at this time.

System action: The request function is not executed.

Operator response: Ensure that the IMS that is associated with the request is active. Use option 1, inquiry, from the IMS Automation panels to find out. If it is active, check with your system programmer to ensure that this IMS has been setup to include IMS TCO support.

System programmer response: Ensure that the IMS associated with the TCO request has been setup to include IMS TCO support. For example, IMS uses 2 logical terminals, as well as a DD statement in the IMS startup PROC to support TCO requests to start, stop, and load a TCO member.

EVI351I **MEMBER NAME IS REQUIRED FOR
THIS SELECTION**

Explanation: A member name has not been entered.

System action: No action, for example, member load takes place without the member name.

Operator response: Enter a valid name or ? for a selection list.

EVI352I **MEMBER NAME CAN ONLY
CONTAIN CHARACTERS A-Z, 0-9,
AND @ # \$**

Explanation: Member name contains invalid characters.

Operator response: Correct the name and continue.

EVI353I **SEGMENT SIZE MUST BE BETWEEN
1-99**

Explanation: If a segment size is specified, it must be a number greater than 0 and less than 100.

Operator response: Correct the value and continue.

EVI354I **THERE ARE NO USER TCO
MEMBERS DEFINED**

Explanation: A member list was requested but no TCO members have been specified in the automation control file.

Operator response: Enter the name of the TCO member if you know it. If a member list is desired, see your system programmer to have the automation control file updates.

System programmer response: To supply a member list, code a entry-type pair a shown below:

```
subsystem TCOMEMBERS,
          NAME=(member name,'comment'),
          ...
```

EVI355I **TCO MEMBER LIST SELECTION
CANCELED**

Explanation: A member list was selected and then cancelled by the operator.

EVI356I **TCO STATUS FOR *subsystem* IS *status*.**

Explanation: This informational message gives the current status of Time Controlled Operations (TCO) for this IMS control region. Status will be one of three values, either "available," "unavailable," or "terminated."

Operator response: None.

EVI400E **EHKEAISM *msgnum* RC = *retcode*.**

Explanation: An error occurred while IMS Automation was formatting a message.

System programmer response: Analyze the return code and determine the cause of the error. If the error is caused by an IMS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center. The return code in the message is the return code from the message formatter (AOFMSG from SA z/OS).

EVI401I **Subsystem name is required.**

Explanation: A subsystem name must be entered in the **Subsystem Name** field.

System action: The startup process is terminated.

Operator response: Enter a subsystem name or a ? in the **Subsystem Name** field; press the ENTER key.

EVI402I **Invalid subsystem name.**

Explanation: IMS Automation does not find the entry in the subsystem name field in the control file.

Operator response: Check the entry, and re-enter the subsystem name or enter a ? to view a list of valid subsystem names.

EVI404I • EVI431I

Note: If communications to a subsystem's domain are not established, then the subsystem name may appear unknown or invalid to IMS Automation

EVI404I **Not authorized for function** *function* **on subsystem** *subsystem*.

Explanation: An attempt was made to perform an automation function on a subsystem, but the operator ID is not authorized to perform that function.

User response: Ask the programmer to provide authorization. This is described in the *IMS Automation Programmer's Reference and Installation Guide*.

EVI405I **Function key** *key* **is not active. Please try again.**

Explanation: Either a PF, PA, or the ENTER key was pressed at a point when it is not active for this panel.

User response: Enter a valid entry for this panel.

EVI406I **Invalid selection character entered.**

Explanation: A character entered is not valid input for the field.

Operator response: Enter the correct character.

EVI407I **First screen already displayed.**

Explanation: You tried to scroll above the first display screen.

EVI408I **Last screen already displayed.**

Explanation: You tried to scroll beyond the last display screen.

EVI409I **Invalid selection entered.**

Explanation: The selection entered is not valid for this subsystem or panel.

Operator response: Enter another selection. Press PF1 for help information, if needed.

EVI410I **Enter a selection.**

Explanation: You pressed enter without making a selection.

Operator response: Select an option and press enter.

EVI413I **Invalid name for subsystem, group, or domain.**

Explanation: IMS Automation does not find the name in the "Subsystem, group, or domain field" in the control file.

Operator response: Check the entry, listing valid

subsystem, group, or domain names if necessary; re-enter the correct name.

EVI415I **Invalid fast path selection** *fpid*.

Explanation: The entry is an invalid fastpath address.

Operator response: Check the fastpath table in the Operator's Guide and re-enter.

EVI419I **Selection** *option* **is invalid. Type a number between** *LOWLIMIT* **and** *HIGHLIMIT*.

Explanation: The entry field accepts only input between the lower limit and the upper limit as shown in the message text.

Operator response: Choose an option that is within the valid range.

EVI421I **Request ignored, 'IMS' is not up.**

Explanation: The requested action is invalid because IMS is not up.

Operator response: Startup the IMS subsystem. After a successful startup, retry the request.

EVI423I **Error - Message size=***msgsz*. **Message Type=***msgtyp*.

Explanation: An invalid message type was encountered as a result of the issued command.

Operator response: Retry the operation. If the error persists, notify your systems programmer.

EVI429I **IMS automation shutdown process initiated for** *subsystem*

Explanation: The automation shutdown process has been initiated for the specified IMS subsystem.

Operator response: None.

EVI431I **Processing terminated. Syntax error** *option = value*.

Explanation: The specified IMS subsystem is not defined in the control file, or the input parameters selected are incompatible with the IMS subsystem definition in the control file.

System action: The shutdown process is terminated.

Operator response: Verify the input parameters selected; if appropriate, reenter and press the ENTER key. If further help is required, notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Browse the control file member for the specified IMS subsystem name to verify the IMS subsystem definition.

EVI432I **Processing terminated. Terminate automation flag OFF for *subsystem***

Explanation: The Terminate Automation Flag is turned off for the specified IMS subsystem, or for the entire IMS Automation environment.

System action: The shutdown process is terminated.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Browse the control file member for the specified IMS subsystem name to verify the definition of the TERMINATE entry.

EVI433I *Requested processing terminated. subsystem status is status.*

Explanation: An IMS subsystem is in the wrong status for the action requested. For a shutdown request to be valid, the IMS subsystem must be in UP status. For dependent region processing (initiate or terminate) to be valid, the associated IMS control region must be in UP status.

The variable *requested* can be SHUTDOWN, TIMED SHUTDOWN, DEPENDENT, or DC.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the associated IMS subsystem.

The variable *status* shows the current status of the IMS subsystem.

System action: The requested action is terminated.

Operator response: If appropriate, start the IMS subsystem and reissue the request.

System programmer response: None.

EVI437I **Start aborted: Input parms cannot be blank.**

Explanation: Startup cannot proceed because the input parameters are blank.

Operator response: Supply the required parameters, referencing help if needed, and retry the startup.

EVI441I **INITSTART exit was not invoked.**

Explanation: The operator attempted to invoke a startup, but the required initstart was not invoked.

Operator response: Correct the control file automation flag entry for INITSTART or RESTART for that subsystem, ensuring that the IMS-supplied exit is specified on the automation flag.

EVI442I **IMS subsystem *subsystem* is already executing.**

Explanation: A command to start this subsystem was issued from the operator interface through the startup function, but the subsystem is already active. The command was ignored.

Operator response: None.

EVI443I **Please enter the message text.**

Explanation: The ENTER key was pressed, but no message text was entered for the Broadcast function.

Operator response: Enter message text to be broadcast.

EVI444I *subsystem shutdown aborted, exit exit_name denied shutdown, rc = retcode*

Explanation: When attempting to shutdown the subsystem through the operator interface, a user exit denied the shutdown to continue. The *exit_name* identifies the exit that aborted the shutdown and *retcode* is the return code from this exit.

Operator response: Research why the exit aborted

EVI445I *subsystem status is currently STARTED.*

Explanation: When a startup was attempted from the operator panel, the MVS Display Active command did not find the subsystem as ACTIVE in the system. However, the current subsystem status is STARTED, as though an active START command is about to be issued.

Operator response: Operator can override the current status and start it.

EVI446I *subsystem startup failed, exit exit_name denied startup, rc = retcode.*

Explanation: When attempting to startup the subsystem through the operator interface, an exit **other than** IMS Automation's denied the startup. The *exit_name* identifies the exit that denied the startup, and *retcode* is the return code from this exit.

Operator response: Research why the exit denied the startup. You cannot override this.

EVI449I **Invalid input. Correct highlighted fields.**

Explanation: The data entered in the highlighted fields is incorrect.

Operator response: Enter the correct data. Press PF1 for help if more information is required.

EVI450I **PPI refresh.**

Explanation: A request has been issued to refresh the processing table used by the IMS Automation automated operator program.

Operator response: None.

EVI451I PPI shutdown.

Explanation: A request has been issued to shut down the IMS Automation automated operator program.

Operator response: None.

EVI452I PPI start.

Explanation: A request has been issued to start the IMS Automation automated operator program.

Operator response: None.

EVI453I Unable to determine XRF partner status info for *subsystem*.

Explanation: IMS Automation is unable to obtain status information for the alternate XRF subsystem *subsystem*.

EVI454I Invalid value (*parm=value*) found.

Explanation: The option specified is not valid for the subsystem.

Operator response: Correct the options, and retry the operation. If you are unable to resolve the problem, contact your system administrator.

System programmer response: Verify that the option specified is valid in an XRF context.

EVI455I System is not XRF-capable.

Explanation: The operator is attempting to start the IMS control region as an XRF-capable subsystem, but the subsystem is not XRF-capable.

Operator response: See your system programmer.

System programmer response: If this subsystem is supposed to be XRF-capable, verify that the IMS stage one gen is specified correctly. Contact your IBM Support Center, if necessary.

EVI456I *subsystem* XRF partner *prtnrid* has status of *status*.

Explanation: The subsystem's XRF partner is in the indicated status.

Operator response: Cancel the startup or proceed.

Note: Continuing with startup may be disruptive if the partner status is up.

System programmer response: Verify the subsystem definition. Contact your IBM Support Center, if necessary.

EVI457I *subsystem* start type *startyp* invalid with option *opt*.

Explanation: The specified start type is not valid with this option.

Operator response: Correct the start type or option and retry the operation.

System programmer response: Verify start type definitions. Contact your IBM Support Center, if necessary.

EVI458I *subsystem* HSBID conflict with XRF partner HSBID.

Explanation: When the operator attempted to startup an IMS XRF complex, IMS Automation detected the same HSBID for both the active and the partner.

System action: XRF startup will not proceed.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Investigate the problem by checking the HSBID entries in the configuration file and, if identical, adjust the incorrect entry.

EVI459I *subsystem* unconnectable XRF alternate, VTAM NODE= *nodeid*.

Explanation: The *nodeid* of the XRF alternate is not in the required CONNECTIBLE VTAM state.

System action: Startup process terminates.

EVI460I Action key *keyid* not active, Please try again.

Explanation: Either a PF, PA, or the ENTER key was pressed at a point when it is not active for this panel.

Operator response: Enter a valid entry for this panel.

EVI462I Application for subsystem is undefined.

Explanation: The subsystem name, group, or domain was not found.

Operator response: Enter a valid subsystem name, group, or domain. If you do not know the name, enter a question mark ? in the "Subsystem, group, or domain" field to list the names.

Note: If the domain is not currently communicating with the focal point system, then the subsystem or domain will be unknown to IMS Automation.

EVI463I Enter an IMS subsystem name or ? for selection list.

Explanation: IMS Automation is waiting for you to select a subsystem.

Operator response: Enter a valid subsystem name. If you do not know the name, enter a question mark ? in the "Subsystem, group, or domain" field to list subsystem names.

EVI464I Enter selection code.

Explanation: IMS Automation is waiting for you to select an option.

Operator response: Choose an option from the list and enter its number in the option selection field.

EVI465I *module unable to obtain data for subsystem.*

Explanation: IMS Automation was unable to obtain the specified data for the subsystem. This may indicate a loss of communications with a remote system, or other network problems such as congestion.

Operator response: Retry the failing operation. If problem persists, notify your systems programmer.

System programmer response: Resolve network problems, if found. It may be necessary to increase the ENVIRON TIMEOUT values.

EVI466I *module time-out waiting for application messages.*

Explanation: A timeout was received while waiting for a response from IMS. The program-to-program interface is unavailable now either because IMS is down or the communication link is down.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Verify the PPI is active. It may be necessary to increase the ENVIRON TIMEOUT values if the PPI is operational.

EVI467I Subsystem entry is not an IMS subsystem.

Explanation: The specified name may be a domain or group name, and IMS Automation requires a subsystem name in this field.

Operator response: Verify that the name in the **Subsystem Name** field is a subsystem defined in the control file. If it is not, re-enter or select from a list of valid subsystems. If the specified name is a valid subsystem, contact your system programmer.

EVI468I Maximum of one selection permitted.

Explanation: An attempt was made to select more than one item, but only one is allowed.

Operator response: Select one item.

EVI469I No domains found.

Explanation: IMS Automation initialization probably has not yet completed.

Operator response: If initialization appears to have completed successfully, then contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI470I No groups found.

Explanation: Group definitions are optional, and no group definitions were found in the control file.

Operator response: None.

EVI471I No subsystems found.

Explanation: IMS Automation can display no subsystems because either IMS Automation has not initialized or no subsystems for the user can be found.

Operator response: Check to make sure that IMS subsystems do exist in your environment, by checking the control file entries. Verify that IMS Automation has completed startup. If the problem persists, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI472I Please enter the status option desired.

Explanation: The ENTER key was pressed but no status option was entered.

Operator response: Enter a valid status option.

EVI473I Please enter the type of list desired.

Explanation: The ENTER key was pressed but no list type was selected.

Operator response: Select a valid list type.

EVI474I Please select a domain.

Explanation: The ENTER key was pressed but no domain was selected.

Operator response: Select a valid domain.

EVI475I Please select a group name.

Explanation: The ENTER key was pressed but no group was selected.

Operator response: Select a valid group.

EVI476I Please select a subsystem name.

Explanation: The ENTER key was pressed but no subsystem was selected.

Operator response: Select a valid subsystem.

EVI477I Please select an option.

Explanation: The ENTER key was pressed, but no selection was entered.

Operator response: Enter a valid selection.

EVI479I Subsystem name is undefined.

Explanation: The name entered in the subsystem field is not defined in the control file

Operator response: Reenter or type ? for a list of valid subsystem names.

EVI480I Subsystem status=*status*, Cannot obtain shutdown information.

Explanation: The current subsystem status will not allow a /DISPLAY SHUTDOWN STATUS command to be executed.

EVI481I This function is not available, please select another.

Explanation: The requested function is not available.

Operator response: Choose another function.

EVI482I Invalid data entered.

Explanation: Invalid data was given to a CLIST.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Determine why invalid data came into the CLIST. If the problem is an IMS Automation logic error, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI483I *subsystem* parent subsystem not active.

Explanation: You attempted to start a subsystem whose parent subsystem is not active. Multiple parents may not be active for an IMS system that has multiple parents defined.

Operator response: You can override this and start the subsystem.

EVI484E NoValue condition raised in *clist* on line *linenum*.

Explanation: A REXX variable was met which did not have a value assigned.

Operator response: If it is user-written code, resolve

the problem. If it is program-offering code, contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI485I *subsystem* is not a valid subsystem, group or domain, please re-enter.

Explanation: The subsystem name, group, or domain was not found.

Operator response: Enter a valid subsystem name, group, or domain. If you do not know the name, enter a question mark ? in the "Subsystem, group, or domain" field to list the names.

Note: If the domain is not currently communicating with the focal point system, then the subsystem or domain will be unknown to IMS Automation.

EVI487I *subsystem* parent subsystem status is not UP.

Explanation: Although the parent subsystem is ACTIVE, its status is not currently UP; that is, it may be STARTING, ABENDING, and so on. Multiple parents may not be UP for an IMS system that has multiple parents defined.

Operator response: You can override the error and start the subsystem.

EVI489E *modnam* failed: *parm* parameter was missing.

Explanation: This message is issued from the IMSPOST routine. A required parameter was missing.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Correct the call to IMSPOST.

EVI490I Enter a Start Type selection.

Explanation: A Start Type selection is required.

System action: The startup process is terminated.

Operator response: Select a Start Type; press the ENTER key.

EVI491I Status of *subsystem* is *status*, unable to process request for req data

Explanation: The request for active dependent regions for the subsystem *subsystem* was not completed because the subsystem was not available.

System action: The data is not displayed.

EVI492I **Manual command is required for this selection.**

Explanation: The IMS Restart command field was blank

System action: Waits for operator input.

Operator response: Enter a restart command.

EVI493I **IMS Start aborted at user request.**

Explanation: The requested start was aborted due to a subsequent request.

EVI495I **Subsystem, group, or domain is required.**

Explanation: The ENTER key was pressed from the main menu, but no entry was specified in the "Subsystem, group, or domain" field.

Operator response: Supply a subsystem, group, or domain name, or enter a ? to select from a list.

EVI496I **No broadcasts were issued.**

Explanation: The request to broadcast a message to one or more subsystems could not be performed. The error panel will explain why the broadcast was not issued.

Operator response: Try again later.

EVI497I **Paging is allowed for groups and domains only.**

Explanation: The user tried to page forward/backward while processing a subsystem.

Operator response: None.

EVI501I **IMSCMD failed. RC=*retcode***

Explanation: The IMSCMD validation checking or security checking failed. The return code describes the reason for the failure. The return code can have the following values:

- 1-100 Return code from IMSQRY. Refer to return codes for IMSQRY.
 - 103 Input error. Either the IMS name is missing, the command is missing, or both are missing.
 - 104 The name entered is not an IMS subsystem.
 - 105 Security check failure. Operator is not authorized for the specific IMS command.
 - 106 Security check failure. Operator is not authorized for the IMS subsystem.
 - 107 Security check failure. Operator is not authorized to issue any IMSCMD functions.
-

110 The specific IMS command is not supported through the IMS automated operator function.

111 Security check failure. Unexpected error condition.

112 Security check failure. Unexpected return code.

Operator response: Use the return code to determine the failure reason. If invalid input was entered, re-enter with valid input. If not authorized for the function, request authorization from your security administrator. If an unexpected return was received, contact IBM Support.

System programmer response: None.

System action: The command will be ignored.

EVI502E **Parent IMS message region not found. Request rejected.**

Explanation: IMS Automation did not find the specified subsystem.

Operator response: Verify the status of the subsystem's parent region. Contact your system programmer, if necessary.

System programmer response: Verify the subsystem definitions. Contact your IBM Support Center, if necessary.

EVI503E **Unexpected reason code from *cmd*, RC=*retcode***

Explanation: An unexpected return code, *retcode*, was received from the command *cmd*.

System action: The requested function is not successfully completed.

Operator response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI504E **Original time has passed and cannot be changed.**

Explanation: A time entered on the service periods panel is earlier than the current time.

Operator response: Enter service period times beyond the current time.

EVI506I **Parm *parm* for *subsystem* not defined in control file.**

Explanation: The requested parameter for the subsystem was not defined in the control file.

System action: The process terminates.

System programmer response:

EVI508I Operator replied "GO"

Explanation: The operator issued a "GO" command while a CLIST was waiting for a message from another command or remote system.

Operator response: Do not issue a "GO" command while a CLIST is waiting for a message from another command or remote system.

System programmer response: None.

**EVI509E Internal error detected in CLIST *clist*,
PARMS=*parm*.**

Explanation: IMS Automation has detected an internal error in the specified CLIST.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

**EVI510E Unexpected message received from
module, MSG=*msgid*.**

Explanation: IMS Automation has detected an internal error indicated by the text of MSG.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

**EVI511E Syntax error in *module* on line *linnum*,
see message IRX00*nn*.**

Explanation: IMS Automation has detected an internal syntax error in line *linenum*.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI512I No triggers defined for *subsystem*.

Explanation: No startup/shutdown trigger conditions are defined for the specified subsystem.

Operator response: None.

EVI513I Select only one restart command option.

Explanation: More than one restart command option was selected.

Operator response: Select only one restart command option.

**EVI514I Communication to subsystem *subsystem*
timed out.**

Explanation: The wait time expired for communication to the remote system *subsystem*.

Operator response: Check the status of *subsystem*. Retry the operation.

System programmer response: If this error occurs frequently, consider increasing the WAITTIME

parameter or investigate link problems.

**EVI515I Trace options DOMAIN=*domainid*,
TRACED=*domopt*, OPER=*operid*,
TRACEO=*option*.**

Explanation: This is an internal message that IMS Automation uses to set service options associated with diagnostic tracing.

Operator response: None.

**EVI516I Message options DOMAIN=*domainid*,
MSGD=*domopt* OPER=*operid*,
MSGO=*option*.**

Explanation: This is an internal message that IMS Automation uses to set service options associated with message ID display.

Operator response: None.

**EVI517I INTERFACE PANEL OPTIONS
DOMAIN= *domainid*,INTFCD=*code*,
OPER=*operid*,INTFCO=*code***

Explanation: This is an internal message for the interface panel options

Operator response: None

**EVI518I Operator ID must be entered for
operator option.**

Explanation: The operator ID is required to change the option selected on the screen.

Operator response: Enter the operator ID.

EVI519I Subsystem *name* not defined.

Explanation: IMS Automation did not find the specified subsystem in the control file.

Operator response: Enter a valid subsystem name in the Subsystem field, or enter a "?" to view a list of valid subsystems.

**EVI521I *autotype* automation for *refid* is set OFF.
Request rejected.**

Explanation: Automation Flag was set to off, and the requested function did not occur.

System action: The specified function was not executed.

**EVI522I CLIST *exec_name* was unable to locate an
exit for entry=*name1* type=*name2*.**

Explanation: An IMS Automation routine (*exec_name*) attempted to invoke an exit for IMS Automation, but no exit was defined. No action needs to be taken unless

you expected IMS Automation to find an exit.

EVI526I **Userexit *exit_name* has been issued for *subsystem***

Explanation: The IMS control region (*subsystem*) had a user exit defined. This user exit was invoked during IMS Automation processing.

EVI527I **Previous stop-time is not "*****".**

Explanation: The "*****" in service periods shows that a link will remain active the next day. If the last stop-time is "****", then the next start-time must also be "*****", thus indicating the continuity. Here, the operator modified the service hours and specified "*****" as the first start-time, but the previous stop-time is not "*****"

Operator response: Either change the last stop-time to "*****" or change the first start-time to an actual time.

EVI528I **No times allowed after "DOWN"**

Explanation: When "DOWN" is the first start/stop time, no times can be entered later that day. The operator modified the service hours and specified "DOWN" as the first start-time, but additional times follow it.

Operator response: Update the service hours.

EVI529I **No times allowed after "*****".**

Explanation: Because "*****" shows that a subsystem will remain active into the next day, no times are allowed after the "*****".

Operator response: Update the service hours.

EVI530I **Next start-time is not "*****".**

Explanation: The "*****" in service periods indicates that a link will remain active the next day. If the last stop-time is "****", then the next start-time must also be "*****", thus indicating the continuity. In this case, the operator modified the service hours and specified "*****" as the last stop-time, but the next start-time is not "*****"

Operator response: Either change the last stop-time to actual hours, or change the first start-time to "*****".

EVI531I **Times not in ascending order.**

Explanation: Times entered must be in ascending order.

Operator response: Reenter times in ascending order.

EVI532I **Previous stop-time is "*****".**

Explanation: The operator modified the service hours and did not specify "*****" as the first start-time, but the previous day's last stop-time is "*****".

Operator response: Update the service hours correctly.

EVI533I **Incorrect time specified.**

Explanation: The time entered was not a valid time.

Operator response: Reenter time within the following rules:

- Valid start-times are 0000 to 2359, ****, and DOWN.
- **** and DOWN are only valid as first start-time values.
- No times are allowed after **** or DOWN.
- Valid stop-times are 0001 to 2400 and ****.
- **** is only allowed as the last stop-time and first start-time (both together).

EVI534I **Next start-time is "*****".**

Explanation: The next day's first start-time is "*****", but when the operator modified the service hours, "*****" was not specified as the last start time.

Operator response: Update the service hours correctly.

EVI535I **Deletion disallowed as it creates a schedule conflict.**

Explanation: The Service Period Override cannot be deleted because deleting it would create a conflict in the existing schedule.

Operator response: Update the service hours.

EVI536E **CLIST *clist* incorrectly invoked, *parms=parmval*.**

Explanation: The CLIST *clist* was invoked with parameters *parmval*, but the invocation was not according to the interface defined for that CLIST.

System action: The requested function is not performed.

Operator response: The problem is caused by an IMS Automation internal error. Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI538I **Terminate for region *regid* sent to IMS.**

Explanation: This message confirms that the 'stop-region' command has been sent to the IMS control region to terminate the identified message region.

The variable *regid* is substituted with the jobname of the message region and *IMS* is substituted with the subsystem name of the IMS control region.

EVI549I • EVI566I

System action: The IMS control region stops the identified message region.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

EVI549I **Date out of range.**

Explanation: The date could generate a schedule conflict because it is in the range of 12/26/yy and 12/31/yy where yy is computed by the common global variable *AOC.CENTURY.SWITCH* and the current year.

Operator response: Correct the date and reenter.

EVI550I **Unexpected timeout from cmd in clist. Processing terminated.**

Explanation: A message was expected but was not received before the "WAIT" time expired.

Operator response: None.

EVI551I **Unexpected return code (RC=retcode) from cmd in clist. Processing terminated.**

Explanation: An unexpected return code, *retcode*, was received from the command *cmd*.

Operator response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI552I **Unexpected WAIT Event (WC=wc) from cmd in clist. Processing terminated.**

Explanation: A message was expected, but instead an unexpected event code returned.

Operator response: Refer to *NetView Customization Writing Command Lists* for an explanation of the code. If it is an unexplained wait code (e.g. an error code), then contact your IBM Support Center. If it is a G code (as in GO), the operator should not enter G0 while waiting for that command to process.

EVI553I **Unexpected message (EVI_{nnn}) from cmd in clist. Processing terminated.**

Explanation: The CLIST was waiting on several messages. The message received was not the message expected. Typically this indicates an error.

Operator response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI554I **Failed command: cmdtxt.**

Explanation: The identified command was executed, but it failed to complete normally.

Operator response: None.

EVI556I **Unexpected event eventid.**

Explanation: An unexpected event occurred during message WAIT processing.

Operator response: Retry the operation.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI557I **Defined in ACF but not active instance**

Explanation: Secondary system associations have been defined for this subsystem. This instance is not the instance that is being actively managed. Most likely this instance is in FALLBACK or MOVED status.

Operator response: Perform desired action from the domain managing the subsystem or from the focal point.

EVI560I **Invalid Domain or Subsystem name.**

Explanation: The name entered was not a valid subsystem or domain. If communications are down with the subsystem or domain, then correct names may be returned as invalid or unknown.

Operator response: Enter a name that is currently valid.

EVI560I **Invalid Domain or Subsystem name.**

Explanation: The name entered was not a valid subsystem or domain. If communications are down with the subsystem or domain, then correct names may be returned as invalid or unknown.

Operator response: Enter a name that is currently valid.

EVI564I **All other time periods must be blank.**

Explanation: A blank time period was encountered or a time period was skipped. Time periods must be contiguous.

Operator response: If there is a blank time period, either blank out the other periods or fill in the blank one.

EVI565I **Invalid time.**

Explanation: The specified time is not valid. The time must be between 0000 and 2359.

Operator response: Enter a valid time.

EVI566I **Only the first start and stop time may be "DOWN"**

Explanation: Only the first service period for a day may be specified as "DOWN". "DOWN" indicates that the specified subsystem must be down for the entire

day. The user attempted to enter DOWN in other than the first service period.

Operator response: Correct the start time.

EVI567I Time must also be "DOWN"

Explanation: In either the Start or Stop first service period, DOWN was specified. DOWN must be specified in both the first Start and first Stop service period.

Operator response: Either enter DOWN in both the Start and Stop first service period, or enter some valid time in both.

EVI568I Only the first start time may be "**"**

Explanation: "****" were specified in a Start field other than the first one. "****" is a valid entry only in the first Start field, because it indicates that a service period continued from the previous day.

Operator response: Correct the time.

EVI569I Time must be numeric.

Explanation: The start/stop time entered is not numeric, asterisks, or DOWN.

Operator response: Correct the time.

EVI570I The first start and stop time cannot be blank.

Explanation: The first start/stop time must be entered. They are required parameters.

Operator response: Correct the time by entering valid times in the first fields.

EVI571I Service periods not supported.

Explanation: No service periods exist for the requested subsystem.

Operator response: None.

EVI573I Invalid date, please reenter.

Explanation: The date entered is not valid.

Operator response: Enter a valid date.

EVI574I Deletion disallowed as it creates a schedule conflict.

Explanation: The overrides cannot be deleted because it would create a conflict in the schedule as it exists.

Operator response: Either change the schedule to eliminate the conflict or leave the override.

EVI575I subsystem is outside its service period.

Explanation: The user has attempted to start up *subsystem* outside the service period.

Operator response: Override the service period and continue with startup, or abandon startup.

EVI576I subsystem is within its service period.

Explanation: The user attempted to stop a subsystem which was within a service period window, so the subsystem should remain UP.

Operator response: Either ignore the service period and continue the shutdown, or skip this subsystem and go on to another.

EVI577I Critical threshold exceeded for tran=tranid, prog=programe in subsystem.

Explanation: The critical threshold for the specified program has been exceeded.

System action: IMS Automation will attempt no further recovery.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Investigate transaction/program failures. Increase THRESHOLD entries if necessary.

EVI578I Changed time must be later than current time.

Explanation: The time change entered was earlier than or equal to the current time.

Operator response: Either reenter time change later than the current time, or abort time change.

EVI579I Startup of subsystem initiated.

Explanation: Startup has been initiated for the specified IMS subsystem.

Operator response: None.

EVI580I Shutdown of subsystem initiated.

Explanation: Shutdown has been initiated for the specified IMS subsystem.

Operator response: None.

EVI581I Cannot page backward before start date.

Explanation: The operator attempted to scroll backward before a start date. This is not possible.

EVI582I **No overrides found.**

Explanation: The operator requested a display of service period overrides, but IMS Automation found none.

Operator response: None.

EVI583I **Use S to select a trigger for display.**

Explanation: An invalid entry has been entered for this panel.

Operator response: Enter S beside the trigger to display trigger conditions.

EVI584I *subsystem* **startup trigger conditions are not satisfied.**

Explanation: The trigger conditions required to start up the specified IMS subsystem have not yet occurred.

Operator response: None.

EVI585E **EVIEXPST failed: type parameter must be STARTUP, SHUTDOWN, or blank.**

Explanation: EVIEXPST (a synonym for IMSPOST) failed because the parameter is neither of type startup or shutdown nor blank.

Operator response: Correct the type parameter and re-enter.

EVI586E **EVIEXPST failed: function parameter must be SET or UNSET.**

Explanation: EVIEXPST (a synonym for IMSPOST) failed because the function parameter was neither SET nor UNSET.

Operator response: Enter the correct function parameter, SET or UNSET.

EVI587I *subsystem* **shutdown trigger conditions are not satisfied.**

Explanation: The trigger conditions which would cause the specified IMS subsystem to shut down have not yet occurred.

Operator response: None.

EVI591I **Security authorization failed.**

Explanation: The operator lacks authorization to perform the requested function for the specified subsystem.

Operator response: None.

EVI597I **Use S or U to Set or Unset an event.**

Explanation: On IMS Automation's Trigger panel, some key other than S or U was pressed.

Operator response: Enter an S or U to set or unset an event.

EVI598I **Type 'D' if delete required.**

Explanation: An invalid character was entered in the Delete field.

Operator response: Enter "D" to delete the override.

EVI599A **Invalid service period -- code code period day period period**

Explanation: A routine has invoked the service period processing routine. The return code indicates that the service period data is invalid. This is caused by incorrect data in the control file.

Destination:

code **The error code values are:**

Code	Explanation:
0004	Invalid data for service period. The data is either too long, not numeric, the hours are greater than 23, or the minutes are greater than 59.
0008	Data is following down-down or stop period of ****.
0012	Start period other than first contains ****.
0016	Coding of service period down is missing. Code down-down in first period only.
0020	Either a start or stop time for a period is in error.
0024	Time values are not ascending.
0028	Continuation error. A service period ending with **** does not have **** starting on the following day.
0032	Continuation error. A service period ending with down or a valid time value has **** for the next day.
0036	The day value coded on the service period entry is invalid.
0040	A control file entry starting with day= was found, but the format was invalid. Unable to determine day or times.

day The day coded in the control file entry.

Note: If day is the default, an entry for the day was not coded and down-down is the default schedule.

period The service period found is not correct.

System action: All service period definitions for this subsystem will be ignored.

Operator response: Refer the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Review the Automation Control File and make the necessary changes to the service periods. Refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS IMS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide* for information about the syntax.

Classes: 44.

EVI601W RESTARTABORT cmd not issued for subsystem by mod (no recognized reason message for DFS3626I).

Explanation: DFS3626I was received in *mod* while waiting for two messages: DFS3626I and DFS166 or DFS0812A. One of the latter two has not occurred. A 15-second timeout is started to await the missing reason message. If received, the appropriate restart command is issued. Otherwise, message EVI602A is issued to signal the operator that manual attention is necessary to continue the restart.

System action: None.

Operator response: Determine the correct restart command and issue it.

Classes: 40, 44, 60.

EVI602A OPERATOR INTERVENTION REQUIRED FOR *subsystem* - RECEIVED *msg* - RESTART HAS BEEN ABORTED.

Explanation: System automation attempted an emergency restart but the restart failed. This message is also issued when DFS3626I is received in EVIEI006 while waiting for the DFS3626I, DFS166 or DFS0812A messages. Neither of them were issued and a 15-second timeout expired awaiting the missing reason message.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the IMS subsystem which could not be restarted.

The variable *msg* shows the reason why the restart failed.

Operator response: Determine the correct restart command and issue it.

Classes: 40, 44, 60.

EVI610I Timed startup pending subsys startup triggers not set.

Explanation: The timer routine attempted to start a subsystem. A timer popped and the subsystem should have started, but in checking the conditions, IMS Automation found that the startup triggers were not set, so at least one or more conditions for the IMS startup have not yet been met.

Operator response: Determine why the startup triggers have not been met. Check the trigger definitions.

Classes: 40.

EVI611I TIMED STARTUP FAILED. &5 DENIED START BY *exit_name* (RC=*return_code*). Exit processing denied startup.

Explanation: When IMS Automation attempting to do timed startup for a given subsystem, an exit other than IMS Automation's denied the startup.

Operator response: Research why the non-IMS Automation exit denied the startup.

Classes: 40.

EVI615A Multiple primary systems defined for *subsystem*.

Explanation: More than one primary system has been defined for *subsystem*. This is an error, as there can only be one primary system for each subsystem.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40.

EVI617A Timed startup pending. *subsystem* parent subsystem *subsystem* not active.

Explanation: IMS Automation attempted a Timed Startup for the subsystem. However, the parent subsystem was not active. IMS Automation will wait until the parent subsystem is active to perform the startup.

Operator response: If the subsystem needs to be up immediately, without the parent subsystem, then start the subsystem through the operator interface.

Classes: 40.

EVI618A Timed startup pending. *subsystem* parent subsystem *subsystem* status not UP.

Explanation: IMS Automation attempted a Timed Startup for the subsystem. However, the parent subsystem was not UP. IMS Automation will wait until the parent subsystem is UP to perform the startup.

Operator response: If the subsystem startup is needed immediately, bring up the subsystem through the operator interface.

Classes: 40.

EVI619A **Timed startup failure.** *subsystem unexpected error - RC=retcode*

Explanation: EVIEI111 returned the return code rc.

System action: Subsystem startup terminates.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the subsystem.

The variable *retcode* shows the condition code identifying the reason for the failure.

Operator response: Determine if the return code is explained in "Return Codes from STARTUP and SHUTDOWN" in *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS IMS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide*. Contact your system programmer, if required.

System programmer response: Determine if the return code is explained in "Return Codes from STARTUP and SHUTDOWN" in *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS IMS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide*. Correct the problem indicated by the return code. Contact your IBM Support Center, if required.

Classes: 40.

EVI621I **Timed startup failure.** *subsystem status is status*

Explanation: Startup was initiated by a timer, but failed because the subsystem status is STOPPED or BROKEN.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI626I **User start type *startyp* was not found.**

Explanation: The requested user start command was not found in the control file.

Operator response: Review the syntax for the user-defined start command and reissue.

EVI627I **Error occurred while retrieving the user start type.**

Explanation: While IMS Automation attempted to return the requested user start command, an error occurred.

Operator response: Retry the function. If the error persists, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine the reason for failure.

EVI628I **There are no user start types defined.**

Explanation: When IMS Automation attempted to retrieve the user-defined start types for display, an error occurred, so they are unavailable.

Operator response: Retry the function. If the error persists, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine the reason for failure.

EVI630I **ID=*id* CONNECTION=*connid***

Explanation: This is the first line of a multi-line message which identifies the related subsystem.

Operator response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVI631I **No service periods defined for *subsys linkid*.**

Explanation: IMS Automation found no service periods defined in the control file for this subsystem.

Operator response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVI632I *n,hhmm-hhmm,...*

Explanation: This internal message shows a service period schedule where *n* is the number of the day in the week (where 1 is Monday).

Operator response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVI633I *yymmdd,hhmm-hhmm,...*

Explanation: This internal message shows service period override for a specified date.

Operator response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVI634I **END**

Explanation: This is an internal message which marks the end of a multi-line message.

EVI635I **No overrides for *subsystem*.**

Explanation: A FUNCTION=COMPOSITE was issued to list a schedule with overrides, but no overrides were found in the status file.

Operator response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVI636I Invalid request.

Explanation: IMS Automation received incorrect parameters.

Operator response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVI637I Internal failure code code.

Explanation: An internal failure has occurred.

Operator response: Contact your IBM Support Center with the code.

EVI638I No overrides for subsystem linkid.

Explanation: A FUNCTION=COMPOSITE was issued to list a schedule with overrides, but no overrides were found in the status file.

Operator response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVI639I Desired UP/DOWN start hmmm yymmdd stop hmmm yymmdd.

Explanation: This internal message tells IMS Automation what the current service schedule is and when the next start/stop times are.

Operator response: Internal message; no response needed.

EVI640E subsystem cmd received message msgtext

Explanation: The command issued has received an unexpected message.

Operator response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

EVI641E subsystem area (ident) invoked by an undefined message ID msgid

Explanation: State-action processing has been initiated with an undefined message identifier.

System programmer response: Review state-action definitions, if problem persists contact your IBM Support Center

EVI642E Broadcasts to numscsfl out of numatmptd subsystems were successful.

Explanation: Of the numatmptd broadcasts to subsystems attempted, numscsfl were successful.

Operator response: Check the status of unsuccessful targets, and retry broadcast to them when they are available.

EVI643E subsystem area (module) called without setting EVIEY001_EVENT

Explanation: The module has been invoked without supplying the necessary event parameter.

System programmer response: Review automation table invocations for state action for syntax, contact your IBM Support Center if the problem persists.

EVI644E Action action for state action member memname cannot be located in DSICLD.

Explanation: A REXX EXEC specified in a state/action table is missing.

Operator response: Correct the action name, or have your system programmer to add the missing EXEC to the library.

EVI645E State state for state action member memname is invalid.

Explanation: State is invalid.

Operator response: Review and correct State/Action Table member.

EVI646E State state for state action member memname is greater than defined states.

Explanation: An EVENT record references "state," but the state is invalid.

Operator response: Review and correct State/Action Table member.

EVI647E Field fldnam for state action member memname is invalid.

Explanation: The field is invalid.

Operator response: Review and correct State/Action Table member.

EVI650A subsystem state/action table tabsubsys msgid not found.

Explanation: The specified state/action table is not found. This may indicate initialization failure.

Operator response: Review the log for failures.

EVI651E subsystem timer expired to unlock area for remotsubsys in domain remotdom.

Explanation: A lock for a state/action table was unlocked by the times.

Operator response: Look for previous activity related to this subsystem, and check for other possible errors.

EVI652E *subsystem failed to obtain subsystem lock for area in domain domainid.*

Explanation: The requested lock is not available.

Operator response: Look for previous activity related to this subsystem, and check for other possible errors.

EVI653E *subsystem failed to locate an area for message msgid msgtext.*

Explanation: A message is automated, but could not be found in any area table.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Verify that the state/action table is correctly defined. If the message should not be trapped, remove it from the NetView automation table and the state/action table.

EVI670A **Broadcast was issued but not all subsystems responded.**

Explanation: A broadcast was issued to one or more subsystems, but the 'WAIT' time expired before all responses were received.

Operator response: Determine whether any IMS or communications links dropped during the broadcast.

EVI671I *ims Active elsewhere*

Explanation: The user has attempted to start a subsystem which is enabled for ARM. There is already a subsystem active in the sysplex with the ARM element name specified in the ACF.

Operator response: If the subsystem is active on another domain, it must be shut down and the automation status SETSTATE changed to MOVED before retrying the request. Otherwise, have the automation specialist verify that the ARM element name specified in the ACF for this subsystem is uniquely defined in the sysplex.

EVI672I *ims Status is MOVED or FALLBACK*

Explanation: Automation status indicates that the subsystem is not expected to be active on this domain.

Operator response: Verify the request is being issued to the correct domain, that the subsystem is not active elsewhere, and that the automation status for this subsystem has been set to MOVED or FALLBACK on all other domains.

After verification, continue with startup.

EVI673I *ims Being started by an external agent (status is EXTSTART)*

Explanation: An external agent (such as ARM) is currently attempting to restart the subsystem.

Operator response: Wait 5 minutes to allow the external agent time to complete its startup attempt. If the subsystem is still not active, reissue the request.

EVI674I *ims Unexpected RC when seeking focal point confirmation domain*

Explanation: A start for a subsystem that is not currently controlled by this domain was requested. An attempt was made to verify that no other domain was controlling this subsystem, but the focal point could not be contacted.

Operator response: Verify that the subsystem should be started here and that no other domain is controlling the subsystem before continuing.

Classes: 40.

EVI675E *subsystem changed from MOVED/FALLBACK but controlled by domain domain reason*

Explanation: An attempt was made to change the status from MOVED or FALLBACK, SA z/OS accepted this change. However, it is inconsistent with the SA z/OS IMS Automation information.

If the domain shown in the message is UNKNOWN, the focal point could not be contacted to verify that no other domain was controlling the subsystem. Otherwise, another domain controls this subsystem and the status is changed back to MOVED or FALLBACK.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer or automation specialist to ensure this subsystem should be on this system.

System programmer response: If the subsystem is controlled by another domain, first change the status on the controlling domain to MOVED or FALLBACK, then reissue the status change on the new domain.

Classes: 40.

EVI677I *ims controlled by another domain domain*

Explanation: The user has attempted to start a subsystem that is controlled by another domain.

Operator response: In order to start the subsystem here, shut down the subsystem on the other domain (if it is active) and SETSTATE the automation status to MOVED before retrying to start the subsystem on this domain.

EVI682A **POST FAILURE.** *subsystem* **UNKNOWN, UNABLE TO SET SHUTDOWN EVENT event.**

Explanation: When IMS Automation tried to use the IMSPOST function, the subsystem name was unknown, so IMS Automation could not set the event.

Operator response: Determine whether a valid name was specified for the IMSPOST function. If the specified name **is valid**, then communication is probably not now available to the system where that subsystem resides. Manually post the event on that remote system when communication becomes available.

Classes: 40.

EVI683A **POST FAILURE.** *subsystem* **UNKNOWN, UNABLE TO SET STARTUP EVENT event.**

Explanation: When IMS Automation tried to use the IMSPOST function, the subsystem name was unknown, so IMS Automation could not set the event.

Operator response: Determine whether a valid name was specified for the IMSPOST function. If the specified name **is valid**, then communication is not now available to the system where that subsystem resides. Manually post the event on that remote system when communication becomes available.

Classes: 40.

EVI684A **Post failure.** *domainid* **domain unknown, unable to reset event event.**

Explanation: When IMS Automation to use the IMSPOST function, the domain name was unknown, so IMS Automation could not set the event.

Operator response: Determine whether a valid name was specified for the IMSPOST function. If the specified name **is valid**, then communication is not now available to that domain. Manually post the event on that remote system when communication becomes available.

Classes: 40.

EVI690I **PPI response from applid for function function job jobname maxline totline.**

Explanation: This message is sent as the first line of the multi-line WTO created by the common response handler EVISNRSP. *applid* identifies the PPI response sender. The job *jobname* is the IMS control region that responded to the request. The values *maxline* and *totline* contain the maximum response line length and the total length of the response data sent to NetView.

EVI691I **Response line--**

Explanation: This message is sent as the data portion of a multi-line WTO created by the common response handler EVISNRSP.

EVI692I **END**

Explanation: This message is sent as the last line of the multi-line WTO created by the common response handler EVISNRSP. It signifies that the response has been completed.

EVI693I **PPI continue response from applid for function function job jobname maxline totline.**

Explanation: This message is sent as the first line of the multi-line WTO created by the common response handler, EVISNRSP, if the response is greater than 1K. This message follows message EVI690I if the multi-line WTO ends with "Message EVI694I continue." The variable *applid* identifies the PPI response sender; *jobname* is the job name of the IMS control region that responded to the request. The values *maxline* and *totline* contain the maximum response line length and the total length of the response data sent to NetView.

EVI694I **CONTINUE**

Explanation: This message is used internally for data transfer in PPI functions, as a continuation of message EVI694I.

EVI695I **FUNCTION *fn* FAILED IN ROUTINE *rtn***

Explanation: Routine *rtn* tried to execute NetView function *fn* which failed.

System action: Routine *rtn* may not complete correctly. This might cause a cascade of faults resulting in incorrect automation of the function that invoked the routine *rtn*.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center to resolve this problem.

EVI696I **END GENERATED**

Explanation: A multiline message is being built and has been requested to be sent before an END message type was specified.

System action: The message will be sent with a generated end message.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

EVI697I FROM = *domain_1* DOMAIN = *domain_2*
 OPID = *opid*

Explanation: This message is used internally for data transfer functions. EVI697 defines sender and receiver.

The variable *domain_1* shows the domain ID of the sender.

The variable *domain_2* shows the domain ID of the receiver.

The variable *opid* shows the operator ID or task the data will be sent to.

System action: Data will be sent to the specified operator or task on the specified domain.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

EVI698I This is an internal message in single point-of-control environment

Explanation: This message is used internally for data transfer functions. EVI698 contains the message text.

EVI699I This is an internal message in the single point-of-control environment.

Explanation: This message is used internally for data transfer functions. EVI699 is the end statement.

EVI700I *data*

Explanation: This internal message is used to pass single-point-of-control information for an IMS query.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: This is an internal message. No action is required.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI701I Operator *operid* initiated *lit* for IMS *subsystem*

Explanation: Requested action was initiated by the operator.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI702I No action taken for *subsystem*. Subsystem *subsystemis* not defined in automation control file.

Explanation: Missing or invalid parameters were passed to the CLIST.

System action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Browse the automation control file member to verify the subsystem name that is in question. Determine whether the CLIST is NetView CLIST language, or a REXX CLIST. If the affected CLIST is REXX, turn "trace off" to "trace i". For a NetView CLIST, change "&Control Err" to "&Control All".

Attention: If the CLIST is resident, do a dropcl, loadcl for the CLIST or recycle NetView.

Classes: 60.

EVI704I *subsystem* - IMS DC status updated to be *status*.

Explanation: DC status entry in the status file is updated with a value of "status" (refer to status value in the message).

Classes: 40, 46, 60.

EVI705E Jobname for *subtype subsystem*, *subsystem*, is *jobname*. Does not match DBRC job, *nstidb/nstidl*, that is running for IMS subsystem, *subsystem*.

Explanation: Jobname for DBRC and/or DLI specified in Automation Control File member does not match the name of DBRC and/or DLI currently attached to IMS.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the job name value specified in the Automation Control File member.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI706E Syntax error - parameter "*parmtype*" = "*parmvalue*". *msgtext*

Explanation: Invalid value specified in the Automation control file member for keyword (refer to PARAMETER value in EVI706E message).

System action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the value for the keyword "parmtype" in the Automation control file member.

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI707W CQS subsys not in UP status. Shutdown of IMS subsys rejected

Explanation: During IMS shutdown, automation detected that the CQS for this IMS is not up and aborts the IMS shutdown request.

System action: IMS shutdown request is rejected.

Operator response: Determine why CQS is down. If

CQS should not be down, bring up CQS and the perform IMS shutdown.

System programmer response: Correct the value for the keyword "parmtype" in the Automation control file member.

Classes: 40.

EVI708W **Subsystem *subsystem* startup hang. Status has been *status* since *hhmm*.**

Explanation: During IMS startup, timers were set to indicate when IMS successfully completed startup and they would then be purged. The timers have not been purged, indicating that startup has been hung for the specified length of time.

Operator response: Check the logs to see if the startup is in fact hung or if the startup is just proceeding slowly. If this message occurs frequently, change the timer definition in the control file.

Classes: 40.

EVI709E **Automation control file entry with ENTRY = *subsystem* and TYPE = *parm* not successfully retrieved. *msgtext***

Explanation: Parm/subsystem entry not defined and/or incorrectly specified in the Automation control file member.

System action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Browse the Automation control file member to determine and correct the error.

Classes: 40, 44, 60.

EVI711A **Subsystem *resname* is abending; ALTSYS=*altsys* but backup has a status of *altstat*; Operator must initiate or ensure that takeover is proceeding.**

Explanation: The subsystem identified by *resname* is abending; the operator must manually initiate takeover.

Classes: 40, 46.

EVI712I **IMS subsystem, *subsystem* (AS mode), is completely activated.**

Explanation: The IMS subsystem has been started. An IMS /DIS ACTIVE command was successfully executed and the DC status is active.

- The variable *subsystem* shows the subsystem name.
- The variable *mode* shows the subsystem mode (active/backup).

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

EVI714I **XRF surveillance not started for *restype* *resname* due to *msgtext*.**

Explanation: Duplicate XRF surveillance request was ignored as the surveillance task is already active.

System action: CLIST is terminated.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI715I **DBRC stopped for *restype* *resname* by XRF surveillance - JOBNAME *jobname*.**

Explanation: Automation has issued command to purge DBRC on the old Active IMS subsystem to release reserves by DBRC which prevent takeover from proceeding.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI716I **XRF surveillance started for IMS *subsystem*.**

Explanation: The surveillance task has been started for the XRF subsystem to monitor the program of the takeover process.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI717W **No action taken for *subsystem/shuttyp/rseid/ keyword* *keyword* not defined in automation control file.**

Explanation: Missing or invalid keyword has been defined in the Automation control file member.

System action: CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct and/or define the required keyword in the Automation control file member.

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI718W ***lit1* failed for *lit2*. Control region *lit3* active.**

Explanation: Request to start IMS failed because the IMS subsystem is already in the system; or request to shutdown IMS failed because the IMS subsystem is not in the system.

System action: CLIST is terminated.

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI719W **IMS command** *command* **could not be issued.** *msgtext*

Explanation: Attempt to stop IMS active regions during an IMS shutdown has not completed.

Operator response: Manually stop all IMS active regions to allow IMS to shutdown (if applicable).

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI722W **No action taken for**
subsystem/tqprtnrdom/shuttyp/starthsb.
Automation status file request/update
failed for keyword *keyword*.

Explanation: Request to retrieve or to update the status file entry (entries) was unsuccessful for keyword(s). Refer to keyword name(s) in the EVI722W message.

System action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Browse the NetView log and the status file to determine the error.

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI723A **Manual startup detected for** *subsystem name*. **Operator intervention required to complete startup. See help panel.**

Explanation: During automated shutdown of the identified subsystem, the automation detected signs of a manual startup. Automated shutdown processing is immediately terminated.

System action: CLIST EVIETH00H terminates. No shutdown cleanup is done. The RTIMER timer-loop driving the shutdown monitoring is also stopped.

Operator response: Subsequent automation of the manually started subsystem may not occur because automated controls have been overridden. Verify outstanding SA z/OS shutdown is cancelled; manually respond to all appropriate IMS WTOR prompts; activate VTAM node as necessary; SETSTATE control and dependent subsystems to UP status; subsequent manual shutdown will likely be required.

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI724A *depre*g **FAILED TO START DURING SYNC PROCESS ON** *ctlreg* **CONTROL REGION**

Explanation: An XRF backup dependent region failed to start during a SYNC process because it was not terminated after a shut delay period.

The variable *depre*g shows the backup dependent region.

The variable *ctlreg* shows the active control region.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Investigate why the backup dependent region has not terminated. If it does terminate then start it manually. If you cannot determine the cause of the problem notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Browse the logs to determine why the backup dependent region did not terminate. This message is only issued after a shutdown delay period has expired (default = 2 minutes).

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI725W **No action taken for** *subsystem*.
Automation status file initialization for
subsystem **failed due to error or system**
timeout.

Explanation: IMS startup initialization routine failed.

System action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Browse the NetView log to determine problem cause. Determine whether the CLIST is NetView CLIST language, or a REXX CLIST. If the affected CLIST is REXX, turn "trace off" to "trace i". For a NetView CLIST, change "&Control Err" to "&Control All".

Attention: If the CLIST is resident, do a dropcl, loadcl for the CLIST or recycle NetView.

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI726W **No action taken for** *subsystem*. **Keyword**
keyword **not defined in automation status**
file.

Explanation: Missing or invalid parameters were passed to the CLIST.

System action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Browse the NetView log to determine problem cause. Determine whether the CLIST is NetView CLIST language, or a REXX CLIST. If the affected CLIST is REXX, turn "trace off" to "trace i". For a NetView CLIST, change "&Control Err" to "&Control All".

Attention: If the CLIST is resident, do a dropcl, loadcl for the CLIST or recycle NetView.

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI727W **IMS *resource_name* "DOWN" processing problem. *msgtext***

Explanation: IMS is coming "DOWN". IMS Automation could not find the required commands for the selected SHUTTYPE, (such as NORM, IMMED, or FORCE). These commands are defined in the automation control file.

System action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Verify and take appropriate actions for the resource in error. Manually shut down the IMS. It is possible that the automation control file has missing commands for shutdown selected.

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI728W **IMS *resname* "UP" processing problem. *msgtext***

Explanation: IMS is "UP", but the IMS start sequence failed because resource checking failed.

System action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Verify and take appropriate actions for the resource in error. Manually restart the IMS start sequence.

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI729I **IMS subsystem *subsystem* automation startup phase processing complete.**

Explanation: All automation commands for the selected start type, as defined in the automation policy, have been issued by IMS Automation.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the affected subsystem.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

EVI732W **For IMS *subsystem* - APPLID *applid* status is *status*.**

Explanation: Invalid VTAM status for the requested "applid"

System action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Correct the status of VTAM APPLID, and retry the request.

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI733W **Start failed for *subsystem*. Minor node (*minornode*) is not defined to VTAM.**

Explanation: IMS startup sequence failed because an invalid node was specified in the automation control file member.

System action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the value for IMS APPLIDs in the Automation Control File member.

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI734A ***shuttype* shutdown of *subsystem* - Backup is monitoring; TKO will proceed.**

Explanation: The operator is given a second chance to abort or to confirm the request to shutdown IMS.

Operator response: Enter an appropriate reply.

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI735W **The active may have failed. Please verify and enter "/SWI SYSTEM FORCE" to enable (*subsystem*) TKO to proceed.**

Explanation: Automation has detected a takeover condition. However, because automatic takeover has not been specified by the installation, the operator must verify the Active IMS subsystem and reply with an appropriate command on the Alternate IMS subsystem to allow takeover to proceed, if applicable.

Operator response: Verify the active IMS, and enter an appropriate command to allow takeover to proceed, if applicable.

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI736W **"*entry_type*" control file entry not found - *action*.**

Explanation: Automation issued a request to change a specific value upon a takeover. Refer to the message text to determine the specific value. The required entry and/or type parameter has not been specified by the installation.

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI737A **Backup IMS subsystem, *subsystem*, has not completed shutdown. *msgtext*.**

Explanation: Shutdown of the Alternate IMS subsystem has not completed. If the installation has specified SHUTGO=YES in the Automation control file member, the Active IMS subsystem will be notified to proceed with its shutdown. Otherwise, manual intervention by the operator is required to allow IMS shutdown to proceed.

Operator response: Depending on the text of the message, either no action is required or manual intervention by the operator is required to allow IMS to shutdown.

Classes: 40, 46, 60.

EVI739W XRF surveillance shutting down for
IMS=*subsystem*, REASON=*msgtext*.

Explanation: XRF surveillance task is shutting down.

msgtext:

- 1 TAKEOVER COMPLETED
- 2 STATUS IS NORMAL/PROBABLY NORMAL
- 3 ALTERNATE HAS TAKEN OVER
- 4 OLD ACTIVE IS TERMINATING
- 5 RECOVERY AUTOMATION IS OFF FOR THIS SYSTEM
- 6 THIS SYSTEM IS NOT XRF CAPABLE
- 7 ALTERNATE NOT UP TO PERFORM TAKEOVER
- 8 PARTNER DOMAIN,SUBSYS,SUBID NOT AVAILABLE
- 9 CONTROL REGION NOT AVAILABLE FOR TAKEOVER
- 10 BAD RETURN CODE (rc) RETURNED FROM (cmd)
- 11 DBRC DEPENDENT SUBSYSTEM NOT FOUND FOR (subsys)
- 12 MY/PARTNER STATUS (XRFStatus) IS INVALID - WATCH IS TERMINATING
- 13 SUBSYSTEM ID IS INCORRECT

System action: The surveillance task is shut down.

Operator response: Depending on the text indicated by *msgtext*, either no action is required (1,2,3,4), or your system programmer should be contacted.

System programmer response:

- 5 Check to see if the recovery automation flag is correct
- 6 Check to see why the XRF status is NOXRFC or the XRF ACF environ parameter is not YES
- 7 Check why the status of the alternate subsystem is not UP
- 8 Check why partner domain,subsystem,subid failed as per EVI706E
- 9 Check if the XRF status for the control region is valid
- 10 Refer to documentation for the failing command
- 11 Check logs for possible EVI465, EVI551, or EVI524 to indicate error
- 12 Check the XRF status for each of the XRF subsystems to be valid
- 13 Check that the subsystem indicated is valid

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI741A *subsys - subsystem_type subsystem subsystem*
is status_description; its status entry = status.

Explanation: Startup monitoring has found the subsystem in the indicated status.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Browse the NetView

log to determine the cause of the error. The IMS startup timer value may require a change to allow IMS to come up completely before the timer is triggered.

Classes: 40, 46, 60.

EVI743A **Cannot issue checkpoint command for *subsystem*. Please proceed with manual shutdown!!!**

Explanation: Automation attempt to issue an IMS shutdown command failed. Manual intervention is required to shutdown IMS.

System action: CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Manually shutdown IMS and notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Browse the NetView log to determine the error cause. Determine whether the CLIST is NetView CLIST language, or a REXX CLIST. If the affected CLIST is REXX, turn "trace off" to "trace i". For a NetView CLIST, change "&Control Err" to "&Control All".

Attention: If the CLIST is resident, do a dropcl, loadcl for the CLIST or recycle NetView.

Classes: 40, 46, 60.

EVI744I **Multiple requests from alternate IMS *subsystem* to issue SNAPQ to IMS *tgprtnsub* - Automation will not reissue.**

Explanation: Duplicate requests from the Alternate IMS subsystem to issue a /CHE SNAPQ command. Automation will bypass duplicate requests.

System action: CLIST is terminated.

Classes: 40, 46, 60.

EVI745W **Unable to issue one or more *rs* IMS replies or commands - *msgtext*.**

Explanation: Automation attempted to issue one or more failing IMS termination PRECHKP or POSTCHKP commands or replies. This message is also issued with additional text 'UNABLE TO ISSUE PPI SHUTDOWN REQUEST' if the SA z/OS PPI shutdown command fails.

System action: Shutdown processing continues.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Browse the NetView log to determine the cause of the problem. Check the PRECHKP and POSTCHKP entries for the associated subsystem.

Classes: 40, 44, 60.

EVI746A Request ignored; invalid partner data.

Explanation: Request to retrieve information for a partner IMS subsystem failed due to missing or invalid values specified in the control file.

System action: CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the partner IMS subsystem information in the control file.

Classes: 40, 44, 60.

EVI747I *subsystem* is now in status *status*; will not continue processing since *subsystem* is not in AUTOTERM status.

Explanation: IMS subsystem has completed its shutdown phase. IMS shutdown monitor CLIST has terminated its processing.

System action: CLIST is terminated.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI748A *subsystem shuttype* shutdown is not complete; there is no active region or terminal; operator intervention is required.

Explanation: Automation has determined that there are no resources which would prevent IMS from shutting down. However, IMS is still not terminating. Manual intervention by the operator is required.

System action: CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Take an appropriate action to bring down IMS.

Classes: 40, 44, 47, 60.

EVI749A *subsystem shuttype* shutdown cannot complete; some regions or terminals are still active; operator intervention is required.

Explanation: Automation has determined that there are active regions and/or terminals which will prevent IMS from shutting down. Manual intervention by the operator is required to allow IMS to shutdown.

System action: CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Take an appropriate action to allow IMS to come down.

Classes: 40, 44, 47, 60.

EVI751I RESYNC PROCESSING TERMINATED FOR SUBSYSTEM *subsystem*, MODULE=*module*, RC=*rc*.

Explanation: The resynchronization process for the IMS subsystem has been terminated due to the no-zero return code from the requested function.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Check the return code and correct the problem.

EVI752I *subsystem AS mode - subtype subsystem, subsystem, is already up; but its status entry = status*.

Explanation: Discrepancy found between the IMS component and its status in the Automation status file.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Browse the NetView log, the control file, and the status file to determine the cause of the error. Determine whether the CLIST is NetView CLIST language, or a REXX CLIST. If the affected CLIST is REXX, turn "trace off" to "trace i". For a NetView CLIST, change "&Control Err" to "&Control All".

Attention: If the CLIST is resident, do a dropcl, loadcl for the CLIST or recycle NetView.

Classes: 40, 46, 60.

EVI753E IMS DEPENDENT REGION (*subsystem*) CANNOT BE STARTED. *reason*

Explanation: A request to start an IMS Dependent Region failed. For BACKUP Dependent Regions if SYNC=N or SYNC=T, then the BACKUP system cannot be started. If SYNC=Y, then the ACTIVE IMS must be "UP".

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the Dependent Region whose startup failed.

The variable *reason* shows either blank (for ACTIVE Dependent Region startup), or (for BACKUP Dependent Region startup) the name of the ACTIVE Dependent Region (associated with the BACKUP Dependent Region being started) and its status.

System action: The startup request cannot be processed. The IMS Dependent region is put into "STOPPED" status.

Operator response: If the request was for a BACKUP Dependent Region startup and SYNC=Y, make sure that the ACTIVE IMS XRF partner is "UP" and retry the request.

System programmer response: Check the netlog for additional error messages.

Classes: 40, 46, 60.

EVI755A • EVI768A

EVI755A *subsystem (shuttype) SHUTDOWN CANNOT PROCEED; TERMINAL termid termsts termspl IS STILL ACTIVE.*

Explanation: IMS shutdown cannot proceed because there are still active terminals with outputs in progress.

Operator response: Manually disconnect all (active, Q, and so on) sessions with IMS to allow IMS shutdown.

Classes: 40, 46, 60.

EVI756A *subsystem (shuttype) SHUTDOWN CANNOT PROCEED. ACTIVE (regtype) REGION WITH ID=regid; JOBNAME=regjob; TASKNAME=regtask.*

Explanation: Normal IMS shutdown cannot proceed because there are still active regions processing work.

Operator response: Wait until the active regions have finished, or manually force them to terminate.

Classes: 40, 46, 60.

EVI757A *subsystem regions and/or terminals found active during "keyword" shutdown - "shuttype" shutdown proceeding (SHUTGO=shutgo).*

Explanation: Automation has detected that there are still active regions in IMS that will prevent IMS from shutting down. However, since the installation has selected the option to escalate the shutdown process after "n" minutes (shutdown timer value), next level of IMS shutdown is proceeding (NORMAL→IMMEDIATE→FORCE).

Classes: 40, 46, 60.

EVI758A *subsystem - Issuing command to terminate active sessions on APPLID applid.*

Explanation: Command has been issued to terminate IMS active sessions.

Classes: 40, 46, 60.

EVI759A **Request reqtype failed for node nodeid due to error or time out.**

Explanation: Request to activate/deactivate a node failed (refer to value in the EVI759A message).

System action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Verify and correct the IMS VTAM major node value in the control file (if applicable). Also browse the NetView log to determine the error cause.

Classes: 40, 46, 60.

EVI760A *subsystem - Issuing command to terminate active regtype region with ID=regid, JOBNAME= regjob.*

Explanation: Command has been issued to terminate IMS active regions.

Classes: 40, 46, 60.

EVI763A *subsystem process - Some components are inactive.*

Explanation: IMS startup monitor has completed. Some of the IMS components are not active.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Browse the NetView log to determine the error cause. Start timer value may require adjustment to allow IMS to come up completely before the timer is triggered.

Classes: 40, 46, 60.

EVI764A **Cannot determine the progress of startup for IMS subsystem subsystem because "/DIS A" command failed. Startup monitor is rescheduled.**

Explanation: An attempt to verify IMS startup using the IMS /DIS A command failed because the IMS AO exit did not initialize or the AO exit initialization message EVI200E was not trapped by automation. Alternatively, module EVIEU00P, which issues the /DIS A command, may have failed.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the affected subsystem.

System action: EVIEI00J is rescheduled on a timer to check the progress of the IMS startup.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check the system log and netlog for AO exit status and error messages. Look for message EVI200E and ensure that it can be automated (i.e. check the MPFLIST for AUTO=YES).

EVI768A **Did not process msgid message to complete abend recovery processing for subsystem.**

Explanation: Automation has not processed the message to complete the abend recovery for the IMS subsystem.

System action: The CLIST is terminated.

Classes: 40, 46, 60.

EVI769A *subsystem* has not completely abended; its current status is *status*.

Explanation: The IMS subsystem is still in abending mode.

System action: The CLIST is terminated.

Classes: 40, 46, 60.

EVI770W *msgid* message has already been processed.

Explanation: The CLIST was invoked by a duplicate message.

System action: The CLIST is terminated.

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI771W *subsystem* IS NOT A SUBSYSTEM ENTRY.

Explanation: The requested subsystem is not defined to automation.

System action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Check the name of the subsystem and retry.

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI772A Request to start *subsystem* as an XRF alternate failed due to discrepancy in LHSBID *lhsbid*. Manually restart.

Explanation: Request to start an IMS Alternate subsystem failed. HSBID value stored in the Automation status file does not match the IMS Active partner's HSBID.

System action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Activate the NNT gateway defined between the two IMS subsystems, and manually issue an IMS (/CHE or /CHE SNAPQ) command on the Active IMS subsystem.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI773E *altstatus* is not a valid value for *altsys* entry in status file.

Explanation: Invalid value found for a status entry in the status file.

System action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Browse the NetView log to locate the error source, and manually correct the status entry value. Determine whether the CLIST is NetView CLIST language, or a REXX CLIST. If the affected CLIST is REXX, turn "trace off" to "trace i".

For a NetView CLIST, change "&Control Err" to "&Control All".

Attention: If the CLIST is resident, do a dropcl, loadcl for the CLIST or recycle NetView.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI774E Invalid control file value. ENTRY = *subsystem*, TYPE = *parmttype*, PARAMETER = *parm*, PARAMETER VALUE = *parmvalue*.

Explanation: Invalid value defined in the control file. Refer to values in the EVI774E message.

System action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the value of the keyword in error in the Automation control file member.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI775E *msgid* is not a valid message ID for this CLIST to process; this CLIST processes the *msgcode* message.

Explanation: The CLIST was invoked by an unsupported message.

System action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the Message Automation Table member, or modify the CLIST to support the message.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI776E *status* is not a valid resource status for subsystem *subsystem* within this CLIST processing.

Explanation: Invalid subsystem status found in the status file. CLIST processing is terminated.

System action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Browse the NetView log to determine the error cause. Correct the status and retry. Manual intervention may be required.

EVI777E *subsystem* is not automated for restart; should not be processing this CLIST.

Explanation: The automated restart function has not been selected by the installation. Processing is terminated.

System action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Manually restart IMS.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI778A **IMS subsystem *subsystem* is running as mode; but its XRFMODE = *xrftmode*.**

Explanation: Discrepancy found between the IMS mode (XRF/non-XRF) and the XRFMODE value in the automation status file.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: A mismatch was found between the XRF mode value obtained from the /DISPLAY ACTIVE command and the XRFMODE value in the automation status file. Check both values. If you cannot determine the cause of the error, contact your IBM Support Center.

Classes: 40, 46, 60.

EVI779A **TAKEOVER WATCH CONTINUING - VERIFY *subsystem* ON DOMAIN *domainid* (XRFSTATUS=*status*) IS AWARE OF TAKEOVER OF *prtursub* ON DOMAIN *prturdom*.**

Explanation: Takeover is proceeding. The operator must monitor the takeover process.

Operator response: Monitor the takeover process.

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI780A **Potential "CPC" failure for subsystem *subsystem* on domain *domainid*.**

Explanation: During an XRF takeover, Automation has detected a potential CPC failure on the HOST domain. Manual intervention is required to allow the takeover to proceed.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Gather necessary documentation and determine the course of action to be taken to allow the takeover to proceed. If HOST *domainid* has not failed, analyze the logs for the cause of this message. Otherwise, take note of any additional messages issued and take any appropriate actions to allow the takeover to proceed (this may require an IPL of the HOST *domainid*).

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI781A **IMS takeover *tkostatus* subsystem *subsystem* on domain *domainid* - XRF status is *status*.**

Explanation: Takeover is in progress. Refer to the status value in the EVI781A message.

Operator response: Monitor the takeover process.

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI782A **"AVMSTS" is "OFF" for *subsystem*. Please ensure that *subsystem* terminated, then reply "UNLOCK" to MSG "AVM005A" on the "BACKUP".**

Explanation: AVM is not active to prevent IOs. Therefore, the operator must make sure that the old Active IMS subsystem has terminated before replying "UNLOCK" to message AVM005A on the Alternate/new Active IMS subsystem.

Operator response: Verify to ensure that the old Active IMS subsystem has terminated before replying "UNLOCK" to message AVM005A on the alternate/new active IMS subsystem.

Classes: 40, 46, 60.

EVI783A ***subsystem* is abending; takeover will automatically proceed.**

Explanation: The active IMS subsystem abends. The alternate IMS subsystem started the takeover process.

Operator response: None.

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI784A **Please verify automation. Manually enter "SWITCH" command on domain *domainid* for *subsystem* if required.**

Explanation: Surveillance found a potential problem in the alternate IMS subsystem during takeover. Manual intervention may be required to allow takeover to proceed.

Operator response: Manually verify automation, monitor the takeover process, and take appropriate actions to allow takeover to continue.

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI785A **Potential "TAKEOVER" problem with "*subsystem*" on domain *domainid*. Please verify and take actions.**

Explanation: Surveillance found a potential problem in the subsystem domain. This error message can occur if surveillance processing detects that the new XRF partner status in IOT and the old XRF partner status is IOFREE after automation issued the UNLOCK command.

The variable *subsystem* shows the new active IMS subsystem.

The variable *domainid* shows the domain where the new active IMS is running.

System action: None.

Operator response: Automation found a delay in the takeover process after issuing the UNLOCK command. Manually verify and take appropriate actions to allow the takeover process to continue.

System programmer response: Review the WTCHNOTF parameter of the ENVIRON entry in the automation dialog for this IMS XRF pair.

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI786A **Manually reply "UNLOCK" to message "AVM005A" after the OLD Active IMS subsystem has become IO-FREE.**

Explanation: During an XRF takeover, automation was unable to determine if the old active IMS subsystem was IO-FREE and was therefore unable to reply to the AVM005A WTOR. Manual intervention is required.

Operator response: If the old active IMS system status is IO-FREE, then reply UNLOCK to the AVM005A WTOR. Otherwise, take appropriate actions to allow the Old Active IMS system to become IO-FREE and then reply UNLOCK to the AVM005A WTOR.

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI787A **IMS XRF takeover completed by subsystem.**

Explanation: The Alternate IMS subsystem has completed its takeover.

Classes: 40, 47, 60.

EVI791W *autotype* **Automation for restype rename. Job jobname is set off - function**

Explanation: Automation Flag was set to off, and the requested function did not occur.

System action: Specified function was not executed.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI792E **Route command to domain "tgrprtndom" failed and unable to restart. Please notify support.**

Explanation: NNT gateway between the Active and the Alternate IMS subsystem is not active.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Activate NNT gateway between the two IMS subsystems, and retry the command.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI793A **Outstanding reply** *msgid msgtext*

Explanation: Automation Flag was set to off, and the outstanding reply was not responded to.

Operator response: Reply to the request manually.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI794E **Initialization exit processing failed for IMS feature.** *msgtext.*

Explanation: IMS automation initialization exit failed during phase indicated.

System action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Browse the NetView log and the control file member to determine the cause of the error. Determine whether the CLIST is NetView CLIST language, or a REXX CLIST. If the affected CLIST is REXX, turn "trace off" to "trace i". For a NetView CLIST, change "&Control Err" to "&Control All".

Attention: If the CLIST is resident, do a dropcl, loadcl for the CLIST or recycle NetView.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI795I *request* **OF SUBSYSTEM** *subsystem*
DENIED BECAUSE ALTSTART=YES.

Explanation: Service periods or an event trigger caused a startup or shutdown request for an XRF backup subsystem. IMS Automation will not perform the request because ALTSTART=YES was specified in the active subsystem's control file.

The variable *request* the request type.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the subsystem.

System action: The request is terminated.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI796A **Cannot determine the progress of startup for IMS subsystem, *subsystem*; not STARTED (*status*) or UP.**

Explanation: IMS startup monitor terminated because IMS status was not "STARTED", "STARTED2", "ACTIVE", or "UP".

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the IMS subsystem.

The variable *status* indicates the automation status of the IMS subsystem.

System action: The CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Browse the netlogs and system logs to determine the cause of the error.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI798E **Invalid control file value.** ENTRY = *subsystem*, TYPE= *parmtype*, PARAMETER= *parm*, PARAMETER VALUE = *parmvalue*.

Explanation: Invalid value defined in the control file. Refer to values in the EVI798E message.

- The variable *subsystem* shows the IMS subsystem name.
- The variable *parmtype* shows the IMS resource type from the ACF.
- The variable *parm* shows the parameter value that is in error.
- The variable *parmvalue* shows the invalid value from the ACF.

System action: Processing continues using the default values.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the value of the keyword in error in the Automation Control File member.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI797W **XRF status update not done for** *resname*
resid = subsystem1 subsystem2 -
Subsystems not found or takeover
process not ready.

Explanation: Status update failed due to discrepancy between the resource name for the XRF complex defined in the DFSHSBxx member of IMS proclib. and the IMS subsystem name.

System action: CLIST is terminated.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Browse the NetView log to determine problem cause. Determine whether the CLIST is NetView CLIST language, or a REXX CLIST. If the affected CLIST is REXX, turn "trace off" to "trace i". For a NetView CLIST, change "&Control Err" to "&Control All".

Attention: If the CLIST is resident, do a dropcl, loadcl for the CLIST or recycle NetView.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI820I *subsystem* **ARCHIVE JOB** *jobname* **HAS NOT COMPLETED FOR** *olds_ddname*

Explanation: IMS Automation has detected a possible problem with the archive job for this online data set (OLDS). Possible causes follow:

- The archive job may not have started because, although it is scheduled, there are no available JES initiators.

- The archive job is copying data from the OLDS to the system log data set (SLDS) slower than expected.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Look at the job queues to see if the archive job has no available JES initiator; determine if the archive job is not running because its job class is lower than the other jobs running.

If the archive job is processing slowly, correct the problem.

If you cannot find the cause of the problem or if the archive job seems to be executing normally, contact your systems programmer.

System programmer response: Investigate the problem and correct.

Note: If you find that the archive job is executing in an acceptable amount of time, you may want to adjust the setting of the archive timer. The archive timer is set on the OLDS control file entry as shown:

```
OLDS,
  ARCHIVETIME=00:20:00
:
```

In this example, IMS Automation issues the EVI820I message whenever the archive job runs longer than 20 minutes. The default interval for the archive timer is 10 minutes.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI821I *subsystem* **ARCHIVE JOB** *jobname*
PROBABLY FAILED FOR
olds_archive_timer

Explanation: When IMS Automation last checked, this archive job was processing, but now the online data set (OLDS) indicates that an archive is needed. The cause is probably an archive job failure.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: First, determine if the archive job actually failed. If so, correct the problem. If the archive job did not fail, determine the reason the OLDS needs a data set. If you cannot find the cause of the problem, contact your systems programmer.

System programmer response: Investigate the problem and correct.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI822I *subsystem* **OLDS** *olds_ddname* **HAS ERROR STATUS OF** *archive_status - other_status*

Explanation: IMS Automation has detected a problem with the online data set (OLDS).

Destination:*subsystem*

The IMS name

olds_ddname

The OLDS that has an error status

archive_status

The archive status for this OLDS

other_status

The “other_status” value as shown when you issue the DISPLAY OLDS command for this IMS (DIS OLDS).

System action: Processing continues.**Operator response:** Determine the cause of the OLDS error and correct the error. If you cannot find the cause of the problem, contact your systems programmer.**System programmer response:** Investigate the problem and correct.**Classes:** 40, 60.

EVI823I *subsystem* **OLDS STATUS MISMATCH BETWEEN** *primary_olds (archive_status other_status)* **AND** *secondary_olds (archive_status other_status)*
Explanation: This IMS is running dual-OLDS logging. IMS Automation has detected that the statuses for the primary OLDS and the secondary OLDS, which should be identical, are different. Therefore, this dual-OLDS pair is unusable.**Destination:***subsystem*

The IMS name

primary_olds_ddname

The primary OLDS ddname (DFSOLPnn)

archive_status

The archive status for this OLDS

other_status

The “other status” as shown when you issue the DISPLAY OLDS command for this IMS (DIS OLDS)

secondary_olds

The secondary OLDS ddname (DFSOLSnn)

System action: Processing continues.**Operator response:** Call your systems programmer.**System programmer response:** Refer to the IMS documentation to correct the OLDS problem.**Classes:** 40, 60.

EVI825I **SPARE OLDS** *ddname* **ON** *subsystem* **STARTED.**
Explanation: The number of available online data sets (OLDS) has dropped below the minimum needed (as defined in the control file), so IMS Automation started one of the spare OLDS.**Note:** This message is issued each time IMS Automation starts another spare OLDS.**System action:** Processing continues. The OLDS are filling quicker than the archive jobs are copying the data from the OLDS to the system log data sets (SLDS). If the problem continues, all OLDS could potentially fill and thus stop the IMS.**Operator response:** Determine the cause of the problem that made it necessary for IMS Automation to start the spare OLDS, then correct the problem. Possible causes are an archive job that is not processing correctly or a problem running a batch job. If you cannot find the cause of the problem, contact your systems programmer.**System programmer response:** Investigate the problem and correct.**Classes:** 40, 60.

EVI826W *subsystem* **is waiting for an online log data set to be archived.**
Explanation: All non-stopped OLDS require archiving, so they may be reused. The *subsystem* is suspending processing until an OLDS is available.**Operator response:** Submit an archive job to free an OLDS.**Classes:** 40, 60.

EVI827A *subsystem* **is using the last allocated online log data set.**
Explanation: The subsystem is using the last available data set.**Operator response:** Archive already-used logs, or allocate additional data sets.**Classes:** 40, 60.

EVI828I *subsystem* *threshold_type* **THRESHOLD EXCEEDED FOR OLDS SWITCH**
Explanation: One IMS online data set (OLDS) has filled and so IMS has switched to another OLDS. The switch from one OLDS to another has occurred sooner than expected. One possible cause is a problem running a batch job.**Destination:**

subsystem

The IMS affected

threshold_type

CRIT, FREQ, or INFR. These threshold types are settings on the THRESHOLDS *subsystem_OLDS* control file entry.

CRIT The critical threshold indicates the OLDS are switching at a rate that is a potentially urgent threat to the IMS.

FREQ The frequent threshold indicates the OLDS are filling up and switching at a fast rate, but slower than the critical threshold rate.

INFR The infrequent threshold is an early warning of a potential problem with the OLDS filling too quickly.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Determine the reason that the switch from one OLDS to another is happening so quickly. Possible causes are an archive job that is not processing correctly or a problem running a batch job. If you cannot find the cause of the problem, call your systems programmer.

System programmer response: Investigate the problem and correct.

Note: If you find that the OLDS are filling at a normal rate and the IMS is not threatened, adjust the threshold settings in the control file as shown:

```
THRESHOLDS subsystem_OLDS,
            CRIT=(05,00:30),FREQ=(03,00:30),
            INFR=(01,00:30)
```

Make these settings low enough to detect and correct OLDS problems before the IMS stops.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI829I *subsystem* STATUS CHANGE UNEXPECTED - *ddname* FROM *first_status* TO *second_status*

Explanation: IMS Automation detected that the status of the *ddname* changed to a value that was unexpected. The cause is probably an internal program error.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI830W SPARE RECON IS NOT AVAILABLE FOR *subsystem*

Explanation: A RECON data set error has occurred. A RECON data set may have filled or there may be an I/O error.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Contact your systems programmer.

System programmer response: Follow your site's documented procedures for RECON recovery.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI831I DUAL RECON COPY IS NOT ACTIVE FOR *subsystem*

Explanation: Only one RECON data set is available, so dual RECON cannot run.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Call your systems programmer.

System programmer response: Follow your site's documented procedures for RECON recovery.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI832W *subsystem* HAS RECON STATUS OF *status* FOR *ddname* - DSN *data_set_name*

Explanation: The RECON has a status of *discarded* or some other error status.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Call your systems programmer.

System programmer response: Follow your site's documented procedures for RECON recovery.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI833A *subsystem* has exceeded THRESHOLD of *nn* OLDS data sets in BACKOUT status.

Explanation: The user defined threshold for the maximum number of online log data sets with a status of BACKOUT has been exceeded.

System action: None.

Operator response: Ensure that this condition is normal and that the remaining OLDS data sets are not being set to the BACKOUT condition. The /DISPLAY OLDS command can be used to display the status of all OLDS.

The following responses are acceptable:

1. No response. IMS continues processing.
2. In an MVS environment, additional OLDS may be activated with the /START OLDS command.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI834I *subsystem* **needs another OLDS data set - OLDS shortage**

Explanation: IMS has issued message DFS3260I. Because of I/O errors and/or /STOP OLDS commands, two or less online log data sets (OLDS), are available which can be used by IMS.

System action: If two OLDS remain, IMS continue processing. If there is only one, IMS initiates a /CHE FREEZE.

Operator response: The /DISPLAY OLDS command can be used to display the status of all OLDS. When two data sets remain, any one of the following responses is acceptable:

1. No response, IMS continues processing.
2. In an MVS environment, additional OLDS may be activated via the /START OLDS command.
3. The checkpoint command may be used to initiate an IMS shutdown.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI835A **ALL SPARE OLDS IN USE FOR**
subsystem

Explanation: All spare OLDS data sets are in use and no more are available. When the last available OLDS is full, IMS will stop.

System action: Processing continues. The OLDS are filling more quickly than the archive jobs are copying the data from the OLDS to the system log data sets (SLDS). If the last OLDS fills, IMS stops.

Operator response: Immediate action is required. Possible problems are an archive job that is not processing correctly or a problem running a batch job. If you cannot find the cause of the problem, call your systems programmer.

System programmer response: Investigate the problem and correct.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI836I *subsystem* **SPARE OLDS**
spare_olds_ddname **FAILED TO START**
DURING OLDS RECOVERY

Explanation: The number of available OLDS has dropped below the minimum number required. IMS Automation attempted to start a spare OLDS, but the OLDS failed to start.

System action: Processing continues. The OLDS are filling more quickly than the archive jobs are copying the data from the OLDS to the system log data sets (SLDS). If the problem continues, all OLDS could

potentially fill and stop the IMS.

Operator response: Report the spare OLDS problem to your systems programmer. Determine the cause of the problem that made it necessary for IMS Automation to start a spare OLDS.

System programmer response: Probably, the spare OLDS that IMS Automation is trying to start does not exist. To correct the problem, determine which OLDS IMS Automation is searching for and define that OLDS, or change the spare OLDS to an existing, defined OLDS that is not in use. To see which OLDS are IMS Automation spares, browse the OLDS entry in the control file:

```
OLDS,
  SPARES=(05,99)
:
```

In this example, the two OLDS that are used as spares are 05 (DFSOLP05) and 99 (DFSOLP99). Make this entry match the names of existing, defined OLDS. If you define new OLDS, you must stop and restart IMS before the changes take effect.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI837A *subsystem* **AVAILABLE OLDS BELOW**
MINIMUM - NO SPARES DEFINED

Explanation: IMS Automation has detected that the number of available online data sets (OLDS) has dropped below the minimum required number (as defined in the control file). IMS Automation cannot start any spare OLDS because none have been defined in the control file.

System action: Processing continues. The OLDS are filling more quickly than the archive jobs are copying the data from the OLDS to the system log data sets (SLDS). If the problem continues, all OLDS could potentially fill and stop the IMS.

Operator response: Determine the cause of the problem and correct. Possible problems are an archive job that is not processing correctly or a problem running a batch job. If you cannot correct the problem, call your systems programmer.

System programmer response: Investigate the problem and correct. To define OLDS as IMS Automation spares, edit the OLDS control file entry:

```
OLDS,
  SPARES=(05,99)
:
```

In this example, the two OLDS that are used as spares are 05 (DFSOLP05) and 99 (DFSOLP99). Make this entry match the names of existing, defined OLDS. If you define new OLDS, you must stop and restart IMS before the changes take effect. Refer to *IBM Tivoli*

System Automation for z/OS IMS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide for more information.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI838A *subsystem* **OLDS RECOVERY CANNOT OCCUR - NO SPARES DEFINED**

Explanation: IMS Automation cannot start any spare OLDS because none have been defined in the control file.

System action: Processing continues. If the OLDS recovery is activated and additional OLDS are needed, IMS Automation will not be able to start any. Should a problem occur, all OLDS could potentially fill and stop the IMS.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Investigate the problem and correct. To define OLDS as IMS Automation spares, edit the OLDS as control-file entry:

```
OLDS,
  SPARES=(05,99)
  :
```

In this example, the two OLDS that are used as spares are 05 (DFSOLP05) and 99 (DFSOLP99). Make this entry match the names of existing, defined OLDS. If you define new OLDS, you must stop and restart IMS before the changes take effect. Refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS IMS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide* for more information.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI839I *subsystem* **MINIMUM OLDS DEFINITION OF *minimum_number* IS TOO LARGE - NORMAL OLDS VALUE IS *normal_number* - DEFAULT USED.**

Explanation: The minimum number of online data sets (OLDS) that must be available at all times cannot be larger than the normal number of OLDS. The default minimum number is 50% of the normal number of OLDS.

Destination:

subsystem

The IMS affected.

minimum_number

The minimum number of available OLDS needed at all times (defined in the control file).

normal_number

The number of OLDS shown when you issue the DISPLAY OLDS command (DIS OLDS). The normal number includes all OLDS that IMS started at initialization or that operators

started (not including spares). Existing OLDS that are not available are not part of the normal number of OLDS.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Change the minimum number of OLDS to a number equal to or less than the normal number. Edit the OLDS control file entry:

```
OLDS,
  MINIMUM=05,
  :
```

In this example, the minimum number of OLDS that must be available at all times is five. Therefore, the normal number of OLDS should be five or more.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI841I *recovery area* **recovery is off (*subsystem*) for transaction program with abend *abendtype* in job *jobname*.**

Explanation: Automated recovery for the specified area is turned off, and an abend has been detected.

The variable *recovery area* is the area defined in the state/action table

The variable *subsystem* is the IMS application involved

The variable *transaction program* describes the IMS transaction/program

The variable *abendtype* is the IMS abend detected

The variable *jobname* is the IMS job effected.

System action: Recovery cannot be automated.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS IMS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide* for further instruction on the usage of extended automation flags.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI842I *subsystem* **RESYNC PROCESSING - *text***

Explanation: This informational message indicates the IMS resync process.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the IMS subsystem.

The variable *text* shows additional information about the progress of the IMS RESYNC. It can contain the following text:

CHKPT PROCESSING TRIGGERED

An IMS checkpoint process was started for this XRF subsystem.

COMPLETED Resync processing completed for this IMS subsystem.

The variable *status* shows the current IMS value.

CURRENT XRFSTATUS IS *status*

The variable *status* shows the current XRF status of the IMS XRF subsystem.

XRF MODE CHANGED TO *mode* **FROM** *xrfmode*

The IMS XRF MODE was found not to be current, and was updated.

The variable *mode* shows the current XRF value.

The variable *xrfmode* shows the previous value.

DC STATUS CHANGED TO *status* **FROM** *dcstatus*

The subsystem's DC status was changed to match the IMS region.

The variable *status* shows the current status of the IMS subsystem.

The variable *dcstatus* shows the previously stored DC status value.

System action: Recovery cannot be automated.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 60.

DEPENDENT REGION SUBSYSTEM *sapplname* **IS** *status*

The dependent subsystem is not in an automation state of "UP" or "ENDED"

The variable *sapplname* shows the name of the dependent subsystem.

The variable *status* shows the dependent regions automation status.

EVI843E *subsystem* **RESYNC WARNING - text**

Explanation: This informational message indicates a potential problem during IMS resync processing.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the IMS subsystem.

The variable *text* shows additional information about the progress of the IMS RESYNC. It can contain the following text:

DEPENDENT REGION SYNC TRIGGERED

A resync of the defined dependent subsystems was triggered for an IMS XRF system.

AVM STATUS IS OFF - MUST BE MANUALLY VERIFIED

For an XRF subsystem, the AVM status must be set to YES or NO.

Because no valid setting was found in the ACF for this region, NO = 'OFF' was assumed.

INITIATED /CHE ON PARTNER SYSTEM *partnersub*

A checkpoint was initiated against this subsystem's active XRF partner.

The variable *partnersub* shows the name of the XRF partner subsystem.

CURRENT DC STATUS IS *dcstatus*

This message is displayed for Non-DBCTL regions whose DC status is not active.

The variable *dcstatus* shows the current DC status of the IMS subsystem.

REGION ID *regionid* **STORED FOR** *sapplname*

The region ID for the dependent region was saved to the status file.

The variable *regionid* shows the region ID of the dependent subsystem.

The variable *sapplname* shows the name of the dependent subsystem.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Check whether the conditions reported are errors. If necessary, inform you system programmer.

System programmer response: Browse the netlog to determine the cause of the error.

Classes: 40, 60.

UPDATED ALTSYS ON PARTNER SYSTEM

partnersub **TO** *on*

The ALTSYS value for this IMS region on the XRF partner system was set to ON.

The variable *partnersub* shows the name of the partner subsystem.

EVI844A *subsystem* **RESYNC FAILURE - text**

Explanation: This message indicates that a problem occurred during IMS resync processing.

The variable *subsystem* shows the name of the IMS subsystem.

The variable *text* shows additional information about the failure of the IMS RESYNC. It can contain the following text:

UPDATED ALTSYS TO *on*

The local ALTSYS value for this IMS region was set to ON.

UPDATED XRFSTATUS TO *status*

The IMS XRF status was found not to be current, and was updated.

FAILED. CURRENT XRF MODE *xrfnde* NOT MATCHED BY THE PDB DEFINITIONS

The current XRF mode of the IMS subsystem does not match the XRF mode in the PDB definitions.

The variable *xrfnde* shows the current XRF mode of the IMS subsystem.

FAILED. CURRENT XRFSTATUS *status* DOES NOT MATCH PARTNER XRFSTATUS *partnerstat*

The XRF partner's current XRF status is incompatible with this subsystem.

The variable *status* shows the current XRFSTATUS of this IMS subsystem.

The variable *partnerstat* shows the status of the defined partner.

FAILED. SEE LOG

A failure occurred during IMS resync for this subsystem. Check the netlog for previous error messages.

The variable *STS* shows the current XRFSTATUS of this IMS subsystem.

The variable *PTRXRFSTS* shows the status of the defined partner.

UNABLE TO COMPLETE /DIS A COMMAND

A failure occurred when trying to enter a /DIS A via the SSI. If the IMS subsystem was not fully initialized rerun the resync for this subsystem. Otherwise notify your system programmer.

System action: The RESYNC processing may be incomplete.

Operator response: Review the netlog for errors. Check whether additional EVI844A messages were issued. Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Browse the netlog to determine the cause of the error. If further information is required these messages are produced by the IMS resync module EVIEE00A. You can trace EVIEE00A to determine the cause of the problem.

Classes: 40, 60.

EVI890I *msgtext*

Explanation: This message is used internally for transferring data.

Operator response: None.

EVI891E *msgtext*

Explanation: This message is used internally for transferring data.

Operator response: None.

EVI892E *msgtext*

Explanation: This message is used internally for transferring data.

Operator response: None.

EVI894I *message routing information*

Explanation: This is an internal message that contains routing information. Its format will vary.

Operator response: Internal message; no action required.

EVI895I *Message routing information*

Explanation: This is an internal message that contains routing information. Its format will vary.

Operator response: Internal message; no action required.

EVI896I *data to maintain.*

Explanation: This is an internal message that contains maintenance information. Its format will vary.

Operator response: Internal message; no action required.

EVI897I **END**

Explanation: This is an internal message that marks the end of a multi-line message.

Operator response: Internal message; no action required.

Chapter 5. Messages EVJ000I to EVJ440I (TWS Automation)

EVJ000I *date time module*
 ENTRY/EXIT*parms/RC=rc*

Explanation: When the trace option is activated, TWS Automation writes this data to the log for entry and exit tracing. The date is shown in the format mm/dd/yyyy.

Operator response: None.

EVJ001I *command: STARTED, PARMS=parameters*

Explanation: Command processor has been entered with the parameters shown. This is an informational message issued for audit purposes.

Destination: Command processor name, parameters.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

EVJ002I *command: COMPLETED*
 SUCCESSFULLY, PARMS=parms

Explanation: Command processor has completed successfully. This is an informational message issued for audit purposes.

Destination: Command processor name, parameters.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

EVJ003E *command UNABLE TO PROCESS*
 PARMS=(parameters), REASON=reason

Explanation: OPC has initiated a request, but it cannot be processed due to the reason shown. This message will normally be preceded by a message giving specific details of the failure.

Destination: Request parameters, reason text.

System action: The request is cancelled.

Operator response: Review log for other messages.

System programmer response: Resolve any system or definition problems, then reset the request.

EVJ005E *module UNABLE TO OBTAIN parameter*

Explanation: The module indicated tried to obtain the value of a parameter from product globals, but the value was null or not as expected.

Destination: Module name and failing parameter

System action: The module ceases processing and returns a non-zero return code to its calling routine.

Operator response: Review log for other messages and notify your system programmer.

Determine the source of the failure, typically an incorrect control file value or failure of the product initialization routines (beginning with EVJEAIC) to run, and correct it. Call IBM Service if you require assistance.

EVJ006E *cmdname COMMAND FAILED FOR*
 module: RETURN CODE=rc
 PARMS=parms

Explanation: A command issued within this command processor received an invalid return code.

The variable *cmdname* shows the name of the command that failed

The variable *module* shows the name of the calling command processor.

The variable *rc* shows the return code from the failing command.

The variable *parms* shows the parameters passed to the failing command.

System action: The command processor terminates and logs an error message.

Operator response: Review the error messages in the NetView and MVS logs.

System programmer response: Review the associated error messages in the NetView and MVS logs. If necessary, correct definition problems and retry the operation.

EVJ007E **SUBSYSTEM** *subsys* **IN INVALID**
 STATUS *stat* **FOR REQUEST** (*request*)

Explanation: TWS Automation has attempted to execute the request for the indicated subsystem, but was unable to complete because the subsystem was in an invalid status. For example, trying to start a subsystem that is already up, or stop a subsystem that is already down.

Destination: Command processor name, subsystem, subsystem status, TWS Automation request type.

System action: The operation in OPC is posted in error with a U001 status.

Operator response: Review NetView log for prior activity for the subsystem.

EVJ008E • EVJ041E

Check for manual intervention with the subsystem, such as starts and stops performed outside of automation control. Also, for shutdowns, specify RESTART=CTL so that subsystems will not be restarted by NetView initializations.

EVJ008E OPERATION ALREADY IN PROGRESS FOR *subsys*, REQUEST=(*request parms*)

Explanation: TWS Automation has attempted to execute the request for the indicated subsystem, but was unable to process because a previous request is still outstanding for the subsystem, or the previous request may not have completed successfully.

Destination: Subsystem name, request parms.

System action: The operation in OPC is posted in error with a U005 status.

Operator response: Review NetView log for prior activity for the subsystem.

Check for previous errors in the log, or review OPC and workstation definitions. When problems are resolved, reset the OPC status file record using OPQAQRY and rerun the operation.

EVJ009E NO RESPONSE FROM SYSTEM *domainid* WHILE SENDING REQUEST (*request*)

Explanation: TWS Automation has attempted to forward the request to the remote domain, but did not receive an acknowledgment from that system.

Destination: Domain ID, request parameters.

System action: The operation in OPC is posted in error with an S999 status.

Operator response: Check status and connectivity of the system in question. If the problem can be resolved, rerun the failing operation.

Your gateway to the remote NetView is blocked, or the remote system may be extremely busy. If the former, you should resolve the gateway problem. If the latter, then you should schedule your operations on this remote NetView farther apart.

EVJ010I *variable data*

Explanation: This message is used internally to transfer data between systems.

Destination: Date, time, message text.

System action: None, this is a normal message.

Operator response: None.

EVJ011I *date time OPC message text*

Explanation: While attempting to communicate with OPC, an operator initiated request to display or modify data has failed. The message text is the OPC message received. This message is normally preceded by another message, indicating the TWS Automation module that was attempting to request data from OPC.

Destination: Date, time, message text.

System action: None.

Operator response: Review message in the appropriate OPC/ESA or OPC/A manual.

Correct problems such as incorrect definitions of OPC subsystem name.

EVJ025E INVALID VALUE "*value*" FOR *keyword*

Explanation: The parameter you have supplied is not valid.

System action: None.

Operator response: Try again using the correct parameters.

EVJ026E MISSING PARAMETER *parameter*

Explanation: The parameter is required, but was omitted.

System action: None.

Operator response: Try again using the correct parameters.

EVJ029I *command* ENCOUNTERED UNEXPECTED EVENT *event_name*

Explanation: The indicated command was issued, but the response received was not as desired. For example, the command may have timed out, or the procedure may have been cancelled while waiting for a message.

System action: None.

Operator response: Investigate the cause of the failure.

EVJ040I PROCESSING COMMANDS

Explanation: OPC/TWS Batch Command Processor is starting.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

EVJ041E POSITIONAL PARAMETER NAME MUST BE SPECIFIED

Explanation: The parameter mentioned in the message is required and must be specified.

System action: Batch command processing aborts and

the batch job will end with RC=16.

Operator response: Correct the EVJRYCMD command and retry.

EVJ042E **PARAMETER *name* ERROR, VALUE NOT NUMERIC**

Explanation: The value specified in parameter *name* is not numeric. The value must be a number.

System action: Batch command processing aborts and the batch job will end with RC=16.

Operator response: Correct the EVJRYCMD command and retry.

EVJ043E **PARAMETER SERVER ERROR, *information***

Explanation: The value of the SERVER= parameter is incorrect. The variable *information* can be one of:

- value not alphanumeric
- length greater than 8 characters

System action: Batch command processing aborts and the batch job will end with RC=16.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Ensure that the PPI destination named is 1 to 8 characters in length and consists of alphanumeric characters.

EVJ044E **PARAMETER TRACE ERROR, INVALID VALUE - SEE THE REXX TRACE COMMAND**

Explanation: Specification of the TRACE= parameter requires a value consistent with the REXX Trace command.

System action: Batch command processing aborts and the batch job will end with RC=16.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check with your IBM Support Center. Re-specify the TRACE= parameter with the correct value.

EVJ045I **OPENING PPI INTERFACE FROM *source* TO *destination***

Explanation: Command Processing is about to send commands to the SA z/OS PPI command processor. This message is issued when the PPI interface is being opened.

The variable *source* is the PPI receiver name for this batch job. It will be the job name of the batch job.

The variable *destination* is the PPI receiver name of the command sever. It is specified with the SERVER= parameter.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

EVJ046E **UNABLE TO OPEN PPI FOR *receiver_name***

Explanation: An attempt to open the PPI receiver named *receiver_name* failed. This message is followed by EVJ047I which will describe why the open failed.

System action: Command processing is aborted and the batch job will terminate with return code 20.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check message EVJ047I to find the probable cause of the error.

EVJ047I *dsiphone_error* [, PPI reason ppi_error]

Explanation: This message provides details of the NetView DSIPHONE error that caused processing to fail. It will also give details of the PPI error reason if that is feasible.

The DSIPHONE error responses are as follows:

- DSIPHONE called without arguments.
- Too many parameters for this request type.
- Too few parameters for this request type.
- Invalid request type.
- REXX stem or variable name too long.
- REXX variable operation failed.
- PPI receiver name is too long.
- PPI request failed.
- Stem's .0 element invalid.
- Too many elements in stem.
- First line of MLWTO not control line.
- Invalid WAIT interval specified.
- Argument 6 is not 'APPEND' or blank.
- PPI RECEIVE timed out.
- Invalid MLWTO line type attribute.
- Invalid MLWTO attribute length.
- Unable to obtain storage.
- Invalid attempt to call DSIPHONE from NetView.
- Invalid attempt to call DSIPHONE.
- Internal error.
- An unknown error occurred.

The PPI error responses are as follows:

- The specified receiver is not active.
- The PPI is available.
- The receiver program is active.
- The receiver program is inactive.

- The receiver program is already active.
- The receiver ECB is not zero.
- The request code is not defined.
- The program is not in Primary Addressing mode.
- The program is not authorized.
- The PPI interface is not active.
- The ASCB address is not correct.
- The receiver program is not defined.
- No active SSI for PPI found.
- No data buffer in receiver buffer queue.
- Receiver buffer is not large enough.
- No NetView storage available.
- Buffer length is not valid.
- Receiver queue is full.
- ESTAE recovery cannot be established.
- Sender or Receiver ID not valid.
- Processing error has occurred.
- System abend occurred.
- User abend occurred.
- AIFR or the input length was not valid.
- Could not identify the data as a message.
- Incomplete multiline message was discarded.
- Illegal alert forwarding loop was detected.
- Specified target type does not support the data.
- User is not authorized.
- An unknown error occurred.

Numeric codes may also be present for either the DSIPHONE code or the PPI code.

System action: Command processing is aborted and the batch job will terminate with return code 20.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: For some of the PPI error responses action can be taken to correct the error:

- “PPI receiver not defined” is usually due to incorrect SERVER= specification.
- “PPI interface not active” or “No active SSI” is usually due to no NetView SSI subsystem having started.

Most of the other reasons will require you to contact your IBM Support Center.

EVJ048I EXECUTING COMMAND

Explanation: Command processing is about to send a command to SA z/OS for processing.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

EVJ049E UNABLE TO SEND TO *destination* FOR *source* EVJ049E. UNABLE TO RECEIVE FROM *destination*

Explanation: PPI processing failed to send data from the source to the destination PPI receivers, or receive data from the destination PPI receiver.

The variable *source* is the PPI receiver name for the batch job and is the job name of the batch job.

The variable *destination* is the PPI receiver name of the command server and is specified with the SERVER= parameter.

This message is followed by EVJ047I to describe the problem in more detail.

System action: Processing is aborted and the batch job is terminated with return code 20.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Look up information for the following EVJ047I message and take any appropriate action.

EVJ052E PPI INTERFACE FAILED TO CLOSE FOR *source*

Explanation: The PPI interface did not successfully close after command processing was completed.

The variable *source* is the PPI receiver name of the batch job and is the job name of the batch job.

System action: Command processing is aborted and the batch job is terminated with return code 20.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Possibly no action. Check if commands issued by the batch job executed correctly on the NetView by examining the NetView log.

EVJ053I BATCH COMMAND RECEIVED FROM *userid*

Explanation: An OPC batch command has been received from a batch job and is to be executed on this NetView.

The variable *userid* shows the user ID of the user who submitted the batch job.

System action: The command specified in message EVJ054I is processed.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

EVJ054I BATCH COMMAND IS *command-text*

Explanation: An OPC batch command has been received from a batch job and is to be executed on this NetView. This message logs the command to be executed.

The variable *command-text* shows the batch command.

System action: The command is processed.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

EVJ055I PIPE PPI FOR *receiver* FAILED.
RC=*returncode* - *description*

Explanation: A PIPE PPI command failed when attempting to communicate with the receiver.

The variable *returncode* shows either the return code from the PIPE command or the return code from the PPI stage.

The variable *description* shows a description of the error.

System action: The output from the current command received from the batch job will not be sent to the batch job. However, the command may have run successfully. The batch job will probably time out or produce some other error.

Operator response: For recoverable errors such as errors with the receiver, resubmit the batch job if you are allowed to rerun the failed batch job. For all other errors notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Report the error to your service representative.

EVJ100I UX007001: OPC FEATURE EXIT IS ACTIVE

Explanation: OPC has now called the UX007001 exit.

Destination: None.

System action: None.

Operator response: Information message.

System programmer response: Information message.

EVJ101I UX007001: DATA SENT=*data*

Explanation: This message logs the data sent to NetView across the NetView PPI in the system log.

Destination: Data passed.

System action: None.

Operator response: Information message.

System programmer response: Information message.

EVJ102I UX007001: PPI REQUEST *nn* FAILED,
RC=*rc*

Explanation: UX007001 was unable to complete a NetView PPI request. See the NetView PPI manual for more information on this request type and return code.

Destination: Request type and return code.

System action: OPC operation will be set to E status.

Operator response: Review error message in log.

System programmer response: Review error message in log.

EVJ103I UX007001: GETMAIN FOR
WORKAREA FAILED

Explanation: UX007001 was unable to do a GETMAIN for work area storage.

Destination: None.

System action: UX007001 will put the OPC operation in E status.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Review NetView storage allocation and usage.

EVJ104I UX007001: OPC BAD OPERDESC: *data*

Explanation: UX007001 has found the contents of the operation description field to be invalid. Message EVJ105I will list the actual error data.

Destination: OPC application name.

System action: UX007001 will put the OPC operation in E status.

Operator response: Inform OPC Scheduler of possible definition error.

System programmer response: None.

EVJ105I UX007001: OPC DATA *data*

Explanation: UX007001 has found this data to be invalid.

Destination: Data.

System action: UX007001 will put the OPC operation in E status.

Operator response: Inform OPC Scheduler of possible definition error.

System programmer response: None.

EVJ106I *modname1: modname2* STATUS UPDATE
 FAILED, RC=*rc*

Explanation: The module listed was unable to update operations status using DRK/EQQUSINT.

Destination: Issuing module and status update module.

System action: WTO error message is issued.

Operator response: Inform OPC schedulers and system programmers.

System programmer response: Review system and OPC message logs.

EVJ107I **UX007001: OPC FEATURE EXIT ENDED**

Explanation: UX007001 has successfully ended.

Destination: None.

System action: None.

Operator response: Information message.

System programmer response: Information message.

EVJ108I *module-name* UNABLE TO LOAD
 MODULE CNMCNETV

Explanation: This message is issued from the OPC status change exit, (EQQUX007/DRKUX007), when it cannot load the NetView PPI interface.

Destination: Issuing module name.

System action: Processing for this request halts. The operation will be posted in error with a return code of UNTV.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: This message most likely indicates an installation error. You must make the NetView PPI module accessible to OPC, either by STEPLIB or putting the NetView load library, CNMLINK, in LINKLST.

EVJ109I **UX007001: LEAVING AOC OPC EXIT,**
DRK/EQQUSINT SUCCESSFUL

Explanation: UX007001 has successfully ended.

Destination: Module name and successful command name.

Operator response: Information message.

System programmer response: Information message.

EVJ110I *modulename* UNABLE TO LOAD
 MODULE *target-module-name*

Explanation: This message is issued from an OPC command processor, which is unable to find or load an OPC interface module.

Destination: Issuing module name and target module name.

System action: Processing for this request halts.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: This message most likely indicates an installation error. You must make the OPC interface module accessible to NetView, either by STEPLIB (preferred) or by putting the OPC load library in LINKLST.

EVJ120I *applid iatime opnum job status wsname*
errcode abcode usrcode

Explanation: An TWS operation has been put into TWS error status or has been reset from TWS error status. This causes a Status Display Facility update and an NMC update to occur. For an operation changing to error status the update will add an entry to SDF and NMC while an operation changing from error status will remove an entry from SDF and NMC. SDF entries are added to the 'OPC Automation Application in Error' panel (OPCERR).

- The variable *applid* shows the TWS application name.
- The variable *iatime* shows the TWS input arrival time.
- The variable *opnum* shows the TWS operation number.
- The variable *job* shows the TWS job name.
- The variable *status* shows the TWS status.
- The variable *wsname* shows the TWS workstation for this operation.
- The variable *errcode* shows the TWS error code.
- The variable *abcode* shows the TWS abend code.
- The variable *usrcode* shows the TWS user code.

System action: SDF and NMC are updated according to the data displayed in the message.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

EVJ121I **Application *jobname opno* NOT RESET**
BECAUSE TIME LIMIT EXCEEDED

Explanation: This operation was found to be in error status in OPC with error code, UNTV, indicating that the NetView interface was unavailable at the time it came READY. Now that the interface is available, the status was not reset because more time has elapsed since the failure than is permitted by the OPRESET value in the control file (see ENVIRON OPCA0).

Destination: Application name, Job name, Operation number.

System action: Operation remains in error status.

Operator response: Manually reset operation when appropriate. OPCACMD may be used to do this.

System programmer response: Determine if OPRESET value should be increased.

EVJ122E UNKNOWN OPC/TWS API SEGMENT
segment ENCOUNTERED

Explanation: When the INGOPC/INGTWS command is decoding data returned from OPC/TWS via the API, an unknown segment name was encountered.

The variable *segment* shows the name of the segment that is unknown to the command.

System action: Data from the TWS/OPC API is not successfully decoded. The command will present data that has been decoded up to the point of the failure.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Report the error to your service representative.

EVJ123I [DEFAULT SAFE|UPDATE
PARAMETER] INVALID
MODIFICATION PARAMETERS
FOLLOW:

Explanation: For an INGOPC/INGTWS REQ=MOD request an invalid update parameter was encountered that the command could not process. The source of the parameter in error is either the Default Safe for the DEFAULT SAFE version of the message or the UPDATE command parameter for the UPDATE PARAMETER version of the message. Message EVJ124I follows this message with a list of up to five parameter names that are in error.

System action: Processing stops.

Operator response: Correct the incorrect parameter and reissue the command.

System programmer response: None.

EVJ124I *parm1 parm2 parm3 parm4 parm5*

Explanation: This message follows message EVJ123I and specifies up to five parameter names that are in error.

System action: None.

Operator response: Correct the incorrect parameter/s and reissue the command.

System programmer response: None.

EVJ125I *subsystem* IS NOT AN ACTIVE
CONTROLLER OR A TRACKER

Explanation: This message is issued when INGOPC cannot resolve the resource specification to an active controller or to an available tracker.

System action: None.

Operator response: Correct the incorrect parameter (or parameters) and reissue the command. Make sure that the resource specification will resolve to an active Available Controller or an Available Tracker.

System programmer response: None.

EVJ201I EVJTOPPI: TASK IS ACTIVE

Explanation: NetView optional subtask initialization has completed successfully.

Destination: None.

System action: None.

Operator response: Information message.

System programmer response: Information message.

EVJ202I EVJTOPPI: PPI TO EVJTOPPI
INITIALIZED

Explanation: NetView optional subtask has initialized its NetView PPI queue.

Destination: None.

System action: None.

Operator response: Information message.

System programmer response: Information message.

EVJ203I EVJTOPPI: PPI TO EVJTOPPI
DEACTIVATED

Explanation: NetView optional subtask has deactivated the NetView PPI queue.

Destination: None.

System action: None.

Operator response: Information message.

System programmer response: Information message.

EVJ204I EVJTOPPI: TASK IS TERMINATED

Explanation: NetView optional subtask has terminated successfully.

Destination: None.

System action: None.

Operator response: Information message.

System programmer response: Information message.

EVJ205E EVJTOPPI: PPI REQUEST *nm* FAILED,
RC=*rc*

Explanation: EVJTOPPI was unable to complete a NetView PPI request. Refer to the *NetView Application Programming Guide: PPI* for more information on the request type and return code.

EVJ206I • EVJ213I

Destination: Request type and return code.

System action: None.

Operator response: Notify system programmer.

System programmer response: Review log for messages that may indicate the reason for the failure. A possible reason is that NetView is being shutdown.

Note: The OPC operation status will be unchanged. User intervention may be required.

EVJ206I EVJTOPPI: PPI DATA FROM EVJTOPPI DISCARDED

Explanation: EVJTOPPI received request data from a non-OPC subsystem. The data is logged in the NetView log, but is not passed to EVJESPVY.

Destination: None.

System action: None.

Operator response: Informational. Review message EVJ214I for data.

System programmer response: Informational.

EVJ207I EVJTOPPI: DSIFRE FAILED FOR USER STORAGE

Explanation: EVJTOPPI was not able to FREE user storage before terminating.

Destination: None.

System action: None.

Operator response: Report problem to system programmer.

System programmer response: Review error.

EVJ208I EVJTOPPI: DSIFRE FAILED FOR QUEUED STORAGE

Explanation: EVJTOPPI was not able to FREE queued storage before terminating.

Destination: None.

System action: None.

Operator response: Report problem to system programmer.

System programmer response: Review error.

EVJ209I EVJTOPPI: DSIGET FAILED FOR USER STORAGE

Explanation: EVJTOPPI was not able to GET user storage at initialization.

Destination: None.

System action: None.

Operator response: Report problem to system programmer.

System programmer response: Review NetView storage allocation and utilization.

EVJ210I EVJTOPPI: DSILCS FAILED TRYING TO GET A SWB

Explanation: EVJTOPPI was not able to GET a service work block.

Destination: None.

System action: None.

Operator response: Report problem to system programmer.

System programmer response: Review NetView storage allocation and utilization.

EVJ211I EVJTOPPI: ENQ ERROR

Explanation: EVJTOPPI was not able to perform an ENQUEUE.

Destination: None.

System action: None.

Operator response: Report problem to system programmer.

System programmer response: Check for multiple EVJTOPPI tasks or possible deadlock condition.

EVJ212I EVJTOPPI: DEQ ERROR

Explanation: EVJTOPPI was not able to perform a dequeue.

Destination: None.

System action: None.

Operator response: Report problem to system programmer.

System programmer response: Check for multiple EVJTOPPI tasks started, or a deadlock condition.

EVJ213I EVJTOPPI: DSILCS FAILED TRYING TO FREE SWB

Explanation: EVJTOPPI was not able to FREE a service work block.

Destination: None.

System action: None.

Operator response: Report problem to system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact support center.

EVJ214I **EVJTOPPI: xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx**

Explanation: This message is sent to the NetView log to document the discarded data.

Destination: Data.

System action: None.

Operator response: Informational.

System programmer response: Informational.

EVJ300I **EVJSAOPS: DRK/EQQUSINT POST
WAS SUCCESSFUL**

Explanation: Post to OPC using DRK/EQQUSINT was successful.

Destination: None.

System action: None.

Operator response: Informational.

System programmer response: Informational.

EVJ302I *cmdname:* **INVALID KEYWORD
SUPPLIED**

Explanation: Invalid KEYWORD was issued when invoking this command. Message EVJ303I will follow listing the KEYWORD and DATA in error.

Destination: Command name.

Operator response: Correct parameters used to invoke the command.

System programmer response: Correct the command and retry.

EVJ303I *cmdname:* **KEYWORD ERROR,
KEYWORD(keyword) DATA(data)**

Explanation: This message gives the keywords and data that are invalid when this command was invoked.

Destination: Command name, keyword and data.

Operator response: Review parameters used to invoke the command.

System programmer response: Modify parameters accordingly.

EVJ410I **ADID JOBNAME WS OPNO S ERRC
IA OPTXT**

Explanation: This is the first line of a multiple-line message. It displays the titles for message EVJ411I.

EVJ411I *applid jobname workstation opid status
errcode IA_time text.*

Explanation: This is the second line of a multiple-line message. It displays the corresponding information from message EVJ410.

EVJ412I **END OF REQUEST.**

Explanation: This message indicated the end of the data.

EVJ413I **UNABLE TO FIND DATA FOR
REQUESTED LIST**

Explanation: This message is issued from OPCALIST or OPCACMD and indicates that no application or operation in the current plan meets the combination of input parameters specified.

Destination: None.

System action: Processing for this request halts.

Operator response: Correct the input to the OPCALIST command or the OPCACMD panel. If it is not obvious which parameter is error, then specify fewer parameters and issue the command again, so that OPC may return a list of valid application occurrences in the current plan. If there are none, then go to the OPC dialog under ISPF and add an occurrence.

System programmer response: None.

EVJ424E **COULD NOT LOCATE OPC
CONTROLLER — reason**

Explanation: The OPC Controller as defined in the OPCA PCS automation control file statement could not be located in either the local system or any of the systems in the local sysplex.

The *reason* variable (optional) shows the reason code.

System action: Processing is terminated.

Operator response: Investigate the cause of the failure. Further diagnostic messages may be available in the NetView log. Possible causes include:

- There is an error in the OPCA PCS statement in the automation control file.
 - The OPCA PCS defines the controller to be running on another system.
 - No OPC controller is running (UP status in SA z/OS) where specified.
-

EVJ425I **NO SRSTAT ENTRY FOUND IN OPCA
PCS DEFINITION FOR OPC
AUTOMATION.**

Explanation: The SRSTAT entry for the TWS Automation is not set.

EVJ430I • EVJ440I

OPCA PCS,
SRSTAT=YES|NO|ALL

System action: None.

Operator response: Report to your system programmer that the OPCA PCS statement in the automation control file for setting special resources status was not defined. This entry allows TWS Automation to set OPC special resources for the named job name in the OPCA OPCSRSTAT definition.

System programmer response: Refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS TWS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide* for further information.

EVJ430I ADID JOBNAME WS OPNO S ERRC
IA OPTEXT

Explanation: This is the first line of a multiple-line message. It displays the titles for message EVJ431E, as follows:

ADID	OPC Application ID
JOBNAME	MVS Job Name
WS	OPC Workstation
OPNO	OPC Operation Number
S	OPC Status
ERRC	OPC Error Return Code
IA	OPC Input Arrival Time
OPTEXT	OPC Operations Text

EVJ431E *adid jobname ws opno s errc ia optext*

Explanation: This is the continuation of a multiple-line message begun with EVJ430I.

Destination: The inserts are as follows:

adid	OPC Application ID
jobname	MVS Job Name
ws	OPC Workstation
opno	OPC Operation Number
s	OPC Status
errc	OPC Error Return Code
ia	OPC Input Arrival Time
optext	OPC Operations Text

EVJ440I *date day* WORK|FREE.

Explanation: This message tells you whether today is a work day or a free day in the OPC calendar. The date is shown in the format mm/dd/yyyy.

Codes Posted to TWS by TWS Automation

S998

Explanation: Job not defined to any active system in sysplex. A request to run an operation from OPC was received by TWS Automation. The control file mapped the workstation (NV*m*) to SYSPLEX. All active SA z/OS domains in the local sysplex were queried but no definition was found for the job name specified in the OPC request.

This may be the result of one or more systems (or their SA z/OS) being inactive or it may be a definition error. If all systems where the job is defined are offline then when SA z/OS gateway connectivity is re-established the operation will be retried.

S999

Explanation: Gateway to remote NetView was unavailable. A request to run an operation from OPC was received by the automation platform (NetView/OPC) address space, but it was destined for another NetView domain. An attempt was made to forward this operation to that domain, designated by the workstation name in the request, but this attempt failed. Either the gateway from the local system to the remote domain was down, or no response was received from the remote system was received after two minutes of waiting.

UNTV

Explanation: NetView unavailable. The OPC exit in OPC was unable to transmit this request to the automation platform (NetView/OPC) address space. Either the NetView in the system running the OPC/ESA Controller was down at the time this request was initiated or the NetView SSI was down.

U001

Explanation: Invalid status for the subsystem. The subsystem failed to start or terminate in the interval, or has changed to an unexpected status.

U002

Explanation: Invalid flag combination detected. This may indicate autotask definition errors. Review the NetView log for additional information.

U003

Explanation: Missing or incorrect TWS Automation definitions in the Automation control file or errors occurred reading the status file or executing an SA z/OS command such as INGREQ. Review the TWS policy definitions and check the netlog for additional messages.

U004

Explanation: Error in reading status record for the subsystem. Usually indicates that a record has been deleted in the status file. Use the OPCAQRY command to display the records. If it has been deleted, use EVJESPIN CMD=INIT to create the records.

U005

Explanation: Sequence Error. This is usually an indication of two or more requests in progress for the same subsystem. Review the NetView log for additional information.

U006

Explanation: Configuration Error. An Automation Configuration File statement of the type OPCA DOMAINID, CODE= specifies SYSPLEX. The OPC Controller is not running in a system where SA z/OS Release 3 or later is installed. Use of the SYSPLEX keyword on this statement requires SA z/OS Release 3 or later to be installed where the OPC Controller runs.

Codes Posted to TWS by TWS Automation

Chapter 6. Messages HSAH001I to HSAI6288I

HSAH001I HSAET32 SERVICES *verb* COMPLETE.

Explanation: Processing of the command completed successfully.

The variable *verb* shows the name of the HSAET32 command verb that completed successfully.

System action: HSAET service processing continues as requested by the command verb.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

HSAH002I INVALID HSAET32 SERVICES REQUEST *request*.

Explanation: The identified HSAET32 command is not valid.

The variable *request* shows the name of the HSAET32 command that is not valid.

System action: None.

Operator response: Correct and reissue the command as necessary. Valid services are REBUILD,START,STATUS,DISABLE,ENABLE.

System programmer response: None.

HSAH003I HSAET32 SERVICES REQUEST FAILED, RC=*rc*, REASON *rsn*.

Explanation: An error occurred during an attempt to process a valid HSAET32 command.

The variable *rc* shows the return code that was issued.

The variable *rsn* shows the reason code that was issued.

System action: None.

Operator response: Issue an HSAET32 STATUS command and verify that the status reported by message HSAH004I is as expected. Then reissue the command as appropriate. If the problem persists, notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: This message is issued with return code 8 and reason code 20 (14x) as a result of an HSAET32 START command if ET32 services were started previously (usually done during NetView initialization). If other problems occurred, contact your IBM Support Center.

HSAH004I HSAET32 SERVICES ARE *status*.

Explanation:

The variable *status* shows the current status of ET32 services. The following values can occur:

INACTIVE

HSAET32 services were not initialized and are unavailable.

ENABLED

HSAET32 services were initialized and are available.

DISABLED

HSAET32 services were initialized but were disabled from use.

System action: None.

Operator response: Verify that the status indicated is as currently required.

System programmer response: None.

HSAI1071E CANNOT REGISTER OMVS SHUTDOWN OPTIONS, ERRNO=*code1*, ERRNO2=*code2*.

Explanation: The automation manager called the C-function `__shutdown_registration`, which failed.

The variable *code1* is the error return code.

The variable *code2* is the error return code.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager continues with initialization.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Examine the error codes to determine why the function call failed.

HSAI1072I THE AUTOMATION MANAGER IS BLOCKING OMVS SHUTDOWN.

Explanation: The automation manager received a SIGDANGER signal due to an OMVS shutdown command that is in progress. The automation manager blocks the shutdown until the automation manager is terminated by means of a STOP,DEFER or a manual STOP command.

This is because the parmlib option BLOCKOMVS is set to YES.

System action: The automation manager continues processing.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

HSAL1073I TERMINATION DUE TO OMVS SHUTDOWN AND PARMLIB OPTION BLOCKOMVS=NO.

Explanation: The automation manager received a SIGDANGER signal due to an OMVS shutdown command that is in progress. The automation manager terminates because the parmlib option BLOCKOMVS is set to NO.

System action: The automation manager terminates.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

HSAL1081I SWITCHING COMMUNICATION FROM MQ TO XCF IS *action*.

Explanation: The MQSeries subsystem was stopped or an error occurred in MQSeries. The automation manager runs on the last system within the XCF group. The automation manager continues running with XCF communication only rather than terminating and thereby forcing a takeover.

The variable *action* may contain one of the following values:

STARTED

The switch from MQSeries to XCF started.

COMPLETED

The switch from MQSeries to XCF completed.

System action: The automation manager continues processing, but uses XCF for the communication between the automation agent and the automation manager.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

HSAL1082I SWITCHING COMMUNICATION FROM XCF TO MQ IS *action*

Explanation: The automation manager was started with XCF communication. MQSeries is available and the automation manager switches from XCF to MQSeries communication.

The variable *action* may contain one of the following values:

STARTED

The switch from XCF to MQSeries started.

COMPLETED

The switch from XCF to MQSeries completed.

System action: The automation manager continues processing, using MQSeries communication.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

HSAL1083I AUTOMATION MANAGER HAS CREATED THE INITIAL POSIX THREAD WITH PID @1

Explanation: The automation manager has successfully created the initial POSIX thread. The OMVS kernel has assigned the specified process ID (PID) to the initial POSIX thread. If you do not see this message then the automation manager is still waiting for OMVS to come up. If the automation manager is running with superuser authority, the initial POSIX thread will be created before OMVS initialization is completed. Otherwise the automation manager waits until OMVS initialization is completed and message BPXI004I comes up. This may require JES to be up.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

HSAL1091E INTERNAL ERROR TYPE *error type* DETECTED. DIAGNOSTIC INFO MAY FOLLOW: P1=*parm1* P2=*parm2* P3=*parm3*

Explanation: An internal error was found. Up to three additional diagnostic information fields may be provided, depending on the error type.

The variable *parm1* shows what could not be processed.

The variable *parm2* shows the value of the command, action or termination type.

The variable *parm3* (optional) shows the first parameter of the command.

The variable *error type* shows a decimal number that defines the type of the error. The following values can occur:

- 101 The thread manager got an invalid command, action or termination type that cannot be processed.
- 102 Cannot create thread specific data object for the main thread.
- 103 The class HsaSemaphore supports event and mutex semaphores. A method was applied for a semaphore type, that does not support this method.
The variable *parm1* shows the semaphore name.
- 104 The single MTIB object has not yet been created.
- 105 The single MTIB object must not be created with a MTIBptr=zero.
- 106 The factory tries to create a derived request handler but the function doCreateHandler returns zero.

- The variable *parm1* shows the handler name.
- 107 It was attempted to add a factory into the factory registry. However, a factory with the same name has already been added.
The variable *parm1* shows the factory name.
 - 108 A null pointer was detected. Processing stops.
 - 109 It was attempted to find a factory within the factory registry. However, the factory name is not contained in the registry.
The variable *parm1* shows the search argument (=factory name).
 - 110 It was attempted to access the factory registry. However, the factory registry has not yet been created and the static pointer to it is zero.
 - 111 Invalid attempt to reply to a RPC Handle that does NOT have the response flag ON.
 - 112 Dtor of Request Handler Factory detects that number of handlers is not zero.
The variable *parm1* shows the factory name.
The variable *parm2* shows the number of handlers.
The variable *parm3* shows the ivCtorError.
 - 113 Request Handler Factory attempts to create a handler but the factory error code ivCtorError is not zero.
The variable *parm1* shows the factory name.
The variable *parm2* shows the ivCtorError.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager terminates.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

HSAL1092E INTERNAL ERROR TYPE *error type*
 WITHIN THREAD *thread name*
 DETECTED. DIAGNOSTIC INFO MAY
 FOLLOW: P1=*parm1* P2=*parm2*

Explanation: An internal error was detected. Up to two additional diagnostic information fields may be provided, depending on the type of the error.

The variable *thread name* shows the name of the thread where the error occurred.

The variable *error type* shows a decimal number that defines the type of the error. The following values can occur:

- 202 The thread manager does not support to restart a thread after a thread has been terminated.
The variable *parm1* shows the maximum retry count of threads.
- 203 A thread has been terminated and a restart is either not possible or not allowed.
- 204 The default implementation of a virtual function was called unexpectedly.
If specified the variable *parm1* shows the current timer.
- 205 An attempt was made to add a thread with a duplicate thread name to the Registry.
- 206 The system tried to find a collection class element but the given key (=thread name) could not be found.
- 207 Timer thread call handleExpiredTimer() after control was returned the timer has not been reset correctly, for example, previous timer >= new timer.
The variable *parm1* shows the previous timer specified.
The variable *parm2* shows the new timer specified.
- 208 This exception is used if a thread has received a request of class HsaRequest with a request type that the function handleRequest cannot process.
The variable *parm1* shows the request type.
- 209 Function completeRequest() attempted to send a request back to the creator thread. However, the thread name is NULL.
- 211 LogonId not yet set or not valid.
The variable *parm1* shows the logonID that is not valid.
- 251 The program detected an internal error that probably leads to thread termination.
- 252 The program detected an error that leads to thread termination and takeover. Examine other messages that may have been issued together with this message, for example, INGY110, to determine the cause of the error.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager terminates.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: For error type 252 try

HSAL1093E • HSAL1096I

to fix the problem. For all other error types, contact your IBM Support Center.

HSAL1093E COMMUNICATION OR SYSTEM SERVICE FAILED, ERROR TYPE=*error type* DIAGNOSTIC INFO MAY FOLLOW: P1=*parm1* P2=*parm2* P3=*parm3* P4=*parm4* P5=*parm5*

Explanation: A system error was detected. Up to five additional diagnostic information fields may be provided, depending on the type of the error.

The variable *error type* shows a decimal number that defines the type of the error. The following values can occur:

- 301** A z/OS UNIX pthread service failed.
- The variable *parm1* shows the return code.
- The variable *parm2* shows the error number.
- The variable *parm3* shows the pthread service.
- The variable *parm4* shows the current thread.
- The variable *parm5* shows the semaphore name.
- 302** An attempt to get storage failed.
- The variable *parm1* shows the amount of storage in bytes.
- 303** An attempt to perform an MVS system service failed.
- The variable *parm1* shows the name of the HSAAPIMV service.
- The variable *parm2* shows the return code of the service.
- The variable *parm3* shows the current thread.
- The variable *parm4* (optional) shows the API return code.
- The variable *parm5* (optional) shows the API reason code.
- 304** An attempt to perform a Communication Service failed.
- The variable *parm1* shows the name of the HSAAPICO service.
- The variable *parm2* shows the return code of the assembler stub.
- The variable *parm3* shows the communication return code of the service.
- The variable *parm4* (optional) shows the name of the current thread.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager terminates.

Operator response: None

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

HSAL1094I THREAD *thread name* HAS RECEIVED A Z/OS UNIX SIGNAL *signal*.

Explanation: The signal handler got control due to a z/OS UNIX signal. Any received z/OS UNIX signal for which a signal handler was registered will terminate the automation manager.

The variable *thread name* shows the name of the thread that received the signal.

The variable *signal* shows the z/OS UNIX signal.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager terminates.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Analyze the z/OS UNIX signal. If necessary, contact your IBM Support Center.

HSAL1095I SUSPENDED THREAD *thread name* HAS BEEN INTERRUPTED DUE TO A STOP REQUEST.

Explanation: The threads have been suspended, for example, during CONFIG load or REFRESH.

The variable *thread name* shows the name of the thread where the error occurred.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager terminates abnormally.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

HSAL1096I AUTOMATION MANAGER TERMINATION IN PROGRESS DUE TO THREAD TERMINATION OR EXCEPTION BY THREAD *thread name*

Explanation: A thread of the automation manager ends abnormally. Analyze the error message HSAL1093E or HSAL1904I issued with this message.

The variable *thread name* shows the name of the thread where the error occurred.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager terminates.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

HSAL1101I DIAGINFO SNAPSHOT *dsn* HAS BEEN CREATED

Explanation: A snapshot of all in-storage objects (state image queue) maintained by the automation manager has been written into the named data set.

The variable *dsn* shows the name of the data set that contains the snapshot.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

HSAL1102I DIAGINFO RECORDING INTO *dsn* HAS BEEN STARTED

Explanation: The automation manager has started recording all received workitems into the named data set. This includes writing the current state image queue into the data set.

The variable *dsn* shows the name of the data set.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

HSAL1103I DIAGINFO RECORDING INTO *dsn* HAS BEEN COMPLETED

Explanation: The automation manager has stopped recording all received workitems into the named data set.

The variable *dsn* shows the name of the data set.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

HSAL1104I DIAGINFO RECORDING INTO *dsn* HAS FAILED. REASON: *reason*

Explanation: The automation manager detected an error while recording the received workitems into the named data set. The cause of the error is indicated by the reason code.

The variable *dsn* shows the name of the data set.

The variable *reason* shows the cause of the error.

System action: None.

Operator response: Examine the reason to determine why the recording failed. If the error cannot be corrected, contact your IBM Support Center.

System programmer response:

HSAL1105E IO OPERATION OF THE TAKEOVER FILE DSN=*dataset_name* FAILED. REASON: *diag_info*.

Explanation: The automation manager tried to write or update the takeover file. . A file operation function failed.

The variable *dataset_name* is the name of the takeover file.:

The variable *diag_info* provides the following information about the error:

C library function

The file operation function that failed, for example, `fopen`.

C library error code

The error code issued by the file operation function (errno).

C library error message

The error message text provided by the failing file operation function.

System action: The automation manager continues running.

Operator response: Check for I/O error messages and notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Perform a cold or warm start. Note that the automation manager *must not* perform a hot-start or takeover, because the takeover file may be damaged or contain old data.

HSAL1106I MQ OPERATION ON STATE QUEUE FAILED. REASON: *reason*.

Explanation: An error occurred while accessing the MQ state queue.

The variable *reason* contains internal debugging information and the MQ action performed.

System action: The automation manager stops updating the MQ state queue but continues to maintain the resource status in-storage and in the Takeover file.

Operator response: If message HSAL1109I is previously issued, stop the MQ manager. This is necessary to avoid message flooding because the automation manager attempts to access the MQ State queue periodically.

System programmer response: Examine the syslog for additional messages giving more details about the cause of the error.

HSAL1107I REFRESH OF TAKEOVER FILE DSN=*dataset_name* WITH CURRENT AUTOMATION.

Explanation: The automation manager starts updating the takeover file with the in-storage data maintained for each resource. The first step is erasing the current

data in the takeover file. The second step is writing the in-storage data into the takeover file.

The variable *dataset_name* is the name of the takeover file.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

**HSAL1108I REFRESH OF TAKEOVER FILE
DSN=*dataset_name* COMPLETED.**

Explanation: The automation manager has completed writing the in-storage resource data to the takeover file. The content of the takeover file is now identical with the in-storage resource data.

The variable *dataset_name* is the name of the takeover file.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

**HSAL1109I REFRESH OF AUTOMATION
MANAGER DATA TO MQ STATE
QUEUE STARTED**

Explanation: The automation manager started refreshing the MQ State queue with the in-storage data maintained for each resource. This process consists of the following two steps:

1. Purging the MQSeries State queue
2. Updating the MQSeries State queue with the resource data

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

**HSAL1110E R15 VALUE = *rc* REASON CODE = *rs*
RBA = *rba* LAST OP = *lastop* EXPECTED
RECORD SIZE = *rsize* REPORTED IO
RESULT = *asize***

Explanation: The automation manager has had a VSAM I/O error.

The variable *rc* shows the VSAM return code

The variable *rs* shows the VSAM reason code.

The variable *rba* shows the VSAM relative byte address.

The variable *lastop* shows the last I/O operation executed.

The variable *rsize* shows the expected number of bytes to be read in the I/O operation.

The variable *asize* shows the actual number of bytes read in the I/O operation.

System action: Additional error message will be issued.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact IBM for support.

**HSAL1111I DISABLING OF TAKEOVER FILE
DSN=*dataset_name* COMPLETED.**

Explanation: The automation manager has freed the takeover file and stopped writing to it.

The variable *dataset_name* is the name of the takeover file.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**HSAL1300E TIMER REQUEST IS INVALID: RC=*rc*,
TYPE=*type*, CREATOR=*creator***

Explanation: The validation of an internal timer request failed with a return code.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

The variable *type* shows the type of the request.

The variable *creator* shows the creator or the request.

System action: The request is rejected.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSACMTMR

**HSAL1301E INVALID REQUEST RECEIVED:
TYPE=*type*, CREATOR=*creator*.**

Explanation: An LE component received a request of a type that could not be processed.

The variable *type* shows the type of the request.

The variable *creator* shows the creator or the request.

System action: The request is rejected.

Operator response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSACMTMR , HSAHNDLS

**HSAL1400E OVERRIDE FILE NOT AVAILABLE.
FUNC=*function*, CODE=*errorcode*.**

Explanation:

The variable *function* shows the function that could not be performed.

The variable *errorcode* shows the value of the error code that was issued (return code bytes 1-4 and reason code bytes 5-8).

System action: The override file is marked unavailable. All requests querying or manipulating any overrides are rejected. Existing base schedules are still working as defined in the customization dialogs.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Analyze the function code by referring to the OS/390 LE environment STUDIO.H file. The errorcode can be analyzed by referring to *OS/390 DFSMS Macroinstructions for Data Sets* using the return and reason codes from the error code. If the problem is solved, start a secondary automation manager and initiate a takeover. If you cannot resolve the problem contact your IBM Support Center.

Module: HSACMSST

HSAL1401E TIMER REQUEST FAILED. RC=*rc*, ORIGINATOR=*name*, REQUEST=*req*.

Explanation: A timer request has been returned with an unexpected return code to the LE component that is responsible for schedules.

The variable *rc* shows the return code that was issued.

The variable *name* shows the name of the originator.

The variable *req* shows the name of the request.

System action: The request is ignored. This may lead to an unexpected behaviour of the affected schedule.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Module: HSAHNDLS

HSAL1402E WORKITEM COULD NOT BE QUEUED. RC=*rc*.

Explanation: The LE component responsible for schedules could not inform the component managing the resources about the begin or the end of a service period.

The variable *rc* shows the return code that was issued.

System action: Processing continues. However, this may lead to an unexpected behaviour of the affected resource(s).

Operator response: Initiate a takeover to a secondary automation manager. If the problem persists notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Module: HSACMSST, HSACMTMR

HSAL1403I A TIMER EXPIRED FOR *resource* THAT IS NO LONGER AVAILABLE.

Explanation: The current and all future overrides of the resource have been deleted. Also, the current timer of the resource expired before it could be purged.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSACMSST

HSAL1404E A VSAM ERROR OCCURRED. RC=*rc*, RSN=*reason* FUNCTION=*function*

Explanation: A function operation on the override file failed with a return code and a reason code.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

The variable *reason* shows the value of the reason code.

The variable *function* shows the name of the function.

System action: The override file is marked unavailable. All requests querying or manipulating any overrides are rejected. Existing base schedules are still working as defined in the customization dialogs.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Analyze the VSAM return code and reason code and correct the error condition. When the problem is solved, start a secondary automation manager and initiate a takeover.

Module: HSACMSST

HSAL1405I WORKITEM REQUEST FAILED. RC=*rc*, RSN=*reason*

Explanation: A function operation on the override file failed with a return code and a reason code.

The LE component responsible for schedules received an unexpected response from a workitem request that signalled the beginning or the end of a service period.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

The variable *reason* shows the value of the reason code.

System action: Processing continues. However, this may lead to an unexpected behavior of the affected resources.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Module: HSAHNDLS

HSAL1406I SERVICE PERIOD TIME SLOT HAS BEEN MISSED FOR *resource*.

Explanation: The LE component that is responsible for schedules received an event indicating the beginning or the end of a time slot. However, the current status of the resource is equal to the status of the resource before the event was generated. This indicates the loss of at least one time slot and can only have occurred when the automation manager or one of its components was suspended for this time frame.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the affected resource.

System action: Processing continues. However, this may lead to an unexpected behavior of the affected resource.

Operator response: Check the service period of the indicated resource. Perform the missed action manually if necessary.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSACMSST

HSAL5100E ENVIRONMENT SETUP FOR WORKITEM CREATION FAILED. RC=*rc* RSN=*rsn*.

Explanation: The setup function to create a work item failed. The internal communication based on work items is no longer guaranteed.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

The variable *rsn* shows the value of the reason code.

System action: The automation manager terminates.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Module: HSACLWI

HSAL6010A *resource*; INTERVENTION REQUIRED; BEYOND AUTOMATION

Explanation: A problem with the resource has been detected that automation cannot handle.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource where an intervention is required.

System action: Automation for the resource is stopped.

Operator response: Fix the problem or notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Try to fix the problem.

Classes: 80, 81.

HSAL6011A *resource*; INTERVENTION REQUIRED; AUTOMATION DENIED

Explanation: The resource could not be automated because the automation flag is turned off.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource that could not be automated.

System action: Automation for the resource is stopped.

Operator response: Check why the automation flag is turned off and decide whether to turn it on.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 80, 82.

HSAL6012E *resource*; INTERVENTION REQUIRED; AUTOMATION INHIBITED

Explanation: Automation of the resource is not possible due to an intervention required on another resource. The immediate problem with this resource is only the symptom of a problem with another resource.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource where an intervention is required.

System action: Automation for the resource is stopped.

Operator response: Find the resource which is impacting this one and fix the problem.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 80, 83.

HSAL6020I *resource*; AWAITING AUTOMATION

Explanation: The resource is automatable, but is waiting for prerequisites to be satisfied. These could be either dependencies or triggers.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

System action: Automation waits until the prerequisites for automation are satisfied and then starts processing.

Operator response: If the prerequisites involve operator action, for example, manually setting a trigger, check that this was done.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 80, 84.

HSAL6030I *resource* IN AUTOMATION

Explanation: Commands concerning the resource have been sent to the agent responsible for it.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

System action: Automation for the resource continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 80, 85.

HSAL6040E *resource*; **DEGRADED**

Explanation: The resource is the target of a MakeAvailable request and is currently degraded.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource that is degraded.

System action: Automation continues. If an opportunity arises, the resource will be restored to Satisfactory.

Operator response: Investigate why the resource is degraded.

System programmer response: Assist with operator action.

Classes: 80, 86, 87.

HSAL6041E *resource*; **DEGRADED**

Explanation: The resource is currently degraded.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource that is degraded.

System action: Automation continues. If possible, the resource will be restored to Satisfactory.

Operator response: Investigate why the resource is degraded.

Messages **HSAL6101I** to **HSAL6199I** are a set of self-explanatory messages that appear in the history logger.

Messages **HSAL6200E** to **HSAL6220** are a set of self-explanatory messages and are not documented here.

Messages **HSAL6250I** to **HSAL6283I** are a set of self-explanatory messages and are not documented here.

HSAL6284I **REQUEST FOR** *requesttype action* **FROM** *source* **FOR** *resource* **UNSATISFIED AFTER TIME OUT**

Explanation: Automation returns that the request has not been satisfied within the specified time.

The variable *requesttype action* shows the type of the request and the action.

The variable *source* shows the name of the source.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

System action: Automation continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 80, 81.

System programmer response: Assist with operator action.

Classes: 80, 87.

HSAL6050I *resource*; **SATISFACTORY**

Explanation: The resource is the target of either a MakeAvailable or MakeUnavailable request and that status has been achieved.

System action: Automation proceeds normally.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 80, 88, 89.

HSAL6051I *resource*; **SATISFACTORY**

Explanation: The resource has achieved its desired status.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

System action: Automation continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 80, 89.

HSAL6285I **REQUEST FOR** *requesttype action* **FROM** *source* **FOR** *resource* **CANCELLED AFTER TIME OUT**

Explanation: Automation returns that the request has not been satisfied within the specified time and therefore was removed.

The variable *requesttype action* shows the type of the request and the action.

The variable *source* shows the name of the source.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

System action: Automation continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 80, 81.

HSAL6286I REQUEST FOR *requesttype action* FROM
source FOR *resource* SATISFIED

Explanation: Automation returns that the request was satisfied.

The variable *requesttype action* shows the type of the request and the action.

The variable *source* shows the name of the source.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

System action: Automation continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 80, 88, 89.

Messages **HSAL6289I to HSAL6292I** are a set of self-explanatory messages and are not documented here.

HSAL6288I REQUEST FOR *requesttype action* FROM
source FOR *resource* EXPIRED

Explanation: Automation returns that the request was satisfied after the specified time period.

The variable *requesttype action* shows the type of the request and the action.

The variable *source* shows the name of the source.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

System action: Automation continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 80, 81.

Chapter 7. Messages HSAM1000E to HSAM5411I

HSAM1000I AUTOMATION MANAGER SUBTASKS ARE BEING STARTED.

Explanation: The basic initialization step of the SA z/OS automation manager has successfully completed. All subtasks are being attached and the main task will wait observing the subtasks.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager continues with the initialization.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

HSAM1001I THE KEY *keyword* CANNOT BE RETRIEVED FROM PKVT, CONTINUE WITH DEFAULT VALUE: *default value*.

Explanation: A keyword cannot be resolved. The key value specified in the parmlib member will be ignored.

The variable *keyword* shows the start parameter which can be modified in the parmlib member.

The variable *default value* shows the default value specified for the keyword. If the default value is blank, this field may be blank.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager continues with the initialization.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

HSAM1002I AUTOMATION MANAGER INITIALIZATION DETECTED THAT THE SUBSYSTEM *subsystem* IS MISSING OR CONFLICT DETECTED WITH PARMLIB PARAMETERS COMM/MQM.

Explanation: The automation manager needs the specified system component for initialization.

The variable *component* shows the required system component, for example, the OMVS kernel or the MQSeries Manager.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager terminates.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Start the required system component. Examine the automation manager PARMLIB member for correct specification of the COMM and MQM parameters. If COMM=XCF, the MQM parameter must not be specified. If COMM=MQ, a valid

MQSeries subsystem name must be specified for the MQM parameter.

HSAM1003I ARM *function* WAS SUCCESSFUL FOR ELEMENT=*element* TYPE=*type* restart.

Explanation: An ARM function (either register or deregister) could be successfully completed.

The variable *function* shows the ARM function. It can be either register or deregister.

The variable *element* shows the ARM element, representing the SA z/OS automation manager.

The variable *type* shows the type of the ARM element SA z/OS automation manager.

The variable *restart* shows whether the automation was restarted by ARM or not (RESTART=YES or RESTART=NO.)

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager continues initializing being ARM enabled.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

HSAM1004I ARM *function* FAILED FOR ELEMENT=*element* TYPE=*type*, IXCARM RET=RC RSN=RSN restart.

Explanation: An ARM function (either register or deregister) could not be completed successfully.

The variable *function* shows the ARM function. It can be either register or deregister.

The variable *element* shows the ARM element, representing the SA z/OS automation manager.

The variable *type* shows the type of the ARM element "SA z/OS automation manager".

The variable *RC* shows the return code of the ARM function.

The variable *RSN* shows the reason code of the ARM function.

The variable *restart* shows whether the automation was restarted by ARM or not (RESTART=YES or RESTART=NO or RESTART=ERR.)

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager continues initializing without being ARM enabled. If RESTART=ERR then the SA z/OS automation manager was restarted on a different MVS system. In this case, the SA z/OS automation manager terminates.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Verify if ARM was correctly customized for the SA z/OS automation

HSAM1005I • HSAM1050E

manager. If necessary, contact your IBM Support Center.

HSAM1005I COMMUNICATION IS XCF ONLY. THE TAKEOVER FILE WILL BE USED FOR HOT START AND RECOVERY PURPOSES.

Explanation: The automation manager does not use MQ Series, neither for the communication with the automation agents nor for recording the current status and settings of the resources. Instead XCF is used for the communication with the automation agents.

The automation manager records all changes made to the resources in the takeover file identified by DD-name HSATKOV. In case of an abend or any normal takeover (hot start), the automation manager reads the takeover file to restore the most current status of the resources.

Note that any request that has not yet been processed by the automation manager will be lost and cannot be recovered in case of an abend or any regular takeover.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

HSAM1006E PARAMETER *option* CANNOT BE RETRIEVED FROM PARMLIB.

Explanation: The named parameter is mandatory but not specified in the HSAPRMxx parmlib member that is used at the startup time of the automation manager.

The variable *option* is the name of the parameter that is missing.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager terminates.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Add the parameter in the HSAPRMxx parmlib member that is used at the startup time of the automation manager.

HSAM1010I AUTOMATION MANAGER TERMINATION COMPLETE, REASON CODE = *reason code*

Explanation: The automation manager main task terminates. If the *reason code* is zero it terminated successfully. The reason code can have the following values:

- | | |
|---|---|
| 0 | Successful completion |
| 1 | Implicit normal termination due to directed takeover (changed operation mode from SAM to PAM) |
| 4 | Stop Immed |

- | | |
|--------|---|
| 8 | Stop Force |
| 20 | Initialization failed because MTIB could not be created |
| 24 | Initialization failed because MTIB Vector could not be created |
| 28 | Initialization failed because a task could not be created |
| 32 | Initialization failed because a task could not be attached |
| 33 | Initialization stopped but no takeover is performed |
| 34 | Either the initial storage check failed, or a GETMAIN service abended after initialization due to a storage shortage. The automation manager needs a minimum of 40 MB free storage. |
| 35 | ARM (De)Reg failed |
| 36 | z/OS UNIX System Services has canceled the job |
| 37 | A license for System Automation for z/OS Version 2 could not be found |
| 40 | Implicit normal or forced termination due to error detected by observer |
| 44 | The subsystem is missing |
| 48, 52 | C++ task failed. This is probably an exception |
| 56 | LE task abended |
| 60 | Task abended |
| 64 | LE user abend |
| 72 | Bad return code from subtask shell function |
| 76 | Event handler detected an error |
| 80 | The job was canceled |

Note that for all return codes < 40 no ARM restart is performed. It will be suppressed even if ARM is enabled, except for /F jobname, STOP, . . ., RESTART.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager terminates.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Analyze the *reason code* and, if issued, the error message HSAM1050E.

HSAM1050E AUTOMATION MANAGER ERROR DIAGNOSIS: SYSTEM=*system* TASK=*task name* ERRTYPE=*error type* ERRCODE=*error code* SERVICE=*service* RC=*return code* RSN=*reason code* DIAG=*diagnostic*

Explanation: This is a generic error message that

provides a detailed problem description of an error that was detected during automation manager processing.

The variable *system* shows the name of the MVS system where the error was detected.

The variable *task name* shows the name of the automation manager task that causes the error.

The variable *error type* shows the type of the error. The following values can occur:

- 4 Input checking failed.
- 8 Initialization error.
- 12 Termination error.
- 16 An internal sysplex communication pipe service provided by an SA z/OS system failed.
- 20 RPC Command Handler failed.
- 24 A system service named by SERVICE, such as the MVS request IXCJOIN, failed.
- 32 Storage problem.
- 36 Internal error.
- 38 Automation manager terminates due to OMVS shutdown command.
- 40 Environment error.

The variable *error code* shows a unique number to determine the location in the code where the error was detected.

Refer to the description of message AOF350E on 44 for diagnostic information about combinations of *error type* and *error code*.

The variable *service* shows the name of the service that caused the error.

The variable *return code* shows the return code of the failing service (hex number). This token is specified together with *service*.

The variable *reason code* shows the reason code of the failing service (hex number). This token is specified together with *service*.

The variable *diagnostic* shows diagnostic information in a string of tokens. The first token specifies the name of the failing module. All remaining tokens vary depending on the error code. Data provided by *diagnostic* is intended for IBM service personnel.

For further information about the combinations of error types and error codes and their meaning, refer to Table 3 on page 44.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Look into the table for combinations of error type/codes for a detailed explanation of the error. Examine the return code and

reason code of the failing service if available. If necessary, contact your IBM Support Center.

**HSAM1051E SYSPLEX COMMUNICATION
MANAGER INITIALIZATION FAILED.**

Explanation: An error was detected during initialization of the sysplex communication manager task in the SA z/OS automation manager.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager terminates.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Look for additional HSAM1050E messages that are issued with this message.

**HSAM1052I SYSPLEX COMMUNICATION
MANAGER INITIALIZATION
COMPLETE.**

Explanation: The sysplex communication manager task of the SA z/OS automation manager could be successfully initialized and is ready to receive.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager continues with the initialization.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

**HSAM1059I DIAGNOSTIC INFO: MOD=*module*
INCIDENT=*incident diagnostic-text***

Explanation: The purpose of this message is to provide diagnostic information to IBM service staff.

The variable *module* shows name of the module that detected the incident.

The variable *incident* shows a unique ID for an internally detected incident.

The variable *diagnostic-text* shows useful text in free format. The text depends on the incident that occurred. For example, for INCIDENT=100, this is the duplicate handle + seq-number

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

**HSAM1301I SA z/OS AUTOMATION MANAGER
WAITING FOR INITIALIZATION
DELAY COMPLETION.**

Explanation: An automation manager initialization delay of greater than 30 seconds was specified. The specified delay allows another automation manager to assume priority control of the automation sysplex if started within the delay period.

HSAM1302A • HSAM1306I

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager suspends initialization until the specified delay expires or is cancelled through an operator command. This message is deleted when the specified delay is no longer in effect.

Operator response: The delay may be cancelled by routing an MVS Modify(F) <jobname>,GO command to the issuing system image.

System programmer response: None.

HSAM1302A SPECIFY SA z/OS AUTOMATION CONFIGURATION DATA SET NAME.

Explanation: The SA z/OS automation manager has been started with PROMPT=YES in effect. If requested, this message will appear on the first SA z/OS automation manager instance to assume control of the automation sysplex following a sysplex-wide IPL or similar automation shutdown.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager waits for a response to this request.

Operator response: A null or asterisk (*) response may be used to indicate that the default data set as determined by the start type is to be used. For a warm start, this default is the data set that was in use when the previous primary automation manager instance terminated. For a cold start, the default is the data set or generation data group (GDG) member as specified for the installation through the selected parmlib member.

The response may also be a fully qualified data set or GDG member name. If the default configuration data set is a GDG member, a different member of the same GDG may be specified using an asterisk followed by the relative GDG number in parentheses, for example, *(0) or *(-1).

System programmer response: None.

HSAM1303I SA z/OS AUTOMATION MANAGER IS WAITING FOR MQSERIES CONNECTION

Explanation: The SA z/OS automation manager is checking whether MQSeries is ready.

System action: If MQSeries is not ready the SA z/OS automation manager retries until the TAKEOVERTIMEOUT defined in the parmlib is expired. If it is expired the SA z/OS automation manager switches from hot to warm start.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

HSAM1304A SPECIFY SA z/OS AUTOMATION CONFIGURATION DATA SET NAME.

Explanation: The SA z/OS automation manager was unable to determine or otherwise process the configuration data set as specified through the HSAM1302A response, or defaulted from prior use. Additional messages will indicate any errors encountered while attempting to process the specified or default data set.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager waits for a response to this request.

Operator response: The response must be the fully qualified MVS data set or GDG member name containing the SA z/OS configuration data. If the default configuration data set is a GDG member, a different member of the same GDG may be specified using an asterisk followed by the relative GDG number in parentheses, for example, *(0) or *(-1). The automation manager may also be stopped if no valid configuration data is available.

System programmer response: None.

HSAM1305I UNABLE TO PROCESS SA z/OS AUTOMATION CONFIGURATION DATA SET *dataset*

Explanation: The SA z/OS automation manager was unable to dynamically allocate the named configuration data set. The named data set name was successfully allocated, but cannot be used by the issuing automation manager instance. Additional messages will indicate any errors encountered while attempting to process the specified or default data set.

The variable *dataset* shows the name of the configuration data set that could not be allocated dynamically.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager instance prompts for a new configuration data set name via message HSAM1304A.

Operator response: Check that the data set has not been incorrectly modified prior to starting the affected automation manager instance. Also check whether all copy operations from the configuration dialog output completed successfully. Respond to the HSAM1304A prompt with a new or backup data set name as described in the installation procedures.

System programmer response: None.

HSAM1306I UNABLE TO ALLOCATE SA z/OS AUTOMATION CONFIGURATION DATA SET *dataset*

Explanation: The SA z/OS automation manager was unable to dynamically allocate the named configuration data set. The data set name could not be allocated or is not a partitioned data set. Additional dynamic

allocation messages will indicate any errors encountered while attempting to allocate the data set.

The variable *dataset* shows the name of the configuration data set that could not be allocated dynamically.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager instance prompts for a new configuration data set name via message HSAM1304A.

Operator response: Check that the data set name is correct and that it is a correctly catalogued partitioned data set. Respond to the HSAM1034A prompt with a new or backup data set name described in the installation procedures.

System programmer response: None.

**HSAM1307I SA z/OS SECONDARY AUTOMATION
MANAGER INITIALIZATION
COMPLETE.**

Explanation: The SA z/OS automation manager instance has completed initialization as a secondary manager, and is ready to assume automation sysplex control with minimum delay in case the primary manager terminates.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager instance monitors for changes in the configuration status, and attempts to assume control of the automation sysplex in case the primary automation manager terminates.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

**HSAM1308I SA z/OS PRIMARY AUTOMATION
MANAGER INITIALIZATION
COMPLETE, TYPE=*type***

Explanation: The SA z/OS automation manager instance has completed initialization as the primary automation manager, and has assumed control of the automation sysplex.

The variable *type* shows the start type. It can be COLD, WARM, or HOT.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager instance monitors for changes in the configuration status, and is ready to service requests from all automation agents defined to the automation sysplex.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

**HSAM1309I SA z/OS PRIMARY AUTOMATION
MANAGER TAKEOVER COMPLETE.**

Explanation: The SA z/OS automation manager instance has successfully completed a takeover operation and is now the primary automation manager.

This message may also appear when a START=HOT is used to manually restart the manager.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager instance monitors for changes in the configuration status, and is ready to service requests from all automation agents defined to the automation sysplex.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

**HSAM1310I RC=*rc* REAS=*reason* OPCODE=@5
(@3.@4) @6.**

Explanation: This is an internal message for diagnostic purposes only.

RC=2 equates to RC=0 but indicates that previous messages have been issued for this work item.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

HSAM1311I @1

Explanation: This is an internal message for diagnostic purposes only.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

**HSAM1314I TAKEOVER WILL BE DELAYED FOR
timeout SECONDS.**

Explanation: Takeover will be delayed for a number of seconds if it is done from the VSAM takeover file.

The variable *timeout* is taken from the TAKEOVERTIMEOUT parameter of the parmlib member HSAPRMxx.

System action: Processing continues. Any stop command is accepted but does not cause termination until the time specified in TAKEOVERTIMEOUT has expired.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: None.

**HSAM1315I SUCCESSFUL ALLOCATION OF
TAKEOVER FILE *dataset_name*.**

Explanation: The automation manager issues this message when the takeover file has been allocated successfully.

HSAM1316I • HSAM1320E

The variable *dataset_name* is the name of the takeover file as specified in the HSAPRMxx parmlib member.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager continues with initialization.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

HSAM1316I ALLOCATION OF TAKEOVER FILE
dataset_name FAILED WITH RC=*code*:
DIAGNOSTIC INFO RETCODE=*retcode*
REASON=*reason*.

Explanation: The automation manager tried to allocate the specified takeover file but this failed.

The variable *dataset_name* is the name of the takeover file as specified in the HSAPRMxx parmlib member.

The variable *code* explains why the allocation failed. It can have the following values:

98 No more memory

99 Invalid input parameter

10nn

Allocation failed

20nn

Deallocation failed

where *nn* is one of the following:

8 Invalid data set name, member name, or DD-name.

12 Allocation error. *retcode* and *reason* are the return code and reason code from the SVC 99 (DynAlloc).

The variable *retcode* gives more details about why the allocation failed.

The variable *reason* is the reason code.

System action: The automation manager continues and issues message HSAM1317I, asking the operator how to continue.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Analyze why the allocation failed. Look for additional messages (HSAL1105E in case of an I/O error) that are issued with this message.

HSAM1317I REPLY "HOT" TO RETRY HOT-START OR "WARM" TO CONTINUE WITH WARM-START.

Explanation: During the initialization of the automation manager performing a hot-start, an error occurred while accessing the takeover file. Either the allocation failed or a VSAM read/write error occurred.

System action: The automation manager waits for an operator response.

Operator response: Specify:

HOT To retry hot-start processing by allocating the takeover file again.

WARM To continue with a warm start.

System programmer response: None.

HSAM1320E SA z/OS AUTOMATION MANAGER
request REQUEST TIMED OUT.

Explanation: The named internal automation manager request did not complete within the time limit associated with the request.

The variable *request* shows the name of the request that timed out.

This may be due to temporary system performance factors, delays caused by an unusual amount of automation activity, or problems processing the named request.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager instance continues monitoring for commands and configuration changes, and resumes normal operation when the named request completes. The message will also be deleted when the request has completed.

Operator response: If this message appears often or remains outstanding for an extended period, advise your system programmer of the condition.

System programmer response: Investigate the following request specific possibilities:

- AMS_READ_CONFIGURATION

This request is issued during Primary automation manager startup, automation manager takeover, and when a configuration refresh is requested. If the message appears during a hot start or takeover operation, the delay is probably MQSeries related. If it appears during a Warm or Cold start, or configuration refresh operation, the delay is probably I/O related.

| Another reason might be that the automation
| manager does not run as super user for UNIX
| System Services or one of your HFSs is not mounted
| with "SUB=MSTR". See also message 210 for more
| information.

- AMS_APPLY_CONFIGURATION

While the timeout value for most automation manager requests is determined by IBM, the AMS_APPLY_CONFIGURATION timeout value may be specified through the HSAPRMxx parameter member. The time necessary to complete this function depends on the number of resources defined, and the temporary appearance of the HSAM1320E message may indicate that the specified or default timeout value is too low.

HSAM1321I SA z/OS AUTOMATION AGENT
request **REQUEST TIMED OUT.**

Explanation: An automation agent request did not complete within the time limit. This may be due to temporary system performance factors, delays caused by an unusual amount of automation activity, or problems processing the named request.

The variable *request* shows the name of the request that timed out.

For a configuration refresh it is required that check ACF is complete on all agents. Note that a configuration refresh operation is considered complete when the automation manager configuration has been updated, and does not require that all automation agents have completed their corresponding configuration update activity.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager instance continues monitoring for commands and configuration changes, and resumes normal operation when the named request completes. The message will be deleted when a response was received from all affected agents.

Operator response: Verify that all active automation agents appear to be working correctly and are communicating with the automation manager. If the request is Check_ACF, an Fjobname,GO command issued to the Primary automation manager will cause it to continue a configuration refresh operation without the check.

If this message appears often or remains outstanding for an extended period, advise your system programmer of the condition.

System programmer response: None.

HSAM1323I UNABLE TO OBTAIN PREVIOUS
CONFIGURATION INFORMATION,
RC=*rc*, Reason=*reason*.

Explanation: The SA z/OS automation manager was unable to read the data set defined by the HSACFGIN DD statement.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

The variable *reason* shows the value of the reason code.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager instance terminates.

Operator response: Check that the data set defined by the HSACFGIN DD statement of the automation manager start procedure is available and correctly initialized. Restart the automation manager using an alternate data set if available, or contact your systems programmer.

System programmer response: All instances of the automation manager within the automation sysplex

must point to the same CFGINFO data set. A new data set can be initialized by starting the automation manager with TYPE=COLD.

HSAM1324E UNABLE TO UPDATE
CONFIGURATION INFORMATION,
RC=*rc*, REASON=*reason*

Explanation: The SA z/OS automation manager could not update the data set defined by the HSACFGIN DD statement.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

The variable *reason* shows the value of the reason code.

System action: If this message appears during initial automation manager startup, the instance continues to run normally. However, a subsequent warm may not be possible. If the error occurs during a configuration refresh operation, the configuration refresh will be aborted.

Operator response: Check that the data set defined by the HSACFGIN DD statement of the automation manager start procedure is available and correctly allocated. Also check that the automation manager has the necessary authorization to update it. When the problem is resolved, perform a configuration refresh using the correct data set name.

System programmer response: All instances of the automation manager within the automation sysplex must point to the same CFGINFO data set. Also, all automation manager instances must have the correct SAF authority to allow it to be updated. If the instance was started with TYPE=COLD, this may be the initial access to the data set. Otherwise, the data set is opened and read during automation manager initialization.

HSAM1330I *request* REQUEST COMPLETED
SUCCESSFULLY ON *agent*.

Explanation: An automation manager request has successfully completed on an automation agent.

The variable *request* shows the request that was completed.

The variable *agent* shows the name of the automation agent.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager instance continues normal processing relative to the identified automation agent.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

HSAM1331I *request* REQUEST FOR *agent* FAILED

Explanation: An automation manager request failed on an automation agent.

The variable *request* shows the request that failed.

The variable *agent* shows the name of the automation agent.

System action: The automation manager action depends on the request that failed and on the reason why the request was issued. In general however, the actions are as follows:

- Load_ACF Request

The affected agent is unable to initialize or perform automation until the cause of the failure is identified and resolved. The most common cause of this failure is a mismatch between the ACF available to the agent and the current automation manager configuration. Additional automation agent messages may provide more detailed information about the reason for the failure.

- Check_ACF request

This request is normally issued during a configuration refresh operation to verify that the new configuration is available to all automation agents. The configuration refresh operation is terminated as a result of this condition.

- Refresh_ACF

This request is normally issued at the end of a configuration refresh operation to activate the revised ACF. The affected agent should continue to operate in a compatible manner with the new configuration using the previously active ACF data. Thus, newly added resources will not be automated and existing resources will be automated using the previously defined automation policy.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer. When the problem has been resolved, reissue a configuration refresh command to retry the failed request.

System programmer response: The most common cause of Load_ACF failure is that the ACF available to the automation agent is incompatible with the current manager configuration. Similarly, a Check_ACF failure often indicates an incompatibility between the available ACF and the new automation manager configuration. Other possible causes include corruption of the ACF content and various other problems verifying its content. The reporting automation agent should provide additional information about the reason for the failure.

The failure of a Refresh_ACF request indicates problems were encountered while activating the changes contained in the new configuration. Any resources which were deleted or added by the new configuration will not be automated, and existing resources will be automated using the previous agent policy.

HSAM1332I INVALID *response* RESPONSE FROM *agent*, REASON=*reason*.

Explanation: An invalid response for a request was received from an automation agent.

The variable *response* shows the invalid response that the automation agent issued.

The variable *agent* shows the name of the automation agent that issued the response.

The variable *reason* shows the value of the reason code that the automation agent issued.

System action: If the request is Check_ACF, the associated configuration refresh operation will be terminated. Otherwise, the automation manager operation continues as if the return code had been zero.

Operator response: Report the message to your system programmer. Check whether the identified agent operates correctly. Also check whether any error messages are issued that indicate problems when processing the named request.

System programmer response: This message indicates a software problem. Report the problem to IBM.

HSAM1333I *request* REQUEST PROCESSED ON *agent*.

Explanation: The automation manager has completed processing of a request.

The variable *request* shows the name of the request.

The variable *agent* shows the name of the automation agent where the request was processed.

Normally, the automation manager then goes back to ready state. However, this message does not confirm that the request was processed successfully. It may also have failed. In case of a failure, an additional message may be issued, for example, if a refresh request fails, message HSAM1337I is issued.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager instance continues processing normally. Additional messages, for example message HSAM1330I, may be issued due to events that are received later on.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

HSAM1337I CONFIGURATION REFRESH REQUEST TERMINATED.

Explanation: A configuration refresh request has been terminated due to errors or automation agent incompatibilities. No changes to the automation manager configuration have been implemented and no automation agent updates have been scheduled as a result of the request.

System action: Automation continues using the configuration in effect when the request was issued.

Operator response: Check for other messages indicating the reason for the termination of the request. Determine the cause of the error and correct your data. Then reissue the request.

System programmer response: None.

**HSAM1338I CONFIGURATION REFRESH
REQUEST COMPLETED WITH AGENT
UPDATE ERROR INDICATIONS.**

Explanation: A configuration refresh request has completed successfully on the automation manager. However, one or more automation agents have reported problems when implementing the ACF changes. Message HSAM1331I contains more information about the affected agent(s), and the individual agents should have issued messages indicating the problem details.

System action: Automation continues using the new automation manager configuration. The affected agent(s) should continue to operate in a compatible manner with the new configuration using the previously active ACF data. Thus, newly added resources will not be automated. Existing resources will be automated using the previously defined automation policy.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer. When the cause has been determined, issue a configuration refresh command to retry the failed request.

System programmer response: Check for automation agent error messages indicating the cause of the ACF refresh failure and correct your data accordingly.

The failure of a Refresh_ACF request indicates problems were encountered while activating the changes contained in the new configuration. Any resources which were deleted or added by the new configuration will not be automated. Existing resources will be automated using the previous agent policy.

**HSAM1339I CONFIGURATION REFRESH
REQUEST COMPLETED
SUCCESSFULLY.**

Explanation: This message is issued when a configuration refresh request has been completed successfully. It indicates that the primary automation manager and all SA z/OS V2 automation agents within the automation sysplex have processed the request and have indicated normal completion of the update process.

System action: Automation continues using the requested configuration.

Operator response: None.

**HSAM1360I UNABLE TO RETRIEVE RECOVERY
INFORMATION - WARM START
RECOVERY IN PROGRESS.**

Explanation: A takeover or startup with TYPE=HOT cannot complete because the recovery information needed to do so is either unavailable or has been invalidated.

System action: The automation manager performs a warm start to reach an operational state. Automation continues after the warm start operation completes. This operation may take some time to complete because each automation agent must reconnect with the automation manager and present status for all resources under its control.

Operator response: Any automation manager requests that were incomplete when the previously active PAM terminated may need to be resubmitted.

System programmer response: None.

**HSAM1361I UNABLE TO PROCESS RECOVERY
INFORMATION - ABNORMAL
TERMINATION IN PROGRESS**

Explanation: A takeover, ARM restart, or restart with TYPE=HOT cannot complete because the recovery information needed to do so is invalid.

System action: The automation manager instance will be abnormally terminated after invalidating the recovery information. This prevents a subsequent takeover or restart from attempting a retry using the invalid recovery data.

Operator response: If another automation manager instance is available, it should attempt a takeover operation, detect the invalidated restart information, and recover by attempting a warm start (see message HSAM1360I). Otherwise, the current automation manager instance will be restarted by ARM if defined by the installation as eligible for restart. If neither of these two conditions apply, manually restart the automation manager instance specifying either TYPE=WARM or TYPE=HOT.

**HSAM1370I TAKEOVER WILL BE DONE FROM
TAKEOVER FILE.**

Explanation: The automation manager performs a hot start or a takeover from the takeover file with DD statement HSATKOVV.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

HSAM1371I TAKEOVER FILE CANNOT BE READ OR IS CORRUPTED.

Explanation: The automation manager tried to read the takeover file. However, the data set is either not readable or is not a valid takeover file (does not contain a valid identifier).

System action: The automation manager continues with a warm start.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Check that the data set has a valid takeover file identifier. The first four bytes must contain the binary value X'12345678'.

HSAM1372I FORCE WARM START DUE TO TAKEOVER FILE OR OPERATOR RESPONSE.

Explanation: The automation manager tried to perform a hot start or a takeover from the takeover file. This action failed and the hot start was degraded to a warm start. The reason for the failure is that the operation code at offset 16 was previously set to 'W' or that it is not valid. This may occur when the previous automation manager instance has invalidated the takeover file, for example, because of an I/O problem or an internal problem.

System action: The automation manager continues with a warm start.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

HSAM1380I *request* REQUEST ACCEPTED.

Explanation: A request has been received and validated by the automation manager.

The variable *request* shows which request was received and validated.

System action: The automation manager instance processes the request.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

HSAM1381I INVALID *verb* REQUEST PARAMETER, *request* REQUEST IGNORED.

Explanation: A parameter specified with a request is invalid for the request verb.

The variable *verb* shows the request verb for which one of the parameters specified on the request is invalid.

The variable *request* shows the request that could not be processed.

System action: The automation manager instance ignores the request.

Operator response: Specify valid parameters and reissue the request.

System programmer response: None.

HSAM1382I UNSUPPORTED COMMAND VERB, *request* REQUEST IGNORED.

Explanation: An unsupported command verb was used to route a request to the automation manager. The automation manager supports only the MVS MODIFY (F) command for request input.

The variable *request* shows the request that could not be processed.

System action: The automation manager instance ignores the request.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: The automation manager command interface received the identified request with an MVS command request code other than that used for the MVS Modify command.

HSAM1383I *verb* REQUEST REJECTED: INCORRECT AUTOMATION MANAGER ROLE OR STATUS. INVALID *verb* REQUEST PARAMETER, *request* REQUEST IGNORED.

Explanation: An MVS MODIFY (F) command was routed to an automation manager instance that is not in a role or state compatible with the requested request verb. Because most automation manager requests run only on the primary automation manager (PAM), it is likely that the command was routed to a secondary instance. Other requests require that the target automation manager be in a "ready" state to be accepted.

The variable *verb* shows the specified request verb.

The variable *request* shows the request that could not be processed.

System action: The automation manager instance ignores the request.

Operator response: Verify that the command was routed to the correct automation manager instance and that the instance is in a ready state. Reissue the command accordingly.

System programmer response: None.

HSAM1384I INVALID REQUEST *verb, request* REQUEST IGNORED. INVALID *verb* REQUEST PARAMETER, *request* REQUEST IGNORED.

Explanation: An MVS MODIFY (F) command was received with an invalid request verb.

System action: The automation manager instance ignores the request.

Operator response: Correct the verb and parameter syntax and reissue the request.

HSAM1390E REPLY "YES" TO CONFIRM OR "NO" TO CANCEL SA z/OS AUTOMATION MANAGER STOP REQUEST.

Explanation: A conditional request has been made to stop an SA z/OS automation manager. No other SA z/OS automation manager instances are available and ready to assume automation sysplex control if this request is allowed to continue. This will result in an interruption of automation services.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager waits for a response to this request, and continues automation sysplex control until confirmation is received.

Operator response: Reply 'YES' to terminate SA z/OS automation, 'NO' to cancel the stop request. Another SA z/OS automation manager instance may be started prior to confirming the request to avoid an interruption of automation services.

System programmer response: None.

HSAM1391E INVALID RESPONSE: REPLY "YES" TO CONFIRM OR "NO" TO CANCEL STOP REQUEST.

Explanation: An invalid response has been given to message HSAP1390E. Refer to the explanation of that message for additional information.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager waits for a response to this request, and continues automation sysplex control until confirmation is received.

Operator response: Reply 'YES' to terminate SA z/OS automation, 'NO' to cancel the stop request. Another SA z/OS automation manager instance may be started prior to confirming the request to avoid an interruption of automation services.

System programmer response: None.

HSAM1392I AUTOMATION MANAGER STOP REQUEST CANCELLED.

Explanation: A request to confirm an automation manager stop request has been denied. Refer to the explanation of message HSAM1390E for additional information.

System action: The issuing SA z/OS automation manager continues processing.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

HSAM1393I DEFERRED STOP REQUEST WAITING FOR AUTOMATION AGENT TERMINATION.

Explanation: A deferred stop request was issued to the primary automation manager. Upon the expiration of the stop delay, one or more automation agents were active and no secondary automation manager was available to accomplish a takeover.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager waits until all automation agents are disconnected or another automation manager instance is started.

Operator response: A deferred stop cannot be cancelled. However, starting a new automation manager instance will result in the termination of the current primary manager with a takeover by that new instance.

System programmer response: None.

HSAM1396I SA z/OS AUTOMATION MANAGER SHUTDOWN IN PROGRESS, TYPE=*type*

Explanation: A request has been received to stop an SA z/OS automation manager instance.

The variable *type* indicates the type of shutdown as requested by the initiating command.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager instance terminates after performing cleanup activities.

Operator response: None

System programmer response: None.

HSAM1399I @1

Explanation: This is an internal message for diagnostic purposes only.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

HSAM5100E NO SQA STORAGE AVAILABLE.

Explanation: The first automation manager running after an IPL allocates storage in the system queue area (SQA) to hold information shared by all automation managers running on the single image and the component trace itself. This area could not be allocated.

System action: The component trace of all automation managers is disabled.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Increase the system queue area size.

Module: HSAPICB7

HSAM5101I NUMBER OF ACTIVE AMS EXCEEDS THE NUMBER OF ASIDS SUPPORTED FOR THE COMPONENT TRACE.

Explanation: The number of active automation managers exceeds the number of address space IDs supported for the component trace. Therefore, the automation manager issuing this message did not find a free entry in the system queue area (SQA) to store its information.

System action: The automation manager's component trace is disabled.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPICB7

HSAM5102E NAME/TOKEN SERVICE FAILED. RC=*rc*.

Explanation: The name/token pair could not be created or deleted during initialization or termination of the automation manager.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code that was issued.

System action: The automation manager's component trace is disabled.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Analyze the return code (see IEANTCR/IEANTDL in *z/OS MVS Assembler Service Reference*).

Module: HSAPICB7, HSAPICB8

HSAM5103E MODULE *module* NOT FOUND.

Explanation: The automation manager's component trace initialization routine could not load the required module.

The variable *module* shows the name of the module that could not be loaded.

System action: If this message is followed by message HSAM5109I the component trace is disabled. Otherwise, the automation manager is terminated.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Make the required module available to the automation manager.

Module: HSAPICB7

HSAM5104I SQA ENTRY NOT FOUND.

Explanation: The automation manager's component trace termination routine could not clear its system queue area information.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPICB8

HSAM5105E DE-/REGISTRATION TO THE COMPONENT TRACE FAILED. RC=*rc* RSN=*rsn*.

Explanation: The registration/deregistration to/from the component trace failed.

The variable *rc* shows the return code that was issued.

The variable *rsn* shows the reason code that was issued.

System action: The automation manager's component trace is disabled on registration.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Analyze the return code and the reason code (see CTRACE in the *z/OS Authorized Assembler Service Reference*).

Module: HSAPICB7, HSAPICB8

HSAM5106I ERROR OCCURRED WHEN WRITING A TRACE RECORD. POS=*position*, SYSTEM CC=*cc*.

Explanation: The PC routine writing the trace records abended with the system completion code *cc*.

The variable *position* shows the position inside the module where the abend occurred.

The variable *cc* shows the completion code.

System action: The automation manager's component trace is disabled.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Module: HSAPSTAR

HSAM5107I ERROR OCCURRED IN START/STOP ROUTINE. POS=*position*, SYSTEM CC=*cc*.

Explanation: The automation manager's start/stop routine of the component trace abended with the system completion code *cc*.

The variable *position* shows the position inside the module where the abend occurred.

The variable *completion_code* shows the completion code.

System action: The TRACE command is not processed.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Module: HSAPSTSS

HSAM5108I COMPONENT *component_name* ALREADY DEFINED TO THE COMPONENT TRACE.

Explanation: An automation manager could not be registered to the component trace because a previous automation manager did not deregister itself.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPICB7

HSAM5109E NAME/TOKEN SERVICE IS UNAVAILABLE.

Explanation: The MVS name/token services IEANTCR/RT/DL are not available.

System action: The automation manager's component trace is disabled.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Make the MVS name/token service available.

Module: HSAPICB7

HSAM5110I Error occurred in display routine. Pos=*position*, System CC=*cc*.

Explanation: The automation manager's display routine of the component trace abended.

The variable *position* shows the position in the module where the abend occurred.

The variable *cc* shows the system completion code with which the display routine abended.

System action: The TRACE command is not processed.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Module: HSAPSCTD

HSAM5120E LISTENER USER EXIT INITIALIZATION FAILED. RC=*rc*.

Explanation: The activation of the System Logger user exit failed with a return code.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: If the return code is greater than 4, refer to the return codes of the macro ENFREQ in *z/OS MVS Authorized Assembler Service Reference* for further information.

Module: HSAPICB7, HSAPNCTI

HSAM5121E LISTENER USER EXIT DELETION FAILED. RC=*rc*.

Explanation: The deactivation of the System Logger user exit failed with a return code.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: If the return code is greater than 4, refer to the return codes of the macro ENFREQ in *z/OS MVS Authorized Assembler Service Reference* for further information.

Module: HSAPICB8, HSAPNCTI

HSAM5160I VSAM *request* ERROR OCCURRED. RC=*rc* REASON=*reason*

Explanation: The VSAM macro instruction that corresponds to the request failed.

The variable *request* shows the request that failed.

The variable *rc* shows the return code that was issued.

The variable *reason* shows the reason code that was issued.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check the return and reason codes in *DFSMS/MVS Macro Instructions for Data Sets*, in the Chapter about *VSAM Macro Return and Reason Codes*. Correct the error accordingly. Then rerun the program with the PARM parameter 'RERUN'.

Module: HSAPSIPL

Destination: None.

TEC: NO

HSAM5170I UNKNOWN TRACE OPTION FOUND: *option*

Explanation:

The variable *option* shows the trace option specified on the OPTIONS parameter of the IPCS CTRACE command. The following are valid values:

- Communication
- Event
- Instruction
- Lock
- Schedule

HSAM5171I • HSAM5185I

– Workitem

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Correct or delete the option.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPSTUE

HSAM5171I UNKNOWN KEYWORD FOUND: *keyword*.

Explanation: The parser found a keyword that is not valid.

The variable *keyword* shows the specified filter option.

The following are valid values:

- AM
- CALLID
- ITEM
- KEY
- METHOD
- MODULE
- TASKID

System action: The keyword is ignored.

Operator response: Specify a correct keyword.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPSTUE

HSAM5172I TOO MANY VALUES SPECIFIED FOR KEYWORD *keyword*.

Explanation: All keyword options except *AM* on the OPTIONS parameter support up to five different values. However, the parser found at least one additional value for keyword option *keyword*.

The variable *keyword* shows the specified filter option.

System action: The values that exceed the number of five are ignored.

Operator response: Correct the keyword option.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPSTUE

HSAM5173I *N* (ST/ND/RD/TH) VALUE OF KEYWORD *keyword* IS EMPTY.

Explanation: The parser expects a string of at least one character for the keyword option *keyword* on the OPTIONS parameter. However, it found no string, or a string representing the NULL string.

The variable *N* shows the number of missing values.

The variable *keyword* shows the specified filter option.

System action: The value is ignored.

Operator response: Correct the value.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPSTUE

HSAM5174I VALUE *value* OF KEYWORD *keyword* IS NOT NUMERIC.

Explanation: The parser expects an integer for the keyword option *keyword* on the OPTIONS parameter. However, it found a non-numeric value.

The variable *value* shows the value that is not numeric.

The variable *keyword* shows the specified filter option.

System action: The value is ignored.

Operator response: Correct the value.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPSTUE

HSAM5175I PARSING OF THE OPTIONS PARAMETER STOPPED AT COLUMN *col*.

Explanation: A column value greater than 0 indicates one of the following:

- A keyword is not spelled correctly.
- A keyword is incorrectly delimited.
- A trace option is incorrectly delimited.

A column value of 0 can be caused by one of the following:

- A parameter consisting of blanks and commas only
- A parameter length greater than 32K
- An allocation error of temporary storage

The variable *col* shows at which column the parser stopped.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Correct the OPTION parameter, or increase the region size.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPSTUE

HSAM5185I THE EXTERNAL WRITER HAS BEEN STARTED AUTOMATICALLY.

Explanation: The start/stop routine detected that the external writer is not active. Because the automation manager's component trace requires an active external writer, the start/stop routine issued the appropriate TRACE command.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPSTSS

**HSAM5186I ENVIRONMENTAL ERROR
OCCURRED DURING POST OF THE
LAST ACTIVE AM.**

Explanation: POST of the automation manager waiting for the completion of the start/stop routine failed.

System action: Processing continues. But the automation manager is still waiting.

Operator response: Stop the automation manager manually.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPSTSS

HSAM5187I PARAMETER WTR= IS MISSING.

Explanation: The start/stop routine detected that the WTR parameter is missing in the reply to the preceding TRACE command.

System action: The TRACE command is discarded.

Operator response: Re-issue the TRACE command and add the WTR parameter to the reply.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPSTSS

**HSAM5188I PARSING OF TRACE OPTIONS
FAILED. RC=*rc*.**

Explanation: The start/stop routine scheduled in the *MASTER* address space encountered a storage problem when parsing the OPTION parameter.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

System action: The TRACE command is discarded.

Operator response: Try the command later. If the problem persists, contact your IBM Support Center.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPSTSS

**HSAM5189E ACCESS TO DATA SPACE FAILED.
RC=*rc*.**

Explanation: The data space where the trace records are temporarily stored could not be accessed.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

System action: At least the last trace buffer is lost when the external writer is stopped.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Analyse the return

code (see ALESERV in *z/OS Authorized Assembler Service Reference*).

Module: HSAPSTSS

**HSAM5190E TCB TOKEN OF PARENT TASK
COULD NOT BE OBTAINED. RC=*rc*.**

Explanation: The TCB token of the parent task of the start/stop routine could not be obtained.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

System action: The TRACE command is discarded.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Analyze the return code (see TCBTOKEN in the *z/OS Authorized Assembler Service Reference*).

Module: HSAPSTSS

**HSAM5191I PARAMETER WTR=DISCONNECT IS
NOT SUPPORTED ON A START
TRACE COMMAND.**

Explanation: The start/stop routine expects the name of the startup procedure of the external writer to be used. But it found the reserved word DISCONNECT.

System action: The TRACE command is discarded.

Operator response: Reissue the TRACE command and correct the WTR parameter.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPSTSS

HSAM5192I INVALID TRACE OPTION SPECIFIED.

Explanation: The specified trace options could not be determined because of a parsing error.

System action: The TRACE command is rejected.

Operator response: Reissue the TRACE command and correct the OPTION parameter. Valid options are *ALL* or a combination of :

- [C]ommunication
- [E]vent
- [I]nstruction
- [L]ock
- [S]chedule
- [W]orkitem

The options must be separated by a comma.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPSTSS

HSAM5193I NO TRACE OPTION SPECIFIED.

Explanation: Either the OPTION parameter was omitted, or no value was specified for it.

System action: The TRACE command is rejected.

Operator response: See message HSAM5192I for further information.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPSTSS

**HSAM5194I UNKNOWN TRACE OPTION FOUND:
option.**

Explanation: The start/stop routine found an unsupported trace option.

The variable *option* shows the specified trace option.

System action: The TRACE command is rejected.

Operator response: See message HSAM5192I.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPSTSS

**HSAM5195E SQA HAS BEEN CORRUPTED.
EYE-CATCHER=*string*.**

Explanation: The start/stop routine detected that the system queue area has been overwritten by another task or address space.

System action: The TRACE command is discarded.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Module: HSAPSTSS

**HSAM5196E NAME/TOKEN *token_name* COULD
NOT BE FOUND.**

Explanation: The start/stop routine could not obtain the address of the system queue area (SQA). If the message is issued as a response to a STOP command, the data space that holds the trace buffers before they are passed to the external writer, can no longer be deleted.

The variable *token_name* shows the specified token name.

System action: The TRACE command is discarded.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Module: HSAPSTSS

**HSAM5197E RETRIEVING NAME/TOKEN
token_name FAILED. RC=*rc*.**

Explanation: The start/stop routine encountered an error when calling the MVS service IEANTRT. If the message is issued as a response to a STOP command, the data space that holds the trace buffers before they are passed to the external writer, can no longer be deleted.

The variable *token_name* shows the specified token name.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

System action: The TRACE command is discarded.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Analyze the return code (see IEANTRT in *z/OS MVS Authorized Assembler Service Reference*).

Module: HSAPSTSS

**HSAM5198E DATA SPACE CREATION FAILED.
RC=*rc* RSN=*rsn*.**

Explanation: The start/stop routine could not create the data space holding the trace buffers before they are passed to the external writer.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

The variable *rsn* shows the value of the reason code.

System action: The TRACE command is discarded.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Analyse the return code and the reason code (see DSPSERV in the *z/OS MVS Authorized Assembler Service Reference*).

Module: HSAPSTSS

**HSAM5199I LAST TRACE BUFFER COULD NOT
BE WRITTEN. RC=*rc* RSN=*rsn*.**

Explanation: The start/stop routine encountered an error when writing the last trace buffer to the external writer synchronously.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

The variable *rsn* shows the value of the reason code.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Analyse the return code and the reason code (see CTRACEWR in *z/OS Authorized Assembler Reference*).

Module: HSAPSTSS

HSAM5200E UNKNOWN KEYWORD FOUND:
keyword.

Explanation: A library member (see preceding message IEE252I) or the PARM parameter of the startup procedure contains a keyword that is not known to the automation manager.

The variable *keyword* shows the value of the unknown keyword.

System action: The keyword is ignored.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct or delete the keyword depending on where it is specified.

Module: HSAPSPML

HSAM5201E INVALID KEYWORD FOUND: *keyword.*

Explanation: A library member (see preceding message IEE252I) or the PARM parameter of the automation manager's startup procedure contains a keyword that was not spelt correctly.

The variable *keyword* shows the value of the invalid keyword.

System action: The keyword is ignored.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the keyword depending on where it is specified.

Module: HSAPSPML

**HSAM5202E INVALID KEYWORD VALUE
 DETECTED: KEYWORD=*keyword*
 Value=*value*.**

Explanation: A library member (see preceding message IEE252I) or the PARM parameter of the automation manager's startup procedure contains an invalid keyword.

The variable *keyword* shows the name of the keyword.

The variable *value* shows the value of the invalid keyword.

System action: The keyword is ignored.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the value of the keyword depending on where it is specified.

Module: HSAPSPML

**HSAM5203E VALIDATION ROUTINE *module* NOT
 FOUND.**

Explanation: A keyword validation routine could not be loaded.

The variable *module* shows the name of the module.

System action: The keyword is ignored.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Make sure that the SA z/OS library SINGMOD1 is in the STEPLIB concatenation of the automation manager startup procedure and that the module is catalogued in this library.

Module: HSAPSPML

**HSAM5204E INVALID KEYWORD DETECTED AT
 column IN *string*.**

Explanation: The parse service detected an invalid delimiter of a keyword. The invalid delimiter was found either in a library member (see preceding message IEE252I) or in the PARM parameter of the automation manager's startup procedure.

The variable *column* shows the column where the invalid delimiter was detected.

The variable *string* shows the string that contains the invalid delimiter.

System action: All keywords of the string *string* are ignored.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the delimiter depending on where it is specified.

Module: HSAPSPML

HSAM5205I PROCESSING MEMBER *member*.

Explanation: The specified library member (see preceding message IEE252I) is being processed.

The variable *member* shows the name of the member being processed.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPSPML

HSAM5206E MEMBER *member* NOT FOUND.

Explanation: The specified library member resides neither in the library concatenation of DD name HSAPLIB when this message is preceded by message IEF761I nor in the library of the PARMLIB concatenation.

The variable *member* shows the name of the member that could not be found.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Either make sure that the member is available or change the value of the

HSAM5207I • HSAM5213E

keyword *member* to a suffix that is available. If the default member HSAPRM00 cannot be found, copy it from the SA z/OS library SINGSAMP to a library of the appropriate concatenation.

Module: HSAPSPLM

HSAM5207I PARMLIB SERVICE FAILED WHEN READING *member*, RC=*rc* Reason=*rsn*.

Explanation: During initialization of the automation manager the MVS PARMLIB service failed.

The variable *member* shows the name of the member being processed when the MVS PARMLIB service failed.

The variable *rc* shows the value of the return code.

The variable *rsn* shows the value of the reason code.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to z/OS MVS Assembler Services Reference for information about the reason and return codes.

Module: HSAPSPLM

HSAM5208I INVALID STRING FOUND IN *member*: *string*.

Explanation: The parser service detected more than one keyword in a single line of a member.

The variable *member* shows the name of the member where the error occurred.

System action: All keywords specified in the string are ignored.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the line in the library member *member* (see preceding message IEE252I)

Module: HSAPSPLM

HSAM5209I MEMBER *member* TOO LARGE:

Explanation: The indicated member contains more than 10240 lines of data.

The variable *member* shows the name of the member being processed using the MVS PARMLIB service.

System action: The data is truncated after line 10239.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPSIPL

HSAM5210I MEMBER *member* EMPTY:

Explanation: The indicated member has no data.

The variable *member* shows the name of the member being processed using the MVS PARMLIB service.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPSIPL

HSAM5211I MEMBER *member* FOUND IN *dsn*.

Explanation: The indicated member has been found in the indicated data set of the PARMLIB concatenation.

The variable *member* shows the name of the member being processed using the MVS PARMLIB service.

The variable *dsn* shows the data set name from which the member has been read.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPSIPL

HSAM5212E I/O ERROR READING MEMBER *member*.

Explanation: An I/O error occurred when trying to read the indicated PARMLIB member.

The variable *member* shows the name of the member being processed using the MVS PARMLIB service.

System action: None.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the problem and re-run the program.

Module: HSAPSIPL

HSAM5213E VALUE MISSING FOR KEYWORD *keyword*.

Explanation: A library member (see preceding message IEE252I) or the PARM parameter of the automation manager's startup procedure contains a keyword that has no value defined.

The variable *keyword* shows the name of the keyword.

System action: The keyword is ignored.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the value of the keyword depending on where it is specified.

Module: HSAPSPLM

HSAM5214I THE NEXT MESSAGES APPLY TO MEMBER *member*.

Explanation: The library member (see preceding message IEE252I) contains at least one improper specification. The message is followed by further HSAM52*nn* messages.

The variable *member* shows the name of the member being processed using the MVS parmlib service.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPSPML

HSAM5215I THE NEXT MESSAGES APPLY TO PARM STRING.

Explanation: The PARM parameter of the startup procedure contains at least one improper specification. The message is followed by further HSAM52*nn* messages.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPSPML

HSAM5300E MESSAGE MODULE *module* NOT FOUND.

Explanation: The automation manager initialization routine could not load the required message module.

The variable *module* shows the name of the module that could not be found.

System action: The automation manager terminates.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Make sure that the SA z/OS library SINGMOD1 is the STEPLIB concatenation of the automation manager startup procedure and that the module is catalogued in this library. Then, restart the automation manager.

Module: HSAPICB9

HSAM5301E MESSAGE *msgno* NOT FOUND IN MODULE *module*.

Explanation: The message service of SA z/OS could not find the indicated message number in the message module.

The variable *msgno* shows the message number that could not be found in the indicated message module.

The variable *module* shows the name of the module that does not contain the indicated message number.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Make sure that the indicated module is in the correct SA z/OS library.

Module	Library	Concatenation
HSAAMME	SINGMOD2	LNKLST
HSAAMLE	SINGMOD1	STEPLIB
INGAMYE	SINGMOD2	LNKLST

Verify that this library is part of the corresponding concatenation. In case two versions of SA z/OS exist in the concatenation ensure that the latest version precedes the older version.

Module: HSAPSMMSG

HSAM5400I *logname* LOG REQUEST *request* FAILED. RC=*rc*, RSN=*reason*.

Explanation: The request *request* to the log *logname* ended with the unexpected reason code *reason*.

System action: Processing continues. Depending on the reason code the affected log is marked either permanently unavailable:

- 0409
- 040A
- 080C
- 080D
- 0813
- 081A
- 081F
- 0820
- 082E
- 0843
- 0850
- 0851
- 0853
- 085D
- 0890
- 08E2
- 08E3

or temporarily unavailable:

- 0406
- 0860
- 0861
- 0862
- 0863
- 0864
- 0865
- 0867
- 0868
- 0891

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: See “return and reason codes” of the related IXG... macro in z/OS MVS *Authorized Assembler Service Reference* for further

HSAM5401E • HSAM5407I

analysis. In case the log is marked permanently unavailable and the problem can be solved, start a secondary automation manager and initiate a takeover. In addition, recycle the affected NetView(s).

Module: HSAPSSLG

HSAM5401E SYSTEM LOGGER HAS INSUFFICIENT ACCESS AUTHORITY TO log. COMPONENT TRACE.

Explanation: The system logger address space does not have access authority to the coupling facility structure associated with the log stream *log*.

System action: Processing continues. The log is marked permanently unavailable.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Make sure the system logger address space has SAF access to the structure. Then, start a secondary automation manager and initiate a takeover. In addition, recycle the affected NetView(s).

Module: HSAPSSLG

HSAM5402I STRUCTURE *STRNAME* IS NOT DEFINED IN THE CFRM POLICY.

Explanation: The structure *strname* is not defined in the currently active CFRM policy.

System action: Processing continues. The log is marked permanently unavailable.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Define the structure *strname* in the policy and activate the policy. Then, start a secondary automation manager and initiate a takeover. In addition, recycle the affected NetView(s).

Module: HSAPSSLG

HSAM5403I STREAM *streamname* IS NOT DEFINED IN THE LOGR POLICY.

Explanation: The log stream name *streamname* has not been defined in the LOGR policy.

System action: Processing continues. The log is marked permanently unavailable.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Define the log stream *strname* in the LOGR policy. Then, start a secondary automation manager and initiate a takeover. In addition, recycle the affected NetView(s).

Module: HSAPSSLG

HSAM5404I XES FAILED. DIAG1=*XES_RC*, DIAG2=*XES_RSN*.

Explanation: A severe cross-system extended services (XES) error has occurred.

System action: Processing continues. The affected log is marked permanently unavailable.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Analyse the XES return code and the XES reason code.

Module: HSAPSSLG

HSAM5405I *text*

Explanation: The message is issued in conjunction with message HSAM5400I and reason code 081F. The reason code indicates that the system logger encountered an internal problem while processing the LOGR couple data set. The two or more messages represent the content of the 'answer area' which must be provided by each logger request.

System action: None.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

Module: HSAPSSLG

HSAM5406I Some blocks of log *logname* have been deleted.

Explanation: The message is issued in conjunction with message HSAM5400I and the reason codes 0408 and 085C. To satisfy a write log request, log blocks older than six days have been deleted. The deletion is repeated day by day until the free space is large enough to satisfy the write request.

The variable *logname* shows the name of the log from which blocks have been deleted.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPSSLG

HSAM5407I *logname* LOG IS NOT AVAILABLE.

Explanation: The system logger address space is not available for the remainder of this IPL.

System action: Processing continues. All logs are marked permanently unavailable.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPSSLG

HSAM5408I *logname* LOG WAS TEMPORARILY UNAVAILABLE FROM *from_time* TO *to_time*.

Explanation: While the specified log was temporarily unavailable, a WRITE request to the log had to be rejected. After the log has become available again, this message is written to the log documenting that one or more WRITE requests were not logged.

The variable *logname* shows the name of the log that was not available.

The variables *from_time* and *to_time* show the time span during which the log was not available.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPSSLG

HSAM5409I *logname* LOG HAS BEEN DELETED FROM THE FIRST GAP.

Explanation: The message is issued in conjunction with message HSAM5400I and the reason codes 0402, 0403, 0836, and 084B. The log has been deleted from the first gap being detected when reading the log from the most recent data to the earliest data. One reason could be that the log stream has been defined with an incorrect VSAM share option, for example, SHR(1 3).

System action: None.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check and correct the VSAM definitions of the affected log stream.

Module: HSAPSSLG

HSAM5410E *logname* LOG REQUEST *request* FAILED. RC=*rc*, RSN=*reason*, Type=*type*.

Explanation: The request *request* to the log *logname* ended with the unexpected reason code *reason*.

System action: Processing continues. The log *logname* is marked permanently unavailable.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check the system log for associated IXG prefixed messages. Check the relevant zOS MVS System Messages manual for the IXG message details. If you cannot resolve the problem, contact your IBM Support Center.

Module: HSAPSSLG

HSAM5411I *logname* LOG HAS BEEN DELETED.

Explanation: The message is issued in conjunction with message HSAM5400I and the reason codes 0405, 0407, 0408, and 085C. The whole log must be deleted to satisfy a write log request.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: HSAPSSLG

Messages HSAM1000E to HSAM5411I

Chapter 8. Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

IHVA100I CANNOT UNALLOCATE/DETACH
SWCH *aaaa* (LSN *bb*).

Explanation: I/O operations sent an UNALLOCATE (MVS) or DETACH (VM) for the specified switch, which failed. This occurs when an attempt is made to close a switch that does not have a specified DDNAME allocated, or the switch was never opened.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

User response: This message is informational; actions proceed. Check whether the DDNAME associated with the switch device number is still allocated.

IHVA200I ERROR DETECTED ON SWITCH *aaaa*

Explanation: I/O operations has detected an error on the indicated switch. This only appears on the message log.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch number.

User response: None.

IHVA201I SWITCH *aaaa* PORT *bb* STATE
CHANGED

Explanation: I/O operations detected a change in the status of the indicated port. This appears only on the message log.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch number.

The variable *bb* shows the port address.

User response: None.

IHVA900I GETMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There was a GETMAIN failure in user private subpool 0.

System programmer response: The GETMAIN request was for storage in user private subpool 0. Determine why there is not enough storage and correct the condition.

IHVA990I FREEMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There was a FREEMAIN failure in user private subpool 0.

User response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVC000I *aaaaaaaa* COMMAND SUCCESSFUL

Explanation: The command completed successfully.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command.

User response: None.

IHVC001I *aaaaaaaa*COMMAND SUCCESSFUL.
RC *bb*, REASON CODE *ccccccc*

Explanation: The command completed, but some condition was detected that caused a nonzero return code. For example, if the Force option was used and a host voted no, the command would still be processed.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command.

The variable *bb* shows the return code that was issued.

The variable *ccccccc* shows the reason code that was issued.

User response: Refer to the subsequent message, or use the DISPLAY RESULTS command to determine what condition was detected that caused the nonzero return code.

IHVC002I *aaaaaaaa* COMMAND FAILED. RC *bb*,
REASON CODE *ccccccc*

Explanation: The command failed.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command.

The variable *bb* shows the return code.

The variable *ccccccc* shows the reason code.

User response: Use the DISPLAY RESULTS command to determine why the command failed. Correct the condition and reenter the command.

IHVC080I Command not supported by this host's
aaaa level

Explanation: The command failed because it is not supported at this level of operating environment.

The variable *aaaa* shows the MVS release.

User response: None.

IHVC100I *aaaaaaa* FAILED *bbbbbbb* AUTHORITY
FOR *ccccccccccccccc*

Explanation: The specified user does not have the specified access authority for the command.

The variable *aaaaaaa* shows the user ID.

The variable *bbbbbbb* shows the authorization level (read, update, control).

IHVC301I • IHVC407I

The variable *cccccccccccccc* shows the RACF entity name.

User response: Contact your security administrator for the proper authorization.

IHVC301I PORT NAME *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa*
ALREADY USED ON THIS SWCH

Explanation: The specified port name is already defined on the switch.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the port name.

User response: Do not use duplicate names on the same switch.

IHVC400I NO SWCHS KNOWN TO System
Automation for z/OS

Explanation: There are no switches defined in the IOCP data. This means there are no switches available to receive commands. I/O operations cannot be used to send commands to switches. However, some I/O operations display capabilities are still available.

User response: None.

IHVC401I HOST(S) UNABLE TO PROCESS THE
aaaaaaaaaa COMMAND

Explanation: One or more hosts running I/O operations were unable to process the command. This may be due to the Varys that were requested, VTAM communication problems, or other conditions preventing the hosts from processing the command.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command that could not be processed.

User response: Use the DISPLAY RESULTS and the DISPLAY HOST commands to determine why the hosts could not process the command and to determine the status of the hosts.

IHVC402I *aaaaaaaaaa* OPERAND(S) DO NOT
APPLY TO ANY SWCH

Explanation: The asterisk (*) was specified as the switch device number, indicating the command should be sent to all switches. The operands given in the command are not found on any switch. For example, if the command was **BLOCK DASD_Number_1 ***, then there was no switch that had the name *DASD_Number_1* defined.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command.

User response: Use the DISPLAY RESULTS command for more information. Determine the correct operands and reenter the command.

IHVC403I *aaaaaaaaaa* OPERAND(S) DO NOT
APPLY TO SWCH *bbbb*

Explanation: A switch device number was specified with the command, but that switch was not affected by the command. For example, the command was **BLOCK Printer_1 0123**, but the switch device number *0123* does not have a port with the name *Printer_1*.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command.

The variable *bbbb* shows the switch device number.

User response: Use the DISPLAY RESULTS command for more information. Determine why the switch was not affected by the operands. Reenter the command with the correct operands.

IHVC404I CURRENT SWCH DATA
UNAVAILABLE

Explanation: I/O operations did not have an up-to-date copy of the switch data and was unable to refresh its own database. The I/O operations data for the switch is not correct, and commands cannot be sent to the switch.

User response: Enter the Reset Switch command, which will attempt to synchronize the database. If the Reset Switch command cannot synchronize the database, contact your system administrator.

IHVC405I SWCH DATA HAS BEEN CHANGED

Explanation: I/O operations did not have an up-to-date copy of the switch data for this switch but was able to normally refresh its own database.

User response: Use the Display commands to determine what might have changed and then reenter the command.

IHVC406I SWCH(s) UNABLE TO PROCESS
aaaaaaaaaa

Explanation: The command was sent to the switches, but one or more switches could not successfully process the command.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command.

User response: Use the DISPLAY RESULTS and the DISPLAY SWITCH commands to determine which switches could not process the command and what conditions were detected that prevented them from processing the command.

IHVC407I Host(S) AND SWCH(S) UNABLE TO
PROCESS *aaaaaaaaaa*

Explanation: Some hosts and some switches were unable to successfully process the command.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command.

User response: Use the DISPLAY RESULTS command to determine which hosts and which switches could not process the command.

IHVC409I Port *aa* DOES NOT EXIST

Explanation: A port was specified with a command, but the port is outside the valid range of ports defined by the hardware.

The variable *aa* shows the name of the port that does not exist.

User response: Use the DISPLAY RESULTS command for more information. Determine the correct port to be used and reenter the command.

IHVC410I COMMANDS CANNOT AFFECT PORT *aa* (SWCH CONTROL UNIT)

Explanation: A port was specified with a command, but the port is the control unit port of the switch. Commands cannot affect the switch control unit port.

The variable *aa* shows the control unit port.

User response: Determine the correct port to be used and reenter the command.

IHVC411I UNABLE TO RETURN THIS SWCH TO ORIGINAL STATE

Explanation: A command was sent to multiple switches and processed, but there was a reason to stop the command and return this switch to its original state (the state it was in before the command was sent). This message was issued because I/O operations was unable to return this switch.

User response: Enter the command that returns the switch to its previous state. For example, if you entered **BLOCK (C0)**, the command to return the switch is **UNLOCK (C0)**.

IHVC413I I/O-OPS INTERNAL ERROR

Explanation: I/O operations was unable to update its database to include the new port name that was defined.

User response: Enter a DISPLAY NAME command for the port name and determine if I/O operations processed the command correctly. If not, reenter the command. If the same error occurs again, notify your system programmer.

IHVC414I ATTEMPTED TO CONNECT PORT *aa* TO ITSELF

Explanation: An attempt was made to connect a port to itself. This is not a valid operation.

The variable *aa* shows the name of the port.

User response: Reenter the CONNECT command with 2 unique ports.

IHVC415I PORT *aa* ALREADY CONNECTED

Explanation: An attempt to connect port *aa* failed because port *aa* is already connected to another port.

The variable *aa* shows the name of the port.

User response: Determine if the existing connection should be disconnected. If so, enter the DISCONNECT command. Then reenter the CONNECT command.

IHVC416I PORT ADDRESS *aa* NOT INSTALLED. CANNOT CONNECT

Explanation: An attempt to connect port address *aa* failed because port address *aa* is not installed.

The variable *aa* shows the name of the port address.

User response: Determine if the correct port address was specified with the CONNECT command. If so, contact your system administrator to determine why the port is not installed (physically not in the switch).

IHVC417I NO AVAILABLE PATHS TO THE SWCH FOR THE COMMAND

Explanation: There are no available paths for I/O operations to send the command to the switch. The command would remove the last existing path. This could happen if there is only one path defined to the switch and the command attempts to block or connect this path. Furthermore, if more than one path is defined but all the other paths have been blocked or connected, there is only one path left, which cannot be removed.

User response: Verify that this command is necessary; then reenter the command with the Force option from another I/O operations that has multiple paths to the switch.

IHVC418I REQUESTED CHANGE NOT ALLOWED AT THE SWITCH

Explanation: The command requested a change that would have been rejected by the switch. For example, the BLOCK command attempted to block the control unit port of the switch.

User response: Enter the DISPLAY RESULTS command to determine what was incorrect.

IHVC419I NO PORT NAMES EXIST WHICH CAN BE AFFECTED BY THIS COMMAND

Explanation: Either no port names are defined or the only port name is for the control unit port.

User response: Refer to the command section to determine the correct use of the command.

IHVC420I ATTEMPTED TO ALLOW PORT *aa* TO ITSELF

Explanation: The Allow command was specified with 2 identical ports.

The variable *aa* shows the name of the port.

IHVC421I SWCH(S) DATA HAS BEEN CHANGED

Explanation: Changes have been made to one or more switches since you entered the last command or status of a host connected to the switch changed.

User response: Use the Display commands to determine what might have changed and then reenter the command.

IHVC422I A USER OBTAINED THE I/O-OPS LOCK AND PROCESSED COMMANDS

Explanation: Another user took control of I/O operations command processing, processed I/O operations commands, and then released control of command processing with an Unlock command.

User response: Use the Display commands to determine what might have changed. Then reenter the command.

IHVC423I CHANNEL SUBSYSTEM CONFIGURATION DATA HAS CHANGED

Explanation: During the processing of a I/O operations command, a change was detected in the channel subsystem configuration data. This could be the result of configuration changes made in PR/SM mode or through MVS Dynamic I/O. I/O operations refreshes its view of the configuration when such changes are made. During this refresh, user commands cannot be processed.

User response: Use the display commands, for example, DISPLAY CHP) to determine the change, or consult the system operator's console log for detailed messages. If the I/O operations command failed and it is determined that the configuration data changes do not affect the command, reenter the command.

IHVC424I SWCH AND CHANNEL SUBSYSTEM CONFIGURATION DATA HAS CHANGED

Explanation: During the processing of a I/O operations command, a change was detected in the channel subsystem configuration data and the data associated with a switch.

User response: Use the Display commands (such as DISPLAY SWITCH or DISPLAY CHP) to determine what might have changed or consult the system operator's console log for detailed messages. If the I/O operations command failed and it is determined that the switch or configuration changes do not affect the command, reenter the command.

IHVC425I REFRESH OF I/O-OPS CONFIGURATION DATA FAILED

Explanation: A failure was detected during the update of the I/O operations database. This may have been caused by a problem obtaining channel subsystem configuration information. If Vary Paths were performed, these requests may have been based on old database information.

User response: Consult the system operator's console log to determine the cause of the system error that resulted in the database refresh failure.

IHVC426I CURRENT SWCH AND CHANNEL CONFIGURATION DATA UNAVAILABLE

Explanation: During the processing of a I/O operations command, a change was detected in the channel subsystem configuration data, and the current switch data was not obtained.

User response: Use the Display commands (such as DISPLAY SWITCH or DISPLAY CHP) to determine what might have changed or consult the system operator's console log for detailed messages. If the I/O operations command failed and it is determined that the switch or configuration changes do not affect the command, reenter the command.

IHVC427I *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* DOES NOT EXIST ON SWCH *bbbb*

Explanation: The specified port name does not exist on the specified switch.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the name of the port that does not exist.

The variable *bbbb* shows the switch device number.

User response: Use the DISPLAY NAME command to see if the port name exists on any other switch.

**IHVC428I CURRENT SWCH DATA
UNAVAILABLE**

Explanation: I/O operations did not have an up-to-date copy of the switch data and was unable to refresh its own database. The I/O operations data for the switch is not correct and commands cannot be sent to the switch.

User response: Enter the Reset Switch command, which will attempt to synchronize the database. If the Reset Switch command cannot synchronize the database, contact your system administrator.

**IHVC429I DISABLE FUNCTION FOR SWITCH
aaaa NOT IN EFFECT**

Explanation: This switch is not enabled to support the disable function of the REMOVE Switch command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

**IHVC430I SWCH(S) HAVE BEEN REMOVED BY
ANOTHER USER**

Explanation: One or more switches have been removed from your system. This was the result of a user on another system entering the REMOVE Switch command.

User response: Use the DISPLAY RESULTS command to determine which switches have been removed.

IHVC431I SWCH HAS BEEN REMOVED

Explanation: This switch has been removed from the system.

User response: None.

**IHVC432I SWCH(S) HAVE BEEN RESTORED BY
ANOTHER USER**

Explanation: One or more switches have been restored to your system. This was the result of a user on another system entering the RESTORE Switch command.

User response: Use the DISPLAY RESULTS command to determine which switches have been restored.

IHVC433I SWCH HAS BEEN RESTORED

Explanation: This switch has been restored to the system.

User response: None.

**IHVC434I NAME aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa NOT
VALID**

Explanation: The name specified contains characters that are not supported by the current switch configuration.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the name of the port.

User response: Change the port name.

**IHVC435I ATTEMPTED TO ALLOW FC PORT *aa*
TO FC PORT *bb***

Explanation: An attempt to allow a dynamic connection between port *aa* and another fibre channel port *bb* failed because both are fibre channel bridge ports.

The variable *aa* shows the name of the first fibre channel bridge port.

The variable *bb* shows the name of the second fibre channel bridge port.

User response: Prohibit the dynamic connection between the fibre channel bridge ports.

**IHVC436I CANNOT CONNECT *aa*, BECAUSE IT
IS A FIBRE CHANNEL PORT**

Explanation: An attempt to connect a port to the fibre channel port *aa* failed because a fibre channel port cannot be part of a static connection.

The variable *aa* shows the name of the fibre channel bridge port.

User response: Remove the static connection from the fibre channel port.

**IHVC437I SETTINGS ON SWITCH PREVENT
CONFIGURATION CHANGES**

Explanation: Someone has selected a management setting at the switch's local console which prevents control of the switch via the interfaces that I/O operations uses. I/O operations can continue to provide configuration information about this switch. However, I/O operations cannot change any configuration setting, for example, port connectivity hierarchy attributes or port names.

User response: Check whether the switch setup was done correctly. Some switch models support multiple types of remote management but require a customer setup choice to designate exactly one management agent to be able to change the switch configuration. This can prevent uncoordinated changes. I/O operations can provide its system integrated switching protection only when switch settings allow it to control the switches.

**IHVC500I SWCH DEV LSN UNIQUE ID STATUS
CODE**

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY RESULTS command that shows the switch device number, logical switch number, and the switch unique identifier.

User response: None.

IHVC501I *aaaa bb cccccccccccccccccccccccc
 dddddddddddd ee*

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY RESULTS command:

- The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.
- The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.
- The variable *ccccccccccccccccccccccc* shows the switch unique identifier.
- The variable *ddddddddddd* shows the switch status.
- The variable *ee* shows the status code.

User response: None.

IHVC502I **SWCH NOT DEFINED AS A DEVICE**

Explanation: The switch in the previous command has not been defined to IOCP as a device. I/O operations cannot communicate with this switch.

System programmer response: Determine if this switch should be defined to IOCP and do so if needed.

IHVC505I **NO FAILURES DETECTED BY THIS HOST**

Explanation: The host did not detect any problems with sending the command.

User response: None.

IHVC506I **NO FAILURES DETECTED BY THIS SWCH**

Explanation: No problems were detected by the specified switch.

User response: None.

IHVC510I **I/O-OPS LOGICAL/PHYSICAL COMPONENT NOT WORKING**

Explanation: I/O operations's logical-to-physical coordination component is not working on the specified host. This could be because the Vary concentrator is not working properly.

User response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVC511I **VTAM NOT RUNNING. COMMAND NOT BROADCAST**

Explanation: VTAM is not running. The command could not be broadcast to I/O operations on other systems. Message IHVI003, which was sent previously, contains the VTAM OPEN ACB error return code.

User response: Check with your system operator to see if VTAM has been installed and is active.

IHVC512I **BACKOUT FAILED**

Explanation: While trying to return the system to its initial state, some or all of the VARY commands that were done could not be restored.

User response: Enter the DISPLAY VARY command and use the list of failed Backout Varys to resend the requests.

IHVC513I **ANOTHER USER HAS THE I/O-OPS LOCK**

Explanation: This host has detected that a I/O operations user on another system holds the I/O operations lock.

User response: From the host issuing this message, enter I/O operations commands to determine which user on which system has the lock. Contact that user to determine when the user will enter the Unlock command to release the lock.

IHVC514I **ANOTHER USER IS PROCESSING AN I/O-OPS COMMAND**

Explanation: This host has detected that a I/O operations user on another system is processing I/O operations commands.

User response: From the host issuing this message, enter I/O operations commands to determine which user on which system is processing I/O operations commands. Contact that user to determine when processing is done and, if required the UNLOCK command has been entered to release the lock.

IHVC515I **VTAM ERROR WHILE BROADCASTING THE COMMAND**

Explanation: There was a VTAM error while I/O operations was trying to communicate with another host.

User response: Check with your system operator to see if VTAM is active and functioning properly.

IHVC516I **VTAM SESSION NOT ESTABLISHED WITH THIS HOST**

Explanation: A VTAM session could not be established with the host. Broadcasts to that system will not be successful.

User response: Determine why a VTAM session could not be established and correct the problem.

IHVC517I **NO RESPONSE TO THE COMMAND**

Explanation: This host did not respond to the command it received from the primary host.

User response: Determine why there was no response and correct the problem.

IHVC518I VOTE OF "NO" - CRITICAL RESOURCE PROTECTED

Explanation: A host failed Vary Path requests.

User response: Enter the DISPLAY VARY command; then use the list of failed VARY requests to determine which paths could not be varied. Free the devices and reenter the command. If necessary, use the Force option.

IHVC519I BACKOUT PROCESSING IN PROGRESS

Explanation: This host is still in the process of backing out the Varys from a previous command.

User response: None.

IHVC520I COMMAND NOT SENT TO THIS SWCH

Explanation: The command was not sent to the switch. Either the command specified a switch other than this one, or the command specified ports or port names that were not defined for this switch.

User response: None.

IHVC522I COULD NOT COMMUNICATE WITH THE SWCH

Explanation: The switch did not respond (or responded with a failure status) to the command that was entered. Two of the probable causes are that a prerequisite EC (engineering change) has not been installed on the switch, or the operating system is not at the minimum level required to support the command.

System programmer response: Determine why the command could not be sent to the switch and correct the problem.

IHVC523I COULD NOT WRITE HOST NAME TO THE SWCH

Explanation: I/O operations was unable to write its VTAM host name to the switch. This means that other I/O operations programs will not be able to find out about this host, and, therefore, will not be able to start VTAM sessions with this host.

System programmer response: Determine why the command could not be sent to the switch and correct the problem.

IHVC524I SWCH DATA HAS BEEN CHANGED DURING COMMAND EXECUTION

Explanation: After I/O operations verified that it had an up-to-date database, the switch data changed. When I/O operations tried to process the command, it no longer had the correct data.

User response: Determine what data was changed on the switch.

IHVC525I THIS HOST HAS BEEN RESET OFF

Explanation: This message is issued following some Display commands if this host has been reset off.

User response: Either reset the host on or be aware that Display command data might not be complete, because the host is removed from participating in consensus processing.

IHVC526I REFRESH OF I/O-OPS CONFIGURATION DATA FAILED

Explanation: A failure was detected during the update of the I/O operations database. This may have been caused by a problem obtaining channel subsystem configuration information. If Vary Paths were performed, these requests may have been based on old database information.

User response: Consult the system operator's console log to determine the cause of the system error that resulted in the database refresh failure.

IHVC527I CHANNEL SUBSYSTEM CONFIGURATION DATA HAS CHANGED

Explanation: During the processing of a I/O operations command, a change was detected in the channel subsystem configuration data. This could be the result of configuration changes made in PR/SM mode or through MVS Dynamic I/O. I/O operations refreshes its view of the configuration when such changes are made. During this refresh, user commands cannot be processed.

User response: Use the Display commands (such as DISPLAY CHP) to determine the change or consult the system operator's console log for detailed messages. If the I/O operations command failed and it is determined that the configuration data changes do not affect the command, reenter the command.

IHVC528I aaaaa CHPID bb IS ONLINE

Explanation: An attempt was made to affect a port communicating with an ESCON channel converter. When the ESCON channel in converter mode is online, a BLOCK, DISCONNECT, UNCHAIN, or Remove command causes a channel error.

The variable *aaaa* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID number.

User response: Configure the ESCON channel in converter mode offline and reenter the command.

**IHVC530I FAILED VARYs OFFLINE: TRIED
FAILED 1ST 3 FAILURES (DEV,CHP)**

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY RESULTS command that shows the number of Varys tried, the number of Varys that failed, and the 1st 3 device number/CHPID pairs that failed.

User response: None.

**IHVC531I FAILED BACKOUT VARYS: TRIED
FAILED 1ST 3 FAILURES (DEV,CHP)**

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY RESULTS command that shows the number of Varys tried, the number of Varys that failed, and the 1st 3 device number/CHPID pairs that failed.

User response: None.

IHVC532I *aaaa bbbb (cccc,dd),(eeee,ff),(gggg,hh)*

Explanation: This is Display command data that shows the number of Varys attempted by the host, the number of Varys that failed, and the first three device number/CHPID pairs that failed.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of attempted Varys.

The variable *bbbb* shows the number of failed Varys.

The variable *cccc* shows the device number of the first CHPID.

The variable *dd* shows the first CHPID.

The variable *eeee* shows the device number for the second CHPID.

The variable *ff* shows the third CHPID.

The variable *gggg* shows the device number of the second CHPID.

The variable *hh* shows the CHPID.

User response: None.

**IHVC533I PORT *aa* CANNOT BE CONNECTED
WHILE IN MAINTENANCE MODE**

Explanation: Port *aa* has been placed in maintenance mode by a service representative. A port cannot be connected while in maintenance mode.

The variable *aa* shows the name of the port.

User response: Wait for the service representative to complete maintenance.

**IHVC534I FAILED VARYS ONLINE : TRIED
FAILED 1ST 3 FAILURES (DEV,CHP)**

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY RESULTS command that shows the number of Varys tried, the number of Varys that failed, and the 1st 3 device number/CHPID pairs that failed.

User response: None.

**IHVC535I VTAM SESSION ESTABLISHED WITH
THIS HOST**

Explanation: A VTAM session has been established with this host and broadcasts to this system should be successful.

User response: None.

**IHVC536I VTAM COMMUNICATION NOT
INITIALIZED ON THIS HOST**

Explanation: This message is issued for the primary host when I/O operations is unable to establish any communication with VTAM on this host.

User response: Verify that VTAM is operational and that all I/O operations installation requirements are met.

**IHVC537I VTAM COMMUNICATION IS
INITIALIZED ON THIS HOST**

Explanation: This message is issued for the primary host when I/O operations and VTAM are operational and communicating.

User response: None.

IHVC538I *aaaaaaaaa bbbbbbbbbb* **COMMAND NOT
SUPPORTED BY THIS HOST**

Explanation: The specified command is not supported by the target host indicated in the command. The release level of I/O operations on that host must be upgraded to support the requested command.

The variable *aaaaaaaaa* shows the name of the I/O operations command.

The variable *bbbbbbbbb* shows the command operand.

User response: Use non-I/O operations commands to perform the required task.

IHVC539I CANNOT *aaaaaaaaa bbbbb cc* **THAT IS
TYPE** *dddd*

Explanation: The specified command cannot be processed for the CHPID because I/O operations does not support that command for the CHPID type indicated.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the I/O operations command.

The variable *bbbb* shows the CHPID.

The variable *cc* shows the CHPID number.

The variable *dddd* shows the CHPID type.

User response: Use non-I/O operations commands to perform the required task.

IHVC53AI VTAM NAME *aaaaaaaa* IS RESET OFF

Explanation: The specified I/O operations VTAM name is reset off; the command entered for that host cannot be processed.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the I/O operations VTAM name.

User response: Determine why the host is reset off. If appropriate, use the Reset Host On command to include the host in inter-I/O operations communication, and reenter the original command.

IHVC602I WRITESWCH COMMAND REQUEST BITS INCORRECT

Explanation: The requested combination of bits specified for the WRITESWCH command are not valid. For example, only one of the bits for the Modify, And, or Or mask can be specified for a port on a switch.

User response: Check the WRITESWCH command block and determine the correct setting of the request bits.

IHVC603I HOST PATH STATUS DIFFERS FROM SWCH SETTINGS

Explanation: As a result of the Sync Switch command with the Noprocess option, I/O operations determined that the host's path status differed from the connectivity settings at the switch.

User response: Enter the DISPLAY VARY SYNC command, and if you want the listed Varys performed, reenter the command with the Process option.

IHVC604I SYNC VARY(S) FAILED

Explanation: As a result of the Sync Switch command with the Process option, some of the required Varys failed.

User response: Enter the DISPLAY VARY command; then use the list of failed Vary requests to determine which paths could not be varied and take appropriate action.

IHVC605I I/O-OPS UNABLE TO PERFORM CONFIG

Explanation: As a result of a connectivity command, CHPIDs require either Config Offline or Online, but the named I/O operations does not have the capability to perform the Config. This could be caused by an incorrect level of either I/O operations or the System Control Program.

User response: Manually enter the necessary commands to configure the CHPIDs to their desired status; then reenter the connectivity command if appropriate.

IHVC606I CONFIG(S) FAILED

Explanation: I/O operations attempted to perform Configs which were unsuccessful.

User response: Use operator commands to DISPLAY CHPID status to determine the reason for the failures and take appropriate action.

IHVC607I FAILED CONFIGS OFFLINE: TRIED FAILED FAILURES (CHP)

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY RESULTS command that shows the number of Configs tried, the number of Configs that failed, and the first eight Configs that failed.

User response: None.

IHVC608I FAILED CONFIGS ONLINE: TRIED FAILED FAILURES (CHP)

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY RESULTS command that shows the number of Configs tried, the number of Configs that failed, and the first eight Configs that failed.

User response: None.

IHVC609I FAILED CONFIGS BACKOUT: TRIED FAILED FAILURES (CHP)

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY RESULTS command that shows the number of Configs tried, the number of Configs that failed, and the first eight Configs that failed.

User response: None.

IHVC610I *aaaa bbbb cc,dd,ee,ff,gg,hh,ii,jj*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY RESULTS command that shows the number of Configs tried, the number of Configs that failed, and the first eight Configs that failed.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of attempted Configs.

The variable *bbbb* shows the number of failed Configs.

The variables *cc*, *dd*, *ee*, *ff*, *gg*, *hh*, *ii*, and *jj* show the CHPIDs of the first eight Configs that failed.

User response: None.

IHVC611I *aa,bb,cc,dd,ee,ff,gg,hh*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY RESULTS command.

The variables *cc*, *dd*, *ee*, *ff*, *gg*, and *hh* show the CHPIDs.

User response: None.

IHVC612I SYNC SWITCH COMMAND NOT FULLY SUPPORTED

Explanation: This host is not equipped with the correct level of either I/O operations or the System Control Program to perform the Sync Switch command. If the Process option is specified with the command, all required Varys will be attempted. If the Noprocess option is specified with the command, the list of required Varys is not created.

User response: None.

IHVC613I TIMEOUT OCCURRED CONFIGURING *aa* CHPID(S) *bbbbbb*

Explanation: An attempt was made to configure ESCON converter CHPIDs but the current time-out value was exceeded.

The variable *aa* shows the number of CHPIDs attempted.

The variable *bbbbbb* shows whether the CHPIDs are online or offline.

User response: Enter the Display Timeout command to determine the current time-out value. Then enter the Reset Timeout command to increase the time-out value, and reenter the command.

IHVC614I *aaaaa* CHPID *bb* STATUS CANNOT BE VERIFIED

Explanation: An attempt was made to prevent a port communicating through an ESCON Converter Model 1, and there is no device associated with the converter. I/O operations cannot determine whether the CHPID is online or offline.

The variable *aaaaa* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID.

User response: Determine the status of the CHPID. If it is online, configure the CHPID offline. Then reenter the command with the Force option.

IHVC615I HOST(S) ISSUED WARNING(S) FOR THE *aaaaaaaaa* COMMAND

Explanation: I/O operations hosts detected one or more of the following conditions:

- Failed Vary Path Online requests
- Failed ESCON Converter Model 1 Config Online requests
- ESCON Converter Model 2 may need enablement
- VTAM communication problems
- Other conditions that could cause a warning

The variable *aaaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command that caused the warning.

User response: Enter the DISPLAY RESULTS and DISPLAY HOST commands to determine why the hosts responded with a warning.

IHVC616I VARY ONLINE(S) FAILED

Explanation: A host failed Vary Path Online requests.

User response: Enter the DISPLAY VARY command; then use the list of failed Vary Online requests to determine which paths could not be varied online.

IHVC617I ALL SWCH(S) NOT AFFECTED BY THE COMMAND

Explanation: All switches were specified for the switch device number, but the I/O operations command did not affect all switches known to this host.

User response: Enter the DISPLAY RESULTS command to determine which switches were affected by the command.

IHVC618I MORE THAN ONE ASTERISK SPECIFIED IN PORT NAME

Explanation: Only one asterisk (*) can be specified in the port name. This asterisk signifies a generic port name.

User response: Reenter the command, specifying only one asterisk in the port name.

IHVC619I MORE THAN 512 PORTS AFFECTED BY THE COMMAND

Explanation: The generic port name that was specified affected more than the allowable maximum of 512 ports.

User response: Reenter the command with a smaller subset of the generic port name.

**IHVC620I ESCON CONVERTER MODEL 2
PROCESSING NOT SUPPORTED**

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY RESULTS command and indicates that the host does not support ESCON Converter Model 2 processing.

User response: If it is determined that the command should proceed, reenter the command with the Nocheck option.

**IHVC621I ESCON CONVERTER MODEL 2(S)
DETECTED**

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY RESULTS command and is followed by message IHVC623I. As a result of a connectivity command, ESCON Converter Model 2s were detected on paths affected by that command.

User response: If it is determined that the command should proceed, reenter the command with the Nocheck option.

**IHVC622I ESCON CONVERTER MODEL 2
PATHS MAY REQUIRE *aaaaaaaaaaaa***

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY RESULTS command and is followed by message IHVC623I.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaa* specifies disablement or enablement.

User response: Take the appropriate action to disable or enable ESCON Converter Model 2 paths.

**IHVC623I ID TYPE MOD SERIAL NUMBR PORT
PORT NAME / UNIQUE ID**

Explanation: This is a header for the messages IHVC623I and IHVC627I.

User response: None.

**IHVC624I CHAINED PATH ASSOCIATED WITH:
*aa bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb***

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY RESULTS command and is followed by message IHVC625I. An ESCON Converter Model 2 was detected in a chained path.

The variable *aa* shows the port.

The variable *bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb* shows the name of the port.

User response: None.

**IHVC625I DATA FOLLOWS FOR CHAINED
SWCH: *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa***

Explanation: This message gives information for the switch involved in the chained path referred to in message IHVC624I.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the switch unique identifier.

User response: None.

**IHVC626I CU *aaaaaa bbb cccccccccc dd*
*eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee***

Explanation: This is the data associated with message IHVC623I and defines the ESCON Converter Model 2 control unit.

The variable *aaaaaa* shows the control unit type.

The variable *bbb* shows the control unit model.

The variable *ccccccccc* shows the control unit serial number.

The variable *dd* shows the port.

The variable *eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee* shows the name of the port.

User response: None.

**IHVC627I CV *aaaaaa bbb cccccccccc dd*
*eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee***

Explanation: This is the data associated with message IHVC623I and defines the ESCON converter.

The variable *aaaaaa* shows the ESCON converter type.

The variable *bbb* shows the ESCON converter model.

The variable *ccccccccc* shows the ESCON converter serial number.

The variable *dd* shows the port.

The variable *eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee* shows the name of the port.

User response: None.

**IHVC628I NO WRITESWCH COMMAND
REQUEST BITS SET**

Explanation: The requested combination of bits specified for the WRITESWCH command was all 0's.

User response: Check the WRITESWCH command block and determine the correct setting of the request bits.

**IHVC630I *aaaaaaa on bbbbbbb* has the I/O-OPS
lock**

Explanation: Another user has locked I/O operations command processing. If that user is performing connectivity changes involving any of the components

you are attempting to obtain information about, that information might not be correct.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the user ID.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the I/O operations VTAM name.

User response: To obtain current data, reenter the Display or Query command when the specified user releases the lock. If you need to obtain the command lock, enter the Getlock command.

IHVC631I *aaaaaaaa* on *bbbbbbbb* HAS THE I/O-OPS LOCK. DATA OVERFLOWED

Explanation: Another user has locked I/O operations command processing. If that user is performing connectivity changes involving any of the components you are attempting to obtain information about, that information might not be correct. Also, an overflow condition occurred that was caused by the Display or Query command generating more information than can be returned in a single display.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the user ID.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the I/O operations VTAM name.

User response: Reenter the Display or Query command with the appropriate range to return the desired information. To obtain current data, reenter the Display or Query command when the specified user releases the lock. If you need to obtain the command lock, enter the Getlock command.

IHVC640I SWCH *aaaa* DOES NOT SUPPORT THE REQUIRED FUNCTION

Explanation: You attempted a configuration file function on a switch that does not support the function.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User response: Check to ensure that you entered the correct switch number. If so, the level of microcode on that switch may need to be upgraded to support the attempted function.

IHVC641I SWCH DOES NOT SUPPORT THE REQUIRED FUNCTION

Explanation: You attempted a configuration file function on a switch that does not support the function.

User response: Check to ensure that you entered the correct switch number. If so, the level of microcode on that switch may need to be upgraded to support the attempted function.

IHVC642I FILE NAME *aaaaaaaa* NOT VALID

Explanation: You attempted a Writefile command with a file name that is not supported at the switch.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the file name.

User response: Reenter the command with a valid file name.

IHVC643I FILE DESCRIPTOR *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* NOT VALID

Explanation: You attempted a Writefile command with a file descriptor that is not supported at the switch.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the file descriptor.

User response: Reenter the command with a valid file descriptor.

IHVC644I SWCH FILE IN USE. CANNOT ACCESS

Explanation: You attempted to perform a configuration file function, but the file was in use. This could also occur if you are trying to change the IPL file, and the current designation is active=saved.

User response: Verify that the file name entered is correct. If so, reenter the command. If not, correct the file name and reenter.

IHVC645I SWCH FILE IN USE. CANNOT ACCESS

Explanation: You attempted to perform a configuration file function, but the file was in use. This could also occur if you are trying to change the IPL file, and the current designation is active=saved.

User response: Verify that the file name entered is correct. If so, reenter the command. If not, correct the file name and reenter.

IHVC646I MAXIMUM NUMBER OF FILES SAVED AT THE SWCH

Explanation: You attempted a Writefile command that will create more than the maximum number of allowable files at the switch.

User response: Verify that you want to perform the requested function. If so, delete an existing file, then reenter the command.

IHVC647I FILE NAME *aaaaaaaa* DOES NOT EXIST ON SWCH

Explanation: You attempted to perform a file function and the file name does not exist on the switch.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the file name.

User response: View the current list of files at the

switch, then reenter the command with the desired file name.

IHVC648I FILE NAME *aaaaaaaa* DOES NOT EXIST ON SWCH *bbbb*

Explanation: You attempted to perform a file function and the file name does not exist on the switch.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the file name.

The variable *bbbb* shows the switch device number.

User response: Verify that the switch device number entered is correct, and that the file name entered is on the current list of files at that switch. Reenter the command with the correct file name and switch device number.

IHVC649I REQUIRED RESOURCES NOT AVAILABLE TO ACCESS FILE

Explanation: You attempted to perform a configuration file function and the required resources at the switch were not available. For example, the buffer space used by the switch is currently being used by other host programs.

User response: Retry the command. If possible, determine why the resources were not available, and reenter the command once they become available.

IHVC650I ERROR IN WRITEFILE DATABLOCK

Explanation: You entered a Writefile command with a data block that contained errors.

User response: Issue the DISPLAY RESULTS command to determine the errors, then correct the errors and reenter the command.

IHVC651I CONNECTIVITY ATTRIBUTES FOR PORT *aa* CONFLICT WITH PORT *bb*

Explanation: Conflicting port connectivity attributes were detected on the indicated Writefile command. Either the mask or connect status for these ports do not match. For example, if you specified that port C0 should be connected to port C1, but you also specified that port C1 should be connected to port C2, then the connectivity attributes for ports C0 and C1 would be in conflict.

The variable *aa* shows the first port.

The variable *bb* shows the second port.

User response: Check the Writefile data block for the two ports, correct the error, and reenter the command.

IHVC653I INCORRECT NUMBER OF IMPLEMENTED PORTS FOR SWCH

Explanation: You entered a Writefile command with a data block that did not contain the same number of implemented ports as the specified switch.

User response: Check the data block and reenter the command.

IHVC654I MAXIMUM NUMBER OF FILES SAVED AT SWCH *aaaa*

Explanation: You attempted to perform a configuration file function that will create more than the maximum number of allowable files at the switch.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User response: Verify that you want to perform the requested function. If so, issue a delete request to access additional space at the switch.

IHVC655I REQUIRED RESOURCES NOT AVAILABLE TO ACCESS FILE

Explanation: You attempted to perform a configuration file function and the required resources at the switch were not available. Possible causes are:

- ESCD console is not available
- File Access Facility is not available
- The specified file is locked, for example, by another user
- The file key buffer is full
- No data buffer is available on File access Facility
- The file was not saved because the maximum number of saved files is reached
- Saved file directory information is required and initialization was not complete
- Buffer space used by the switch is currently being used by other host programs

User response: If possible, determine why the resources were not available, and reenter the command once they become available.

IHVC656I CANNOT DELETE IPL FILE AT THE SWCH

Explanation: You attempted to delete the IPL file at the switch. This is not allowed.

User response: None.

IHVC657I CANNOT DELETE IPL FILE AT THE SWCH

Explanation: You attempted to delete the IPL file at the switch. This is not allowed.

User response: None.

IHVC658I SWCH INITIALIZATION NOT COMPLETE

Explanation: A configuration file function was attempted while the switch was in the process of initializing.

User response: Wait until the switch completes its initialization and reenter the command.

IHVC659I SWCH INITIALIZATION NOT COMPLETE

Explanation: A configuration file function was attempted while the switch was in the process of initializing.

User response: Wait until the switch completes its initialization and reenter the command.

IHVC720I MVS INTERNAL ERROR

Explanation: The specified VTAM application name is not known to the host sending the command.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the VTAM application.

User response: Check the name for entry errors; then retry.

IHVC725I PATH NOT OPERATIONAL

Explanation: The specified VTAM application name is not known to the host sending the command.

aaaaaaaa = VTAM application name

User response: Check the name for entry errors; then retry.

IHVC730I LAST PATH TO DEVICE

Explanation: The specified VTAM application name is not known to the host sending the command.

aaaaaaaa = VTAM application name

User response: Check the name for entry errors; then retry.

IHVC735I LAST PATH RESERVED

Explanation: The specified VTAM application name is not known to the host sending the command.

aaaaaaaa = VTAM application name

User response: Check the name for entry errors; then retry.

IHVC737I LAST PATH ALLOCATED

Explanation: The specified VTAM application name is not known to the host sending the command.

aaaaaaaa = VTAM application name

User response: Check the name for entry errors; then retry.

IHVC740I RESERVED PATH

Explanation: The specified VTAM application name is not known to the host sending the command.

aaaaaaaa = VTAM application name

User response: Check the name for entry errors; then retry.

IHVC745I KEPT OFF BY ANOTHER SOURCE

Explanation: The specified VTAM application name is not known to the host sending the command.

aaaaaaaa = VTAM application name

User response: Check the name for entry errors; then retry.

IHVC750I PATH VALIDATION FAILED

Explanation: The specified VTAM application name is not known to the host sending the command.

aaaaaaaa = VTAM application name

User response: Check the name for entry errors; then retry.

IHVC760I PERMANENT ERROR

Explanation: The specified VTAM application name is not known to the host sending the command.

aaaaaaaa = VTAM application name

User response: Check the name for entry errors; then retry.

IHVC763I COUPLING FACILITY NOT ACCESSIBLE

Explanation: This is the reason why the referenced VARY command failed.

User response: None.

IHVC764I COUPLING FACILITY PATH DOES NOT EXIST

Explanation: This is the reason why the referenced VARY command failed.

User response: None.

IHVC765I LAST PATH TO COUPLING FACILITY

Explanation: This is the reason why the referenced VARY command failed.

User response: None.

IHVC765I LAST PATH TO ACTIVE COUPLING FACILITY

Explanation: This is the reason why the referenced VARY command failed.

User response: None.

IHVC802I VTAM NAME aaaaaaaaa NOT KNOWN TO THIS HOST

Explanation: The specified VTAM application name is not known to the host sending the command.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the VTAM application that is unknown.

User response: Check the name for entry errors; then retry.

IHVC803I THIS HOST: aaaaaaaaa SYSPLEX: bbbbbbbb SYSTEM: ccccccc

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY HOSTcommand.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the VTAM name.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the name of the sysplex.

The variable *ccccccc* shows the name of the system.

User response: None.

IHVC804I VTAMNAME I/O-OPS PHYSICAL IDENTIFIER SYSPLEX SYSTEM

Explanation: This is a header for display commands.

User response: None.

IHVC805I THE FOLLOWING SWCHS ARE ATTACHED:

Explanation: This is a header for display commands.

User response: None.

IHVC806I SWCH

Explanation: This message is the output of display commands.

User response: None.

IHVC807I DEVN LSN UNIQUE ID

Explanation: This is a header for display commands.

User response: None.

IHVC808I VTAMNAME SYSPLEX SYSTEM

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY HOSTand DISPLAY RESULTS commands.

User response: None.

IHVC809I OFFLINE VARYs: aaaa bbbb (ccc,dd)(eeee,ff)(gggg,hh)

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY HOST command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of attempted Varys.

The variable *bbbb* shows the number of failed Varys.

The variable *ccc* shows the device number.

The variable *dd* shows the CHPID.

The variable *eeee* shows the device number.

The variable *ff* shows the CHPID.

The variable *gggg* shows the device number.

The variable *hh* shows the CHPID.

User response: None.

IHVC80AI aaaa bb ccccccccccccccccccccccc

Explanation: This message is the output of Display commands.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the switch number.

The variable *cccccccccccccccccccccccc* shows the switch unique identifier.

User response: None.

IHVC80BI aaaaaaaaa bbbbbbbb ccccccc

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY HOSTcommand.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the VTAM name.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the name of the sysplex.

The variable *ccccccc* shows the name of the system.

User response: None.

IHVC80CI aaaaaaaaa bb cc ddddddddddddddddddddddd eeeeeee ffffffff

Explanation: This message is the output of a Display command.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the VTAM name.

IHVC80EI • IHVC818I

The variable *bb* shows the Version of I/O operations on this host (format Vx).

The variable *cc* shows the Release of I/O operations on this host (format Ry).

The variable *dddddddddddddddddddd* shows the physical ID of this host.

The variable *eeeeeee* shows the name of the sysplex.

The variable *ffffff* shows the name of the system name.

User response: None.

IHVC80EI BACKOUT VARYS: *aaaa bbbb (ccc,dd)(eeee,ff)(gggg,hh)*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY HOST command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of attempted Varys.

The variable *bbbb* shows the number of failed Varys.

The variable *ccc* shows the device number.

The variable *dd* shows the CHPID number.

The variable *eee* shows the device number.

The variable *ff* shows the CHPID number.

The variable *gggg* shows the device number.

The variable *hh* shows the CHPID.

User response: None.

IHVC80FI CANNOT CHAIN A PORT TO ITSELF

Explanation: An attempt was made to chain a port to itself. The CHAIN command was specified with the same port on the same switch. This is not allowed.

User response: Check the parameters on the CHAIN command.

IHVC810I CHPID *aa* NOT KNOWN TO THIS HOST

Explanation: The specified CHPID is not known to the host processing the command.

The variable *aa* shows the CHPID.

User response: Enter the **DISPLAY CHP *** command to identify all known CHPIDs.

IHVC811I VARY TYPE TRIED FAILED 1ST *aaaa* FAILURES (DEV,CHP,MSG)

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of Varys displayed.

User response: None.

IHVC812I CHP SWCH STATUS

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY CHP command.

User response: None.

IHVC813I CHP TYPE DEVN LSN PORT H B C P PORT NAME

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY CHP command.

User response: None.

IHVC814I *aa bbbbb cccc dd ee fffffff*
gggggggggggggggggggggggggggggg

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY CHP command.

The variable *aa* shows the CHPID.

The variable *bbbb* shows CHPID type.

The variable *ccc* shows switch device number.

The variable *dd* shows the logical switch number.

The variable *ee* shows the port.

The variable *ffffff* shows the port status.

The variable *gggggggggggggggggggggggggggggg* shows the port name.

User response: None.

IHVC815I PORT

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY CHP command.

User response: None.

IHVC816I CHPID SWCH STATUS

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY CHP command.

User response: None.

IHVC817I CHP TYPE DEVN LSN PORT H B C P PORT NAME

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY CHP command.

User response: None.

IHVC818I *aa bbbbb cccc dd ee fffffff*
gggggggggggggggggggggggggggggg

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY CHP command.

The variable *aa* shows the CHPID.

The variable *bbbb* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *ccc* shows the switch device number.

The variable *dd* shows the logical switch number.
 The variable *ee* shows the port.
 The variable *ffffff* shows the port status.
 The variable *gggggggggggggggggggggggggggg* shows the port name.

User response: None.

IHVC819I OFFLINE *aaaa bbbb*
 (*ccc,dd,eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee*)

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of attempted Varys.
 The variable *bbbb* shows the number of failed Varys.
 The variable *ccc* shows the device number.
 The variable *dd* shows the CHPID.
 The variable *eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee* shows the reason why this vary failed.

User response: None.

IHVC81AI CONNECTED TO: *aa bbbbbbbb*
cccccccccccccccccccc

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY CHP command.

The variable *aa* shows the port.
 The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the port status.
 The variable *cccccccccccccccccccc* shows the port name.

User response: None.

IHVC81BI CHAINED TO: *aaaa bb cc dddddddd*
eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY CHP command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.
 The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.
 The variable *cc* shows the port.
 The variable *dddddddd* shows the port status.
 The variable *eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee* shows the port name.

User response: None.

IHVC81CI *aaaa bb cccccccccccccccccccccccc*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the device number.
 The variable *bb* shows the CHPID.
 The variable *cccccccccccccccccccc* shows the device number.

User response: None.

IHVC81DI *aaaaaaaa CAUSED FAILED VARYS BY*
bbbbbbb ON ccccccc

Explanation: This message is a header line for the DISPLAY VARY command, which gives information about the status of the previous operation that caused a configuration change. This message gives information regarding the last command entered and the user who entered it.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the last command entered.
 The variable *bbbbbbb* shows the user ID of the user who entered the command.
 The variable *cccccc* shows the system ID where the last command was entered.

User response: None.

IHVC81EI ONLINE *aaaa bbbb*
 (*ccc,dd,eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee*)

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of attempted Varys.
 The variable *bbbb* shows the number of failed Varys.
 The variable *ccc* shows the device number.
 The variable *dd* shows the CHPID.
 The variable *eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee* shows the reason why vary failed.

User response: None.

IHVC81FI BACKOUT *aaaa bbbb*
 (*ccc,dd,eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee*)

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows number of attempted Varys.
 The variable *bbbb* shows the number of failed Varys.
 The variable *ccc* shows the device number.
 The variable *dd* shows the CHPID.
 The variable *eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee* shows the reason why vary failed.

User response: None.

IHVC820I DEVICE *aaaa NOT KNOWN TO THIS*
HOST

Explanation: The specified device is not known to the host sending the command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the device number.

User response: Verify that the correct device number was entered. If so, enter **DISPLAY DEV * sw_dev_number**

for each switch to find the correct device number; then reenter the command.

IHVC821I SWCH device *aaaa* not known to this host

Explanation: The specified switch was not known to the host sending the command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User response: Enter **DISPLAY SWITCH *** to display all switch device numbers known to the host; then reenter the command with the correct switch device number.

IHVC822I (*aaaa,bb,cccccccccccccccccccccccc*)

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the device number.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID.

The variable *cccccccccccccccccccccccc* shows the reason why this vary failed.

User response: None.

IHVC823I DEVICE *aaaa* NOT FOUND ON SWCH *bbbb*

Explanation: The specified device was not found on the specified switch.

The variable *aaaa* shows the device number.

The variable *bbbb* shows the switch device number.

User response: Enter **DISPLAY DEV dev_number *** to find out which switch the device is on; then reenter the command with the correct switch device number.

IHVC824I PORT

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY DEV command.

User response: None.

IHVC825I CHPID SWCH STATUS

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY DEV command.

User response: None.

IHVC826I DEVN CHP TYPE DEVN LSN PORT H B C P PORT NAME

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY DEV command.

User response: None.

IHVC827I *aaaa bb ccccc dddd ee ff ggggggggg
hhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhh*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY DEV command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the device number.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID.

The variable *cccc* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *dddd* shows the switch device number.

The variable *ee* shows the logical switch number.

The variable *ff* shows the port.

The variable *ggggggggg* shows the port status.

The variable *hhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhh* shows the port name.

User response: None.

IHVC828I CONNECTED TO: *aa bbbbbb
cccccccccccccccccccc*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY DEV command.

The variable *aa* shows the port.

The variable *bbbbbbb* shows the port status.

The variable *cccccccccccccccccccc* shows the port name.

User response: None.

IHVC829I CHAINED TO: *aaaa bb cc dddddddd
eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY DEV command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

The variable *cc* shows the port.

The variable *ddddddd* shows the port status.

The variable *eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee* shows the port name.

User response: None.

IHVC82AI CNTL UNIT DATA: *aaaa bb cc dddddddd
eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY DEV command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

The variable *cc* shows the port.

The variable *ddddddd* shows the port status.

The variable *eeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeeee* shows the port name.

User response: None.

IHVC82BI PORT

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY CHP command.

User response: None.

IHVC82CI *aa CONNECTED TO:
bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb cc dddddddd eeee*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY NAME or DISPLAY PORT command.

The variable *aa* shows the midport of chain.

The variable *bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb* shows the port name.

The variable *cc* shows the port.

The variable *ddddddd* shows the port status.

The variable *eeee* shows the port I/O definition.

User response: None.

IHVC82DI *aa CHAINED TO: bbbb cc dd eeeeeeee ffff*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY NAME or DISPLAY PORT command.

The variable *aa* shows the midport of chain.

The variable *bbbb* shows the switch device number.

The variable *cc* shows the logical switch number.

The variable *dd* shows the port.

The variable *eeeeeee* shows the port status.

The variable *ffff* shows the port I/O definition.

User response: None.

IHVC82EI *aa CONNECTED TO: bb ccccccc
dddddddddddddddddd*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY CHP command.

The variable *aa* shows the midport of chain.

The variable *bb* shows the port.

The variable *ccccccc* shows the port status.

The variable *dddddddddddddddddd* shows the port name.

User response: None.

IHVC82FI *aa CHAINED TO: bbbb cc dd eeeeeeee
ffffffffffffffffffff*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY CHP command.

The variable *aa* shows the midport of chain.

The variable *bbbb* shows the switch device number.

The variable *cc* shows the logical switch number.

The variable *dd* shows the port.

The variable *eeeeeee* shows the port status.

The variable *ffffffffffffffffffff* shows the port name.

User response: None.

IHVC830I *aa CONNECTED TO: bb ccccccc
dddddddddddddddddd*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY DEV command.

The variable *aa* shows the midport of chain.

The variable *bb* shows the port.

The variable *ccccccc* shows the port status.

The variable *dddddddddddddddddd* shows the port name.

User response: None.

IHVC831I *aa CHAINED TO: bbbb cc dd eeeeeeee
ffffffffffffffffffff*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY DEV command.

The variable *aa* shows the midport of chain.

The variable *bbbb* shows the switch device number.

The variable *cc* shows the logical switch number.

The variable *dd* shows the port.

The variable *eeeeeee* shows the port status.

The variable *ffffffffffffffffffff* shows the port name.

User response: None.

IHVC833I SWCH PORTS SWCH STATUS

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY SWITCH command.

User response: None.

IHVC834I DEVN LSN UNIQUE ID INSTALLED STATUS CODE

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY SWITCH command.

User response: None.

IHVC835I PORT

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY SWITCH command.

User response: None.

IHVC836I STATUS

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY SWITCH command.

User response: None.

IHVC837I PORT H B C P PORT NAME I/O DEF

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY SWITCH command.

User response: None.

IHVC838I *aaaa bb cccccccccccccccccccccccc ddd
eeeeeeeeeeeeee ff*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY SWITCH command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

The variable *cccccccccccccccccccccccc* shows the switch unique identifier.

The variable *ddd* shows the number of ports installed.

The variable *eeeeeeeeeeeeee* shows the switch status information.

The variable *ff* shows the switch status code.

User response: Enter the DISPLAY RESULTS command to get more information about the switch.

IHVC839I *aa bbbbbb cccccccccccccccccccc dddd*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY SWITCH command.

The variable *aa* shows the port.

The variable *bbbbbb* shows the port status.

The variable *ccccccccccccccccccccccc* shows the port name.

The variable *dddd* shows the port I/O definition.

User response: None.

IHVC83AI SWCH(S) REPORTED AN ERROR.
DISPLAY DATA MAY BE
INACCURATE

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY command when a switch reported an error.

User response: Enter **DISPLAY SWITCH *** to display the status of all switches.

IHVC83BI *aaaaaaaa CAUSED CONFIGS BY
bbbbbbb ON ccccccc*

Explanation: This message is a header for the DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the last command entered.

The variable *bbbbbbb* shows the user ID of the user who entered the command.

The variable *ccccccc* shows the system ID where the last command was entered.

User response: None.

IHVC83CI CONFIG TYPE TRIED FAILED 1ST *aaaa*
FAILURES (CHP)

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of Configs displayed.

User response: None.

IHVC83DI OFFLINE *aaaa bbbb (cc,dd,ee,ff,gg,hh,ii,jj)*

Explanation: This message is the output of the DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of attempted Configs.

The variable *bbbb* shows the number of failed Configs.

The variables *cc, dd, ee, ff, gg, hh, ii, and jj* show the CHPIDs.

User response: None.

IHVC83EI BACKOUT *aaaa bbbb (cc,dd,ee,ff,gg,hh,ii,jj)*

Explanation: This message is the output of the DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of attempted Configs.

The variable *bbbb* shows the number of failed Configs.

The variables *cc, dd, ee, ff, gg, hh, ii, and jj* show the CHPIDs.

User response: None.

IHVC83FI ONLINE *aaaa bbbb (cc,dd,ee,ff,gg,hh,ii,jj)*

Explanation: This message is the output of the DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of attempted Configs.

The variable *bbbb* shows the number of failed Configs.

The variables *cc, dd, ee, ff, gg, hh, ii, and jj* show the CHPIDs.

User response: None.

IHVC840I *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* UNKNOWN TO
THIS HOST

Explanation: The specified port name is not known to this host.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the port name.

User response: None.

IHVC841I NO BLOCKED PORT NAMES ON SWCH *aaaa*

Explanation: There are no blocked port names on the specified switch.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User response: None.

IHVC842I NO CONNECTED PORT NAMES ON SWCH *aaaa*

Explanation: There are no connected port names on the specified switch.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User response: None.

IHVC843I *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* DOES NOT EXIST ON SWCH *bbbb*

Explanation: The specified port name does not exist on the specified switch.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the port name.

The variable *bbbb* shows the switch device number.

User response: Use the DISPLAY NAME command to see if the port name exists on any other switch.

IHVC844I PORT

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY NAME or DISPLAY PORT command.

User response: None.

IHVC845I SWCH STATUS I/O

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY NAME or DISPLAY PORT command.

User response: None.

IHVC846I PORT NAME DEVN LSN PORT H S C P DEF

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY NAME or DISPLAY PORT command.

User response: None.

IHVC847I *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* *bbbb* *cc* *dd* *eeeeeeee* *ffff*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY NAME or DISPLAY PORT command.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the port name.

The variable *bbbb* shows the switch device number.

The variable *cc* shows the logical switch number.

The variable *dd* shows the port.

The variable *eeeeeeee* shows the port status.

The variable *ffff* shows the port I/O definition.

User response: None.

IHVC848I CONNECTED TO:
aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa *bb* *cccccccc* *dddd*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY NAME or DISPLAY PORT command.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the port name.

The variable *bb* shows the port.

The variable *cccccccc* shows the port status.

The variable *dddd* shows the port I/O definition.

User response: None.

IHVC849I ALLOW/PROHIBIT MASK FOR THIS PORT:

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY NAME or DISPLAY PORT command.

User response: None.

IHVC84AI A/P PORT PORT NAME I/O DEF

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY NAME or DISPLAY PORT command.

User response: None.

IHVC84BI *aa* *bb* *cccccccccccccccccccccccc* *dddd*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY NAME or DISPLAY PORT command.

The variable *aa* shows either A or P (allowed or prohibited).

The variable *bb* shows the port.

The variable *cccccccccccccccccccccccc* shows the port name.

The variable *dddd* shows the I/O-defined type.

User response: None.

IHVC84CI THERE ARE NO PORT NAMES ON SWCH *aaaa*

Explanation: There are no port names on the specified switch.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User response: None.

IHVC84DI CHAINED TO: *aaaa bb cc dddddddd eeee*

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY command.

- The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.
- The variable *bb* shows logical switch number.
- The variable *cc* shows the port.
- The variable *dddddddd* shows port status.
- The variable *eeee* shows the port I/O definition.

User response: None.

IHVC84EI (*aa,bb,cc,dd,ee,ff,gg,hh*)

Explanation: This message is the output of the DISPLAY VARY command.

- The variables *aa, bb, cc, dd, ee, ff, gg, and hh* show the CHPIDs.

User response: None.

IHVC850I PORT *aa* DOES NOT EXIST ON SWCH *bbbb*

Explanation: The specified port does not exist on the specified switch.

- The variable *aa* shows the port.
- The variable *bbbb* shows the switch device number.

User response: Enter **DISPLAY PORT (*)** *sw_dev_number* to display all ports on the switch.

IHVC851I NO BLOCKED PORTS ON SWCH *aaaa*

Explanation: There are no blocked ports on the specified switch.

- The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User response: None.

IHVC852I NO CONNECTED PORTS ON SWCH *aaaa*

Explanation: There are no connected ports on the specified switch.

- The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User response: None.

IHVC853I CONFIG TYPE NUMBER 1ST *aaaa* CONFIGs (CHP)

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY VARY command.

- The variable *aaaa* shows the number of Configs displayed.

User response: None.

IHVC854I OFFLINE *aaaa* (*bb,cc,dd,ee,ff,gg,hh,ii*)

Explanation: This message is the output of the DISPLAY VARY command.

- The variable *aaaa* shows the number of Config Offlines.
- The variables *bb, cc, dd, ee, ff, gg, hh, and ii* show the CHPIDs.

User response: None.

IHVC855I ONLINE *aaaa* (*bb,cc,dd,ee,ff,gg,hh,ii*)

Explanation: This message is the output of the DISPLAY VARY command.

- The variable *aaaa* shows the number of Config Onlines.
- The variables *bb, cc, dd, ee, ff, gg, hh, and ii* show the CHPIDs.

User response: None.

IHVC856I CVC CHPIDS MAY REQUIRE ENABLEMENT: (*aa,bb,cc,dd,ee,ff,gg,hh*)

Explanation: This message is the first line of the output of a DISPLAY RESULTS command that shows the CHPID numbers of CVC CHPIDs that might need to be configured online.

- The variables *aa, bb, cc, dd, ee, ff, gg, and hh* show the CHPID numbers.

User response: Determine if the CHPID must be configured online to make it operational, and take the appropriate action.

IHVC857I *aa,bb,cc,dd,ee,ff,gg,hh*

Explanation: This message begins with the second line of the output of a DISPLAY RESULTS command that shows the CHPID numbers of CVC CHPIDs that might need to be configured online.

- The variables *aa, bb, cc, dd, ee, ff, gg, and hh* show the CHPID numbers.

User response: Determine if the CHPID must be configured online to make it operational, and take the appropriate action.

IHVC860I CURRENT TIMEOUT VALUE IS *aaaaaa* SECONDS

Explanation: This message is the result of a DISPLAY TIMEOUT command.

- The variable *aaaaaa* shows the timeout value in seconds.

User response: None.

**IHVC870I NUMBER OF VARYS SPECIFIED
MUST BE BETWEEN 1 AND 1500**

Explanation: I/O operations can only display the first 1500 Varys. This message is the output of a DISPLAY command.

User response: None.

**IHVC871I No VARYS FAILED ON PREVIOUS
COMMAND**

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY command.

User response: None.

**IHVC872I SYNC TYPE NUMBER 1ST *aaaa* VARYS
(DEV,CHP)**

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of Sync Varys displayed.

User response: None.

**IHVC873I OFFLINE *aaaa*
(*bbbb,cc*)(*dddd,ee*)(*ffff,gg*)(*hhhh,ii*)**

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of Sync Offline Varys to be done.

The variable *bbbb* shows the device number.

The variable *cc* shows the CHPID.

The variable *dddd* shows the device number.

The variable *ee* shows the CHPID.

The variable *ffff* shows the device number.

The variable *gg* shows the CHPID.

The variable *hhhh* shows the device number.

The variable *ii* shows the CHPID.

User response: None.

**IHVC874I ONLINE *aaaa*
(*bbbb,cc*)(*dddd,ee*)(*ffff,gg*)(*hhhh,ii*)**

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of Sync Online Varys to be done.

The variable *bbbb* shows the device number.

The variable *cc* shows the CHPID.

The variable *dddd* shows the device number.

The variable *ee* shows the CHPID.

The variable *ffff* shows the device number.

The variable *gg* shows the CHPID.

The variable *hhhh* shows the device number.

The variable *ii* shows the CHPID.

User response: None.

**IHVC875I NO SYNC VARYS DETECTED ON
PREVIOUS COMMAND**

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY command.

User response: None.

**IHVC876I NO SYNC OR FAILED VARYS
DETECTED ON PREVIOUS
COMMAND**

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY command.

User response: None.

**IHVC877I NO SYNC CONFIGS DETECTED ON
PREVIOUS COMMAND**

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY command.

User response: None.

**IHVC878I NO SYNC VARYS OR CONFIGS
DETECTED ON PREVIOUS
COMMAND**

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY command.

User response: None.

**IHVC879I NO FAILED CONFIGS ON PREVIOUS
COMMAND**

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY command.

User response: None.

**IHVC87AI NO FAILED VARYS OR CONFIGS
DETECTED ON PREVIOUS
COMMAND**

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY command.

User response: None.

**IHVC87BI SYNC SWITCH DETECTED VARYS BY
aaaaaaaa ON *bbbbbbbb***

Explanation: This message is a header for the DISPLAY VARY command. It informs the user that the Sync Switch command was performed with the Noprocess option and Varys were detected.

IHVC87CI • IHVC887I

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the user ID of the user who entered the command.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the system ID where the last command was entered.

User response: None.

IHVC87CI SYNC SWITCH DETECTED CONFIGS BY *aaaaaaaa* ON *bbbbbbbb*

Explanation: This message is a header for the DISPLAY VARY command. It informs the user that the SYNC SWITCH command was performed with the Noprocess option and ESCON Converter Model 1 CHPIDs were detected.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the user ID of the user who entered the command.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the system ID where the last command was entered.

User response: None.

IHVC880I ONLINE VARYs: *aaaa bbbb* (*ccc,dd*)(*eeee,ff*)(*gggg,hh*)

Explanation: This message is the output of a DISPLAY command. For an example of how the command output appears when it is formatted, refer to the appropriate command section.

The variable *aaaa* shows the number of Varys.

The variable *bbbb* shows the number of failed Varys.

The variable *ccc* shows the device number.

The variable *dd* shows the CHPID.

The variable *eeee* shows the device number.

The variable *ff* shows the CHPID.

The variable *gggg* shows the device number.

The variable *hh* shows the CHPID.

User response: None.

IHVC881I DISPLAY COMMAND CAUSED DATA OVERFLOW

Explanation: The command completed, but an overflow condition occurred that resulted in a nonzero return code. This overflow condition was caused by the DISPLAY command generating more information than can be returned in a single display.

User response: Reenter several DISPLAY commands with smaller ranges.

IHVC882I STARTING NUMBER MUST BE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO ENDING NUMBER

Explanation: The DISPLAY command failed because the user entered a value for the starting number that was greater than the ending number. The starting number must contain a value that is less than or equal

to the value of the ending number.

User response: Reenter the DISPLAY command with the appropriate range to return the desired information.

IHVC883I NO DEVICES FOUND IN THE SPECIFIED RANGE ON SWCH *aaaa*

Explanation: The DISPLAY command failed because no devices were found in the specified range on the specified switch.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User response: Reissue the DISPLAY command with the appropriate range to return the desired information.

IHVC884I SYSPLEX SYSTEM(S) NOT ASSOCIATED WITH A VTAM NAME

Explanation: This message is the result of a DISPLAY HOST* command. Following this message is a list of systems that are not associated with a VTAM name.

User response: None.

IHVC885I SYSPLEX SYSTEMS

Explanation: This is a header for the DISPLAY HOST* command. Following this message is a list of systems that are not associated with a VTAM name.

User response: None.

IHVC886I *aaaaaaaa bbbbbbbb, ccccccc, dddddddd,* *eeeeeeee, ffffffff*

Explanation: This message is the output of DISPLAY HOST* command. It displays a list of systems that are not associated with a VTAM name.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the sysplex.

The variables *bbbbbbbb, ccccccc, dddddddd, eeeeeeee,* and *fffffff* show system names.

User response: None.

IHVC887I *aaaaaaaa, bbbbbbbb, ccccccc, dddddddd,* *eeeeeeee*

Explanation: This message is the output of DISPLAY HOST* command, and is a continuation of message IHVC886I. It displays a list of systems that are not associated with a VTAM name.

The variables *aaaaaaaa, bbbbbbbb, ccccccc, dddddddd,* and *eeeeeeee* show system names.

User response: None.

IHVC890I DEVICE IS NOT KNOWN TO I/O-OPS

Explanation: The VARY command failed because the device was not found in the I/O operations data base.

User response: Verify the device number and reissue the command with the correct number.

IHVC891I DEVICE IS A COUPLING FACILITY

Explanation: The Vary command failed because the device attempted to be varied is a coupling facility.

User response: Verify the device number and reissue the command with the correct number.

IHVC892I NO DEVICE FOR

aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa

Explanation: The VARY command failed because no devices were found for the input token.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the token.

User response: Verify the token number and reissue the command with the correct number.

IHVC893I NO DEVICE FOR

aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa...

Explanation: The VARY command failed because no devices were found for the input token.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa...* shows the token.

User response: Verify the token number and reissue the command with the correct number.

IHVC900I GETMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There has been a GETMAIN failure. I/O operations could not be started.

System programmer response: Determine why there is not enough storage to allow I/O operations to start. Correct the condition and reenter the START command.

IHVC902I SWCH *aaaa* NOT OPENED

Explanation: The specified switch has not been opened prior to receiving a command.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User response: Enter the Reset Switch command to try to open the switch. The switch may not be varied online. Vary it online and reissue the command.

IHVC903I PORT *aa* ALREADY CHAINED

Explanation: On a CHAIN command, one of the specified ports was already part of a chained connection.

The variable *aa* shows the port.

User response: Enter **DISPLAY SWITCH** *sw_device_number* to get the status of each port on the switch.

**IHVC905I NOT ALLOWED TO PURGE
RESIDENT HOST**

Explanation: The RESET HOST command with the Purge option was specified for the resident host. This is not allowed.

User response: Reevaluate which host is to be purged.

**IHVC906I CANNOT *aaaaaaaa* CHAINED PORT
*bb***

Explanation: The DISCONNECT command cannot be used to remove the dedicated connection in a chained path. The CONNECT command cannot be used to establish a dedicated connection to a port defined to be part of a chain.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command.

The variable *bb* shows the port name.

User response: Enter the UNCHAIN command to remove the dedicated connection. Enter the CHAIN command to establish the dedicated connection.

**IHVC908I PORTS *aa* and *bb* ARE NOT
CONNECTED TO EACH OTHER**

Explanation: The user tried to disconnect two ports that are not connected to each other. However, one of the ports is involved in a dedicated connection with a different port.

The variable *aa* shows the first port.

The variable *bb* shows the second port.

User response: Reenter the command with the correct ports.

**IHVC909I EXECUTION OF THE CHAIN
COMMAND WILL FORM A CLOSED
LOOP**

Explanation: The user entered a CHAIN command which will cause the chained path to be a closed loop.

User response: Reenter the command with the correct operands.

**IHVC910I PORT *aa* IS NOT PART OF A
CHAINED PATH**

Explanation: The port that was specified in the UNCHAIN command is not part of a chained path.

The variable *aa* shows the port.

User response: Reenter the UNCHAIN command with

the correct command parameters.

IHVC911I PORTS *aa* AND *bb* ARE NOT PART OF THE SAME CHAINED PATH

Explanation: The specified ports in the UNCHAIN command are not part of the same chained path.

The variable *aa* shows the first port.

The variable *bb* shows the second port.

User response: Reenter the UNCHAIN command with the correct command parameters.

IHVC912I PORTS NOT IN THE CORRECT CHAINED PATH ORDER

Explanation: The ports specified in the UNCHAIN command were defined in a different order when specified in the CHAIN command.

User response: Reenter the UNCHAIN command with the correct command parameters.

IHVC913I COMMAND AFFECTS INTER-SWITCH-LINK PORT *aa* ON *bbbb*

Explanation: The port specified is implemented as a FICON port for an Inter-Switch-Link (E_Port). A BLOCK command is not allowed for this type of port. This is also true for UNBLOCK, ALLOW, PROHIBIT, WRITEPORT, or WRITESWCH unless the user specifies the option IGNORE along with the command. The reason for requesting the additional option is that I/O operations can no longer guarantee "safe-switching" when an E_Port is involved in the command being performed.

"Safe-switching" sets the paths and devices online or offline when the path from a chpid to a device either becomes valid or is no longer valid because of a port manipulation. The option makes the operator aware of this fact.

The variable *aa* shows the port address of the first or only port.

The variable *bbbb* shows the switch device number of the port.

User response: For UNBLOCK, ALLOW, PROHIBIT, WRITEPORT, or WRITESWCH reenter the command using the option IGNORE.

IHVC914I COMMAND AFFECTS INTER-SWITCH-LINK PORT *aa*

Explanation: The port specified is implemented as a FICON port for an Inter-Switch-Link (E_Port). A BLOCK command is not allowed for this type of port. This is also true for UNBLOCK, ALLOW, PROHIBIT, WRITEPORT, or WRITESWCH unless the user specifies the option IGNORE along with the command. The

reason for requesting the additional option is that I/O operations can no longer guarantee "safe-switching" when an E_Port is involved in the command being performed.

The variable *aa* shows the port address of the first or only port.

User response: For UNBLOCK, ALLOW, PROHIBIT, WRITEPORT, or WRITESWCH reenter the command using the option IGNORE.

IHVC990I FREEMAIN failed

Explanation: There has been a FREEMAIN failure.

User response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVC999I I/O-OPS display

Explanation: This is the control line header for a multiple line display.

User response: None.

IHVD000I I/O-OPS *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* START IN PROGRESS

Explanation: The system operator has entered a START command. I/O operations sends this message to show that it has been loaded by the system but is not ready to accept commands.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the release, version, and modification level of I/O operations.

User response: None.

IHVD001I I/O-OPS START IS COMPLETE

Explanation: This message follows IHVD000I when I/O operations has successfully started and is ready to accept commands.

User response: None.

IHVD002I I/O-OPS STOP IN PROGRESS

Explanation: The system operator has entered a command to stop I/O operations or a severe error has caused I/O operations to stop.

User response: None.

IHVD003I I/O-OPS STOP IS COMPLETE

Explanation: This message follows IHVD002I when I/O operations has successfully stopped on this host.

User response: None.

IHVD004I *aaaaaaaa* FAILED FOR *bbbbbbbb*. RC *rc*

Explanation: A system service or instruction failed. This service or instruction is required for I/O operations to perform its functions. This may also indicate a previous error.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the GETMAIN, FREEMAIN, LINK.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the module or function

The variable *rc* shows the return code.

User response: Before continuing the user should look for any previous I/O operations error messages. For an explanation of the return code, refer to Appendix A. Use the return code to determine the cause of the error. Correct the condition and restart I/O operations.

IHVD005I *aaaaaaaa* FAILED FOR *bbbbbbbb ccccccc*.
RC *rsc*

Explanation: A system service or instruction failed. This service or instruction is required for I/O operations to perform its functions.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the system service or instruction, for example, GETMAIN, that failed.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the module, function, and system service target identifier.

The variable *ccccccc* shows the module, function, and system service target name.

The variable *rsc* shows the reason code.

User response: For an explanation of the reason code, refer to Appendix A. Report the problem to IBM. Stop and restart I/O operations.

IHVD006I DATA HANDLING SYSTEM ERROR.
RC *rsc*

Explanation: A unrecoverable system error was detected during I/O operations database processing.

The variable *rsc* shows the reason code.

User response: For an explanation of the reason code, refer to Appendix A. Report the problem to IBM. Stop and restart I/O operations.

IHVD010I SWCH *aa* ASSOCIATED WITH DEVICE
NUMBER *bbbb*

Explanation: I/O operations procedures to associate the specified switch with a device number were successfully completed.

The variable *aa* shows the logical switch number.

The variable *bbbb* shows the switch device number.

User response: None.

IHVD011I CONFIGURATION HAS NO SWCH

Explanation: I/O operations detected that there are no logical switch numbers associated with the CHPIDs in the I/O configuration definition. I/O operations is unable to recognize any switches in the configuration.

System programmer response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition. Then restart I/O operations.

IHVD012I SWCH *aa* CANNOT BE ASSOCIATED
WITH A DEVICE

Explanation: I/O operations procedures to associate the specified switch as a device were unsuccessful. Some of the conditions which may cause this are:

- I/O configuration definitions for the control unit or I/O device for the switch were missing or incorrectly defined.
- The switch is not operational or does not exist.
- All defined paths from the CHPID to the switch control unit were not operational or were blocked.

The variable *aa* shows the logical switch number.

User response: Determine the cause of the problem and take appropriate corrective action.

System programmer response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD013E CHANNEL SUBSYSTEM
CONFIGURATION DATA NOT VALID

Explanation: The information returned by the channel subsystem was not valid because there are no valid CHPIDs, devices, or paths defined.

System programmer response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVD014E Unable to obtain channel subsystem
configuration data

Explanation: I/O operations was unable to obtain channel subsystem configuration data due to hardware or software incompatibility.

System programmer response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVD102I SYSTEM PAGE ERROR ACCESSING
SWCH *aaaa* (LSN *bb*)

Explanation: When attempting to access the specified switch, the operating system detected a system paging problem.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

User response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVD103I SYSTEM I/O ERROR ACCESSING SWCH *aaaa* (LSN *bb*)

Explanation: When attempting to access the specified switch, the operating system detected a system I/O error.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

User response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVD104I SWCH *aaaa* (LSN *bb*) ISSUED A UNIT CHECK

Explanation: The specified switch sent a unit check. This condition is caused by an I/O operations programming problem.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

User response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVD105I CANNOT ALLOCATE/ATTACH SWCH *aaaa* (LSN *bb*).

Explanation: When attempting to allocate (MVS) or attach (VM) the specified switch, the operating system detected an error.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

User response: This message is informational; I/O operations will proceed. Check whether the DDNAME associated with the switch device number is allocated to another job or user. If so, report the problem to IBM.

IHVD106I NAME *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* INVALID FOR PORT *bb* ON SWCH *cccc*.

Explanation: The name that has been assigned to the specified port on the specified switch is not a valid port name.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the port name.

The variable *bb* shows the port number.

The variable *ccc* shows the switch device number.

User response: Change the port name. If port FE is specified for ESCON Director Models 1 and 2, this is the control unit port (CUP).

IHVD107I CANNOT SET USER ALERT MODE AT SWITCH *aaaa* (LSN *bb*)

Explanation: During open processing I/O operations determined that it has a connection to this switch. Therefore it issued an ENABLE USER ALERT MODE command. However, the switch did not execute the command successfully.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

User response: None. However, you should keep in mind that users working directly at the director's switch do not get a warning that a host program is in control of this switch.

IHVD108I SETTINGS ON SWITCH *aaaa* (LSN *bb*) PREVENT CONFIGURATION CHANGES

Explanation: Someone has selected a management setting at the switch's local console which prevents control of the switch via the interfaces that I/O operations uses. I/O operations can continue to provide configuration information about this switch. However, I/O operations cannot change any configuration setting such as port connectivity hierarchy attributes or port names.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

User response: Check whether the switch setup was done correctly. Some switch models support multiple types of remote management but require a customer setup choice to designate exactly one management agent to be able to change the switch configuration. This can prevent uncoordinated changes. I/O operations can provide its system integrated switching protection only when switch settings allow it to control the switches.

IHVD201I SYSTEM SWAPPING PROBLEM: NO I/O TO SWCH(S) PERFORMED

Explanation: When attempting to access the specified switches, the operating system detected an address space swapping request failure. This caused all I/O to switches to be canceled.

User response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVD202I CANNOT USE CHAINED SWCH ID *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa*

Explanation: A switch contains a defined chained relationship to the specified switch that is either not known to the host or is not opened.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the switch unique identifier.

User response: If the specified switch is not known to the host, no action is necessary. If the switch is known but is not opened, the cause of the unsuccessful open should be identified and corrected. A Reset Switch command should then be entered for the affected switch.

IHVD205I CHPID *aa* NOT DEFINED BUT HAS DEVICE PATHS ASSIGNED

Explanation: During I/O operations startup or after a configuration change, I/O operations obtained channel subsystem data indicating that the specified CHPID number is not valid. This CHPID has paths to one or more devices.

The variable *aa* shows the CHPID number.

User response: If the CHPID is operational and defined in the I/O configuration definition, report the problem to IBM.

System programmer response: If the CHPID was incorrectly defined, correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD306I PORT *aa* ON LSN *bb* INCORRECTLY DEFINED AS SUPPORTING A CHAIN

Explanation: During the refresh of the database, I/O operations determined that a chain was defined but the dedicated connection to support that chain did not exist. The user must reenter the CHAIN command to define the chained path and establish the dedicated connection, or enter the UNCHAIN command to remove the defined chain.

The variable *aa* shows the port.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

User response: Enter the CHAIN or UNCHAIN command.

IHVD307I CHAIN *aa bbbb cc dd eeee* broken

Explanation: I/O operations has determined that the specified chain is broken. The required dedicated connection might be missing or incorrect.

The variable *aa* shows the first port.

The variable *bbbb* shows the first switch device number.

The variable *cc* shows the second port.

The variable *dd* shows the third port.

The variable *eeee* shows the second switch device number.

User response: Enter the appropriate CHAIN or UNCHAIN command.

IHVD308I MULTIPLE SWCHS ASSIGNED UNIQUE ID *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa*

Explanation: During verification of the switch, I/O operations determined that more than one switch is associated with the same unique identifier. This situation could occur when a dedicated connection is incorrectly specified on chained paths when I/O operations opens a switch or when errors exist in the I/O configuration definition. This condition should be

corrected immediately or display and connectivity commands could affect the wrong switch.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the switch unique identifier.

User response: Enter **DISPLAY SWITCH *** to determine which switches are assigned to the specified unique identifier. If errors in the I/O configuration definition are determined to be the problem, record the condition and report it to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD309I CHAIN REDEFINED TO *aa bbbb cc dd eeee*

Explanation: I/O operations has redefined a chain to correspond to the physical connections at the switch.

The variable *aa* shows the first port.

The variable *bbbb* shows the first switch device number.

The variable *cc* shows the second port.

The variable *dd* shows the third port.

The variable *eeee* shows the second switch device number.

User response: None.

IHVD310I *aaaaa* CHPID *bb* DETERMINED TO BE ON PORT *cc* SWCH *dd*

Explanation: I/O operations procedures have identified the port associated with the CHPID.

The variable *aaaaa* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID.

The variable *cc* shows the port for CHPID.

The variable *dd* shows the logical switch number.

User response: None.

IHVD320I *aaaaa* CHPID *bb* REASSIGNED TO PORT *cc* ON LSN *dd*

Explanation: During verification of CHPID ports, I/O operations determined that a CHPID port was incorrectly specified and corrected it in the I/O operations data base. This occurs if the I/O configuration definition for the CHPID was incorrect, or if a chained path was not specified at I/O operations startup.

The variable *aaaaa* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID.

The variable *cc* shows the port for CHPID.

The variable *dd* shows the logical switch number.

User response: If a chained path was not specified, enter the CHAIN command for the appropriate ports.

System programmer response: Correct any errors

found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD330I **DEVICE PATHS TO** *aaaaa* **CHPID** *bb*
REASSIGNED TO LSN *cc*

Explanation: During verification of device paths to CHPIDs, I/O operations determined that a device path was incorrectly specified and corrected it in the I/O operations data base. This occurs if the I/O configuration definition for the CHPID was incorrect or if a chained path was not declared at I/O operations startup. Because devices with paths to a CHPID must share the same logical switch association, these paths have been reassigned to the specified switch. This message is sent following message IHVD320I.

The variable *aaaaa* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID number.

The variable *cc* shows the logical switch number.

User response: If a chained path was not specified, enter the CHAIN command for the appropriate ports.

System programmer response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD331I *aaaaa bb* **ADDED TO I/O-OPS**
DATABASE

Explanation: As a result of the refresh of the channel subsystem configuration data, the specified channel path or switch has been added to the I/O operations database.

The variable *aaaaa* shows the CHPID or LSN.

The variable *bb* shows the channel port ID or logical switch number.

User response: None.

IHVD332I *aaaaa bb* **DELETED FROM I/O-OPS**
DATABASE

Explanation: As a result of the refresh of the channel subsystem configuration data, the specified channel path or switch has been deleted from the I/O operations database.

The variable *aaaaa* shows the CHPID or LSN.

The variable *bb* shows the channel port ID or logical switch number.

User response: None.

IHVD333I *aaaa bbbb* **ADDED TO I/O-OPS**
DATABASE

Explanation: I/O operations added a resource to its internal database. This appears only on the message log.

The variable *aaaa* shows the CNTL or DEVN.

The variable *bbbb* shows the control unit number or device number.

User response: None.

IHVD334I *aaaa bbbb* **DELETED FROM I/O-OPS**
DATABASE

Explanation: I/O operations deleted a resource from its internal database. This appears only on the message log.

The variable *aaaa* shows the CNTL or DEVN.

The variable *bbbb* shows the control unit number or device number.

User response: None.

IHVD335I **SWITCH** *aaaa* **PORT** *bb* **ADDED TO**
I/O-OPS DATABASE

Explanation: I/O operations has added a port to its internal database. This appears only on the message log.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the port number.

User response: None.

IHVD336I **SWITCH** *aaaa* **PORT** *bb* **DELETED**
FROM I/O-OPS DATABASE

Explanation: I/O operations has deleted a port from its internal database. This appears only on the message log.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

The variable *bb* shows the port number.

User response: None.

IHVD337I **SWITCH** *aaaa* **ADDED TO I/O-OPS**
DATABASE

Explanation: I/O operations has added a switch to its internal database. This appears only on the message log.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User response: None.

IHVD338I **SWITCH** *aaaa* **DELETED FROM**
I/O-OPS DATABASE

Explanation: I/O operations has deleted a switch from its internal database. This appears only on the message log.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User response: None.

IHVD340I CHPID *aa* AND ITS DEVICES ARE NO LONGER ASSOCIATED WITH LSN *bb*

Explanation: During verification of channel subsystem data, it was determined that the CHPID and its paths are no longer associated with a switch.

The variable *aa* shows the CHPID number.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

User response: None.

IHVD341I DEVN *aaaa* STATE CHANGED TO ONLINE

Explanation: Message issued to SYSLOG only for RMC automation. Operator varied a device online and the state change must be monitored by RMC. The IEE450I or IEE457I message issued by MVS is displayed when an operator issues a DISPLAY command (d u,,,A80) and when an operator varies a range of devices online or offline. In the case of the VARY with a range, MVS issues the DISPLAY command (d u,,,xxx) which shows up in the SYSLOG.

The variable *aaaa* shows the DEVN number.

User response: None.

IHVD342I DEVN *aaaa* STATE CHANGED TO OFFLINE

Explanation: Message issued to SYSLOG only for RMC automation. Operator varied a device offline and the state change must be monitored by RMC. The IEE450I or IEE457I message issued by MVS is displayed when an operator issues a DISPLAY command (d u,,,A80) and when an operator varies a range of devices online or offline. In the case of the VARY with a range, MVS issues the DISPLAY command (d u,,,xxx) which shows up in the SYSLOG.

The variable *aaaa* shows the DEVN number.

User response: None.

System programmer response: None.

IHVD344I CNTL *aaaa* STATUS UPDATE

Explanation: I/O operations has detected a status change for the indicated control unit. This appears only on the message log.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User response: None.

IHVD347I DEVICE PATHS TO *aaaa*A CHPID *bb* NOT ASSIGNED TO A PORT

Explanation: During verification of device paths, I/O operations determined that the port associated with devices that have paths to the specified CHPID could not be assigned. This occurs if (1) there are I/O configuration definition errors for a CTC_P-type

CHPID, and an expected dedicated connection is not found; (2) the CHPID is described as CTC_?, indicating that the control unit port for the paths associated with the CHPID can not be determined; and (3) other I/O configuration definition errors have been detected for the specified CHPID.

The variable *aaaaa* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID number.

User response: Record the condition and report it to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition or make the appropriate connectivity or system changes to the specified CHPID.

IHVD348I DEVICE PATHS TO *aaaaa* CHPID *bb* NOT ASSIGNED TO PORT *cc* LSN *dd*

Explanation: During verification of device paths, I/O operations determined that the port associated with devices with paths to the specified CHPID could not be assigned. This occurs if there are I/O configuration definition errors for the control unit or CNC-type CHPID, and an expected dedicated connection is not found.

The variable *aaaaa* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID number.

The variable *cc* shows the port.

The variable *dd* shows the logical switch number.

User response: Record the condition and report it to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD349I DEVICE PATHS TO *aaaaa* CHPID *bb* ASSIGNED TO PORT *cc* LSN *dd*

Explanation: I/O operations procedures have identified the port for the devices associated with the specified CHPID.

The variable *aaaaa* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID number.

The variable *cc* shows the port.

The variable *dd* shows the logical switch number.

User response: None.

IHVD350I PORT *aa* LSN *bb* HAS MORE THAN CHPID *cc* ASSIGNED

Explanation: During verification of switch ports, I/O operations determined that there was more than one CHPID logically associated with the specified port. This condition is physically impossible and may occur if:

- The wrong switch is specified in the I/O configuration definition for the CHPID.

- The CHPID is a member of a channel-to-channel relationship, where the complete path is defined in the I/O configuration definition. In this case, the message is informational and might not represent an error condition.

The variable *aa* shows the port.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

The variable *cc* shows the CHPID number.

User response: Record the condition and report it to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD360I PORT *aa* LSN *bb* HAS CHPID AND DEVICE PATHS ASSIGNED

Explanation: During verification of switch ports, I/O operations determined that both CHPIDs and device paths were logically associated with the same port. This condition is physically impossible and may occur if:

- There are errors in the I/O configuration definition for the CHPID or control units.
- The CHPID and control unit is a member of a channel-to-channel relationship, where the complete path is defined in the I/O configuration definition. In this case, the message is informational and might not represent an error condition.

The variable *aa* shows the port.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

User response: Record the condition and report it to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD368I CANNOT ASSIGN DEVICES TO UNIMPLEMENTED PORT *aa* LSN *bb*

Explanation: During verification of device paths, I/O operations discovered that the control unit was assigned to an unimplemented port. This condition is physically impossible and occurs if there are errors in the I/O configuration definition for the CHPID (incorrect SWITCH=*parameter*), or control unit (incorrect LINK=*parameter*). This will also occur if ports associated with a control unit are defined in the I/O configuration definition but were not implemented on the specified switch.

The variable *aa* shows the port.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

User response: Record the condition and report it to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD370I CANNOT DETERMINE PORT FOR *aaaaa* CHPID *bb* ON LSN *cc*

Explanation: During verification of CHPID ports, I/O operations could not determine the port for the specified CHPID on the specified switch. Possible causes of this condition are:

- I/O configuration definition errors for the CHPID or control unit.
- The required dedicated connection between ports on the switch has not been established to support the switch, or the switch paths are offline.
- The CHPID or the port associated with the CHPID is not operational, or the switch port is blocked.
- The required chain between switches has not been established.
- In the case of a converter-type CHPID, none of the devices defined to that CHPID could be brought online.

The variable *aaaaa* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID number.

The variable *dd* shows the logical switch number.

User response: Determine the cause of the problem and take the appropriate action. If the I/O configuration definition is in error, record the problem and report it to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD378I *aaaaa* CHPID *bb* NOT ASSIGNED TO PORT *cc* LSN *dd*

Explanation: During verification of CHPID ports, I/O operations determined that the port associated with the specified CHPID could not be assigned. This occurs if there are I/O configuration definition errors for a converter-type CHPID, and an expected dedicated connection is not found.

The variable *aaaaa* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID number.

The variable *cc* shows the port.

The variable *dd* shows the logical switch number.

User response: Record the condition and report it to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

IHVD380I MULTIPLE LSNs INCORRECTLY ASSIGNED TO SWCH *aaaa*. LSN *bb* CHOSEN

Explanation: During verification of the device number associated with the switch, multiple logical switch numbers were indicated for this switch in IOCP data. Because there can be only one logical switch number

for a switch, I/O operations selected the indicated logical switch number.

The variable *aaaa* shows the device number.

The variable *bb* shows the logical switch number.

User response: Record the condition and report it to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

**IHVD382I MULTIPLE PORTS INCORRECTLY
DEFINED TO SWCH *aaaa*. PORT *bb*
CHOSEN**

Explanation: During verification of the control unit port defined in IOCP data, inconsistent port assignments were detected. This could represent errors in the I/O configuration definition.

The variable *aaaa* shows the device number.

The variable *bb* shows the port number.

User response: Record the condition and report it to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

**IHVD385I MULTIPLE IDS FOR CU *aaaa*. ID
bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb CHOSEN**

Explanation: During verification of the control unit, I/O operations determined that more than one ID is associated with the control unit. This situation might indicate an I/O configuration definition error or a cabling problem for the control unit. The specified ID is selected to represent the control unit.

The variable *aaaa* shows the control unit number.

The variable *bbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbbb* shows the unique identifier.

User response: If errors in the I/O configuration definition are determined to be the problem, record the condition and report it to your system programmer. If a cabling problem is determined, take the appropriate action.

System programmer response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

**IHVD387I *aaaaaa bbbb* MISCONFIGURED. NED
*cccccccccccccccccccccccccccc***

Explanation:

When verifying the specified resource, I/O operations determined that more than one node element descriptor (NED) is associated with the resource. This problem was probably caused by an I/O configuration definition error, a cabling problem for the resource, or an incorrect customization and setup of the I/O

resource. The indicated NED is selected to represent the control unit or device.

The variable *aaaaaa* shows the CU or DEVICE.

The variable *bbbb* shows the control unit or device number.

The variable *cccccccccccccccccccccccccccc* shows NED (NED selected by I/O operations to represent the resource.)

User response: If errors in the I/O configuration definition are determined to be the problem, record the condition and report it to your system programmer. If a cabling problem is determined, correct the error.

System programmer response: Correct any errors found in the I/O configuration definition.

**IHVD390I TYPE FOR CHPID *aa* RESPECIFIED TO
*bbbbbb***

Explanation: I/O operations respecified this CHPID's type to reflect information obtained during verification. This can occur if:

- There was a change in switch connectivity, such as after any connectivity command was performed.
- There was a change in the operational state of the CHPID, which could occur following a CHPID reconfiguration or the detection of a port or cable failure.

The variable *aa* shows the CHPID number.

The variable *bbbbbb* shows the CHPID type.

User response: None.

IHVD395I *aaaa* CHPID *bb* PATH IS INCORRECT

Explanation: During verification of paths associated with the specified CHPID, I/O operations detected a mismatch between what is defined in the channel subsystem configuration data and what is described in the ESCON Director configuration. This condition could occur if a chained path was incorrectly defined, an error was made in the I/O configuration data for the CHPID, or a cable was incorrectly installed.

The variable *aaaaa* shows the CHPID type.

The variable *bb* shows the CHPID number.

User response: Determine the cause of the path mismatch and take appropriate action.

**IHVD398I CHPID STATUS COULD NOT BE
VERIFIED**

Explanation: An error was encountered during I/O operations verification of CHPID status. This could occur during I/O operations starting or command processing. Possible reasons for the error could be a GETMAIN failure or a VM Diagnose FC error.

System programmer response: Report the problem to IBM.

**IHVD400I HOST AND CHAIN DATA FOR SWCH
aaaa HAS BEEN LOST**

Explanation: The VTAM names of some I/O operations base programs and any chain definitions associated with the switch *aaaa* have been overlaid. Intersystem communication may not be possible.

The variable *aaaa* shows the switch device number.

User response: Enter a Reset Switch command on all I/O operations that have this switch allocated to them to restore the VTAM names. If you suspect a chaining definition is lost, reenter the CHAIN command.

IHVD410I Path test was successful

Explanation: Self-explanatory.

User response: None.

**IHVD411I UNABLE TO PERFORM PATH TEST.
RC aaaaaaaa REASON bbbbbbbb**

Explanation: The path test service failed.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the service return code.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the reason code.

User response: Report the problem to IBM, supplying this message, the return code, and the reason code, if provided.

System programmer response: Refer to the description of the IOSPTHV macro in *MVS/ESA System Programming Library: A Development Macro Reference*.

**IHVD420I aaaaaaaa and bbbbbbbb NO LONGER
SHARE AN IODF**

Explanation: I/O operations has detected that the active IODF on the first host, which is the primary host and whose VTAM application name replaces *aaaaaaaa*, is no longer synchronized with the second, or peer, host, whose VTAM application name replaces *bbbbbbbb*. This condition can impair I/O operations' ability to process its multisystem commands, such as queries, REMOVE DEV, and RESTORE DEV, and to display unified system images.

User response: Perform a dynamic I/O activation on the primary host using the same IODF that has been activated on the peer host.

**IHVD421I IODF ACTIVATION CAUSED LOSS OF
COMMON IODF WITH HOSTS:**

Explanation: This header message precedes one or more IHVD422I messages that list the hosts on which I/O operations detected that the I/O definition file (IODF) was activated, which has caused IODF synchronization to be lost with the peer hosts. This condition can impair I/O operations' ability to process its multisystem commands, such as Queries, REMOVE

DEV, and RESTORE DEV, and to display unified system images.

User response: Perform a dynamic I/O activation on the host systems that are specified in the subsequent IHVD422I messages, using the currently active IODF.

**IHVD422I aaaaaaaaaa bbbbbbbb cccccccc dddddddd
eeeeeeee ffffffff**

Explanation: See message IHVD421I.

The variables *aaaaaaaaa*, *bbbbbbbb*, *ccccccc*, *ddddddd*, *eeeeeee*, and *fffffff* show the VTAM application names of the hosts.

User response: See message IHVD421I.

IHVD900I GETMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There has been a GETMAIN failure. This could have been caused by an operating system problem.

System programmer response: Identify and fix the problem. If this condition occurred at startup, restart I/O operations.

IHVD950I ESTAE FAILED

Explanation: Owing to an ESTAE failure, the I/O operations ESTAE environment could not be established during program startup.

System programmer response: Identify and fix the problem. Restart I/O operations.

IHVD990I FREEMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There has been a FREEMAIN failure. This could have been caused by an operating system problem. I/O operations continues starting or ending.

User response: Report the problem to IBM.

**IHVD998I WHILE EXECUTING THE COMMAND,
I/O operations TERMINATED EITHER
NORMALLY OR ABNORMALLY.**

Explanation: Try to restart I/O operations.

User response: None.

**IHVD999E I/O-OPS ABEND aaa, CSECT bbbbbbbb,
FAILING PSW ccccccc dddddddd**

Explanation: A system service or instruction failed and I/O operations cannot recover. An I/O operations dump was generated and I/O operations stopped.

The variable *aaa* shows the system abend code.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the failing CSECT name.

The variable *ccccccc* shows the failing program status word (PSW) left half.

The variable *ddddddd* shows the failing program status word (PSW) right half.

System programmer response: Save the I/O operations dump and the console log. Report the problem to IBM. Try to restart I/O operations.

IHVF070I NAME CANNOT CONTAIN AN ASTERISK (*) IN THIS COMMAND

Explanation: An asterisk is valid in a *port name* only when it is used as a generic indicator in the following commands: BLOCK and UNLOCK, DISPLAY NAME, Allow and PROHIBIT. An asterisk is valid in a *file name* only if the file is stored as an ISPF file. It is not allowed in a file name if the file is to be stored as a saved switch configuration at a switch or a workstation.

User response: Reenter the command with a valid name.

IHVI001E NO SESSION WITH *aaaaaaaa*. OPNDST FAILED. RC *bb cc dd*

Explanation: A VTAM session setup request between this host and the I/O operations host with the VTAM name *aaaaaaaa* has failed.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the I/O operations VTAM name.

The variable *bb* shows the OPNDST return code.

The variable *cc* shows the OPNDST feedback code.

If the variable *dd* = M, the failure was detected in the mainline code.

If the variable *dd* = X, the failure was detected in the exit code.

User response: Any subsequent I/O operations command attempts to establish this session. If the attempt is successful, message IHVI002I is sent.

Lack of a session is considered a “vote of no” in consensus processing.

System programmer response: Refer to *VTAM Messages and Codes* for an explanation of the return codes and take the appropriate action.

IHVI002I SESSION SET UP BETWEEN *aaaaaaaa* AND *bbbbbbbb*

Explanation: A VTAM OPNDST successfully set up a session between the I/O operations hosts with the VTAM names *aaaaaaaa* and *bbbbbbbb*.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the I/O operations VTAM name.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the I/O operations VTAM name.

User response: None.

IHVI003E NO COMMUNICATION WITH VTAM. OPEN ACB FAILED. RC *aaaa*

Explanation: The VTAM OPEN ACB request failed with return code *aaaa*. This host is not able to communicate with any other hosts and is running in the minimal operating environment.

The variable *aaaa* shows the VTAM OPEN ACB error return code.

User response: Any subsequent I/O operations command sends the OPEN ACB. If the OPEN ACB is successful, I/O operations attempts to set up sessions with other hosts. If the OPEN ACB fails, this host remains in the minimal operating environment and requires the Force option to be entered with connectivity commands.

System programmer response: See *VTAM Messages and Codes* for an explanation of the return codes and take the appropriate action.

IHVI004E COMMUNICATION WITH *aaaaaaaa* HAS BEEN LOST

Explanation: The VTAM session between this host and the I/O operations host with the VTAM name *aaaaaaaa* has been lost. There is no communication between these two hosts until the session is reestablished.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the I/O operations VTAM name.

User response: Any subsequent I/O operations command attempts to establish this session. If the attempt is successful, message IHVI002I is sent. If the attempt fails, message IHVI001E is issued.

Lack of a session is considered a “vote of no” in consensus processing. If the command must be processed, there are the following options:

- Reenter the command with the Force option. This causes all “votes of no” from all hosts to be ignored.
- **Reset Host *aaaaaaaa* OFF** can be entered to temporarily ignore the I/O operations host with the VTAM name *aaaaaaaa*.
- **Reset Host *aaaaaaaa* PURGE** can be entered to permanently ignore the I/O operations host with the VTAM name *aaaaaaaa*.

System programmer response: See *VTAM Messages and Codes* for an explanation of the return codes and take the appropriate action.

IHVI005E UNABLE TO RECEIVE DATA. RECEIVE ANY FAILED. RC *aa bb*

Explanation: The VTAM RECEIVE ANY that was sent to get data from other I/O operations hosts has failed.

The variable *aa* shows the VTAM return code.

The variable *bb* shows the VTAM feedback code.

User response: Any subsequent I/O operations

command sends RECEIVE ANY. If the attempt is successful, normal communication between hosts continues.

If the RECEIVE ANY continues to fail, no data can be retrieved from other I/O operations hosts. This is considered a “vote of no” in consensus processing.

If a command must be processed, reenter the command with the Force option. This causes all “votes of no” to be ignored.

System programmer response: See *VTAM Messages and Codes* for an explanation of the return codes and take the appropriate action.

IHVI006E UNABLE TO SEND TO aaaaaaaaa. SEND FAILED. RC bb cc dd

Explanation: During a SEND to the I/O operations host with the VTAM name aaaaaaaaa, the VTAM SEND failed with return codes bb and cc. This is considered a “vote of no” in consensus processing.

The variable aaaaaaaaa shows the I/O operations VTAM name.

The variable bb shows the VTAM return code.

The variable cc shows the VTAM feedback code.

If the variable dd = M, the failure was found in the mainline code.

If the variable dd = X, the failure was found in the exit code.

User response: Any subsequent I/O operations command attempts to send data. If the SEND is successful, normal processing continues.

Failure of the SEND results in a lack of response from the named host. This is considered a “vote of no” in consensus processing. If the command must be processed, there are the following options:

- Reenter the command with the Force option. This causes all “votes of no” from all hosts to be ignored.
- **Reset Host aaaaaaaaa OFF** can be entered to temporarily ignore the I/O operations host with the VTAM name aaaaaaaaa.

System programmer response: See *VTAM Messages and Codes* for an explanation of the return codes and take the appropriate action.

IHVI007E UNABLE TO RECEIVE FROM aaaaaaaaa. RECEIVE FAILED. RC bb cc

Explanation: While attempting to get data from the I/O operations host with the VTAM name aaaaaaaaa, the VTAM RECEIVE failed with return codes bb and cc. This is considered a “vote of no” in consensus processing.

The variable aaaaaaaaa shows the I/O operations VTAM name.

The variable bb shows the VTAM return code.

The variable cc shows the VTAM feedback code.

User response: Any subsequent I/O operations command attempts to receive data. If the RECEIVE is successful, normal processing continues.

Failure of the RECEIVE results in a lack of response from the named host. This is considered a “vote of no” in consensus processing. If the command must be processed, there are the following options:

- Reenter the command with the Force option. This causes all “votes of no” from all hosts to be ignored.
- **Reset Host aaaaaaaaa OFF** can be entered to temporarily ignore the I/O operations host with the VTAM name aaaaaaaaa.

System programmer response: See *VTAM 4.2 for MVS/ESA, VM/ESA, and VSE/ESA Messages and Codes* for an explanation of the return codes and take the appropriate action.

If return code zero indicates that the RECEIVE has been completed successfully by VTAM, I/O operations has detected an error within the data received, for example, invalid record length. In this case check your VTAM definitions for I/O operations host-to-host communications. Check your logmode definitions for a RUSIZE of zero as recommended on the VBUILD TYPE APPL example. Refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Planning and Installation* for further information about the VTAM definitions.

IHVI008E SETLOGON FAILED. RC aa bb

Explanation: The VTAM SETLOGON request has failed with return codes aa and bb. This host is not notified of any new I/O operations host because the SCIP exit cannot be driven.

The variable aa shows the VTAM return code.

The variable bb shows the VTAM feedback code.

System programmer response: See *VTAM Messages and Codes* for an explanation of the return codes and take the appropriate action.

IHVI009E SESSION NOT SET UP WITH aaaaaaaaa. GENCB bb cc

Explanation: The VTAM GENCB failed with return codes bb and cc. The session was not set up between this host and the I/O operations host with the VTAM name aaaaaaaaa.

The variable aaaaaaaaa shows the I/O operations VTAM name.

The variable bb shows the VTAM return code.

The variable cc shows the VTAM feedback code.

User response: Any subsequent I/O operations command attempts to establish this session. If the attempt is successful, message IHVI002I is sent.

Lack of a session is considered a “vote of no” in

consensus processing. If the command must be processed, there are the following options:

- Reenter the command with the Force option. This causes all “votes of no” from all hosts to be ignored.
- **Reset Host** *aaaaaaaa* **OFF** can be entered to temporarily ignore the I/O operations host with the VTAM name *aaaaaaaa*.

System programmer response: See *VTAM Messages and Codes* for an explanation of the return codes and take the appropriate action.

IHVI010E NO SESSION WITH *aaaaaaaa*. OPNSEC FAILED. RC *bb cc*

Explanation: A request to establish a session from this host to the I/O operations host with the VTAM name *aaaaaaaa* failed. The OPNSEC return codes are *bb* and *cc*.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the I/O operations VTAM name.

The variable *bb* shows the OPNSEC return code.

The variable *cc* shows the OPNSEC feedback code.

User response: Any subsequent I/O operations command attempts to establish this session. If the attempt is successful, message IHVI002I is sent.

Lack of a session is considered a “vote of no” in consensus processing. If the command must be processed, there are the following options:

- Reenter the command with the Force option. This causes all “votes of no” from all hosts to be ignored.
- **Reset Host** *aaaaaaaa* **OFF** can be entered to temporarily ignore the I/O operations host with the VTAM name *aaaaaaaa*.

System programmer response: See *VTAM Messages and Codes* for an explanation of the return codes and take the appropriate action.

IHVI011E UNABLE TO WRITE HOST DATA AT SWCH

Explanation: An error occurred when trying to send **WRITE HOST DATA** to one or more switches. This data is the I/O operations VTAM name of this host. If the name does not appear in the switch host data area, other I/O operations hosts do not know of this host and no communication occurs with this host.

User response: Use the **DISPLAY SWITCH** command to determine the cause of the failure. Enter **Reset Switch** to have the I/O operations VTAM name written to the switch host data area.

IHVI012E CANNOT DISABLE SWCH OPERATOR ALERT

Explanation: An error occurred when trying to send **DISABLE LOCAL OPERATOR ALERT** to one or more switches. This causes a warning message to be sent to any local switch operator when making changes to the switch.

User response: None.

IHVI013E UNABLE TO ERASE HOST DATA AT SWCH

Explanation: An error occurred when trying to send **WRITE HOST DATA** to one or more switches. This host was attempting to erase its I/O operations VTAM name from the host data area as I/O operations was stopping. By leaving the name in the host data area, any new I/O operations hosts attempt to create a VTAM session with this host.

User response: The Reset Host Purge command can be sent from any other I/O operations host to either erase that name from the host data area or ignore that host in consensus processing.

IHVI900I GETMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There has been a GETMAIN failure. This might have been while I/O operations was starting or trying to get ready for session setup.

System programmer response: Determine why there is not enough storage to allow I/O operations to obtain storage.

IHVI990I FREEMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There has been a FREEMAIN failure. The error indicates a system storage problem.

User response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVL001I I/O-OPS REQUESTED MESSAGE IHV*aaaa* THAT DOES NOT EXIST

Explanation: I/O operations requested a message that does not exist.

The variable *aaaa* shows the message ID.

System programmer response: Record the sequence of events leading up to the message, including the message number. Report the problem to IBM.

IHVL002I I/O-OPS SPECIFIED TOO MANY VARIABLES FOR MESSAGE IHV*aaaa*

Explanation: I/O operations requested a message with too many variables.

The variable *aaaa* shows the message ID.

System programmer response: Record the sequence of

events leading up to the message, including the message number. Report the problem to IBM.

IHVL003I I/O-OPS SPECIFIED INCORRECT VARIABLE TYPE FOR MESSAGE IHVaaaa

Explanation: I/O operations requested a message with an incorrect variable type.

The variable *aaaa* shows the message ID.

System programmer response: Record the sequence of events leading up to the message, including the message number. Report the problem to IBM.

IHVN990I FREEMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There has been a FREEMAIN failure. The error indicates a system storage problem.

User response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVO000I I/O-OPS IS READY TO PROCESS OPERATOR COMMANDS

Explanation: Self-explanatory.

User response: Enter a I/O operations command.

IHVO001I NO I/O-OPS COMMAND WAS SPECIFIED

Explanation: An MVS MODIFY or a VM CP SEND command was entered to call I/O operations but it did not contain a I/O operations command. This could have been entered from the system console or sent from an application program.

User response: Enter the MODIFY or SEND command again with a I/O operations command and any required operands. Or, if applicable, correct the code statement that calls the I/O operations API so that the 1st parameter is a I/O operations command.

IHVO002I aaaaaaaaaA IS NOT A VALID I/O-OPS COMMAND

Explanation: The specified command is not a valid I/O operations command.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the incorrect command.

User response: Correct the command and reenter it.

IHVO003I NO OPERANDS WERE SPECIFIED FOR THE COMMAND

Explanation: The command that was entered requires at least one operand.

User response: Enter the command with the required operands.

IHVO004I aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa exceeds 24 characters

Explanation: The specified operand is longer than the maximum length of 24 characters.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the first 24 characters of the operand.

User response: Correct the operand and reenter the command.

IHVO005I aaaaaaaaaaaaaa IS NOT A VALID OPTION

Explanation: The option specified is not a valid I/O operations command option.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the option that is not valid.

User response: Correct the option and reenter the command.

IHVO006I aaaaaaaaaaaaaa and bbbbbbbbbbbbb are opposing options

Explanation: You cannot specify the two options that replace *aaa...* and *bbb...* in the same command. For example, you cannot specify F and NOF in the same command.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaa* and *bbbbbbbbbbbb* show the conflicting options.

User response: Correct one or both options and reenter the command.

IHVO007I TOO MANY OPERANDS WERE SPECIFIED

Explanation: The number of operands specified exceeds the maximum number that I/O operations can process.

User response: Correct the parameters and reenter the command.

IHVO008I COMBINATION OF "*" OPERANDS NOT VALID

Explanation: Specifying the all operand (*) for both the third and fourth operands on the DISPLAY DEV or the DISPLAY NAME command is not allowed. For example, neither DISPLAY DEV * * nor DISPLAY NAME * * is a valid I/O operations command.

User response: Correct the operands and reenter the command.

IHVO009I *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* is not a valid port address

Explanation: The port address specified is not a valid port address.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the port address that is not valid.

User response: Correct the port address and reenter the command.

IHVO00AI *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* IS NOT A VALID OPERAND

Explanation: The operand specified as *aaa...* is not valid. For a REMOVE or Restore Chpid command, an asterisk (*) is not valid as an I/O operations host name.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the operand that is not valid.

User response: Correct the operand and reenter the command.

IHVO00BI One or more operands are missing

Explanation: Self-explanatory.

User response: Reenter the command with the correct number of operands.

IHVO00CI A PORT NAME OF "*" IS NOT VALID ON THE WRITE COMMAND

Explanation: A single asterisk (*) cannot be assigned as the name of a port.

User response: Use a valid port name.

IHVO00EI SPECIFIED I/O-OPS COMMAND IS NOT VALID ON THIS INTERFACE

Explanation: The specified I/O operations command cannot be entered from the interface you are using.

User response: Reenter the command from the appropriate interface.

IHVO010I *aaaaaaaaaaaaaa* OPTION IS LIMITED TO CONNECTIVITY COMMANDS

Explanation: The specified option can be used with connectivity commands only.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaa* shows the connectivity command option.

User response: Correct the option and reenter the command.

IHVO011I NOFORCE AND NOVARY ARE CONFLICTING OPTIONS

Explanation: The Noforce and Novary options cannot be used together in the same I/O operations command.

User response: Correct the options and reenter the command.

IHVO012I FORCE, VARY AND BACKOUT ARE CONFLICTING OPTIONS

Explanation: The Force, Vary, and Backout options cannot be used together in the same I/O operations command.

User response: Correct the options and reenter the command.

IHVO013I ONLY CANNOT BE USED WITH A SECOND OPERAND OF *aaa*

Explanation: The Only option cannot be used with a 2nd operand of * or (*).

The variable *aaa* is either * or (*).

For example, the following Allow commands are not valid:

```
Allow PRT1 * 123 ONLY
Allow PRT2 (*) 123 ONLY
```

The Only option is limited to the Allow command; therefore, this error condition applies to the Allow command only.

User response: Replace with port or port name.

IHVO014I *aaaaaaaaaaaaaa* OPTION IS LIMITED TO THE ALLOW COMMAND

Explanation: The ONLY and ALSO options are limited to the ALLOW command.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaa* is either ONLY or ALSO.

For example, the following I/O operations commands are not valid:

```
BLOCK PRT1 123 ONLY
DISPLAY CHP * ALSO
```

User response: Remove the ONLY or ALSO option and reenter the command.

IHVO015I *aaaaaaaaaaaaaa* OPTION IS LIMITED TO THE REMOVE SWITCH COMMAND

Explanation: The NODISABLE and DISABLE options are limited to the REMOVE SWITCH command.

The variable *aaaaaaaaaaaaaa* is either NODISABLE or DISABLE.

For example, the following I/O operations commands are not valid:

BLOCK PRT1 123 NODisable
DISPLAY CHP * Disable

User response: Remove the NODISABLE or DISABLE option and reenter the command.

IHVO016I NOCHECK AND NOVARY ARE CONFLICTING OPTIONS

Explanation: The NOCHECK and NOVARY options cannot be used together in the same I/O operations command.

User response: Correct the options and reenter the command.

IHVO017I aaaaaaaaaaaaaa OPTION IS LIMITED TO THE SYNC SWITCH COMMAND

Explanation: The PROCESS and NOPROCESS options are limited to the Sync Switch command.

The variable aaaaaaaaaaaaaa is either PROCESS or NOPROCESS.

For example, the following I/O operations commands are not valid:

BLOCK PRT1 123 PROCESS
DISPLAY CHP * NOPROCESS

User response: Remove the PROCESS or NOPROCESS option and reenter the command.

IHVO018I aaaaaaaaaaaaaa OPTION IS LIMITED TO THE DISPLAY VARY COMMAND

Explanation: The Sync and Fail options are limited to the DISPLAY VARY command.

The variable aaaaaaaaaaaaaa is either SYNC or FAIL.

For example, the following I/O operations commands are not valid:

BLOCK PRT1 123 SYNC
DISPLAY CHP * FAIL

User response: Remove the SYNC or FAIL option and reenter the command.

IHVO019I FORCE, NOVARY AND BACKOUT ARE CONFLICTING OPTIONS

Explanation: The Force, Novary, and Backout options cannot be used together in the same I/O operations command.

User response: Correct the options and reenter the command.

IHVO020I aaaaaaaaaaaaaa OPTION IS NOT VALID WITH SPECIFIED COMMAND

Explanation: When used as options, BLOCK and CONNECT are limited to the DISPLAY PORT, DISPLAY NAME, and DISPLAY SWITCH commands.

The variable aaaaaaaaaaaaaa is either BLOCK or CONNECT.

For example, the following I/O operations commands are not valid:

DISPLAY CHP * BLOCK
Allow TAPE_1 123 CONNECT

User response: Remove the BLOCK or CONNECT option and reenter the command.

IHVO021I aaaaaaaaaaaaaa OPTION IS NOT VALID WITH SPECIFIED COMMAND

Explanation: The specified option is not valid for the command that was entered.

The variable aaaaaaaaaaaaaa shows the option that is not valid.

User response: Reenter the command with valid command options.

IHVO030I aaaaaaaaaaaaaa OPTION IS NOT VALID WITH SPECIFIED COMMAND

Explanation: The ON, OFF, and PURGE options are limited to the RESET HOST command.

The variable aaaaaaaaaaaaaa is either ON, OFF, or PURGE.

User response: Reenter the command with a valid option.

IHVO040I I/O-OPS IS ALREADY RUNNING

Explanation: While I/O operations was already running on this host, an attempt was made to start another I/O operations. The attempt to start another I/O operations was rejected by the I/O operations program that is already running. The I/O operations that is running sent this message and continues processing.

User response: None.

IHVO041I I/O-OPS IS NOT RUNNING

Explanation: A STOP command was entered. However, I/O operations was either not started or was already stopped.

User response: None.

IHVO0FCE ESTAE FAILED. RC aa

Explanation: The I/O operations ESTAE environment could not be established.

The variable *aa* shows the return code.

System action: Processing stops.

User response: For an explanation of the return code, refer to Appendix A. Restart I/O operations. If this error occurs again, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine why the ESTAE environment could not be established.

IHVO0FDE I/O-OPS MVS COMMUNICATIONS INPUT BUFFER IS NOT VALID

Explanation: The I/O operations MVS Communications Input Buffer (CIB) is not valid.

System action: Processing stops.

System programmer response: Determine why the CIB is not valid.

IHVO0FFE UNRECOVERABLE I/O-OPS ERROR

Explanation: There was an unrecoverable I/O operations error.

System action: Processing stops.

System programmer response: Check the console log and the I/O operations dump to determine why this error occurred.

IHVO900I GETMAIN FAILED

Explanation: A GETMAIN failure occurred.

System programmer response: Determine why there is not enough storage and correct the problem.

IHVQ036I DISPLAY COMMAND CAUSED DATA OVERFLOW. RC=aa, RSN=bbbbbbbb

Explanation: The command completed, but an overflow condition occurred that caused a nonzero return code to be generated. This overflow condition was caused by the DISPLAY command generating more information than can be returned in a single display.

User response: The command has returned as much of the data that you requested as possible on the interface that you are using.

IHVQ900I GETMAIN FAILED

Explanation: A GETMAIN failure occurred. This can have been caused by an operating system problem.

System programmer response: Identify and fix the problem. If this condition occurred at startup, restart I/O operations.

IHVQ990I FREEMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There has been a FREEMAIN failure. This could have been caused by an operating system problem. I/O operations continues starting or ending.

User response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVR010I I/O-OPS COMMAND ENTERED BY aaaaaaaa ON bbbbbbbb

Explanation: This is the first message of the audit trail in the system log.

The variable *aaaaaaa* shows the user ID from which the command was entered.

The variable *bbbbbbb* shows the system ID where the command was entered

User response: None.

IHVR011I

Explanation: This is the second message of the audit trail in the system log. It is a variable length message, with a maximum of 210 characters, that contains the command name, command operands, and command options that I/O operations is about to process.

The long form of the command name, operands, and options is used for all commands except the Writeport command. On the Writeport command, the abbreviated form of the connectivity commands, specified as operands, and the command options are used. The following abbreviations are used for auditing the Writeport command:

Block = B
Unblock = U
Connect = C
Disconnect = N
Noforce = NOF
Force = F
Vary = V
Novary = NOV
Backout = BA
Nobackout = NOB

On a Writeport command, the 6th operand (if specified) contains 256 characters defining the allow or prohibit status for a specified port. For this message, the 256 characters are converted to 8 groups of 8 hex characters each, with each bit representing a port's allow or prohibit status. If the bit is 0, that port is allowed; if it is 1, it is prohibited. The groups are separated by blanks. Some examples of this message are:

```
IHVR011I GETLOCK
IHVR011I DISPLAY HOST* 0FF0
IHVR011I ALLOW (C1) (C3) 01E4 ALSO
NOFORCE VARY BACKOUT
```

IHVR020I • IHVS004I

```
IHVR011I WRITEPORT TEST1 OFD0 U C 120C
FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF
FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF 60000000 0000000D NOF
V BA
```

User response: None.

IHVR020I *aaaaaaaa* **COMMAND SUCCESSFUL**

Explanation: The command completed successfully. This is an audit trail message.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command.

User response: None.

IHVR021I *aaaaaaaa* **COMMAND SUCCESSFUL.**
RC *bb*, **REASON CODE** *cccccc*

Explanation: This is an audit trail message. The command completed, but a condition was detected that caused a nonzero return code to be generated. For example, if the Force option was used and a host vetoed the command, the command would still be processed.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the command.

The variable *bb* shows the return code.

The variable *cccccc* shows the reason code.

User response: None. For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A.

IHVR030I *aa* **COMMAND FAILED. RC** *bb*,
REASON CODE *cc*

Explanation: This is an audit trail message. The command either failed, or completed only partially. Partial completion will occur where a command applies to all switches, but a port name specified in the command does not exist in all of them.

The variable *aa* shows the name of the command.

The variable *bb* shows the return code.

The variable *cc* shows the reason code.

User response: None.

IHVR040I *aa bbbbbbbb* **O'cccc'** :

Explanation: This message is the array header of the audit trail multi-line input record. This message has a maximum length of 70 characters because it is used as part of a multi-line WTO to record array data on multi-system commands that require such data to be recorded. This message contains the number and type of array elements that are used in the succeeding audit records. For example, the message could read:

IHVR040I 3 SCOPE HOSTS :

or

IHVR040I 15 DEVICES :

or

IHVR040I 5 CHPIDS:

User response: None.

IHVS001I *aaaaaaaa* **ON** *bbbbbbbb* **IS PROCESSING**
AN I/O-OPS COMMAND

Explanation:

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the user ID from which the command was entered.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the VTAM name of the I/O operations.

User ID ACB_SYNC is used when attempting to open the VTAM ACB at a timed interval.

User response: Either wait until the current owner has issued an Unlock command or, if you have the authority, issue a Getlock command to seize the lock. (If the user ID is HW_SYNCH, this I/O operations ID is updating its database and will release the lock when done.)

IHVS002I *aaaaaaaa* **ON** *bbbbbbbb* **HAS THE I/O-OPS**
LOCK

Explanation: User ID *aaaaaaaa* caused the processing lock to be assigned to the I/O operations whose VTAM name is *bbbbbbbb*.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the user ID.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the VTAM name of the I/O operations.

User response: See the response to IHVS001I.

IHVS003I *aaaaaaaa* **ON** *bbbbbbbb* **HAS TAKEN**
CONTROL FROM YOU VIA GETLOCK

Explanation: User ID *aaaaaaaa* has entered a Getlock command to the I/O operations whose VTAM name is *bbbbbbbb*.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the user ID.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the VTAM name of the I/O operations.

User response: Wait until the other user enters the Unlock command; then use I/O operations DISPLAY commands to determine what changed since the other user took control from you.

IHVS004I **I/O-OPS INTERNAL ERROR** *aa*

Explanation: I/O operations detected an internal processing error..

The variable *aa* shows the command code.

System programmer response: Record the sequence of events leading up to this message, this message number, and the command code. Report the problem to IBM.

**IHVS005I INCORRECT SYSTEM LEVEL *aaaaaaaa*.
bbbbbbbb OR ABOVE REQUIRED**

Explanation: You can start I/O operations Version 1 Release 3 (V1R3) on release levels of MVS/ESA 4.2 or 4.3 only if the resolution to APAR PN51474 has been applied. If not, you can only start I/O operations V1R3 on MVS/ESA Version 5 or above.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the current MVS system level.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the required MVS system level.

User response: Check with your support personnel to correct the problem.

IHVS900I GETMAIN FAILED

Explanation: A GETMAIN failure occurred for the trace buffer while I/O operations was starting.

System programmer response: The GETMAIN request was for 64KB (KB equals 1024 bytes) in user private subpool 0. Determine why there is not enough storage to allow I/O operations to start. Correct the condition and restart I/O operations.

IHVS990I FREEMAIN FAILED

Explanation: A FREEMAIN failure occurred for the trace buffer while I/O operations was stopping. I/O operations has stopped, but the error indicates a system storage problem.

User response: Report the problem to IBM.

**IHVU002I HNDIUCV SET MACRO FAILED.
 I/O-OPS RC *aa*, CMS RC *bbbb***

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to identify itself as an IUCV program to CMS failed.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *bbbb* shows the CMS return code (decimal).

System programmer response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the CMS return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*.

**IHVU003I I/O-OPS NOT LOGGED ON.
 CONNECT MACRO RC *aa* REASON
 CODE *bbbbbbbb***

Explanation: A request from a user in VM to establish an IUCV communication path to I/O operations failed because I/O operations is not logged on.

The variable *aa* shows the return code.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the reason code.

User response: Log on I/O operations and reenter the command. For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A.

**IHVU004I CONNECT MACRO FAILED. RC *aa*
 REASON CODE *bbbbbbbb***

Explanation: A request from a user to establish an IUCV communication path to I/O operations failed because the I/O operations virtual machine has not declared an external interrupt buffer.

The variable *aa* shows the return code.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the reason code.

User response: Report the problem to IBM. For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A.

**IHVU005I NOT IUCV AUTHORIZED. CONNECT
 MACRO RC *aa* REASON CODE
*bbbbbbbb***

Explanation: A request from a user in VM to establish an IUCV communication path to I/O operations failed because the user was not authorized to establish an IUCV path to I/O operations.

The variable *aa* shows the return code.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the reason code.

User response: Contact your system programmer to obtain proper IUCV authorization. For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A.

**IHVU006I CONNECT MACRO FAILED. I/O-OPS
 RC *aa*, CMS RC *bbbb***

Explanation: A request from a user in VM to establish an IUCV communication path to I/O operations failed.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *bbbb* shows the CMS return code (decimal).

System programmer response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the CMS return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*.

**IHVU007I SEND MACRO FAILED. I/O-OPS RC
aa, IUCV RC *bbbb***

Explanation: A request from a user in VM to send I/O operations command data to I/O operations failed.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *bbbb* shows the IUCV return code (decimal).

User response: Try the command again. If the error

occurs again, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*.

IHVU008I RECEIVE MACRO FAILED. aaaaaaaaa
ON bbbbbbbb I/O-OPS cc, IUCV dddd

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to receive command data through IUCV communications failed, and an attempt to send the failing return code and reason code back to the user through a SEVER also failed. This message is sent only to the system operator.

The variable aaaaaaaaa shows the User ID.

The variable bbbbbbbb shows the system ID.

The variable cc shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable dddd shows IUCV return code (decimal).

System programmer response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*.

IHVU009I COMMAND RESULTS UNKNOWN.
I/O-OPS RC aa, IUCV IPAUDIT bbbb

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to return data to a user through IUCV communications failed. The command was processed, but the results are not available.

The variable aa = I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable bbbb = IUCV IPAUDIT reply (hexadecimal).

System programmer response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the meaning of the IPAUDIT field, refer to the IUCV section of *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*.

IHVU011I SYSTEM MACRO aaaaaaaaa FAILED.
I/O-OPS RC bb, REASON CODE cccccc

Explanation: An MVS system macro failed.

The variable aaaaaaaaa shows the macro name.

The variable bb shows the I/O operations return code.

The variable cccccc shows the I/O operations reason code.

User response: Contact your MVS system programmer. Enter the DISPLAY RESULTS command at the I/O operations operator console to determine the status of the switch.

System programmer response: For more information

about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A. For information about MVS macros, refer to *GC28-1150 and GC28-1151*.

IHVU012I TSO SERVICE FACILITY FAILED.
I/O-OPS RC aa, REASON CODE
bbbbbbb

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in MVS to IKJEFTSR failed.

The variable aa shows the I/O operations return code.

The variable bbbbbbb shows the I/O operations reason code.

The I/O operations return codes and reason codes are defined as follows:

- When return code = 8 and reason code = 30B0xxxx:
The TSO service routine returned a nonzero return code, which is the last four characters of the I/O operations reason code.
- When return code = 8 and reason code = 30B1xxxx:
The TSO service routine abnormally ended. The abend code is the last 4 characters of the I/O operations reason code.

User response: Contact your MVS system programmer.

System programmer response: For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A, "Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes," on page 403. Refer to *TSO Programming Facility II Description/Operations* for an explanation of the TSO return codes and abend codes.

IHVU015I UNRECOVERABLE I/O-OPS ERROR.
THE I/O-OPS PROGRAM HAS
TERMINATED

Explanation: User-to-I/O operations communication cannot occur because the I/O operations program stopped.

System programmer response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVU018I HNDIUCV CLR MACRO FAILED.
I/O-OPS RC aa, CMS RC bbbb

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to remove itself from the IUCV environment failed.

The variable aa shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable bbbb shows the IUCV return code (decimal).

System programmer response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to

VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370.

IHVU019I *aaaaaaaa on bbbbbbbb IS PROCESSING AN I/O-OPS COMMAND*

Explanation: Another user is processing a I/O operations command.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the user ID.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the I/O operations VTAM name.

User response: Contact the other user to determine when command processing is done and the Unlock command has been entered.

IHVU020I **IUCVINI SET MACRO FAILED.**
I/O-OPS RC aa, IUCVINI RC bbbb

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to identify itself as an IUCV program to the Group Control System failed.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *bbbb* shows the IUCV return code (decimal).

System programmer response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*. For information about the Group Control System, refer to *VM/XA SP GCS Command and Macro Reference*.

IHVU021I **RECEIVE MACRO FAILED. I/O-OPS RC aa, IUCV RECEIVE RC bbbb**

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to receive command data from a user through IUCV failed.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *bbbb* shows the IUCV return code (decimal).

System programmer response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*.

IHVU022I **REPLY MACRO FAILED. aaaaaaaaa ON bbbbbbbb I/O-OPS cc, IUCV dddd**

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to reply to the command data through IUCV communications failed. An attempt to send the failing return code and reason code back to the user also failed. This message is sent only to the system operator.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the user ID.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the system ID.

The variable *cc* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *dddd* shows the IUCV return code (decimal).

System programmer response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*.

IHVU023I **REPLY MACRO FAILED. I/O-OPS RC aa, IUCV REPLY RC bbbb**

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to reply or send back command data to the user through IUCV failed.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *bbbb* shows the IUCV return code (decimal).

System programmer response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*.

IHVU024I **ACCEPT MACRO FAILED. aaaaaaaaa ON bbbbbbbb I/O-OPS cc, IUCVCOM dddd**

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to accept a connection request from the user failed. An attempt to send the failing return code and reason code back to the user also failed. This message is sent only to the system operator.

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the user ID.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the system ID.

The variable *cc* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *dddd* shows the IUCV return code (decimal).

System programmer response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*. For information about the Group Control System, refer to *VM/XA SP GCS Command and Macro Reference*.

IHVU025I **ACCEPT MACRO FAILED. I/O-OPS RC aa, IUCVCOM RC bbbb**

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to accept a connection request from a user through IUCV failed.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *bbbb* shows the IUCV return code (decimal).

System programmer response: For an explanation of

the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*. For information about the Group Control System, refer to *VM/XA SP GCS Command and Macro Reference*.

**IHVU026I SEVER MACRO FAILED. aaaaaaaaa ON
bbbbbbbb I/O-OPS cc, IUCVCOM dddd**

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to sever an IUCV communication path failed. An attempt to send the failing return code and reason code back to the user also failed. This message is only sent to the system operator.

- The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the user ID.
- The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the system ID.
- The variable *cc* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).
- The variable *dddd* shows the IUCV return code (decimal).

System programmer response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*.

IHVU027I GETMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There was a GETMAIN failure in I/O operations while trying to access either subpool 231, 239, or user private subpool 0.

System programmer response: Determine why there was not enough storage and correct the condition. Reenter the I/O operations command.

**IHVU028I GETMAIN FAILED. aaaaaaaaa ON
bbbbbbbb RC cc, REASON dddddddd**

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to get main storage failed. An attempt to send the failing return code and reason code back to the user also failed. This message is sent only to the system operator.

- The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the user ID.
- The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the system ID.
- The variable *cc* shows the return code.
- The variable *ddddddd* shows the reason code.

System programmer response: Determine why there was not enough storage and correct the condition. Reenter the command. For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A.

IHVU029I I/O-OPS IS NOT OPERATIONAL

Explanation: The command failed because I/O operations is not running.

User response: Start I/O operations.

**IHVU030I ANOTHER USER IS BUSY
PROCESSING AN I/O-OPS
COMMAND**

Explanation: Another user is processing a I/O operations command.

User response: Enter your command again. If it fails, either enter the Getlock command or wait for the other user to enter the Unlock command.

IHVU900I GETMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There was a GETMAIN failure in I/O operations while trying to access user private subpool 0.

System programmer response: Determine why there was not enough storage and correct the condition. Restart I/O operations.

IHVU990I FREEMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There was a FREEMAIN failure in I/O operations while trying to access user private subpool 0.

User response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVV100I DEVICE aaaaaaa

Explanation:

The variable *aaaaaaa* is either 'online' or 'offline'.

The IEEVARY return code is 0. The reason code is 0.

User response: See MVS message IEE302I or IEF281I.

IHVV108I DEVICE HAS NO aaaaaaaaa PATHS

Explanation:

The variable *aaaaaaa* is either 'logical' or 'physical'.

The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 6|7.

User response: See MVS message IEE025I.

IHVV110I DEVICE ALREADY aaaaaaa

Explanation:

The variable *aaaaaaa* is either 'online' or 'offline'.

The IEEVARY return code is 4. The reason code is 0.

User response: Refer to MVS message IEE302I or IEE303I.

IHVV120I DEVICE PENDING OFFLINE

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 8. The reason code is 0.

User response: See MVS message IEE794I.

IHVV130I DEVICE CAME ONLINE WITH RESTRICTIONS

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12. The reason code is 0.

User response: See MVS message IEE476I.

IHVV131I DEVICE HAS NO UCB

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is xx. The reason code is x.

User response: See MVS message IEE313I.

IHVV133I DEVICE IN USE BY SYSTEM FUNCTION

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 8.

User response: See MVS message IEE329I.

IHVV134I DEVICE VARY PROCESSING ABORTED

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 9.

User response: See MVS message IEE328I.

IHVV135I DYNAMIC PATHING NOT OPERATIONAL ON DEVICE

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 10.

User response: See MVS message IEE791I.

IHVV136I DEVICE ASSIGNED TO ANOTHER SYSTEM

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 11.

User response: See MVS message IEE791I.

IHVV137I ASSIGN CONFLICTS WITH CURRENT DEVICE STATUS

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 12.

User response: See MVS message IEE791I.

IHVV138I ASSIGN FAILED

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 13.

User response: See MVS message IEE791I.

IHVV139I DEVICE PENDING OFFLINE AND BOXED

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 14.

User response: See MVS message IEE793I.

IHVV13AI DEVICE KEPT OFFLINE BY A CONFIGURATION MANAGER

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 15.

User response: See MVS message IEE424I.

IHVV13BI DEVICE IS OFFLINE DUE TO OPERATOR

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 16.

User response: See MVS message IEE113I.

IHVV13CI DEVICE IS IN A SYSTEM-MANAGED TAPE LIBRARY

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 17.

User response: See MVS message IEE108I.

IHVV13DI DEVICE IS IN USE BY CUIR

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 18. CUIR = control unit initiated reconfiguration. I/O operations does not remove or restore this device.

User response: See MVS message IEE529I.

IHVV13EI DEVICE IS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR A VARY OPERATION

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 19.

User response: See MVS message IEE313I.

IHVV13FI VOLUME COULD NOT BE READ

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 20.

User response: See MVS message IEF502I, IEF503I, or IEF510I.

IHVV140I DEVICE IS MANAGED BY JES3

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 21.

User response: See MVS message IEF772I.

IHVV141I CONSOLE DEVICE IS CURRENTLY CHANGING STATUS

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 22.

User response: See MVS message IEE339I.

IHVV142I CONSOLE DEVICE DOES NOT SUPPORT ACTION

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 23.

User response: See MVS message IEE313I.

IHVV143I VARY OF MASTER CONSOLE IS REJECTED, FORCE IS REQUIRED

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 24.

User response: See MVS message IEE276I.

IHVV144I VARY OF MASTER CONSOLE IS REJECTED, OTHER ACTIVE CONSOLES EXIST

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 25.

User response: See MVS message IEE276I.

IHVV145I VARY OF MASTER CONSOLE FAILED

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 26.

User response: See MVS message IEE370I.

IHVV146I VARY OF MASTER CONSOLE CANDIDATE IS REJECTED

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 27.

User response: See MVS message IEE367I.

IHVV147I DEVICE IS A HARDCOPY CONSOLE

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 12|16. The reason code is 28.

User response: See MVS message IEE229I.

IHVV150I DEVICE DID NOT COME *aaaaaaa*

Explanation:

The variable **aaaaaaa** is either 'online' or 'offline'.

The IEEVARY return code is 16. The reason code is 0.

User response: See MVS message IEE845I or IEE846I.

IHVV160I DEVICE IS OFFLINE AND PENDING BOXED

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 20.

User response: See MVS message IEE845I.

IHVV170I DEVICE IS PENDING OFFLINE AND PENDING BOXED

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 24.

User response: See MVS message IEE846I.

IHVV180I UNEXPECTED ERROR OCCURRED.

Explanation: The IEEVARY return code is 32.

User response: An unexpected error occurred in MVS while processing the IEEVARY request. Follow your local procedures for reporting MVS errors.

IHVV200I AUTOSWITCH FOR DEVICE *aaaaaaaa* (NOW *bbb*)

Explanation:

The variable **aaaaaaaa** shows either REMOVED or RESTORED.

The variable **bbb** shows either OFF or ON.

IHVV210I AUTOSWITCH FOR DEVICE ALREADY *aaaaaaaa* (WAS *bbb*)

Explanation:

The variable **aaaaaaaa** shows either REMOVED or RESTORED.

The variable **bbb** shows either OFF or ON.

IHVV230I COUPLING FACILITY IS NOT AVAILABLE

Explanation: Shared tape support relies on data sharing across the sysplex through a coupling facility.

IHVV240I DEVICE IS NOT OFFLINE

Explanation: The unit must be OFFLINE before its AUTOSWITCH attribute can be changed.

**IHV23EI DEVICE TYPE NOT VALID FOR USE
OF AUTOSWITCH**

IHV300I LINK failed

Explanation: There has been a link failure. Required module IEEVPTHI in SYS1.LINKLIB cannot be found.

System programmer response: Verify that the required operating system and all required PTFs have been installed.

IHV900I GETMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There has been a GETMAIN failure.

System programmer response: Determine why there was not enough storage and correct the condition.

IHV990I FREEMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There has been a FREEMAIN failure.

User response: Report the problem to IBM.

**IHV000S SYSTEM ERROR DETECTED. I/O-OPS
RC aa, REASON CODE bbbbbb**

Explanation: I/O operations has detected damage to storage or code and reports the return code and reason code, which are listed in Appendix A, "Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes," on page 403.

The variable *aa* shows the return code.

The variable *bbbbbbb* shows the reason code.

User response: Stop and start I/O operations to recover from the error, and report the problem to IBM.

**IHV001I SYSTEM SERVICE ssssss FAILED. RC
aa RSN bbbbbb M cc**

Explanation: An I/O operations issued system service failed.

The variable *ssssss* shows the service that failed.

The variable *aa* shows the return code.

The variable *bbbbbbb* shows the reason code.

The variable *cc* shows the name of the module.

User response: If the system service is either HCDSETUP or HCD OPEN, there might be a problem with the IODF. Check the system log for related HCD messages.

For other system services, refer to the description of the system services in *MVS/ESA Authorized Assembler Services Reference*, or to *MVS/ESA Sysplex Services Reference* for further information on the return code and the reason code.

Stop and start I/O operations.

If this does not solve the problem, report the problem

to IBM including the return code *aa*, the reason code *bbbbbbb*, and the module name *cc*.

**IHV002I VARY SWITCH FAILED IN MODULE
aaaaaaaa**

Explanation: I/O operations issued a VARY SWITCH system service error. This message occurs when the VARY SWITCH service does not get the required amount of storage (GETMAIN failed).

The variable *aaaaaaaa* shows the name of the module which caused the error.

User response: Restart I/O operations if the hardware configuration was changed. If this does not solve the problem, report the problem to IBM including the module name *aaaaaaaa*.

System programmer response: Determine why there was not enough storage and correct the condition.

**IHV100I UNRECOGNIZED PARAMETER. RC aa,
REASON CODE bbbbbb**

Explanation: An incorrect parameter was found.

The variable *aa* shows the return code.

The variable *bbbbbbb* shows the reason code.

User response: Report the problem to IBM.

**IHV300I O/S COMMUNICATION
ESTABLISHED**

Explanation: All required operating system communication has been started for hardware reconfiguration changes.

User response: None.

**IHV400I COMMUNICATION ERROR. RC aa,
REASON CODE bbbbbb**

Explanation: An operating system communication error has occurred. Restart I/O operations if any hardware reconfiguration changes are made. If communication is established, message IHVZ300I is issued.

The variable *aa* shows the return code.

The variable *bbbbbbb* shows the reason code.

User response: Restart I/O operations if any hardware reconfiguration changes are made. For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A.

**IHV510I O/S COMMUNICATION ERROR. RC
aa, REASON CODE bbbbbb**

Explanation: An operating system communication error has occurred.

The variable *aa* shows the return code.

IHVZ600I • IHVZ720I

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the reason code.

User response: Report the problem to IBM. For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A.

IHVZ600I ESTAE MACRO LOAD ERROR. RC *aa*,
REASON CODE *bbbbbbbb*

Explanation: I/O operations encountered an error loading the ESTAE macro.

The variable *aa* shows the return code.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the reason code.

User response: Report the problem to IBM. For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A.

IHVZ610I ESTAE MACRO END ERROR. RC *aa*,
REASON CODE *bbbbbbbb*

Explanation: I/O operations encountered an error when ESTAE 0 was sent.

The variable *aa* shows the return code.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the reason code.

User response: Report the problem to IBM. For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A.

IHVZ620I ESTAE MODULE DELETE ERROR. RC
aa, REASON CODE *bbbbbbbb*

Explanation: I/O operations encountered an error when attempting to delete IHVSTAS from virtual storage.

The variable *aa* shows the return code.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the reason code.

User response: Report the problem to IBM. For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A.

IHVZ700I I/O-OPS RC *aa*, IUCVINI SET RC *bbbb*

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to identify itself as an IUCV program to the Group Control System failed. I/O operations cannot automatically process hardware reconfiguration changes.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal)

The variable *bbbb* shows the IUCVINI SET return code (decimal).

User response: Restart I/O operations if any hardware reconfiguration changes are made.

System programmer response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to

VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370. For information about the Group Control System, refer to *VM/XA SP GCS Command and Macro Reference*.

IHVZ701I I/O-OPS RC *aa*, IUCVCOM CONNECT
RC *bbbb*

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to establish communication with the *CONFIG CP system service failed. I/O operations cannot automatically process hardware reconfiguration changes.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *bbbb* shows the IUCVCOM CONNECT return code (decimal).

User response: Restart I/O operations if any hardware reconfiguration changes are made.

System programmer response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*. For information about the Group Control System, refer to *VM/XA SP GCS Command and Macro Reference*.

IHVZ710I I/O-OPS RC *aa*, IUCVINI CLR RC *bbbb*

Explanation: A request from I/O operations to the Group Control System in VM to remove itself from the IUCV environment failed.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *bbbb* shows the IUCVINI CLR return code (decimal).

System programmer response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*. For information about the Group Control System, refer to *VM/XA SP GCS Command and Macro Reference*.

IHVZ720I I/O-OPS RC *aa*, REASON CODE
bbbbbbbb

Explanation: A connection between I/O operations and the *CONFIG CP system service has failed. Restart I/O operations if any hardware reconfiguration changes are made. Any subsequent I/O operations command attempts to reestablish the connection. If the attempt is successful, message IHVZ300I is sent.

The variable *aa* shows the return code.

The variable *bbbbbbbb* shows the reason code.

User response: Restart I/O operations if any hardware reconfiguration changes are made. For more information about return codes and reason codes, refer to Appendix A.

IHVZ730I I/O-OPS RC *aa*, IUCV RECEIVE RC *bbbb*

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to receive a reconfiguration record from the operating system failed. I/O operations cannot automatically process hardware reconfiguration changes.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *bbbb* shows the IUCV RECEIVE return code (decimal).

User response: Restart I/O operations if any hardware reconfiguration changes are made.

System programmer response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV return code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*. For information about the Group Control System, refer to *VM/XA SP GCS Command and Macro Reference*.

IHVZ740I I/O-OPS RC *aa*, IUCV RECEIVE CC *bb*

Explanation: A request from I/O operations in VM to receive a reconfiguration record from the operating system failed. I/O operations cannot automatically process hardware reconfiguration changes.

The variable *aa* shows the I/O operations return code (hexadecimal).

The variable *bbbb* shows the IUCV RECEIVE return code (decimal).

User response: Restart I/O operations if any hardware reconfiguration changes are made.

System programmer response: For an explanation of the I/O operations return code, refer to Appendix A. For an explanation of the IUCV condition code, refer to *VM/ESA R1.5 CP Programming Services for 370*.

IHVZ750I UNABLE TO PROCESS HARDWARE CHANGE

Explanation: An unrecoverable error occurred when I/O operations tried to process hardware reconfiguration changes.

User response: Stop and restart I/O operations.

IHVZ760I ETR STATUS CHANGED

Explanation: MVS has reported a change in status for the Sysplex Timer, or a port or link connected to a Sysplex Timer. IHVZ760I is issued to the system log only.

User response: Review the ETR configuration for the system issuing the message. This can be done via I/O operations workstation processing, or the MVS DISPLAY ETR commands.

IHVZ900I GETMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There has been a GETMAIN failure. This may have occurred at I/O operations startup or while I/O operations was attempting to process a reconfiguration record because of a hardware reconfiguration change.

User response: Restart I/O operations if any hardware reconfiguration changes are made.

System programmer response: Determine why there was not enough storage and correct the condition.

IHVZ990I FREEMAIN FAILED

Explanation: There has been a FREEMAIN failure. The error indicates a system storage problem.

User response: Report the problem to IBM.

IHVZ999I I/O-OPS REQUESTED MESSAGE IHV^{aaaa} THAT DOES NOT EXIST

Explanation: I/O operations requested a message that does not exist.

The variable *aaaa* shows the message number.

User response: Record the sequence of events leading up to this message, including the message number. Report the problem to IBM.

Messages IHVA100I to IHVZ999I

Chapter 9. Messages INGC1010I to INGC1013I

INGC1010I Exit *exitname* has been disabled.

Explanation: The exit named in *exitname* has been disabled. *exitname* can have the values of XMEOUT for the CICS message exit, or XDTOUT for the Transient Data Queue exit.

This message will be issued if an existing policy has enabled the specified exits and a refresh of the policy is in progress. The exits are disabled and then optionally re-enabled based on the new policy.

System action: Processing continues and the specified exit is not invoked to process messages.

Operator response: This is not an error message. The product will function correctly with one or both the exits disabled. However, this message should be followed by INGC1011I if the user has specified a message exit policy according to the *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS CICS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide* manual.

INGC1011I Exit *exitname* has been enabled.

Explanation: The exit named in *exitname* has been enabled. *exitname* can have the values of XMEOUT for the CICS message exit, or XDTOUT for the Transient Data Queue exit.

This message will be issued if a refresh of the policy is in progress. The exits are enabled if the user has specified policy information in the MESSAGES/USER DATA policy. The XMEOUT exit will be enabled for any message in the policy that starts with DFH and has an OFFSET= value specified in the USER DATA section. The XTDOUT exit will be enabled for any message that has the OFFSET= and TDQUEUE= values specified in the USER DATA section.

System action: Processing continues and the specified exit will be invoked to process messages.

Operator response: None.

INGC1012I No message policy definitions found. Exits will not be enabled.

Explanation: There are no USER DATA policy definitions for the XMEOUT or XTDOUT exits and so the exits will not be enabled.

System action: Processing continues and the exits will not be invoked to process messages.

Operator response: If messages should be processed, check that the OFFSET= parameter has been specified

in the USER DATA section of the message policy. Also check that the TDQUEUE= parameter is specified for Transient Data Messages.

INGC1013I Processing *function*. CICS *service* Service failed with EIBRCODE=*code*

Explanation: In the process of refreshing the message exit policy in the CICS subsystem, a CICS service has returned an unexpected return code.

The variable *function* can be one of:

XMEOUT

Policy was being processed for the XMEOUT exit.

XDTOUT

Policy was being processed for the XTDOUT exit.

BOTH

Policy was being processed for both the XMEOUT and XTDOUT exits.

The variable *service* can be one of:

DISABLE

Exit was being disabled via EXEC CICS DISABLE.

ENABLE

Exit was being enabled via EXEC CICS ENABLE.

EXTRACT

Exit information was being extracted via EXEC CICS EXTRACT.

FREEMAIN

Storage was being released via EXEC CICS FREEMAIN.

GETMAIN

Storage was being obtained via EXEC CICS GETMAIN.

MSGBUILD

A message was being built. EIBRCODE refers to the code returned from this routine and not an EXEC CICS function.

The variable *code* is the EIBRCODE of the EXEC CICS function or the return code as specified above.

System action: Processing is aborted and exits may or may not be enabled or disabled.

Operator response: For MSGBUILD make sure that the INGAMCE module is in the DFHRPL concatenation. If it is and for all other circumstances, report this error to service.

Chapter 10. Messages INGI1010I to INGI1013I

INGI1010I Automated Operator Exit Initialized for IMS Level *level*

Explanation: The SA z/OS exit has been initialized and the IMS control region is running at the specified level.

The variable *level* is the Version Modification Release of the IMS.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System action: Processing continues and the specified exit will be invoked to process messages.

Operator response: None.

INGI1011I No message policy definitions found. Exits will not be enabled.

Explanation: There are no USER DATA policy definitions for the IMS subsystem and so the exits will not be enabled.

System action: Processing continues and the exits will not be invoked to process messages.

Operator response: If messages should be processed, check that the OFFSET= parameter has been specified in the USER DATA section of the message policy.

INGI1012I Exit DFSAOE00 has been disabled.

Explanation: The DFSAOE00 exit has been disabled.

This message will be issued if an existing policy has enabled the specified exits and a refresh of the policy is in progress. The exits are disabled and then optionally re-enabled based on the new policy.

System action: Processing continues and the specified exit is still invoked, however as no message policy is present, it will not take any actions.

Operator response: This is not an error message. The product will function correctly with the exit disabled. However, this message should be followed by INGI1013I if you have specified message exit policy according to the *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS IMS Automation Programmer's Reference and Operator's Guide* manual.

INGI1013I Exit DFSAOE00 has been enabled.

Explanation: The DFSAOE00 exit has been enabled.

This message will be issued if a refresh of the policy is in progress. The exits are enabled if the user has specified policy information in the MESSAGES/USER DATA policy. The exit will be enabled for any message in the policy that has the OFFSET= value specified in the USER DATA section.

Messages INGI1010I to INGI1013I

Chapter 11. Messages INGG023E and INGG024E

INGG023E UNABLE TO CONSTRUCT ANY
NETSP PASSTICKET CHOICES.

Explanation: The RUSERS and RAPPS files used to construct a list of choices for PassTicket access contain no matching system identifiers.

User response: Select **OK** to close the message window. Record the condition and report it to your system programmer

System programmer response: Verify that the NetSP product has been successfully installed particularly the interface to RACF for creating the RUSERS and RAPPS files. If so, report the problem to IBM.

INGG024E A SYSTEM ERROR OCCURRED
WHILE OBTAINING A PASSTICKET
FOR YOU. DO YOU WANT TO ENTER
A USER ID AND PASSWORD AT THIS
TIME?

Explanation: The attempt to use a programming interface to NetSP to get a PassTicket received an OS/2 failure response. NetSP may not be properly installed or operational on your workstation. This problem must be resolved to use PassTickets.

User response: Select **YES** if you know the user ID and password to use for this action. Select **NO** if you do not know the user ID and password, and contact your NetSP workstation administrator for assistance.

System programmer response: Verify that the NetSP product has been successfully installed. If so, report the problem to IBM.

Messages INGG023E and INGG024E

Chapter 12. Messages INGG900E to INGG928E

INGG900E THE SPECIFIED NETWORK AND DEFINITION FILE (NDF) CANNOT BE FOUND.

Explanation: The Communications Manager/2 configuration file (NDF) specified on the File page could not be found.

User response: Enter a valid NDF name on the File page or restart the program.

System programmer response: None.

INGG901E THE COMMUNICATION MANAGER HAS NOT BEEN CONFIGURED TO USE APPLICATION PEER TO PEER COMMUNICATION (APPC).

Explanation: APPC must be configured on this workstation.

User response: Communication Manager indicates APPC is not configured correctly

System programmer response: Verify NetView Graphic Maintenance Facility has been installed and APPC is configured to support it, has been completed.

INGG902E RUNNING CMVERIFY AGAINST THE CONFIGURATION FILE %S HAS FAILED.

Explanation: There are errors in this configuration file that must be resolved before continuing with the SA z/OS installation.

User response: Contact system programmer for help.

System programmer response: Use message log formatter provided from first failure support technology (FSFT2) folder.

INGG905I THE INPUT IS NOT VALID.

Explanation: Invalid data has been entered.

User response: Correct your data.

System programmer response: None.

INGG906I THE INPUT IS NOT VALID.

Explanation: Only an alphabetic value (A-Z or a-z) may be entered.

User response: Enter an alphabetic value (A-Z or a-z).

System programmer response: None.

INGG907I YOU ARE ABOUT TO DELETE THE SELECTED ENTRY.

Explanation: Are you sure you want to do this?

User response: Enter Yes or No.

System programmer response: None.

INGG908I A TARGET NAME ALREADY EXISTS WITH THIS NAME.

Explanation: Duplicate target names are not allowed.

User response: Specify a unique target name.

System programmer response: None.

INGG909I A TARGET NAME MUST BE SELECTED.

Explanation: None.

User response: Enter a target name.

System programmer response: None.

INGG910I A PWS-HOST PARTNER DEFINITION MUST BE SELECTED.

Explanation: None.

User response: Select a PWS-Host partner definition.

System programmer response: None.

INGG911I A LAN PASSTHRU PARTNER DEFINITION MUST BE SELECTED.

Explanation: This field must be filled in.

User response: Select a LAN Passthru partner definition.

System programmer response: None.

INGG912I YOU CANNOT MODIFY THE TARGET NAME FIELD.

Explanation: Target field cannot be modify.

User response: Any other field can be modified. If you wish to create a new target name, press the 'New' push-button.

System programmer response: None.

INGG913I A PARTNER LU WITH THIS NAME ALREADY EXISTS.

Explanation: Duplicate LU names are not allowed for

INGG914I • INGG924E

a Communications Manager/2 configuration.

User response: Change the LU name to a unique LU name.

System programmer response: None.

INGG914I YOU CANNOT MODIFY THE LU NAME FIELD.

Explanation: Name field cannot be modify.

User response: Any other field can be modified. If you wish to create a new LU name, press the 'Add' push-button.

System programmer response: None.

INGG915I YOU HAVE MADE CONFIGURATION CHANGES BUT HAVE NOT SAVED THEM.

Explanation: Do you wish to save your configuration changes?

User response: Yes or No

System programmer response: None.

INGG916W RUNNING CMVERIFY AGAINST THE CONFIGURATION FILE HAS COMPLETED WITH WARNINGS.

Explanation: The Communications Manager/2 CMVERIFY program has found warnings in the Communications Manager/2 configuration.

User response: Look at the Message Log Formatter found in the First Failure Support Technology (FFST/2) folder and correct the program if needed.

System programmer response: None.

INGG917W RUNNING CMVERIFY AGAINST THE CONFIGURATION FILE HAS FAILED.

Explanation: The Communications Manager/2 CMVERIFY program has found errors in the Communications Manager/2 configuration.

User response: Look at the Message Log Formatter found in the First Failure Support Technology (FFST/2) folder and correct the problem.

System programmer response: None.

INGG918E RUNNING CMVERIFY AGAINST THE CONFIGURATION FILE HAS TIMED OUT.

Explanation: Use Communication Manager/2 to determine why it is timing out.

User response: Correct the problem.

System programmer response: None.

INGG919I FILES HAVE BEEN SUCCESSFULLY UPLOADED TO THE HOST SYSTEM.

Explanation: None.

User response: None.

System programmer response: None.

INGG920E AN ERROR HAS BEEN DETECTED WHILE ATTEMPTING TO UPLOAD FILES TO THE HOST SYSTEM.

Explanation: Check upload procedure.

User response: Correct problem.

System programmer response: None.

INGG921I THE INPUT IS NOT VALID.

Explanation: Enter a hexadecimal value (0-9, A-Z, or a-z).

User response: Correct problem.

System programmer response: None.

INGG922I THE LAN DESTINATION ADDRESS MUST BE TWELVE CHARACTERS LONG.

Explanation: Enter a valid hexadecimal value.

User response: Enter twelve hexadecimal characters.

System programmer response: None.

INGG923E A CORRECT NDF FILE COULD NOT BE FOUND.

Explanation: The default configuration of your Communications Manager is not correct.

User response: Run CMVERIFY on the default Communications Manager Node Definitions File and correct the errors.

System programmer response: None.

INGG924E THE REQUIRED USER DIRECTORY DOES NOT EXIST.

Explanation: The directory specified by the environment variable IBMING_SCRIPT_PATH could not be found.

User response: Check in the CONFIG.SYS which path is set for the environment variable IBMING_SCRIPT_PATH. Correct the entry in the CONFIG.SYS, or create the directory as specified by IBMING_SCRIPT_PATH.

System programmer response: None.

INGG925E THE REQUIRED ENVIRONMENT VARIABLE IBMING_SCRIPT_PATH IS NOT SET.

Explanation: The environment variable IBMING_SCRIPT_PATH is not set in the CONFIG.SYS.

User response: Correct or add the entry in the CONFIG.SYS.

System programmer response: None.

INGG926I A PARTNER LU DEFINITION WITH THIS ALIAS ALREADY EXISTS.

Explanation: Duplicate partner LU alias names are not allowed for Communications Manager/2.

User response: Change the partner LU alias name to a unique partner LU alias name.

System programmer response: None.

INGG927I A PARTNER LU DEFINITION WITH THIS SYMBOLIC DESTINATION

NAME ALREADY EXISTS.

Explanation: Duplicate symbolic destination names are not allowed for a Communications Manager/2 configuration.

User response: Change the symbolic destination name to a unique symbolic destination name.

System programmer response: None.

INGG928I A PARTNER LU DEFINITION WITH THIS NODE NAME ALREADY EXISTS.

Explanation: Duplicate node names are not allowed for a Communications Manager/2 configuration.

User response: Change the node name to a unique node name.

System programmer response: None.

Chapter 13. Messages INGX9701I to INGX9906E

Note that within NetView an additional * may be appended to the end of the message text.

Note: Because these messages are written to the syslog, the message text must be in English.

INGX9701I ingadapter.sh
[-](start | stop | GenerateSampleKeys |
IBMSupport | traceON | traceOFF) [suffix]

Explanation: Describes the syntax of the automation adapter start/stop command. It is also shown if there are invalid arguments or no arguments specified.

System action: None.

Operator response: Specify command syntax as described.

INGX9702I Script ingadapter.sh completed successfully.

Explanation: The end-to-end automation adapter start script ended successfully.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

INGX9703E Script ingadapter.sh completed unsuccessfully.

Explanation: An error occurred during script execution.

System action: Script execution is interrupted.

Operator response: Check previous error messages for more details.

INGX9704I Preparing the environment to start the automation adapter.

Explanation: The script ingadapter.sh performs a validation and a cleanup step before starting the automation adapter. The script determines whether an automation adapter on the same port is already running, or if there are any open connections left by a failed automation adapter shutdown. In the former case the script aborts and in the latter case the connections are dropped. Moreover, any existing pid-file of a failed automation adapter shutdown is deleted.

System action: None.

Operator response: If the automation adapter cannot be started or the connections cannot be dropped, check whether the user ID that was used to run the

automation adapter has the correct access rights. For details see the chapter "Operating the end-to-end automation adapter" in *System Automation for z/OS End-to-end automation adapter*.

INGX9705E Cannot start automation adapter with the same configuration: hostname:port

Explanation: The automation adapter cannot be started twice with the same port number and hostname as specified in the automation adapter master configuration file. This is determined by examining an existing pid-file whose filename is constructed from the hostname and port number. The containing process-id is used to determine whether another automation adapter is running or if the pid-file has been left over by a failed automation adapter shutdown.

System action: Script execution is interrupted.

Operator response: Start the automation adapter with a different configuration.

INGX9706I Trying to drop possible open, unused connections. Processing port: port_number

Explanation: The script tries to close possible open and unused connections that have been left by a failed automation adapter shutdown. These connections are detected with the netstat command. The connection will be dropped using the command netstat -d conid, if specific access rights have been granted.

System action: Connections are dropped.

Operator response: If the ingadapter.sh script cannot drop connections check whether the user ID that was used to run the automation adapter has the correct access rights. For details see the chapter "Operating the end-to-end automation adapter" in *System Automation for z/OS End-to-end automation adapter*.

INGX9707I Status of the automation adapter: adapter is running.

Explanation: Information about the status of the automation adapter.

System action: None.

| **Operator response:** None.

| **INGX9708I Status of the automation adapter:
adapter is not running.**

| **Explanation:** Information about the status of the
automation adapter.

| **System action:** None.

| **Operator response:** None.

| **INGX9709E Rights to access process list have not
been granted. Change permissions.**

| **Explanation:** The necessary rights to show all
processes have not been granted to the current user.
The script cannot correctly determine the automation
adapter status.

| **System action:** Script execution is interrupted.

| **Operator response:** Change access rights to show all
processes. For information about this topic see adapter
manual.

| **INGX9710I Could not retrieve installed codepage.
Trying with default codepage:**

| **Explanation:** The script was not able to determine the
installed codepage because environment variable E2A
has not been set correctly. It attempts to use the default
codepage.

| **System action:** The system uses the default codepage.

| **Operator response:** Set the environment variable E2A
to the desired codepage.

| **INGX9711E The automation adapter configuration
file is missing.**

| **Explanation:** The automation adapter master
configuration file, `ing.adapter{suffix}.properties`, was not
found. The suffix is optional and can be specified as the
second argument of `ingadapter.sh`.

| **System action:** Script execution is interrupted.

| **Operator response:** If you use a suffix make sure you
have specified it as the second argument for
`ingadapter.sh`. The automation adapter master
configuration file is expected to be located in the
configuration directory. Also check the customization
section of the script `ingadapter.sh`. Check manual for
corresponding information.

| **INGX9712I Generating Sample Keys for test
purposes.**

| **Explanation:** The script generates sample keystore and
truststore files for SSL. These keys are for testing
purpose only.

| **System action:** None.

| **Operator response:** None.

| **INGX9713E Keytool was not found. Please install a
java-sdk and customize ingadapter.sh
accordingly.**

| **Explanation:** The automation adapter script,
`ingadapter.sh`, attempted to use the keytool from the
Java SDK but the tool was not found. The keytool is
used to generate sample keys for SSL.

| **System action:** Cannot create sample keys.

| **Operator response:** Install a Java SDK and adapt the
path to the keytool using the variable `JAVA_KEYTOOL`
in the customization section of the script `ingadapter.sh`.

| **INGX9714I Trace was set to: *level*.**

| **Explanation:** The script has successfully set the
specified level. *level* is either OFF or DEBUG_MAX.

| **System action:** None.

| **Operator response:** None.

| **INGX9715E An error occurred while trying to set log
level.**

| **Explanation:** The script failed in at least one case to
set the specified log level. Use the counterpart of the
command to reset the logger to its previous state.
Ignore failures that are reported by the script in this
undo step. Those commands that succeeded the first
time will succeed in the undo step and those that did
not will not succeed the second time.

| **System action:** None.

| **Operator response:** Undo changes by invoking the
opposite trace command: for example, `traceOFF` if
`traceON` has failed.

| **INGX9800E Cannot find message file or message ID
*file_or_msgid***

| **Explanation:** The message file cannot be loaded or the
message ID cannot be found in the message file.

| The variable `file_or_msgid` shows the name of the
associated message file or ID.

| **System action:** None.

| **Operator response:** Check the class path.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **INGX9801E INGXLogger cannot setup
com.ibm.log.PDLogger**

| **Explanation:** Initialization of the message and trace
log service failed.

| **System action:** The message or trace data cannot be
written to the log file.

Operator response: Check the classpath or the logger configuration file, `eezjlog.properties`.

System programmer response: None.

INGX9802I INGXLogger has successfully been initialized using configuration file `config_file` from path `path`.

Explanation: Initialization of the message and trace log service was successful. The logger configuration data were read from the specified configuration file.

The variable `config_file` shows the name of the configuration file that the logger configuration data was read from.

The variable `path` shows the path of the configuration file.

System action: Message and trace data will be written to the log file.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

INGX9803E INGXLogger is not available : *message*

Explanation: An attempt was made to write a message to the logger but the logger was not initialized.

The variable `message` shows the message that could not be written to the logger.

System action: The message is written to the `stderr.txt` file.

Operator response: None

System programmer response: None.

INGX9810I Timeout after *interval* seconds.

Explanation: A connection from the JVM to the SA z/OS communication manager (INGPXDST) timed out.

The variable `interval` shows the duration of the timeout.

System action: The response from the associated request is not received.

Operator response: Increase the timeout.

System programmer response: None.

INGX9820E JNI function *function* failed with return code *return_code*.

Explanation: A function call to the specified JNI DLL failed.

The variable `function` shows the function call that failed.

The variable `return_code` shows the return code that specifies the reason for the failure:

10 Internal—invalid field ID (attribute not available in Java class)

20 Internal—handle cannot be saved in Java long since long too small

21 Internal—handle is invalid, for example, null pointer

22 Handle cannot be created since no memory

23 Internal—handle iterator already used (number of slots too small)

26 Internal—invalid array size (Java array size is zero or too small)

27 Internal—invalid object (null pointer or an unexpected class)

30 Internal—invalid parameter (unexpected input argument)

31 Invalid buffer length (input data buffer has unexpected length)

32 A Java class that was accessed via JNI has thrown an exception

33 Creation of a new Java array failed

34 Creation of a new Java string failed

35 Out of memory

36 A Java class cannot be found

40 Catastrophic error—an unexpected exception occurred

1000 PPI receive timeout

11nn PPI subsystem not available

12nn PPI initialization of receiver queue failed

13nn The PPI receiver queue exists already

14nn PPI NetView posted PPI ECB due to subsystem error

15nn PPI cannot receive data

16nn PPI cannot delete receiver queue

17nn PPI cannot send data

where *nn* denotes the PPI-specific return code as described in the *NetView Application Programmer's Guide*, for example:

- | 04 The PPI receiver is not active. For example, the SA z/OS agent is not available or is not properly customized.
- | 24 The PPI is not active.
- | 26 The receiver program is not defined, for example, PPI=YES has not been added to INGXINIT.
- | 28 An active subsystem interface address space was found, but an active PPI address space was not found.
- | 32 No NetView storage is available.
- | 35 The receiver buffer queue is full.

| **System action:** The corresponding request failed.

| **Operator response:** Analyze the return code. If necessary, contact your system programmer.

| **System programmer response:** Analyze the return code. For example:

- | • RC=1300 indicates that another automation adapter is running on the system. Verify with D OMVS,A=nnnn whether there is another automation adapter running, where *nnnn* is the ASID of INGEVE2E that you obtained with the NetView DISPPI command.
- | • RC=1726 indicates that there might be a mismatch of the XCF group ID in `ing.adapter.plugin.properties`. Verify whether it matches the XCF group ID that was defined in INGXINIT for the automation agent and HSAPRMxx for the automation manager. Alternatively, the statement PPI=YES might be missing in the INGXINIT member.

| **INGX9821E Object of class *class* has already been destroyed.**

| **Explanation:** Internal error.

| **System action:** The corresponding request failed.

| **Operator response:** Contact IBM Support.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **INGX9822E Environment error. Check handle failed with return code *return_code*.**

| **Explanation:** Internal error.

| **System action:** The corresponding request failed.

| **Operator response:** Contact IBM Support.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **INGX9823E Class *class* cannot load DLL *dll*.**

| **Explanation:** The JNI DLL cannot be loaded from the specified Java class.

| **System action:** All communication services will fail.

| **Operator response:** Check the libpath.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **INGX9830E INGXStream failed reading from the data stream. Attempted to read *expected* bytes and got *actual* bytes.**

| **Explanation:** The data stream decoder expected to read *expected* number of bytes but got only *actual* bytes.

| **System action:** The corresponding request fails.

| **Operator response:** Check why connection was broken.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **INGX9831E INGXStream failed reading from the data stream. Found unexpected end-of-data.**

| **Explanation:** The data stream decoder did not find the end-of-data marker. Data might be corrupted. The connection might have broken or there is an internal data stream error.

| **System action:** The corresponding request fails.

| **Operator response:** Check why connection was broken.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **INGX9833E INGXStream failed due to invalid header.**

| **Explanation:** The data stream decoder found an invalid header in the data stream.

| **System action:** The corresponding request fails.

| **Operator response:** Contact IBM Support.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **INGX9840E Execution of a remote REXX command handler aborted.**

| **Explanation:** The corresponding request cannot be executed within the SA z/OS NetView backend.

| **System action:** The corresponding request fails.

| **Operator response:** Analyze the NetView log for more SA z/OS messages or REXX syntax errors, or both.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **INGX9901E INGXPluginLogger cannot initialize `com.ibm.log.EEZLoggerJLog`.**

| **Explanation:** An attempt to create a logger for the SA z/OS plug-in component was unsuccessful.

| **System action:** No message or trace data is written to the logger output destination.

| **Operator response:** None.

INGX9902I INGXPluginLogger has successfully been initialized using configuration file *file* from path *path*.

Explanation: The message and trace data of the SA z/OS plug-in will be written to the logger output destination.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

INGX9904E Adapter plug-in initialization was unsuccessful.

Explanation: The initialization of the SA z/OS plug-in was not successful.

System action: Start up of plug-in is stopped.

Operator response: Installation or customization was erroneous, for example, the logger or the plug-in configuration file. Also check whether the automation adapter customization for NetView is correct.

INGX9905E Adapter function *function* failed due to exception from underlying component: *exception text*

Explanation: The specified adapter plug-in function was unsuccessful. An exception was caught from an underlying component.

System action: None.

Operator response: Read the original exception and follow its explanation.

INGX9906E Error message from SA z/OS: SA z/OS *message*

Explanation: The execution of a command using SA z/OS was unsuccessful. This message presents the extracted error message.

System action: None.

Operator response: For details about the extracted error message see *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Messages and Codes* or *Tivoli NetView for z/OS Messages and Codes*.

Messages INGX9701I to INGX9906E

Chapter 14. Messages INGY1000I to INGY1114I

INGY1000I *service* FAILED IN MODULE *module*, RC = *return_code*, REASON=*reasoncode* *error_info*

Explanation: An unexpected return code was retrieved from the service call mentioned in the message.

The variable *service* shows the name of the service that failed.

The variable *module* shows the name of the module where the error occurred.

The variable *return_code* shows the value of the return code that was issued.

The variable *reason_error_info* shows the value of the reason code that was returned and indicates the cause of the error.

The following table can be used to determine the cause of the error:

Table 4. Return and reason codes of INGY1000I

Module	Return Code	Reason Code	Explanation
INGPYENC	8	1	Incorrect parameter passed to the encoding routine
INGPYENC	8	2	The generated instruction stream is on a higher level than allowed.
INGPYDEC	8	1	CRC value mismatch detected
INGPYDEC	8	2	Incorrect table identifier found in the instruction stream
INGPYDEC	8	3	Incorrect agent role/ command combination found in the instruction stream
INGPXRPC INGPYRCV	0	20	REXX variable pool problem
INGPXRPC INGPYRCV	0	24	A severe error occurred. See netlog for further details
INGPXRPC INGPYRCV	0	28	The sysplex communication manger is not available
INGPXRPC INGPYRCV	0	2C	An abend occurred

System action: Processing stops.

User response: Examine the return and reason codes from the service call and contact your system programmer.

3 The data contained in the passed data stem does not fit in the work buffer.

4 Incorrect parameters detected when the automation manager interface routine was called. The number of specified parameters exceeds the maximum number allowed.

INGY1001I SEVERE ERROR DETECTED IN MODULE *module*, REASON=*reason*

Explanation: An internal error has occurred.

The variable *module* shows the name of the module where the error occurred.

The variable *reason* shows the value of the reason code that was returned and indicates the cause of the error. It can have the following values:

- 1 An incorrect function code was specified for invoking the instruction builder.
- 2 An incorrect request code was specified for invoking the instruction builder.

System action: The request is cancelled. A return code is sent to the program that issued the request.

User response: Examine the reason code for the possible cause of the error and contact your system programmer.

INGY1002I NOT ENOUGH STORAGE TO HANDLE COMMAND/REQUEST

Explanation: A GETMAIN failure occurred.

System action: The command or process in progress when the error occurred terminates.

User response: None.

INGY1003E ABNORMAL TERMINATION
abend_code, **REASON=***abend_reason*,
MODULE=*module*,
FOOTPRINT=*footprint*

Explanation: A system service or instruction has failed.

The variable *abend_code* shows the value of the abend code.

The variable *abend_reason* shows the value of the abend reason.

The variable *module* shows the name of the module where the error occurred.

The variable *footprint* shows the information about the caller of the routine.

System action: The command or process in progress when the error occurred is terminated.

User response: None.

INGY1004I AUTOMATION MANAGER CALL FAILED. RC=*returncode*, **REASON=***reason*

Explanation: An error occurred while communicating with the automation manager.

The variable *returncode* shows the value of the return code that was issued. It can have the following values:

- 4 The request was processed. However, the automation manager found minor problems with the work item composed for the request.
- 8 An instruction that is part of the work item is in error. The reason code provides more details about the cause of the error.
- 12 There is a severe problem with the work item. It did not pass the instruction interpretation phase in the automation manager.

The variable *reason* shows the value of the reason code that was issued. The reason code is for internal diagnosis only.

Reason Meaning

10E0 The configuration data set does not contain an entry for the system that the automation manager is running on.

Refer to Appendix F, "Automation Manager Reason Codes," on page 451 for details.

System action: The instance terminates.

User response: Examine the netlog for additional messages with more details about the cause of the error. In case that return codes 8 or 12 were issued

report the error to your IBM Support Center if necessary.

INGY1005I TOO MANY PARAMETERS SPECIFIED FOR FUNCTION *function*

Explanation: Too many parameters are specified for the function.

The variable *function* shows the name of the function that failed.

System action: The command or process in progress when the error occurred is terminated.

User response: Check whether WebSphere MQ is set up properly as a z/OS subsystem. Refer to the *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Administration Guide* for further information. Also check whether your specifications in SA z/OS are correct. Refer to HSAPRMxx for information about the automation manager part and to INGXINIT for information about the SA z/OS NetView agent.

INGY1006I NO COMMUNICATION PATH AVAILABLE TO *destination*

Explanation: The communication with the designated automation manager could not be established.

The variable *destination* shows the name of the automation manager that the command was routed to.

System action: None.

User response: Wait until the designated automation manager becomes available and reissue the command.

INGY1010E LICENSE MANAGER CALL *service*
FAILED, RC=*return_code*,
STATUS=*status_code*

Explanation: When SA z/OS was initializing, a license check for this instance of SA z/OS was performed. An error occurred and a correct license certificate could not be found. A combination of return code and status code can be used to determine the cause of the error.

The variable *service* shows the name of the service that failed.

The variable *return_code* shows the value of the return code that was issued.

The variable *status_code* shows the value of the status code that was returned.

System action: The SA z/OS initialization stops and SA z/OS terminates.

User response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Make sure that a valid license certificate for SA z/OS exists in the IBM License Manager database. If a valid license certificate

exists and the error persists, contact your IBM Support Center.

**INGY1011E NO LICENSE OBTAINED FOR
SA z/OS VERSION 2**

Explanation: When SA z/OS was initializing, a license check for Version 2 of SA z/OS was performed. A valid license certificate for Version 2 could not be found, or the IBM License Manager reported an error condition.

System action: The SA z/OS initialization stops and SA z/OS terminates.

User response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Make sure that a valid license certificate for SA z/OS exists in the IBM License Manager database. If a valid license certificate exists and the error persists, contact your IBM Support Center.

**INGY1015E CONVERSION ERROR DETECTED.
SEE INGDUMP DATA SET FOR
DETAILS**

Explanation: Routine INGPYDEC has detected a conversion error while decoding the buffer received from the automation manager. The buffer contains data that the INGPYDEC routine does not understand.

The INGPYDEC routine provides debugging information in the INGDUMP data set.

System action: SA z/OS continues ignoring the data that cannot be converted.

User response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center and provide the information in the INGDUMP data set.

INGY1020I Parameter *value* is not a valid *parameter*

Explanation: The specified parameter is wrong.

The variable *value* shows the value of the parameter. The value is wrong.

The variable *parameter* shows the name of the parameter.

System action: None.

Operator response: Correct the invalid parameter value.

System programmer response: None.

INGY1021I Required Parameter *parameter* missing.

Explanation: The named parameter is not specified.

The variable *parameter* shows the name of the parameter that is missing.

System action: None.

Operator response: Specify the missing parameter.

System programmer response: None.

**INGY1100I AN SA AUTOMATION MANAGER
TAKEOVER HAS BEEN REQUESTED**

Explanation: The SA z/OS automation manager found an WebSphere MQaccess problem. A takeover to another automation manager instance was forced. Message INGY1103I shows the reason for the takeover.

System action: An SA z/OS automation manager takeover is triggered. However, if the automation manager runs on the last system within the XCF group the takeover request is ignored. Instead, a switch from WebSphere MQ to XCF communication will be performed.

User response: None.

**INGY1101I FAILED MQ FUNCTION WILL BE
RETRIED**

Explanation: A WebSphere MQ access problem has been detected, the failed function will be retried. Refer to message INGY1103I for further information about the WebSphere MQ problem.

System action: The failed SA z/OS function is retried.

User response: None.

System programmer response: Examine preceding message INGY1103 or INGY1104 to understand the WebSphere MQ specific reason for the failure.

**INGY1102I AUTOMATION STATE QUEUE IS
CORRUPTED, PROCESSING
CONTINUES**

Explanation: A problem with the StateQueue has been detected. The SA z/OS automation manager now frees the StateQueue access. The queue is marked as GET/PUT disabled.

System action: The SA z/OS automation manager tries to continue its work without the StateQueue. However, severe problems may result in a takeover when the failed UOW ends. If the SA z/OS manager can continue, it will monitor the queue and try to reconnect when the queue is GET/PUT enabled again.

User response: Analyze the queue problem described in message INGY1103I. Redefine the StateQueue and mark it as GET/PUT enabled.

**INGY1103I MQ FUNCTION *function* FAILED.
REASON = *MQreason*'**

Explanation: A WebSphere MQ function failed.

The variable *function* shows the function that failed.

The variable *reason* shows the reason code that indicates the cause of the error.

Refer to *WebSphere MQ for z/OS Application Programming Reference* for a description of the reason code.

System action: Depending on the severity and the SA z/OS instance having that problem it can be one of the following:

- The WebSphere MQ function may be retried.
- A manager takeover might be triggered.
- The SA z/OS instance terminates.

User response: When the instance terminates, analyze the WebSphere MQ problem and restart the failed instance.

INGY1104I SEVERE MQ LINKAGE PROBLEM. REASON = *reason*

Explanation: This message indicates that WebSphere MQ is not set up correctly.

The variable *reason* shows the reason code that indicates the cause of the error.

System action: The instance terminates.

User response: Refer to *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Administration Guide* for further information. If you cannot resolve the problem contact your IBM Support Center.

INGY1105I MQ SUBSYSTEM *mqsqid* NOT DEFINED OR INVALID.

Explanation: This message indicates that WebSphere MQ is not set up correctly.

The variable *mqsqid* shows which WebSphere MQ definition is missing or invalid.

System action: The instance terminates.

User response: Refer to *WebSphere MQ for z/OS System Administration Guide* for further information. If you cannot resolve the problem contact your IBM Support Center.

INGY1106I INVALID MAXMSGL SPECIFICATION FOUND FOR THE *queue*, SPECIFIED VALUE = *yourValue*, REQUIRED VALUE = *requiredValue*. PROCESSING CONTINUES

Explanation: SA z/OS found inconsistent definitions in the queue. This can happen when samples that are provided with SA z/OS are used that do not reflect the latest WebSphere MQ versions.

The variable *queue* shows the name of the queue that contains incorrect definitions.

The variable *yourValue* shows the value that is not correct.

The variable *requiredValue* shows the value that should be specified.

System action: The instance continues processing, but the overall processing performance might be impacted when the required value is less than the one you specified.

User response: Correct the length and rerun the queue definition jobs when applicable.

INGY1107I PROBLEM DETECTED WITH THE AUTOMATION STATE QUEUE. QUEUE REMOVED FROM PROCESSING

Explanation: This message is issued after INGY1102, when the manager was able to complete processing. However, the State Queue remains corrupted and is now removed.

System action: The automation manager frees the State Queue from all accesses. After that you are able to redefine the queue.

User response: Analyze the reason for the corruption and redefine the queue.

INGY1108I AUTOMATION STATE QUEUE INSERTED AGAIN

Explanation: This message is related to message INGY1107. It contains notification that the manager tried to reinstate the queue again. This will happen when the manager detects that the queues are marked GET/PUT enabled again.

System action: The manager tries to reinstate the State Queue again.

User response: None.

INGY1109I RECOVERY FOR THE *queue* HAS BEEN STARTED. ACTIONCODE = *action*

Explanation: The manager detected a Queue Full condition and decided to recover from that situation.

The variable *queue* shows the name of the queue that is full.

The variable *action* shows the recovery action that is taken.

System action: The automation manager automatically tries to resolve queue full situations. The following action codes can occur:

- 1 Query requests from the work item queue are deleted without any processing.
- 2 The manager stops the update process to avoid an overflow of the agent queue.
- 3 All agents are asked to enter a slowdown mode. That means only important requests are sent to the manager.

- 4 Is a combination of actions 1 and 3.
- 5 The agent queue will be determined and 'zombie' messages are deleted. 'Zombie' messages are orders and responses and agents which are currently not active.
- 6 Is a combination of actions 1 and 5.

User response: None.

**INGY1111I WAITING FOR MQ QUEUE
MANAGER *mqsid* TO COME UP**

Explanation: Either the automation manager or one of its agents is waiting for the WebSphere MQ manager to come up. As long as is not running as an WebSphere MQ application, the automation manager cannot be restarted without possible loss of data.

The variable *mqsid* shows the subsystem ID of the WebSphere MQ Manager that SA z/OS tries to connect to.

System action: Processing continues.

User response: None.

**INGY1112I WAITING FOR MQ PEER/LOCAL
RECOVERY TO COMPLETE**

Explanation: Takeover is waiting for WebSphere MQ peer/local recovery to complete.

System action: Takeover processing will actively poll WebSphere MQ to recognize when the WebSphere MQ peer recovery has been completed.

User response: None.

**INGY1113I SEVERE MQ QUEUE RECOVERY
PROBLEM, CANNOT CONTINUE**

Explanation: During a takeover SA z/OS detected a severe WebSphere MQ related processing problem.

System action: The takeover cannot be completed HOT, and will be reset to WARM. However, processing continues.

User response: Analyze the reason of this problem using WebSphere MQ diagnostic means.

**INGY1114I FOUND DEFECT WORKITEMS,
CANNOT CONTINUE**

Explanation: During a takeover SA z/OS detected that an automation manager request in the work item queue has been rolled back twice. It looks like a HOT takeover would again result in a termination.

System action: The takeover cannot be completed HOT, and will be reset to WARM. However, processing continues.

User response: Analyze the reason of the repeated termination of the manager.

Messages INGY1000I to INGY1114I

Chapter 15. Messages ING001I to ING085I

This section contains descriptions of service failure and trace messages.

ING001I *aaaa* SERVICE FAILED, RC=*bb*,
REASON=*ccccccc*

Explanation: SA z/OS detected an error.

| The variable *aaaa* shows the service/command that
| failed.

| The variable *bb* shows the value of the return code.

| The variable *ccccccc* shows the value of the reason
| code.

| **User response:** If INGPXMEM, HSAPRHR, HSAPRHLR,
| HSAPRMLR, SDFADD, SDFDEL or SDFQRY errors occurred,
| refer to Appendix A, "Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason
| Codes," on page 403 for an explanation of the error.

| If an INGOMX error occurred, refer to *IBM Tivoli System
| Automation for z/OS Programmer's Reference*.

| For a NetView command error, refer to the appropriate
| NetView manual.

System programmer response: None.

ING002I *name* IS NOT A SECONDARY
AUTOMATION MANAGER

Explanation: The specified command or action is only
applicable for a secondary automation manager.

The variable *name* shows the name of the
automation manager that is not defined as
secondary automation manager.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Specify the correct automation
manager name and reissue the command.

ING003I *name* IS NOT A PRIMARY
AUTOMATION MANAGER

Explanation: The specified command or action is only
applicable for the primary automation manager.

The variable *name* shows that name of the
automation manager that is not defined as primary
automation manager.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Specify the correct automation
manager name and reissue the command.

ING004I REQUEST *request* SUBMITTED

Explanation: The request to update the operation

mode of the designated automation manager has been
submitted.

The variable *request* shows the submitted request.

System action: Processing continues.

ING005I RESOURCE *name* IS AMBIGUOUS

Explanation: There is more than one resource with the
specified name within the domain of the automation
manager in charge. Because the command is running in
line mode, SA z/OS is unable to determine which of
the resources the command should be applied to.

The variable *name* shows the name of the resource
that is not unique.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Specify the fully qualified resource
name and reissue the command.

ING006I THERE IS NO RESOURCE *name*

Explanation: None of the resources defined in the
sysplex matches the specified name pattern.

The variable *name* shows the name of the resource
that could not be found.

System action: None.

Operator response: Correct the name of the resource
and reissue the command.

System programmer response: None.

ING007I *name* IS NOT AN APPLICATION
GROUP

Explanation: The display "group members" action was
requested for a resource that is not an application
group.

The variable *name* shows the name of the resource
that is not an application group.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

ING008I *name* SERVICE FAILED, RC=*return_code*,
REASON=*reason*.

Explanation: A service routine was called that ended
with a non-zero return code.

The variable *name* shows the name of the function
that encountered the error.

The variable *return_code* shows the return code that the failing service routine returned.

The variable *reason* shows descriptive text about the cause of the error.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine why the service routine failed and correct the problem. Examine the netlog for additional information. If necessary, contact your local IBM Support Center for further assistance.

**ING009I UPDATE OF *parameter* COMPLETED;
SET TO *value***

Explanation: The requested function has been successfully completed.

The variable *parameter* shows the name of the parameter that was updated.

The variable *value* shows the new value of the parameter.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

ING010I *warning/error information*

Explanation:

The variable *warning/error information* shows descriptive text from the automation manager about the cause of the error.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

**ING011I CONFLICT DETECTED BETWEEN UP
AND DOWN TIMESLOTS**

Explanation: There is an overlap between an UP time slot and a DOWN time slot.

System action: None.

Operator response: Correct the time specification.

**ING012I *name* IS NOT AN AUTOMATION
MANAGER**

Explanation: The specified command or action is only valid for an automation manager.

The variable *name* shows the name of the system where the command could not be processed.

System action: Processing is terminated.

Operator response: Specify the correct automation manager name and reissue the command.

**ING013I PARAMETER *parameter_name* IS NOT
APPLICABLE FOR RESOURCES OF
TYPE *type***

Explanation: The specified parameter is not valid for resources of the specified type.

The variable *parameter_name* shows the name of the parameter that is not valid.

The variable *type* shows the type of the resource.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Correct the format and reissue the command.

**ING014I CONFLICTING PARAMETERS
SPECIFIED.**

Explanation: Self-explanatory.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Correct the format and reissue the command.

**ING015I NO MATCHING REQUEST FOUND
FOR *resource* - SOURCE=*source*
REQUEST=*request***

Explanation: An INGSET CANCEL was issued but the request identified by its type and source does not exist.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

The variable *source* shows the name of the source.

The variable *request* shows the name of the request that could not be found.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Correct the format and reissue the command.

**ING016I SCOPE=*scope* IS NOT VALID FOR *type*
REQUEST**

Explanation: The specified scope is not valid for the type of request.

The variable *scope* shows the scope that was specified for the request.

The variable *type* shows the type of the request.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Correct the format and reissue the command.

**ING017I EXPIRATION TIME *timestamp* HAS
PASSED ON *system***

Explanation: The specified expiration date or time is in the past.

The variable *timestamp* shows the specified timestamp.

The variable *system* shows the name of the system.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Specify an expiration time or date that is in the future and reissue the command.

ING018I ONLY ONE GROUP ALLOWED FOR ACTION *action*

Explanation: You specified more than one group name for an INGGROUP action of ADJUST or MEMBERS.

The variable *action* shows the action that could not be performed.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Specify only one group name and reissue the command.

ING019I REQUESTED ACTION IGNORED FOR RESOURCE *resource*

Explanation: An INGGROUP ACTION EXCLUDE, AVOID or INCLUDE was requested for a group of nature basic.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Correct the command syntax and reissue the command.

ING020I DATASET *datasetname* NOT FOUND OR NOT ACCESSIBLE

Explanation: Either the specified data set does not exist, or it is not accessible, or, if it is a configuration data set it is not a PDS.

The variable *datasetname* shows the name of the data set that is not available.

System action: None.

Operator response: Correct the name of the data set and reissue the command.

ING021I STATISTICS COUNTERS RESET ON SYSTEM *sysname*

Explanation: The statistics counts have been reset on the specified system.

The variable *sysname* shows the name of the system whose statistics counts were reset.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

Module: INGRVRPX

ING022I THRESHOLD SETTINGS FOR *resource* CANNOT BE DELETED

Explanation: The threshold settings for DEFAULTS, MVSESA and SUBSYSTEM cannot be deleted.

The variable *resource* shows the name of the resource for which the threshold settings cannot be deleted.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

Module: INGRYTH0

ING023I *command* COMMAND NOT ALLOWED TO RUN UNDER *task* TASK.

Explanation: The specified command cannot run under the specified task.

The variable *command* shows the name of the command that cannot be run.

The variable *task* shows the name of the task under which the command cannot be run.

System action: Processing stops.

Operator response: Reissue the command under another task.

Module: INGRYRPX

ING024I DELETION OF INTERNAL REQUEST IS NOT ALLOWED.

Explanation: The selected request is created by the automation manager

1. due to the vote propagation for an application group. This request cannot be cancelled. It will be automatically removed when the vote that initiated the request is removed.
2. due to a service period UP or DOWN window. This request cannot be cancelled. It will be automatically removed when the UP respectively DOWN window ends.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

ING025I OUTBOUND CONNECTION WITH DOMAIN *domain* RUNNING product ESTABLISHED.

Explanation: The local system has established a communication path with the named system.

The variable *domain* identifies the remote system. It is the domain id of the remote system.

The variable *product* is the SA z/OS release running on the remote system.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

ING026I **ROUTINE clistname SENT TO
DOMAIN domain LEVEL clist_level.**

Explanation: The local system has sent the current version of the slave routine INGRVXMT to the remote system. This enables the local system to communicate with the remote system by means of the "remote procedure call" technique rather than NNT sessions.

- variable clistname is the name of the slave routine.
- variable domain identifies the remote system by its domain id.
- variable clist_level shows the last APAR number, if present, and compile date.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

ING027I **SLAVE ROUTINE clistname RECEIVED
FROM DOMAIN domain RUNNING
product LEVEL clist_level.**

Explanation: Another system, identified by its domain id has sent a slave routine in order to communicate with the local system by means of the "remote procedure call" technique rather than NNT sessions.

- variable clistname is the name of the slave routine.
- variable domain is the domain id of the remote system.
- variable product is the SA release level running on the remote system.
- variable clist_level shows the last APAR number and compile data of the slave routine.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

ING028I **command: PARAMETER parameter
MISSING OR INVALID value**

Explanation: The specified parameter is either wrong or missing.

- variable command is the name of the command being processed.
- variable parameter is the parameter that is invalid or missing.
- variable value is the value of the parameter that is wrong.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

ING029I **SLAVE ROUTINE clistname IS
COMPILED. CAN NOT BE SENT TO
DOMAIN domain**

Explanation: The specified parameter is either wrong or missing.

1. The REXX runtime library might not be installed on the remote system.
2. The compiled rexx routine does not contain any indication about the its software level (release number, last APAR).
3. variable clistname is the name of the slave routine.
4. variable domain identifies the remote system by its domain id.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

ING031I **EVENT SUBSCRIPTION CONSUMER
name IS UNKNOWN.**

Explanation: The consumer specified in the INGEVOBS call is not defined, which means that the consumer is not registered.

The variable *name* is the name of the consumer as specified in the INGEVOBS command.

System action: The command is rejected.

Operator response: Reenter the correct command, if applicable or register the consumer first.

Classes: None.

ING032I **AVAILABILITY TARGET *avtgt*
CANNOT BE LESS THAN THE
SATISFACTORY TARGET *sattgt***

Explanation: You have specified either a satisfactory target value that is larger than the availability target, or an availability target that is less than the satisfactory target assigned to the server group.

The variable *avtgt* is the availability target assigned to the group.

The variable *sattgt* is the satisfactory target assigned to the group.

System action: The command is rejected.

Operator response: Reenter the correct command.

Classes: None.

ING033I **INBOUND SESSION STATUS
CORRECTED FOR *domain*. SET *status***

Explanation: The gateway monitoring routine found an inbound session status that does not match the actual status. The session status is corrected.

The variable *domain* is the name of the domain that the local system has an inbound session with.

The variable *status* is the new inbound session status.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

Classes: None.

ING034I STATUS *stat* OF SUBSYSTEM *subsys* IS NOT VALID FOR FUNCTION *function*

Explanation: AOFrysAB was called to perform a function for a subsystem. The status of the subsystem does not allow this function.

The variable *stat* is the current status of the subsystem.

The variable *subsys* is the subsystem that the function is to be performed on.

The variable *func* is the function that is to be performed

System action: The function is not performed.

Operator response: None.

Classes: None.

ING035I *system_name* IS NOT A VALID SYSTEM FOR GROUP *group_name*

Explanation: The specified system name is either unknown or not a valid choice for the group.

The variable *system_name* is the invalid system name.

The variable *group_name* is the move group concerned.

System action: None.

Operator response: Specify a valid system that the group can be moved to.

Module: INGRYMV0

Classes: None.

ING036I GROUP *group_name* CANNOT BE MOVED TO SYSTEM *system_name* - *reason*

Explanation: You attempted to move the group to the specified system either now or at the next recycle, but one of the following conditions is true:

- The system is down.
- The member on that system is not startable.
- The group is already running on that system.

System action: None.

Operator response: Specify another system that the group should be moved to.

Module: INGRYMV0

Classes: None.

ING037I GROUP *group_name* CANNOT BE BOXED - NOT ACTIVE

Explanation: You attempted to box the group but the application group is not active.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

Module: INGRYMV0

Classes: None.

ING038I CONFLICTING PARAMETERS OR VALUES SPECIFIED => *p1* - *p2*

Explanation: The specified parameters (or their values) conflict.

- The variable *p1* is the first invalid parameter.
- The variable *p2* is the second invalid parameter.

System action: None.

Operator response: Re-enter the command with valid parameters.

Module: INGRYST0

Classes: None.

ING039I SESSION *name* IS UNKNOWN

Explanation: The specified session is not defined in the configuration file (ACF).

- The variable *name* is the session name.

System action: None.

Operator response: Re-enter the command with a valid session name.

Module: INGRVSS0

Classes: None.

ING050I HBEAT BEAT *parameter*

Explanation: A heartbeat was issued.

The variable *parameter* shows the parameters that were specified with the heartbeat.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ING051I HBEAT RECV *parameter*

Explanation: A heartbeat was received.

The variable *parameter* shows the parameters that were specified.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ING052I **HBEAT FAIL** *parameter*

Explanation: A heartbeat with the specified parameters failed.

The variable *parameter* shows the parameters of the failed heartbeat.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ING053I **HBEAT SDWN** *parameter*

Explanation: A heartbeat with the specified parameters is shut down.

The variable *parameter* shows the parameters of the shutdown heartbeat.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ING054I **MAJOR RESOURCE** *object name*
CANNOT BE FOUND

Explanation: An invalid major resource was specified for the creation of a minor resource.

The variable *object name* shows the name of the resource that could not be found.

System action: Processing continues unless no replacement anchor can be found.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: If the originator is a customized INGPOST call, correct the call. If not, contact your IBM Support Center.

ING055I **INVALID 'STATE=*state*' CONVERTED TO 'ALERT'**

Explanation: An invalid state was specified in the INGPOST call. The state is converted to 'ALERT'.

The variable *state* shows the incorrect state that was converted to 'ALERT'.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: If the originator is a customized INGPOST call, correct the call. If not, contact your IBM Support Center.

ING057I *command* **FAILED, GENALERT TEXT PARAMETER LONGER THAN 244 CHARS**

Explanation: The resulting GENALERT parameter string exceeds the maximum length for GENALERTs.

The variable *command* shows the command that could not be executed.

System action: The command is canceled.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

ING058I *module function* **UNEXPECTED RESPONSE FROM** *service function* :
return code

Explanation: The service called for the specified function returned an unexpected return code.

The variable *module* shows the name of the module where the error occurred.

The variable *function* shows the name of function which called the service.

The variable *service* shows the service that was called.

The variable *function* shows the function of the service that was called.

The variable *return code* shows the value of the return code that was issued.

System action: The command is canceled.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact your IBM Support Center.

ING059I **USERSTATUS FOR OBJECT** *object*
UPDATED TO *status value (status name)*

Explanation: The status of the object has been set to the referred value.

The variable *object* shows the object whose status was updated.

The variable *status value* shows the status value of the object.

The variable *status name* shows the status name of the object.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

**ING060I USERDATA FOR OBJECT *object*
 UPDATED: *value***

Explanation: The user data of the object has been updated to the specified value.

The variable *object* shows the object whose status was updated.

The variable *value* shows the new status of the object.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

**ING061I INGPOST *command* NOT ALLOWED
 FOR OBJECT *object***

Explanation: The specified INPOST command is not allowed for the object.

The variable *command* shows the name of the INGPOST command that is not allowed for the object.

The variable *object* shows the name of the resource for which the command is not valid.

System action: The command is canceled.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: If the originator is a customized INGPOST call, correct the call. If not, contact your IBM Support Center.

ING062I *command mode* PROCESSING STARTED

Explanation: The command with the specified mode has started.

The variable *command* shows the name of the command for which processing started.

The variable *mode* shows the mode of the command.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

**ING063I *command mode* PROCESSING
 COMPLETED RC *return code***

Explanation: The command with the specified mode completed.

The variable *command* shows the name of the command for which processing completed.

The variable *mode* shows the mode of the command.

The variable *return code* shows the value of the return code that was issued. A non-zero return code indicates that the command was in error.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: In case of a non-zero return code inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: In case of a non-zero return code investigate for proceeding.

ING064I ISSUING: *command*

Explanation: The command is issued by the command router.

The variable *command* shows the name of the command that is being issued.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

**ING065I INVOKED FROM NMC BY USER: *user*
 ID**

Explanation:

The variable *user ID* shows the user ID from which the command was invoked.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ING066I COMMAND NOT ISSUED: *reason*

Explanation:

The variable *reason* shows the reason why the command could not be executed.

System action: The command is canceled.

Operator response: Make sure the specified command was valid within the context. If it was valid, inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Investigate the cause of the failure and take the appropriate steps.

**ING067I REQUEST REJECTED; INGTOPO NOT
 INITIALIZED**

Explanation: The request was rejected because INGTOPO was not initialized.

System action: The command is canceled.

Operator response: Start INGTOPO with "init" and the appropriate NetView operator ID as parameter.

System programmer response: None.

**ING068I CHANGES WILL BE LOST - PRESS
function_key TO ACTIVATE**

Explanation: At least one group policy attribute has been modified but not yet committed.

The variable *function_key* is the function key that activates the group policy change.

System action: None.

Operator response: Press the appropriate function key to commit the changes.

System programmer response: None.

ING069E ERROR LOADING *topo file - reason*

Explanation: The interpretation of the topo file could not be processed successfully.

The variable *topo file* shows the name of the topo file that could not be loaded.

The variable *reason* shows the reason why the topo file could not be loaded.

System action: Processing stops.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check the topo file for the specified failure.

ING070E UNEXPECTED RESPONSE FROM
system RC return code

Explanation: The processing of a remote command on the specified system returned an unexpected return code.

The variable *system* shows the name of the system that returned the return code.

The variable *return code* shows the value of the return code.

System action: Processing continues, unless it was the last target system in the sysplex to make contact with.

Operator response: Check the final message ING063I and act according to its state.

System programmer response: None.

ING071I *command mode* **SUBMITTED**

Explanation: The command with the specified mode was submitted to the Topology Manager NetView operator ID.

The variable *command* shows the name of the submitted command.

The variable *mode* shows the mode of the submitted command.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ING072E INITIAL COMMUNICATION WITH
system **FAILED**

Explanation: The attempt to communicate with the specified system was unsuccessful.

The variable *system* shows the name of the system.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Investigate the cause of the failure and take the appropriate steps.

ING073E "INIT" FAILED: MSM HAS NOT BEEN
STARTED YET

Explanation: The Tivoli NetView MultiSystem Manager (MSM) has not been started yet.

System action: Initialization of SA z/OS Topology Manager canceled.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Start Tivoli NetView MultiSystem Manager (MSM). The MSM is a prerequisite for the SA z/OS Topology Manager.

ING080I *Monitor_name Session_name Logon_type*
Exception_text

Explanation: ING080I is issued on behalf of a monitor resource that uses the monitor command INGMTRAP to define a trap for one or more OMEGAMON exceptions. It is issued for each exception that trips.

Monitor_name is the fully qualified monitor resource name in the format

"*monitor_name*/MTR/*system_name*" that indicates on whose behalf this exception message was issued. Note that *monitor_name* is known to INGMTRAP through the task-global &SUBSAPPL.

Session_name is the name of the OMEGAMON session as it was specified by the NAME keyword on the INGMTRAP command.

Logon_type is the type attribute used by the OMEGAMON session named *Session_name* as defined in the automation policy.

Exception_text is the exception text as returned by OMEGAMON without the leading '+' sign.

ING081I *Monitor_name Session_name Logon_type*
NO EXCEPTION FOUND

Explanation: Message ING081I is never issued to an operator console, but is written to a monitor resource's history. This happens when the monitor resource uses the monitor command INGMTRAP to define a trap for one or more OMEGAMON exceptions and no exception has tripped.

Monitor_name is the fully qualified monitor name in the format "*monitor_name*/MTR/*system_name*"

that indicates on whose behalf this exception message was issued. Note that *monitor_name* is known to INGMTRAP through the task-global &SUBSAPPL.

Session_name is the name of the OMEGAMON session as it was specified by the NAME keyword on the INGMTRAP command.

Logon_type is the type attribute used by the OMEGAMON session named *Session_name* as defined in the automation policy.

ING082I NO SESSION OPERATORS HAVE BEEN DEFINED – OMEGAMON SESSION INITIALIZATION TERMINATED.

Explanation: The installation failed to define session operator entries in the automation policy.

System action: Automation initialization continues.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Make sure you have defined at least one session operator AOFSESxx in the automation policy and assigned it to an automation operator, e.g. AUTSESxx.

ING083I COMMAND *command* ISSUED BY *operator* IN SESSION *session_name*.

Explanation: Message ING083 will be issued each time a list of one or more commands is sent to the OMEGAMON session denoted by *session_name*.

command is the first command within a list of commands that was issued by means of the INGOMX API.

operator is the operator or automation operator that issued the command.

session_name is the name of the OMEGAMON session that is supposed to receive the command.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ING084I REQUEST FOR OMEGAMON SESSION *session_name* FAILED. REASON CODE *rsn*

Explanation: SA z/OS failed to communicate with the OMEGAMON session denoted by *session_name*. The variable *rsn* contains more specific error information.

System action: The request is not executed.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: The reason code, *rsn*, provides hints with respect to the actual cause of the failure. It is in hexadecimal encoding and it can be any of the following:

00000001 (Authentication unsuccessful)

The userid defined for this session is not permitted to log on to OMEGAMON. Possible reasons are:

- The user ID is invalid.
- The password is invalid.
- SAFPW was specified as the password, but no password data set was specified in the NetView startup procedure.
- SAFPW was specified as the password, but the password found in the password data set is either invalid, does not exist, or was fetched using an invalid owner. See *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Planning and Installation* and *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Planning and Installation* for information about how to set up your security environment to use this function.

00000002 (Not an OMEGAMON session)

The session that was established between SA z/OS and the VTAM APPLID defined for this session is not an OMEGAMON session. Validate and, if necessary, correct your session definitions in the customization dialog.

00000003 (VTAM not available)

VTAM was not active at the time the INGOMX API was invoked.

00000004 (Timeout occurred)

The request was interrupted due to a timeout as specified for this session. Either the timeout is too aggressive or too few session operators are defined to handle all assigned sessions.

00000005 (Password update failed)

The password of the user defined for this session is controlled by the system using NetView. GETPW failed to update the password in the NetView password data set after OMEGAMON authentication with the new password.

Reset the session user's OMEGAMON password and re-initialize the system-controlled password in the NetView password data set.

00000006 (TAF full-screen session not established)

NetView could not create a Terminal Access Facility (TAF) full-screen session using the BGNSSESS command. Refer to the NETLOG for additional messages issued by NetView.

0001nnnn (ATTACH of VOST failed with RC=nnnn)

SA z/OS failed to attach a virtual terminal. Refer to the NetView ATTACH command description for details regarding the return code represented by *nnnn* in bytes 2 and 3 of the reason code.

0002nnnn (DETACH of VOST failed with RC=nnnn)

SA z/OS failed to detach a virtual terminal. Refer to the NetView DETACH command description for details regarding the return code represented by *nnnn* in bytes 2 and 3 of the reason code.

ING085I

| **0003***nnnn* (**Internal error detected**)
| An internal error *nnnn* occurred within SA z/OS.
| Report this problem to IBM.

| **ING085I** **OMEGAMON SESSION** *session_name*
| **{STARTED | STOPPED}. NEW STATE**
| **IS** *status*.

| **Explanation:** Message ING085I is issued each time
| SA z/OS established or destroyed an OMEGAMON
| session denoted by *session_name*.

| The action can be either of the following:

| **STARTED**

| The session was started.

| **STOPPED**

| The session was stopped.

| The current status is indicated in variable *status*.

| **System action:** None.

| **Operator response:** None.

| **System programmer response:** None.

Chapter 16. Messages ING101A to ING132I

ING101A *subsystem* CONNECTION TO *conn_desc*
(*conn_id*) DOWN. RECOVERY
COMMAND ISSUED.

Explanation: The identified DB2 connection was found to be DOWN by connection monitoring.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

The variable *conn_desc* describes the connection effected.

The variable *conn_id* identifies the connection effected.

System action: If this connection has been defined to automation policy for monitoring and a command has been provided, then it has been issued. Otherwise a command has been built from dynamically discovered information and issued.

Operator response: Check that the recovery command issued has succeeded.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 44.

ING102I *subsystem* CONNECTION TO *conn_desc*
(*conn_id*) IS UP.

Explanation: The identified DB2 connection is in the UP status.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

The variable *conn_desc* describes the connection effected.

The variable *conn_id* identifies the connection effected.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

ING107E INDOUBT THREADS EXIST
SHUTDOWN OF *subsystem* WILL NOT
PROCEED

Explanation: There are indoubt threads left with this DB2 subsystem so the shutdown cannot proceed.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System action: The shutdown process has been cancelled for this subsystem.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Investigate why the indoubt threads exist. Automated shutdown will not

process a subsystem with indoubt threads.

Classes: 40, 44.

ING108I NO THREADS LEFT IN *subsystem*.

Explanation: There are no threads left with this DB2 subsystem for the thread termination process to cancel.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 44.

ING109E *thread_number* THREADS COULD NOT
BE TERMINATED FROM *subsystem*.

Explanation: Threads remain with this DB2 subsystem after the thread termination process has completed.

The variable *thread_number* shows the number and type of threads.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Investigate why the number of indicated threads are not terminated and retry the termination command.

Classes: 40, 44.

ING112I YOUR TSO DB2 (*subsystem*) THREAD
IS ABOUT TO BE TERMINATED BY
AUTOMATION.

Explanation: This message is broadcast to effected TSO users due to a DB2 thread termination request.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response:

Classes: 40, 43.

ING113I YOUR TSO DB2 (*subsystem*) THREAD
HAS BEEN TERMINATED BY
AUTOMATION.

Explanation: This message is broadcast to effected TSO users as a result of a DB2 thread termination request.

ING114E • ING132I

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System action: Cancels the TSO users of the indicated DB2 subsystem.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

ING114E *jobname* CANCELLED BY
AUTOMATION DUE TO *subsystem*
THREAD TERMINATION.

Explanation: This message is issued for batch job cancellations due to a DB2 thread termination or DB2 shutdown process.

The variable *jobname* identifies the DB2 batch job.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System action: Cancels the batch job for the indicated DB2 subsystem.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 44.

ING127A THREADS FOUND AFTER LAST
CYCLE OF DB2 (*subsystem*), FORCE
SHUTDOWN.

Explanation: After the final cycle (as defined by the DBITTH timeout variable), threads were still found to exist for this DB2 subsystem.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Investigate why this process has not been able to terminate existing threads. If this DB2 needs to be shut down, then use the FORCE option.

Classes: 40, 44.

ING129E *jobname* CANCELLED. TABLESPACE
dbname.tsname (*subsystem*) NEEDED TO
BE STOPPED

Explanation: The job was cancelled due to a tablespace required to be stopped.

The variable *jobname* shows the job name for the job cancelled.

The variable *dbname.tsname* identifies the tablespace.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System action: The identified tablespace is stopped and the job is cancelled.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 44.

ING130I TABLESPACE *dbname.tsname* (*subsystem*)
IS TO BE STOPPED. PLEASE STOP
USING IT.

Explanation: The tablespace indicated is being stopped.

The variable *dbname.tsname* identifies the tablespace.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System action: The identified tablespace will be stopped.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

ING131I YOU WERE CANCELLED,
TABLESPACE *dbname.tsname* (*subsystem*)
IS TO BE STOPPED.

Explanation: The indicated tablespace is being stopped and operator sessions using it are cancelled.

The variable *dbname.tsname* identifies the tablespace.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System action: The operator session is cancelled.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

ING132I *thread_number* CANCELLED DUE TO
STOP OF TABLESPACE *dbname.tsname*
(*subsystem*).

Explanation: The tablespace indicated is being stopped and all threads are cancelled.

The variable *thread_number* shows the number and type of threads cancelled.

The variable *dbname.tsname* identifies the tablespace.

The variable *subsystem* identifies the DB2 subsystem.

System action: The indicated threads are cancelled.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40, 43.

Chapter 17. Messages ING230E to ING276E

ING230E **Addressed consumer *consumer* not registered. Event not forwarded.**

Explanation: An event was received with a consumer who was not registered as the target address. The event cannot therefore be forwarded to the addressed consumer.

The variable *consumer* shows the name of the event consumer who was specified as the target address of the event that the event should have been forwarded to.

System action: Processing of the event is terminated.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Check whether event notification has been correctly initialized and end-to-end automation has been registered as an event consumer.

ING231E **event notification service returns *rc*.
Event not forwarded to *receiver_id*.**

Explanation: The event could not be forwarded to the addressed consumer via the PIPE stage TECROUTE.

The variable *rc* shows the return code to PIPE stage TECROUTE.

The variable *receiver_id* shows the name of the PPI receiver ID.

System action: Processing of the event is stopped.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Check whether the status of the PPI receiver ID is active. The status of PPI receivers can be listed with the command DISPPI.

ING232I **PPI receiver ID for E2E adapter is set to
receiver_id.**

Explanation: The PPI receiver ID for the message adapter of the event/automation service, which is used to forward events to the automation adapter, has been set to the specified receiver ID.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ING233E **Event forwarding task EVTOPER for
E2E not defined.**

Explanation: The primary agent cannot be started because the automated function EVTOPER, which is used to forward the events to the automation adapter,

has not been defined in the automation policy.

System action: Processing stops.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Define the automated function EVTOPER.

ING234E **Request '*request*' failed: RC=*rc*
command='*command*' reason='*reason*'**

Explanation: The specified command abended.

The variable *request* shows the request that was received from the automation adapter for execution.

The variable *rc* shows the return code of the command.

The variable *command* shows the command that implements the request.

The variable *reason* shows text that describes the error.

System action: Execution of the request stops.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Analyze the return code and reason code for the abending command.

ING235W **No information from automation
manager. *event* event not created for
consumer.**

Explanation: An error occurred when requesting information from the automation manager that needed to be included in a domain event. The event has not been created.

The variable *event* specifies the event to be created. Possible values are: READY, REFRESH, CHANGE.

A READY event is created at initialization time of the automation domain and after having recovered from miscellaneous error situations.

A REFRESH event is created after having refreshed the configuration policy.

A CHANGE event is created after a takeover of the automation manager if the outage has not exceeded a given time interval.

The variable *consumer* shows the name of the event consumer that the event should have been forwarded to.

System action: Processing of the event is stopped.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Analyze the NetView log for further SA z/OS messages concerning the

| communication between the primary agent and the
| automation manager.

| **ING236W** Task execution request *request* processed
| with warnings: COMMAND=*command*
| REASON=*reason*

| **Explanation:** A warning was issued when executing a
| task execution request. The message variables are:

| *request* The name of the task execution request

| *command*

| The command that failed.

| *reason* Text that describes the error.

| **System action:** The request is executed with warnings.

| **Operator response:** None.

| **System programmer response:** Analyze the reason
| code of the warning message.

| **ING237W** Request '*request*' processed with
| warnings: COMMAND=*command*
| REASON=*reason*

| **Explanation:** A warning was issued when executing
| an end-to-end request.

| The variable *request* shows the name of the
| end-to-end request.

| The variable *command* shows the issued command
| that implements the request.

| The variable *reason* specifies the warning message.

| **System action:** The end-to-end request executes.

| **Operator response:** Analyze the reason code of the
| warning message.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING238E** Task execution request *tex_request* failed:
| ERROR=*error_code* SERVICE=*service*
| RC=*return_code* REASON=*reason*

| **Explanation:** The REXX function INGRXTX0 and
| common REXX macros issue this message if there is an
| error. The message variables are:

| *tex_request*

| The name of the task execution request

| *error_code*

| The REXX function INGRXTX0 and the
| common REXX macros issue the following
| error codes:

| 1 RPC service failed: either INGPXSND,
| INGPXRCV or INGPXDEL.

| 2 Read from or write to the task execution
| data stream failed.

| 3 Unknown task execution operation name.

| 4 Execution of a task execution request
| started but failed. The REXX macro that
| implemented the execution of the request
| did not issue an error message. This is the
| default return code and the standard
| ING238E message is written with
| SERVICE=OperationName and
| RC=OperationReturnCode.

| 5 Authorization error: the user that made
| the request is not authorized to make it.

| 6 At least one request in the list of requests
| failed.

| 7 The execution of a task execution request
| failed for any other reason.

| 8 The execution of a task execution request
| failed because service INGPYAMC failed.

| 9 Execution of a task execution request was
| rejected because of expired expiration
| time.

| 24 Task execution request contains no meta
| data.

| 28 The task execution command handler
| aborts because there is not enough time to
| send back the response data. No response
| is returned.

| 32 The task execution command handler
| aborts because of a REXX signaling error.

| *service* The service that failed.

| *return_code*

| The return code of the service that failed.

| *reason*

| Text that describes the error.

| **System action:** Execution of the request failed for the
| reason given in the message.

| **Operator response:** None.

| **System programmer response:** Check the netlog and
| correct the error.

| **ING239W** Value in advanced automation option
| *name* not valid. Default *value* used.

| **Explanation:** The value provided in the advanced
| automation option is not accepted as a valid value.

| The variable *name* shows the name of the advanced
| automation option.

| The variable *value* shows the value of the advanced
| automation option.

| **System action:** Processing continues with the default
| value for the specified advanced automation option.

| **Operator response:** None.

| **System programmer response:** Correct the value
| provided in the advanced automation option.

| **ING240E Unexpected task execution request name**
| *tex_request*.

| **Explanation:** The REXX macro implemented to
| execute the task execution request was called with an
| unexpected task execution request name.

| The variable *tex_request* shows the name of the task
| execution request.

| **System action:** Processing of the task execution
| request fails.

| **Operator response:** Contact IBM Support.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING241E Unexpected task execution element type**
| *type*.

| **Explanation:** The REXX macro implemented to
| execute the task execution request was called with an
| unexpected task execution request type.

| The variable *type* shows the type of task execution
| element.

| **System action:** Processing of the task execution
| request fails.

| **Operator response:** Contact IBM Support.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING242E Cannot read task execution element**
| **from data stream.**

| **Explanation:** The REXX macro implemented to
| execute the task execution request cannot read the task
| execution element from the data stream.

| **System action:** Processing of the task execution
| request fails.

| **Operator response:** Contact IBM Support.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING243E Cannot write task execution element to**
| **data stream.**

| **Explanation:** The REXX macro implemented to
| execute the task execution request cannot write to the
| data stream to return data to the calling routine.

| **System action:** Processing of the task execution
| request fails.

| **Operator response:** Contact IBM Support.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING244E Invalid filter element name** *filter*.

| **Explanation:** The REXX macro implemented to
| execute the task execution request was passed an
| invalid filter element name.

| The variable *filter* shows the name of the filter
| element.

| **System action:** Processing of the task execution
| request fails.

| **Operator response:** Contact IBM Support.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING245E Duplicate filter element name** *filter*.

| **Explanation:** The REXX macro implemented to
| execute the task execution request was passed duplicate
| filter element names.

| The variable *filter* shows the name of the filter
| element.

| **System action:** Processing of the task execution
| request fails.

| **Operator response:** Contact IBM Support.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING246E Invalid combination of filter element**
| **names** *filter1* and *filter2*.

| **Explanation:** The REXX macro implemented to
| execute the task execution request was passed an
| invalid combination of filter element names.

| The variables *filter1* and *filter2* show the names of
| the two filter elements.

| **System action:** Processing of the task execution
| request fails.

| **Operator response:** Contact IBM Support.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING247E Invalid filter element** *filter*. **Filter value**
| **unknown:** *value*

| **Explanation:** The REXX macro implemented to
| execute the task execution request was passed an
| unknown filter value.

| The variable *filter* shows the name of the filter.

| The variable *value* shows the value of the filter.

| **System action:** Processing of the task execution
| request fails.

| **Operator response:** Contact IBM Support.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING248E Invalid filter element** *filter*. **Filter**
| **operator unknown:** *operator*

| **Explanation:** The REXX macro implemented to
| execute the task execution request was passed a filter
| element with an unknown operator comparing the filter
| name and filter value.

| The variable *filter* shows the name of the filter.

| The variable *operator* shows the filter operator.
 | **System action:** Processing of the task execution
 | request fails.
 | **Operator response:** Contact IBM Support.
 | **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING249E** Execution of a task execution request
 | timed out. The expiration time '*time*'
 | was too short – *missing_time*.
 | **Explanation:** The expiration time that was provided
 | for the task execution request was too short.
 | The variable *time* shows the expiration time that
 | was provided for the task execution request.
 | The variable *missing_time* specifies the missing time
 | interval.
 | **System action:** Processing of the task execution
 | request fails.
 | **Operator response:** Contact your system programmer.
 | **System programmer response:** Check the defined
 | timeout interval for task execution requests. If
 | necessary, increase it as described in *System Automation*
 | for z/OS: *End-to-end automation adapter*.

| **ING250E** Execution of a service timed out. The
 | expiration time *time* was reduced to
 | *number* seconds.
 | **Explanation:** A service routine timed out without
 | exploiting the expiration time that was provided for the
 | execution of the task execution request. The execution
 | time was reduced to the maximum value for the WAIT
 | parameter of the executed service.
 | The variable *time* shows the expiration time that
 | was provided for the task execution request.
 | The variable *number* shows the value for the WAIT
 | parameter of the executed service.
 | **System action:** Processing of the task execution
 | request fails.
 | **Operator response:** None.
 | **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING251E** Invalid combination of filter elements
 | *filter1* and *filter2*. Values *value1* and *value2*
 | are mutually exclusive.
 | **Explanation:** The REXX macro implemented to
 | execute the task execution request was passed an
 | invalid combination of values for the filter elements.
 | The variables *filter1* and *filter2* show the names of
 | the two filter elements.
 | The variables *value1* and *value2* show the values of
 | the two filter elements.

| **System action:** Processing of the task execution
 | request fails.
 | **Operator response:** Contact IBM Support.
 | **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING252E** Domain initialization failed.
 | Automation environment not initialized.
 | **Explanation:** Initialization of the automation domain
 | failed because initialization of the system automation
 | environment of the primary agent has not yet been
 | completed.
 | **System action:** The start of the automation adapter
 | fails.
 | **Operator response:** Restart the automation adapter
 | after the initialization of the automation environment of
 | the primary agent has completed.
 | **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING253E** Domain initialization failed. Primary
 | agent already started on system *system*.
 | **Explanation:** Initialization of the automation domain
 | failed because the primary agent is already running on
 | another system within the subplex.
 | The variable *system* shows the system name.
 | **System action:** The start of the automation adapter
 | fails.
 | **Operator response:** Check whether the automation
 | adapter should be stopped on the other system.
 | **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING254E** Domain initialization failed. PPI
 | receiver *receiver* of EAS not ACTIVE.
 | **Explanation:** Initialization of the automation domain
 | failed because the PPI receiver ID of the NetView
 | event/automation service is not active.
 | The variable *receiver* shows the name of the PPI
 | receiver.
 | **System action:** The start of the automation adapter
 | fails.
 | **Operator response:** Analyze the status of the PPI
 | receivers by using command DISPPPI. Check whether
 | the event/automation service has been started and has
 | successfully initialized its receiver ID at the PPI.
 | **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING255E** Requesting information from
 | Automation Manager of domain *domain*
 | failed.
 | **Explanation:** Requesting information from automation
 | manager of an automation domain failed. Requesting

information from automation is necessary during the initialization of the automation domain or when requesting information about the automation domain.

The variable *domain* shows the name of the automation domain.

System action: The task execution request fails.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Analyze the problem. Examine the NetView log for further information. If the problem persists contact IBM Support.

ING256E Health check failed. Event forwarding switched off.

Explanation: Events were lost when trying to forward them from the primary agent to the automation adapter. Event forwarding has therefore been switched off, which results in failing the health check of the automation domain.

System action: The automation adapter will stop. A subsequent restart enforces the re-initialization of the automation adapter and a refresh of the status information about first-level automation resources on the end-to-end server.

Operator response: Check the communication path from the primary automation agent to the NetView event/automation service. As soon as the communication path is available again, the automation adapter can be restarted.

System programmer response: None.

ING257E Health check failed. PPI receiver *receiver* of EAS not ACTIVE.

Explanation: The PPI receiver identifier of the event/automation service is not in the status ACTIVE. This results in failing the health check of the automation domain.

The variable *receiver* shows the PPI receiver ID of the NetView event/automation service.

System action: The automation adapter does not send a heartbeat event, and so the communication status of the domain on the end-to-end automation server changes..

Operator response: Analyze the status of the PPI receivers by using command DISPPI. Check whether the event/automation service has been started and has successfully initialized its receiver ID at the PPI.

System programmer response: None.

ING258E Execution of service *service* failed. Unexpected data received.

Explanation: The requested service did not return the expected data.

The variable *service* shows the name of the requested service.

System action: Processing of the task execution request fails.

Operator response: Notify your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine why the service routine fails. Examine the NetView log for additional information.

ING259E Invalid request element. Request name unknown: *name*

Explanation: An end-to-end request with an unknown name was received.

The variable *name* shows the request name.

System action: Processing of the task execution request fails.

Operator response: Contact IBM Support.

System programmer response: None.

ING260E Invalid request element. Request type unknown: *type*

Explanation: An end-to-end request with an unknown type was received.

The variable *type* shows the request type.

System action: Processing of the task execution request fails.

Operator response: Contact IBM Support.

System programmer response: None.

ING261E Invalid request element. Multiple solicited requests are not supported.

Explanation: Multiple solicited end-to-end requests were received to be executed by the primary agent. Only one solicited end-to-end request can be accepted.

System action: Processing of the task execution request fails.

Operator response: Contact IBM Support.

System programmer response: None.

ING262W An attempt was made to overwrite at least one restricted parameter. Input parameters have been ignored: *parameters*

Explanation: An end-to-end request was received with

| parameters that attempted to overwrite restricted
 | parameters. The parameters are ignored.
 | The variable *parameters* shows a list of the ignored
 | parameters.
 | **System action:** Processing of the task execution
 | request fails.
 | **Operator response:** Contact IBM Support.
 | **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING263E Request rejected because mandatory
 | parameter SOURCE is missing.**

| **Explanation:** An end-to-end request was received
 | without the specified originator of the request via
 | parameter SOURCE.
 | **System action:** Processing of the task execution
 | request fails.
 | **Operator response:** Contact IBM Support.
 | **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING264E Reset_from_NRE rejected because agent
 | status of resource resource is CTLDOWN.**

| **Explanation:** A reset-from-non-recoverable-error
 | request was received for a resource that is in agent
 | status CTLDOWN. Such a request is not supported for
 | resources in agent status CTLDOWN.
 | The variable *resource* shows the name of the
 | resource that the request was issued for.
 | **System action:** Processing of the task execution
 | request fails.
 | **Operator response:** Check the agent status of the
 | resource that the request was issued for.
 | **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING265E Reset_from_NRE rejected because
 | observed status of resource resource is
 | not HARDDOWN.**

| **Explanation:** A reset-from-non-recoverable-error
 | request was received for a resource that is not in status
 | HARDDOWN. Such a request is only supported for
 | resources in status HARDDOWN.
 | The variable *resource* shows the name of the
 | resource that the request was issued for.
 | **System action:** Processing of the task execution
 | request fails.
 | **Operator response:** Check the status of the resource.
 | **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING266E Reset_from_NRE failed because no data
 | to resource resource received from
 | Automation Manager.**

| **Explanation:** A reset-from-non-recoverable-error
 | request was received for a resource. An error occurred
 | when requesting information from the automation
 | manager about the resource that the request was issued
 | against.
 | The variable *resource* shows the name of the
 | resource that the request was issued for.

| **System action:** Processing of the task execution
 | request fails.

| **Operator response:** Check whether the resource that
 | the request was issued for is known to the automation
 | manager.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING267E Reset_from_NRE rejected because
 | resource resource is not of class APL.**

| **Explanation:** A reset-from-non-recoverable-error
 | request was received for a resource that is not of class
 | APL. This request is only supported for resources of
 | type APL.

| The variable *resource* shows the name of the
 | resource that the request was issued for.

| **System action:** Processing of the task execution
 | request fails.

| **Operator response:** Check the type of the resource
 | that the request was issued for.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING268E request rejected because system name is
 | missing.**

| **Explanation:** An end-to-end request concerning a
 | system was issued, but the system name was not
 | specified.

| The variable *request* shows the name of the
 | end-to-end request.

| **System action:** Processing of the task execution
 | request fails.

| **Operator response:** Check that the request was issued
 | against a resource of class SYS.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING269E Native command contains an invalid
 | value for parameter \$WAIT: wait**

| **Explanation:** An invalid value was specified as the
 | WAIT parameter when issuing a native command.

| The variable *wait* shows the value for the WAIT
 | parameter that was received.

| **System action:** Processing of the task execution request fails

| **Operator response:** Contact IBM Support.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING270E** **User *user* is not authorized to execute command: *command***

| **Explanation:** The execution of the specified command is rejected by the authorization user exit AOFEXE2E.

| The variable *user* shows the user ID that is associated with the command.

| The variable *command* shows the rejected command resulting from the related end-to-end request.

| **System action:** Processing of the task execution request fails

| **Operator response:** Contact your system programmer to obtain the necessary authorization to execute the command.

| **System programmer response:** If it is appropriate, authorize the user to issue the specified command.

| **ING271E** **Command execution failed. Waiting for asynchronous output timed out.**

| **Explanation:** A timeout occurred when waiting for asynchronous output generated by a command that was issued from within a PIPE.

| **System action:** Processing of the task execution request fails

| **Operator response:** Retry the operation. If the problem persists, contact your system programmer.

| **System programmer response:** Determine why the command does not return its output within the expected time. Examine the NetView log for additional information.

| **ING272E** **More than one request in a list failed.**

| **Explanation:** More than one request in a list of requests that were included in a task execution request failed.

| **System action:** Processing of the related requests fails.

| **Operator response:** Examine the NetView log for additional information about the single requests that were processed with errors.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING273W** **More than one request in a list processed with warnings.**

| **Explanation:** More than one request in a list of requests that were included in a task execution request were processed with warnings.

| **System action:** Processing of the task execution request continues.

| **Operator response:** Examine the NetView log for additional information about the single requests that were processed with warnings.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING274E** **A query to the automation manager failed due to unsuccessful execution of service INGPYAMC.**

| **Explanation:** An error occurred when requesting information from the automation manager via the automation manager API INGPYAMC.

| **System action:** Processing of the task execution request fails.

| **Operator response:** Check the communication path from the primary agent to the automation manager and examine the NetView log for additional information. If the problem persists contact IBM Support.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING275E** **Processing failed for command: *command***

| **Explanation:** A command was called that ended with a non-zero return code.

| The variable *command* shows the failed command.

| **System action:** Processing of the command stops.

| **Operator response:** Determine why the command failed and correct the problem.

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **ING276E** **Execution of a service timed out.**

| **Explanation:** The return code of the requested service indicates a timeout problem.

| **System action:** The requested service does not complete successfully.

| **Operator response:** Retry the operation. If the problem persists, contact your system programmer.

| **System programmer response:** Determine why the service routine timed out. Examine the NetView log for additional information.

Messages ING230E to ING276E

Chapter 18. Messages ING800I to ING925E

ING800I VERIFYING *type-model* HARDWARE AUTOMATION INTERFACE

Explanation: A check of the type and model of the hardware automation interface is performed.

The variable *type-model* shows the type and model of the hardware being verified.

System action: The verification process for the specified processor is starting.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ING801I AUTOMATION INTERFACE NOT SUPPORTING *type-model* HARDWARE

Explanation: The verification determined that the processor hardware is not supported

The variable *type-model* shows the type and model of the hardware.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ING802I HARDWARE INTERFACE COMPONENT HSAET32 CANNOT BE ACTIVATED

Explanation: An error was reported by the HSAET32 internal command. The command that establishes and activates the hardware interface failed.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Check the netlog or the system log for HSAxxxx messages about the problem.

ING803I HARDWARE INTERFACE AUTO OPERATOR *autotask* CANNOT BE STARTED

Explanation: The named autotask failed to start. The hardware interface cannot be used.

The variable *autotask* shows the autotask that could not be started.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Check the netlog for additional messages. Correct the problem and activate

the autotask again. This will initialize the hardware interface.

ING804I HARDWARE AUTOMATION INTERFACE OF *type-model* PROCESSOR VERIFIED

Explanation: The verification for the specified processor has ended.

The variable *type-model* shows the type and model of the hardware.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ING805I *requestor* REQUESTS TO CONNECT TO CPC *cpcaddr*.

Explanation: The hardware interface tries to establish a connection to the indicated processor hardware.

The variable *requestor* shows the originator of the request.

The variable *cpcaddr* shows the address of the CPC.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40.

Module: INGRVX80

ING806E COMMUNICATION WITH CPC *cpcaddr* CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED

Explanation: A failure occurred while the processor hardware was contacted through the hardware interface.

The variable *cpcaddr* shows the address of the CPC with which no session could not be established.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Check the netlog for AOFAXxxx messages to obtain more information, for example the available condition and sense codes. Correct the problem and restart the session to the CPC.

Module: INGRVX80

ING810I *requestor* **REQUESTS TO DISCONNECT FROM CPC *cpcaddr*.**

Explanation: The hardware interface terminates the communication with the indicated processor hardware.

The variable *requestor* shows the originator of the request.

The variable *cpcaddr* shows the address of the CPC.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Classes: 40.

Module: INGRVX80

ING920I **COMMAND *cmd* ISSUED BY *jobname* INHIBITS OTHER COMMANDS FROM EXECUTION.**

Explanation: The automation found a command that inhibits at least one other command from completing its execution. The policy defined during customization does not allow for abending the command.

Variable	Description
<i>cmd</i>	command name
<i>jobname</i>	name of the job

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check the execution time of the command. If the execution time is not reasonable, add the command to the policy along with a reasonable execution time. This allows the cancellation of the job if necessary.

Module: INGRX744

Classes: 40, 43.

TEC: YES

ING921I **THE JOB *jobname* IS BEING ABENDED DUE TO A HUNG COMMAND DETECTION ON RESOURCE *resource*.**

Explanation: The automation detected a job owning a resource which inhibits command(s) from executing successfully. The job is abended to avoid lockouts of other commands.

Variable	Description
<i>jobname</i>	name of the job
<i>resource</i>	major and minor name of the resource

System action: The automation abends the indicated job.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: INGRX744

Classes: 40, 43.

TEC: YES

ING922I **DUE TO A COMMAND FLOOD DETECTION THE JOB *job* IN *asid* ON *system* IS BEING ABENDED.**

Explanation: The automation detected a job flooding the master or console address space with commands. To avoid lock outs of other commands the job is cancelled and all of its commands are abended.

Variable	Description
<i>job</i>	name of the job
<i>asid</i>	address space id running the job
<i>system</i>	name of the system running the job

System action: The automation cancels the indicated job and abends all its commands in the command class where the automation detected the command flooding.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine the reason why the job was flooding the master/console address space with commands. Make the necessary changes to prevent future occurrences of this situation before you restart the job.

Module: INGRX746

Classes: 40, 43.

TEC: NO

ING923I **LONG-RUNNING ENQ AUTOMATION IS ACTIVE.**

Explanation: The automation has started monitoring of long-running ENQs sysplex-wide.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Module: INGRX745

Classes: None.

TEC: NO

ING924E THE AUTOMATION DETECTED THE JOB *job* IN *asid* ON *system* FLOODING THE COMMAND CLASS *cc*.

Explanation: The automation detected a job that floods the indicated command class. However, the policy defines the job as “non-cancelable”. For this reason the automation leaves the job untouched as well as the commands that have been issued by the job.

Variable	Description
<i>job</i>	name of the job issuing the command
<i>asid</i>	address space id running the job
<i>system</i>	name of the system running the job
<i>cc</i>	name of the command class that is affected

This message is issued approximately every 60 seconds until no more commands are waiting for execution.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Observe the command class if the job still floods the class. If this is the case cancel the job as this is a serious situation that inhibits other commands from being executed in the indicated class.

After you have cancelled the job cleanup the command class. Use the command “CMDS SHOW” to determine the ids of the commands that have been issued by the indicated job. Then use the command “CMDS REMOVE” to remove the waiting commands and “CMDS ABEND” to terminate the executing commands.

System programmer response: None.

Module: INGRX746

Classes: 40, 43.

TEC: NO

ING925E CF *cfname* IS IN NORMAL_OFFLINE STATE, UNABLE TO *function*.

Explanation: SA z/OS is unable to enable or populate the coupling facility. SA z/OS has issued V PATH(*cfname*,*chp*), ONLINE commands on all systems in the sysplex, but at least one system is unable to connect to the coupling facility. This condition has persisted for 30 seconds.

The value of variable *cfname* is the coupling facility name.

The value of variable *function* is either ENABLE or POPULATE.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Ensure that every system in the sysplex has at least one channel path that is online to the coupling facility.

Classes: 40, 43.

TEC: YES

Messages ING800I to ING925E

Chapter 19. Messages ISQX998I and ISQX999I

ISQX998I *mmmmmmmmmm 00000000 F aaaaaaaa llllll*

Explanation: This is a trace message from the processor operations storage management. This message appears only if the debug flag (ISQ#MTRC) in the communication vector map is set. The debug flag can be set with the DEBUG parameter in the ISQSTART and ISQSTOP commands, or dynamically by using the ISQTCC command and switching the monitor on.

The variable *mmmmmmmmmm* shows the name of the Csect issuing the message.

The variable *00000000* shows the name of the NetView task (TVBOPID)

The variable *F* shows the Get /Free indicator where:

E A DSIFRE macro with MAINTSK=YES was issued

F A DSIFRE macro was issued

G A DSIGET macro was issued

H A DSIGET macro with MAINTSK=YES was issued

The variable *aaaaaaa* shows the address of allocated or freed storage.

The variable *llllll* shows the last six digits((decimal value) of the bytes allocated or freed from the DSIGET / DSIFRE macro.

System action: The interval timer device driver starts. Initialization of the PC continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQX999I *mmmmmmmmmm 00000000 F lllllll rrrr*

Explanation: This is the continuation message of message ISQX998. Is is issued in the following cases:

- A nonzero return code was set by the DSIGET / DSIFRE macro.
- The number of bytes of allocated or freed storage is greater than 999999 (decimal value). In this case the whole length will be displayed.

The variable *mmmmmmmmmm* shows the name of the Csect issuing the message.

The variable *00000000* shows the name of the NetView task (TVBOPID)

The variable *F* shows the Get Free indicator where:

E A DSIFRE macro with MAINTSK=YES was issued

F A DSIFRE macro was issued

G A DSIGET macro was issued

H A DSIGET macro with MAINTSK=YES was issued

The variable *llllllll* shows the number of bytes (decimal value) of allocated or freed storage.

The variable *rrrr* shows the return code from the DSIGET / DSIFRE macro.

System action: The interval timer device driver starts. Initialization of the PC continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Messages ISQX998I and ISQX999I

Chapter 20. Messages ISQ003I to ISQ901I

ISQ003I SEVERE INTERNAL ERROR FOUND
BY *routine-name*.

Explanation: An internal error has occurred. After this message appears, other messages that contain information about the error are written to the NetView log.

System action: The command or process in progress when the error occurred does not complete.

Operator response: Write down the routine name shown in this message. Also, save or print a copy of the NetView log, and contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ004I INDEX TO *target-table* IN *source-table*
ENTRY *entry-location*.

Explanation: This message may be preceded by message ISQ003I. It contains internal error information and is written to the netlog. This message is for IBM service use only.

System action: SA z/OS processing continues. Other messages indicate whether the command or process associated with this message succeeded or failed.

Operator response: Write down the information shown in this message. Also, save or print a copy of the netlog, and contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ005I UNEXPECTED RETURN CODE
return-code FROM *program*.

Explanation: This message may be preceded by message ISQ003I. It contains internal error information and is written to the netlog. This message is for IBM service use only.

System action: SA z/OS processing continues. Other messages indicate whether the command or process associated with this message succeeded or failed.

Operator response: Save or print a copy of the netlog and contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ006I MSGID: *message-identifier* TASK:
task-name COMMAND: *command-name*
CSECT: *module-name*.

Explanation: This is a netlog entry. It appears only if

the DEBUG parameter of the ISQSTART command was specified.

System action: None.

Operator response: Follow the directions for the message identified within this message.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ007I ISQSTART now waits up to 5 minutes
for ACF LOAD completion.

Explanation: ISQSTART AOF_CTL_FILE_NAME is executing and the SA z/OS global variable AOFCOMPL is not set to "YES". This indicates that SA z/OS initialization or an ACF LOAD is in progress.

System action: ISQSTART processing is suspended. Every 30 seconds, the variable AOFCOMPL is read. If its value is "YES", ISQSTART processing continues. If it is not set to "YES" after a 5 minutes verification period, ISQSTART processing will terminate.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ008I ISQSTART is ending, ACF LOAD did
not complete within 5 minutes.

Explanation: ISQSTART AOF_CTL_FILE_NAME was issued and the SA initialization or ACF LOAD did not complete after 5 minutes of verification time.

System action: ISQSTART is terminated.

Operator response: If the ISQSTART AOF_CTL_FILE_NAME command was entered manually, reissue the command after the SA initialization or the ACF LOAD is complete.

System programmer response: If the ISQSTART AOF_CTL_FILE_NAME command was issued by an automation routine, make sure the automation routine verifies if the SA z/OS environment is initialized before invoking the ISQSTART AOF_CTL_FILE_NAME command.

ISQ009I ISQSTART continues, ACF LOAD
processing is complete.

Explanation: ISQSTART AOF_CTL_FILE_NAME was suspended while SA z/OS initialization or ACF LOAD was in progress. SA z/OS initialization or ACF LOAD is now complete.

System action: ISQSTART processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ011I **LOSS OF CONSOLE LOCK [TO**
task-name].

Explanation: You no longer own the lock for the port to which you issued the ISQSEND command. Another task took the lock for the console using the ISQOVRD command while the ISQSEND command was running. Because of this, the results of issuing the ISQSEND command are unpredictable.

If another task currently owns the lock for the port, it is identified by the variable *task-name* in the message. If no task currently owns the port, no *task-name* variable appears in the message.

System action: SA z/OS processing continues. Other messages indicate whether the command or process associated with this message succeeded or failed.

Operator response: Determine which task should properly own the lock for the console and establish this ownership.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ012I **INCORRECT SYNTAX FOR**
command-name **COMMAND.**

Explanation: The command identified in this message was not entered correctly.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the command after checking to be sure its syntax is correct.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ013I *command-name*: **EITHER TARGET AND**
CONSOLE OR PATH AND
CONNECTION REQUIRED.

Explanation: The command you entered (*command-name*) requires that you specify either a path name and a connection character or a target name and a console identifier.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the command, including all needed parameters.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ014I *command-name*: **PARAMETER NUMBER**
argument-number **IS** *problem*.

Explanation: The command argument entered (identified by *argument-number*) is not valid, for one of several reasons. The variable *problem* identifies the

reason why the argument is not valid. Possible reasons are:

- There are too many characters in the argument.
- The argument is not a valid option for the command.
- A value that is not acceptable was entered for the argument. (In this case, the *problem* variable lists the acceptable values.)

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the command after checking to be sure its syntax is correct.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ015I *command-name*: *target-system-name* **IS NOT**
A VALID TARGET NAME.

Explanation: As part of the command *command-name*, you entered a target system name (*target-name*) that is not valid.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the command, making sure that the target system name is correct and that it identifies a defined target system.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ016I *command-name*: *console-ID* **IS NOT A**
VALID CONSOLE IDENTIFIER.

Explanation: As part of the command *command-name*, you entered a console identifier (*console-ID*) that is not valid. The only valid console identifiers are:

- SC
- OC
- SCA
- SCB
- OCA
- OCB

Not all of these console identifiers are valid for all commands.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the command, specifying a valid console identifier.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ017I *command-name* **COMPLETED**
SUCCESSFULLY.

Explanation: Processing of the command completed successfully.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ022I *command-name* **COMMAND HAS BEEN QUEUED FOR PROCESSING BY TASK**
task-name.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQEXEC command. A user automation command (*command-name*) was sent to a target control task (*task-name*) for processing.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ023I **No command entered in** *command-name*
request.

Explanation: This message appears in response to a command. The command was issued without any *Command* parameter specified.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the command, specifying a value for the *command* parameter.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ024I *command-name* **PROCESSING UNDER TASK**
task-name **WAS SCHEDULED BY**
initiating-task.

Explanation: This message is written to the NetView log as part of an audit trail when the DEBUG parameter of the ISQSTART command has been specified. This message is for IBM service use only.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ025I *task- name* **AND SUBSEQUENT TASKS ARE NOT STARTED.**

Explanation: An attempt was made to start a NetView task but no confirmation message was received within the required time.

The variable *task- name* shows the name of the task that did not start.

System action: SA z/OS processor operations initialization continues but function and/or performance may be limited. No attempt will be made to start other tasks in the same group. For example, if ISQBT003 is indicated as the task which failed to start, then no attempt will be made to start task ISQBT004 and higher.

Operator response: Take a note of the details and contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Ensure that the NetView operator and task definitions built from the SA z/OS dialogs have been included into DSIOFF and DSIDMN respectively. Further messages may be available in the NetView log if processor operations is started with the DEBUG option on ISQSTART.

ISQ026I *value-passed* **IS NOT A VALID**
type-of-value **VALUE FOR** *command-name.*

Explanation: This message is written to the NetView log and is for IBM service use only.

System action: SA z/OS processing continues. Other messages indicate whether the command or process associated with this message succeeded or failed.

Operator response: Save or print the NetView log, and contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ027I **TEXT IS MISSING FOR ISQ**
message-number **MESSAGE.**

Explanation: No message text exists for a message entry. Message ISQ027I is issued in place of the message for which text is missing.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer. Find the message for which text is missing in this book and follow the operator response instructions given for it.

System programmer response: Make sure the messages library (ISQ.ISQMLIB) is concatenated to the NetView data sets. Check the appropriate DSIIISQxx message member, where xx are the first two digits of the message number. If the text is missing, edit the member.

ISQ028I **ENTRY COUNT DISCREPANCY BETWEEN INTERESTED OPERATOR LIST AND INDEX.**

Explanation: This message is written to the NetView log and is for IBM service use only.

System action: SA z/OS processing continues. Other messages indicate whether the command or process associated with this message succeeded or failed.

Operator response: Save or print the NetView log, and contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: If this problem recurs after SA z/OS is restarted, contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ030I CANNOT RUN *command-name* UNTIL PROC-OPS HAS STARTED.

Explanation: Processor operations must be started before this command can be executed.

System action: The command is not processed.

Operator response: Start processor operations by issuing the ISQSTART command.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ031I TARGET HARDWARE *target-hardware-name* TYPE IS NOT VALID.

Explanation: This message is written to the netlog and is for IBM service use only.

System action: SA z/OS processing continues. Other messages indicate whether the command or process associated with this message succeeded or failed.

Operator response: Save or print the NetView log, and contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ033I THE INTERESTED OPERATOR LIST FOR *target-system-name console-ID* IS FULL.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQXMON and ISQXIII commands. A console can have a maximum of 12 entries in its interested operators list. The list for this console is currently full.

System action: If this message appears in response to the ISQXMON command, processing of the command ends before it is complete and no operator is added to the interested operators list. If this message appear in response to the ISQXIII command, processing continues.

Operator response: Determine whether or not all operators currently on the interested operators list need to be there. Reenter the command after someone has left the list.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ034I THE SYSTEM LIMIT OF *xxx* INTERESTED OPERATORS WAS REACHED.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQXMON and ISQXIII commands. The maximum number of interested operators is currently defined. No operators can be added to any interested operators list.

The parameter *xxx* describes the number of reached operators.

System action: If this message appears in response to

the ISQXMON command, processing of the command ends before it is complete and no operator is added to the interested operators list. If this message appears in response to the ISQXIII command, processing continues.

Operator response: Determine whether or not any operator IDs can be taken off the list. Reenter the command after modifying the list.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ035I *number-of-arguments* ARGUMENTS ARE REQUIRED ON THE *command-name* COMMAND.

Explanation: The specified command that does not have the correct number of arguments.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the command, making sure that it is correct.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ036I *operator-name* HAS BEEN MOVED {on | off} THE INTERESTED OPERATOR LIST FOR *target-system-name console-ID*.

Explanation: Processing of the ISQXMON command completed.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ037I *command-name* HAS COMPLETED WITH A RETURN CODE OF *return-code*.

Explanation: This is a netlog trace message that appears when the DEBUG parameter of the ISQSTART command specified. This message is for IBM service use only.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ041I *cmd* IS NOT SUPPORTED BY ISQSEND, USE ISQCCMD.

Explanation: The common command *cmd* is not supported by the ISQSEND command. It is supported by the ISQCCMD command.

System action: The ISQSEND command is rejected.

Operator response: Reenter the command using ISQCCMD.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ042I *command-name: console-type console has not been defined for target system target-system-name.*

Explanation: Processing of the command ends before it is completed because the specified console was not defined for the target system. The variable *console-type* shows the type of console that needs to be defined. Possible values for console-type are:

- Active operating system
- Active system
- Backup operating system
- Backup system
- An MVS A system
- A VM

System action: Processing of the ISQXCLS command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Make sure the console for the target system is defined in the SA OS/390 configuration dialogs

ISQ044I **DIAGNOSTIC TRACE MESSAGE:**
trace-message.

Explanation: This is a NetView log trace message appears when debugging is active for SA z/OS. Debugging is activated when the ISQSTART command is issued with the DEBUG option specified.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ052I **Command** *command-name* **failed.**

Explanation: Processing of the command identified in this message ends before it is complete. Other messages provide additional information about the problem.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Try to determine the cause of the failure, using information from the messages that appear. Reenter the command. If the problem persists, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS User's Guide* and to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Operator's Commands* for information about the command that failed. Use this information and message information to determine the cause of the failure.

ISQ059I **ALL LPARS ARE ALREADY ACTIVE ON SYSTEM** *target-hardware-name.*

Explanation: This message appears in response to a command to initialize a target system running on a logically partitioned target hardware. All logical partitions on the target hardware are active. No additional target systems can be initialized for this target hardware.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Close one of the target systems that are active on the target hardware and reenter the command.

Caution: If you are using the ISQXIPL command or the ISQCCMD ACTIVATE command with the FORCE option to initialize a target system, you may disrupt a target system that is already active on the target hardware.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ061I **LOCK STACK {OVERFLOW | UNDERFLOW} IN PROGRAM**
program-name.

Explanation: An internal error has occurred. This message is for IBM service use only.

System action: Processing of the internal command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Record the information in this message and contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ062I **TARGET** *target-system-name* **HAS BEEN INITIALIZED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to a command to initialize a target system. Processing of the command completed successfully.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ063I **TARGET** *target-system-name* **IS INITIALIZED ALREADY.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to a command to initialize a target system. The target system is initialized already.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete. The target system is not reinitialized.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ067I *PF-key* IS NOT A VALID FUNCTION KEY. PLEASE SELECT ANOTHER.

Explanation: This message appears when you press a function key that is not defined for the current status panel.

System action: Processing of the command continues.

Operator response: Select a function key from the list of valid keys at the bottom of the status panel.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ069I Cursor is not on a valid *object*.

Explanation: You tried to select an option on a status panel, but the cursor was not positioned so that an option could be selected.

System action: Processing of the command continues.

Operator response: Move the cursor to the line that contains what you want to select and press the PF key again.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ070I UNABLE TO LOCATE *data-identifier*.

Explanation: This message appears in response to an attempt to display a status panel. The panel cannot be displayed, due to an internal error.

System action: Processing of the command continues.

Operator response: Save or print a copy of the NetView log and contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ076I LAST TARGET IS ALREADY DISPLAYED; CANNOT SCROLL DOWN.

Explanation: This message appears when you press the PF8 key to scroll the screen down and there are no more target systems to display.

System action: The request to scroll the screen is ignored.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ077I ALREADY AT THE TOP; CANNOT SCROLL UP.

Explanation: This message appears when you press the PF7 key to scroll the screen up and there are no previous target systems to display.

System action: The request to scroll the screen is ignored.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ078I PATH *path-name* IS NOW CLOSED.

Explanation: This message appears in response to a command to close a port. The command was processed successfully and the port is now closed.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ079I COMMAND *command_name* ENDED WITH RC *cmd_rc*

Explanation: The command *command_name* issued per command character from the ISQXDST target system summary panel for a selected target system, ended with a return code of *cmd_rc*:

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ080I *command-name* MAY TAKE SEVERAL MINUTES.

Explanation: The command you entered normally takes up to several minutes to be processed.

System action: Processing of the command continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ089I TARGET *target-system-name* HAS NOT BEEN INITIALIZED.

Explanation: One of the following conditions exists:

- The command you issued did not complete because the target system identified in the message is not initialized.
- The command you issued to initialize the target system identified in the message did not complete successfully.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: If the command you issued did not complete because the target system is not initialized, issue an ISQXIII command to initialize the target system and then reenter the original command.

If the command you issued to initialize the target system failed, see the message that is displayed

preceding or following this one to learn why the command failed.

System programmer response: None.

**ISQ090I THE MESSAGE MONITOR TASKS
COULD NOT BE STOPPED.**

Explanation: This message appears when the ISQSTOP command is unable to stop the processor operations message monitor tasks.

System action: Processing of the ISQSTOP command continues.

Operator response: This is an informational message only. It may, however, indicate that additional errors may follow.

System programmer response: This message may indicate that the operator task or autotask that the operator ISQSTOP command was invoked on is not allowing processor operations OST tasks in the NetView address space sufficient CPU time to free their resources and to terminate. If possible, ensure the ISQSTOP command is issued from tasks that receive limited message traffic, DOM's, and automation. This message is more likely to be received on a focal-point system that is running on a uniprocessor or an LPAR on a multiprocessor that is defined to run with only one processor.

**ISQ091I PROC-OPS SHUTTING DOWN. DATA
MAY NOT BE CURRENT. PLEASE
EXIT.**

Explanation: This message appears on a SA z/OS status panel. SA z/OS is shutting down as a result of the ISQSTOP command. Data displayed on the panel may not be accurate.

System action: Processing of the ISQSTOP command continues.

Operator response: Press a function key to exit from the status panel.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ092I PROC-OPS HAS STOPPED.

Explanation: This message appears when you try to display a status panel after SA z/OS has been shut down. It is also displayed when you exit from a status panel after SA z/OS has been shut down.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

**ISQ095I *message-ID* AUTOMATION FAILED.
error-description ERROR.**

Explanation: The automation routine that should normally be processed in response to the message *message-ID* was not processed. The variable *error-description* contains text describing the type of error that occurred.

System action: The automation routine is not processed.

Operator response: Save or print the NetView log and contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: If the *error-description* variable contains the words "message text error," check the text of the message for which automation failed in the NetView log. Make sure that the message table is correct and that none of the original entries have changed. If you still cannot locate the source of the problem, contact an IBM support representative.

If the *error-description* variable contains any other text, contact an IBM support representative.

**ISQ100I UNABLE TO OBTAIN STORAGE FOR
INTERNAL TABLES.**

Explanation: The amount of storage required for SA z/OS internal tables cannot be allocated.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Increase the amount of storage available, by increasing NetView storage allocations. If doing this does not solve the problem, contact an IBM support representative.

**ISQ101I UNABLE TO ALLOCATE DATA SET
data-set-name.**

Explanation: The data set specified on the ISQSTART command cannot be allocated. See the preceding NetView messages for details.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Determine whether the specified data set name is valid. If it is, correct the problem with the control file data set.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ102I PROC-OPS IS ALREADY STARTED.

Explanation: The ISQSTART command was issued with a data set name parameter specified when SA z/OS was already running. If SA z/OS is already running, you cannot issue ISQSTART with a data set name parameter specified.

ISQ103I • ISQ113I

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: If you want to restart SA z/OS with a new control file, issue the ISQSTOP command and then issue ISQSTART with the data set parameter.

If you want to restart SA z/OS with the same control file, issue the ISQSTART command without the *data-set-name* parameter.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ103I WARM START ATTEMPTED WHEN PROC-OPS WAS NOT ACTIVE. COLD START REQUIRED.

Explanation: The ISQSTART command was issued without a data set name parameter when SA z/OS was not active. If SA z/OS is not active, the ISQSTART command must include a specified data set name parameter.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQSTART command, including a specified data set name parameter.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ104I ERROR FREEING TABLE *table-name*. TABLE IS NOT FREED.

Explanation: This message is a response to the ISQSTOP command. Due to an error the command did not complete successfully.

System action: Processing of the ISQSTOP command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Record the information in this message and contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ106I COLD START PROCESSING STARTED.

Explanation: This message appears in response to an ISQSTART command that includes a specified data set name parameter. Processing of the command completed successfully and SA z/OS was started.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ107I WARM START PROCESSING STARTED.

Explanation: This message appears in response to an ISQSTART command that does not include a specified data set name parameter. Processing of the command completed successfully and SA z/OS was restarted.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ110I ISQSTOP ISSUED FROM A TARGET CONTROL TASK.

Explanation: The ISQSTOP command is running under a target control task.

System action: Processing of the ISQSTOP command continues, but the target control task is not ended.

Operator response: Issue a NetView STOP TASK command to end the target control task after processing of the ISQSTOP command is complete.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ111I *task-name* WILL NOT BE CANCELLED.

Explanation: The ISQSTOP command is running under the target control task identified in this message. This task is not canceled by the command.

System action: Processing of the ISQSTOP command continues, but the target control task is not ended.

Operator response: Issue a NetView STOP TASK command to end the target control task after processing of the ISQSTOP command is complete.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ112I UNEXPECTED END OF CONTROL FILE DETECTED.

Explanation: The end of the control file was reached before all of the required information was read.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Check that the correct control file data set is specified.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ113I CONTROL FILE CONTAINS A RECORD OF AN INCORRECT LENGTH.

Explanation: The control file contains a record that is either too long or too short.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Make sure that the correct control file data set is specified.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ114I UNABLE TO OPEN THE CONTROL FILE DATA SET.

Explanation: The request to OPEN the control file data set failed.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Check that the correct control file data set is specified on the ISQSTART command.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ115I I/O ERROR OCCURRED READING THE CONTROL FILE DATA SET.

Explanation: The specified control file data set could not be read.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Make sure that the control file data set is properly allocated and that the correct data set was specified.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ116I AN ERROR CONDITION *condition-code* HAS BEEN RAISED.

Explanation: This message is written to the NetView log and is for IBM service use only.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Save or print a copy of the NetView log and contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ121I SENDING ISQXIII *target-system-name* TO TARGET CONTROL TASK *task-name*.

Explanation: The command to initialize the target system *target-system-name* was sent to the target control task *task-name* for processing.

System action: Processing of the command continues.

Operator response: Wait until the target system is initialized before taking any action.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ122I FAILURE DURING INITIALIZATION OF TARGET *target-system-name*. CLOSING TARGET.

Explanation: This message appears in response to a command to initialize a target system. An error occurred that prevented the target system from being initialized, and the target system was closed.

System action: The target system is closed.

Operator response: Look for other messages that describe the error that caused the failure. Follow the directions given in the descriptions of those messages in this book.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ123I *command-name: object* IS NEITHER A PATH NOR A TARGET SYSTEM.

Explanation: The processing of the command ended before it was complete because the target system name or path name specified was not recognized by the system.

The variable *command-name* shows the name of the command to which this message is a response. The variable *object* identifies the target system or path specified to be initialized.

System action: The command is not processed.

Operator response: Make sure to specify the name of a defined target system or path in the command.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ128I THE CONTROL FILE CONTAINS AN INCONSISTENT VERSION IDENTIFIER.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQSTART command. The control file specified in the command has a different version number than expected.

System action: Processing of the ISQSTART command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Generate the control file again. If doing this does not solve the problem, verify that the installation procedure you used is correct. Make sure that the version of the configuration dialogs and the generate function you are using is the same as the version of the ISQSTART command.

ISQ130I THE STORED VALUE IS: *value*

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The MSG option was specified for a GET request. *value* is the value of the processor operations keyword requested.

ISQ131I • ISQ137I

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ131I TOO FEW PARAMETERS HAVE BEEN ENTERED.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQXOPT command or the ISQVARS command. Not all of the parameters that should have been specified for the command were specified.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the command, making sure that all necessary parameters are specified.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ132I SECOND PARAMETER, *value-entered*, IS NOT VALID.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The value entered for the second parameter of the command is not valid. The valid values for this parameter are:

- TGT
- THW
- LIST
- GRP
- OCF
- LUN

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that the value of the second parameter in the command is valid.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ133I INCORRECT FORM OF COMMAND, *form-used*, HAS BEEN USED WITH THE "LIST" OPTION.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The LIST option was specified together with the PUT option in the command. This is not a valid form of the command. The LIST option can be used only if the ISQVARS command is issued from an automation procedure and a form of the GET option is specified.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the command, specifying a form of the GET option with the LIST option.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ134I "MSG" AND "LIST" OPTIONS ARE MUTUALLY EXCLUSIVE.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The command was issued with both the MSG and LIST options specified. This is not a valid form of the command. Commands that contain the LIST option must be issued from an automation procedure. Commands that contain the MSG option originate from an operator.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Make sure that an ISQVARS command that has the LIST option specified originates from a NetView command list or a REXX automation procedure.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ135I UNKNOWN FORM OF COMMAND, *form-used*, HAS BEEN ENTERED.

Explanation: This message appears in a response to the ISQVARS command. The command was issued with neither the GET option nor the PUT option specified. For an ISQVARS command to be valid, either a form of the GET option or the PUT option must be specified.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that either a form of the GET option or the PUT option is specified.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ136I UNBALANCED QUOTES IN COMMAND.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. An incorrect number of quotes were used in the command.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that it contains the correct number of quotes.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ137I QUOTED STRING MUST BE THE LAST ARGUMENT.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. A string of characters with quotes around it was found in a parameter other than the last parameter in the command. Quotes can only be used in the last parameter of the ISQVARS command.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the command, making sure that quotes are not used in any parameter of the command other than the last parameter.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ138I UNABLE TO WRITE TO CALLER'S LOCAL VARIABLE, *local-variable-name*.

Explanation: This message appears in response to an ISQVARS command that includes a form of the GET option. The information requested in the command has been obtained. However, this information cannot be written to a NetView variable (if a variable name is specified in the command) or displayed on the console (if the MSG option is specified in the command).

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that a NetView variable is correctly specified, or that the MSG option is correctly specified. Make sure that the MSG option is not enclosed in quotes.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ139I UNABLE TO RETRIEVE CALLER'S LOCAL VARIABLE, *local-variable-name*.

Explanation: This message appears in response to an ISQVARS command that includes the PUT option. The local variable or literal value specified in the command cannot be read.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. The keyword specified in the command is not updated with the value of a local variable or literal value.

Operator response: Reenter the command. If you specify a local variable, make sure that its name is spelled correctly. If you specify a literal value, make sure that it is enclosed in quotes.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ140I ISQVARS PUT SUCCESSFUL.

Explanation: Processing of the ISQVARS command completed successfully.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ141I MSG IS A KEYWORD AND CANNOT BE USED AS A VARIABLE NAME.

Explanation: This message appears in response to an ISQVARS command. The term MSG was used as a variable name in the command. Because MSG is the name of an option of the ISQVARS command, it cannot be used as a variable name.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQVARS command. If you use the MSG option, make sure that it appears in its proper position in the command. Also, make sure that you have specified the GET option for the command.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ142I VARIABLE *variable-name* TRUNCATED TO MAXIMUM LENGTH, 255.

Explanation: This message appears in response to an ISQVARS command. The data for the variable identified in this message has been collected, but it has been truncated to 255 bytes. This occurs when the amount of data collected exceeds 255 bytes and the ISQVARS command was issued from a NetView command list or a high-level language other than REXX. When the ISQVARS command is issued in this way, it uses NetView global variables. These variables have a limit of 255 bytes of data. This limit does not exist when the ISQVARS command is issued from a REXX automation procedure.

System action: Only the first 255 bytes of data collected for the variable are stored with it.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ143I VARIABLE TRUNCATED TO MAXIMUM LENGTH, 32767.

Explanation: This message appears in response to an ISQVARS command. The data for the variable identified in this message was collected, but it was truncated to 32,767 bytes. This occurs when the amount of data collected exceeds 32,767 bytes and the ISQVARS command was issued from a REXX automation procedure.

System action: Only the first 32,767 bytes of data collected for the variable are stored with it.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ146I **KEYWORD** *keyword* **MAY NOT SET A VALUE TO BLANKS. INTERNAL DATA UNCHANGED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The command specified that the internal variable referenced by ISQVARS keyword *keyword* should be set to blanks. This internal variable cannot be set to blanks.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. The value of the internal variable referenced in the command is not changed.

Operator response: Refer to the *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Programmer's Reference* to learn the values to which the internal variable referenced in the ISQVARS command can be set. Reenter the ISQVARS command to set the internal variable to a valid value.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ149I **STRING ENTERED, *string*, CONTAINS TOO MANY CHARACTERS. INTERNAL DATA UNCHANGED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. An attempt was made to set the internal variable referenced by an ISQVARS keyword to a value containing more than the allowed number of characters.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. The value of the internal variable referenced by the keyword is not changed.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, specifying a valid value for the internal variable referenced by the ISQVARS keyword.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ150I **THE MAXIMUM CP DESIGNATION SUPPORTED FOR THE *processor-type* IS *CP-number*.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. An attempt was made to set the internal variable for CP x and x is a number greater than the maximum CP number supported for the processor type (*processor-type*). The variable *CP-number* shows the greatest CP number supported by the processor.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. No internal variable value is changed.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, specifying the keyword for a CP that has a number supported by the processor type.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ151I **VECTORS ARE NOT SUPPORTED ON THIS MACHINE.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. An attempt was made to set the value of an internal variable for a vector. (The ISQVARS keyword specified in the command was "vector n ," where n is the number of the vector.) The processing of the command ends before it completes because the processor does not support vectors.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. No internal variable values are changed.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ152I **ONLY THREE OR FOUR CHARACTER ADDRESSES SUPPORTED. ENTERED VALUE WAS *address*.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. An attempt was made to set the internal variable referenced by ISQVARS keyword *dvol* to a value consisting of more than four characters. The value specified for this internal variable can have a maximum of four characters.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. No internal variable value is changed.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, specifying a valid value with the *dvol* keyword.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ153I **PROCESSING WEIGHT OF 0 IS NOT PERMITTED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. An attempt was made to set the internal variable referenced by ISQVARS keyword *lparpw* to 0. The value of this internal variable must be between 1 and 999 (inclusive) or it must be D (dedicated).

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. No internal variable values are changed.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, specifying a valid value with the *lparpw* keyword.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ161I ***target-hardware-name* IS NOT A VALID TARGET HARDWARE NAME.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS or ISQIPSWT command. The target hardware specified in the command is not defined to SA z/OS.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS or ISQIPSWT command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Issue the ISQVARS or ISQIPSWT command again, making sure that *target hardware name* is correct. If you receive this message again in response, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Make sure that the target hardware name used by the operator is the name of a target hardware defined in the SA z/OS configuration dialogs. If the target hardware is defined in the configuration dialogs and you still cannot solve the problem, contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ162I *keyword* IS NOT A VALID KEYWORD.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The keyword specified in the command is not valid.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that the keyword is spelled correctly and that it is a valid ISQVARS keyword. For a list of valid ISQVARS keywords, refer to the *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Programmer's Reference*.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ163I *target-system-name* IS NOT A VALID TARGET NAME.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command when the target system name specified in the command is not valid. It also appears when the CHSTATUS is not available to a zSeries, or 390-CMOS processor.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that the target system name is correct. If you receive this message again in response, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Make sure that the target system name used by the operator is the name of a target system defined in the SA z/OS configuration dialogs. If the target system is defined in the configuration dialogs and you still cannot solve the problem, contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ164I *path-name* IS NOT A VALID PATH NAME.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The path specified in the command is not valid.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that the path is correct. If you receive this message again in response, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Make sure that the pathname used by the operator is the name of a processor defined in the SA z/OS customization dialogs. If the processor is defined in the customization dialogs and you still cannot solve the problem, contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ166I NOT AN LPAR-MODE SYSTEM: KEYWORD IS ONLY FOR LPAR-MODE SYSTEMS.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The keyword specified in the command is not valid for the target system or port ID specified. It is valid only for a target system running on a logically partitioned target hardware.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Make sure that the target system name or the port ID and the keyword you specify in the ISQVARS command are correct. If both are correct and you receive this message when you issue the ISQVARS command, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine why there is a conflict between the keyword used and the target system name or port ID specified. Make sure that the definitions in the SA z/OS configuration dialogs were entered correctly, and make sure that the correct data set name was specified for the ISQSTART command used to start SA z/OS.

ISQ167I CONSOLE CONNECTION *port-ID* IS NOT AN OPERATOR CONSOLE.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The port specified in the command is not valid for use with the keyword specified. The keyword can only be used with a port that is connected to an operator console.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Make sure that the port letter and the keyword you specify in the ISQVARS command are correct. If both are correct and you receive this message when you issue the ISQVARS command, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine why there is a conflict between the keyword used and the port letter specified. Make sure that the definitions in the SA z/OS configuration dialogs were entered correctly, and make sure that the correct data set name was specified for the ISQSTART command used to start SA z/OS.

ISQ168I **CONSOLE CONNECTION *port-ID* IS NOT A SYSTEM CONSOLE.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The port specified in the command is not valid for use with the keyword specified. The keyword can only be used with a port that is connected to a system console.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Make sure that the port letter and the keyword you specify in the ISQVARS command are correct. If both are correct and you receive this message when you issue the ISQVARS command, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine why there is a conflict between the keyword used and the port letter specified. Make sure that the definitions in the SA z/OS configuration dialogs were entered correctly, and make sure that the correct data set name was specified for the ISQSTART command used to start SA z/OS.

ISQ169I **THE TARGET HARDWARE IS IN LPAR MODE BUT NO TARGETS ARE INITIALIZED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The target hardware specified in the command is indicated as being in LPAR mode, but no associated target systems were initialized.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ170I **CANNOT LOCATE SYSTEM CONSOLE.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The port definition and the target hardware definition in the SA z/OS configuration dialogs conflict with one another, making identification of the system console impossible.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ171I **CANNOT LOCATE OPERATOR CONSOLE.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The port definition and target system definition in the SA z/OS configuration dialogs conflict with one another, making identification of the operator console impossible.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ172I **"PUT" NOT ALLOWED FOR KEYWORD *keyword*.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. A keyword that can only be used with a form of the GET option was specified with the PUT option.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that the correct keyword and PUT or GET option are specified.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ174I **INTERNAL LOCKING SEQUENCE ERROR.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. Because of an internal error, the requested information could not be accessed.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Save or print a copy of the NetView log, and contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ175I **INTERNAL ERROR. UNABLE TO OBTAIN LOCK FOR "PUT".**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. A NetView lock could not be obtained for the PUT option of the command. This is an internal problem.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. Internal data is not changed.

Operator response: Save or print a copy of the NetView log, and contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact an IBM support representative.

**ISQ176I NON-HEXADECIMAL CHARACTERS
ENTERED, INTERNAL DATA
UNCHANGED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. You tried to write (by specifying the PUT option) nonhexadecimal characters to a keyword field that can contain only hexadecimal characters.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. No internal data is changed.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that only hexadecimal characters (0-9, A-F) are written to the keyword field.

System programmer response: None.

**ISQ177I NON-INTEGGER CHARACTERS
ENTERED, INTERNAL DATA
UNCHANGED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. You tried to write (by specifying the PUT option) noninteger characters to a keyword field that can contain only integer characters.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. No internal data is changed.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that only integer characters (0-9) are written to the keyword field.

System programmer response: None.

**ISQ178I UNKNOWN OPERATING SYSTEM
TYPE FOR TARGET *target-system-name*.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The target system identified in this message is defined as having a type of operating system not supported by SA z/OS.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Make sure that the SA z/OS control file was generated properly and that the correct control file data set was specified for the ISQSTART command.

**ISQ179I TARGET *target-system-name* IS NOT
RUNNING {MVS | VM}.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS or ISQXDRL command. The ISQVARS keyword specified in the command is not valid for the specified target system. This keyword is only valid for a target system that is running the MVS or VM operating systems.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the command, specifying a different keyword or target system.

System programmer response: None.

**ISQ182I INCORRECT CHARACTERS
ENTERED. ONLY *characters* ALLOWED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. You tried to write (by specifying the PUT option) values to a keyword field that are not valid values for that field. The variable *characters* in this message shows the valid values for the field.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. No internal data is changed.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that only valid values are written to the keyword field.

System programmer response: None.

**ISQ183I NUMBER ENTERED, *value*, TOO
LARGE. INTERNAL DATA
UNCHANGED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. You tried to write (by specifying the PUT option) a value that is too large for the keyword field to which it is being written. The variable *value* shows the value you tried to write to the keyword field.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. No internal data is changed.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that you specify a value that is not too large for the keyword field to which it is being written.

System programmer response: None.

**ISQ184I INCORRECT TIME, *time-submitted*,
ENTERED. INTERNAL DATA
UNCHANGED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. You tried to write (by specifying the PUT option) a time offset value that is not valid. Valid offsets are:

- Integers in the range from -23 to +23 (inclusive)

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. No internal data is changed.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure that you specify a valid time offset value.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ185I *parameter-value* **FORM NOT ALLOWED FOR KEYWORD** *keyword*.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. You specified a parameter (*parameter-value*) that cannot be used with the keyword you specified (*keyword*).

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, specifying a different keyword or a different parameter value. Valid parameter values are:

- LIST
- TGT
- THW
- GRP
- OCF
- LUN

System programmer response: None.

ISQ186I **INCORRECT** *keyword* **STATUS, *desired-value* ENTERED. INTERNAL DATA UNCHANGED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. You cannot change the internal variable (the ISQVARS keyword) from its current value to the value you specified (*desired-value*).

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. The value of the internal variable (ISQVARS keyword) is not changed.

Operator response: Refer to the *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Programmer's Reference* to learn which changes are valid for the internal variable (ISQVARS keyword) that you are trying to change.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ187I **TARGET STATUS CANNOT BE CHANGED MANUALLY FROM** *value*.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. You cannot use the ISQVARS command to change the current value (*value*) of the internal variable (keyword) you specified.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. The value of the internal variable (keyword) is not changed.

Operator response: Refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Programmer's Reference* to learn which values can be changed and which values cannot be changed for the internal variable (keyword) you are trying to change.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ188I **INCONSISTENT INFORMATION, CANNOT DETERMINE** *{target-system-name | partition-name}* **STATUS.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The status of the target system or logical partition cannot be identified. This may be the result of internal variables having been changed through the use of the ISQVARS command.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete. No internal variable is changed.

Operator response: Refer to the *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Programmer's Reference* to learn what the restrictions there are for the internal variable (keyword) that you are trying to change.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ189I *partition-name* **IS NOT A VALID LOGICAL PARTITION NAME.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQVARS command. The logical partition you specified is not defined.

System action: Processing of the ISQVARS command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Make sure the name of the logical partition is spelled correctly and that the logical partition is defined to SA z/OS.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ191I **QUALIFIED NAME ENTERED, *name*, IS NOT VALID.**

Explanation: The qualified name was not entered correctly. The variable *name* shows the name that was entered.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the command, making sure the qualified name is entered correctly. The correct form is: *target-hardware-name.partition-name*

System programmer response: None.

ISQ192I **LPAR NAME MISSING. ONLY SYSTEM NAME, *target-hardware-name*, GIVEN.**

Explanation: The qualified name was not entered correctly. The target hardware name was entered, but it was not followed by the name of a logical partition.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the command, making

sure the qualified name is entered correctly. The correct form is: *target-hardware-name.partition-name*

System programmer response: None.

ISQ194I *name* IS NOT VALID TARGET NAME, BUT IS VALID TARGET HARDWARE NAME.

Explanation: The *name* entered on the target form of an ISQVARS command is not a valid processor operations target system name, but it is a valid processor operations target hardware name.

System action: The ISQVARS command is rejected.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQVARS command, making sure the target system name is correct.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ201I *command-name*: ERROR SENDING
variable TO *target-system-name*
target-console-type. **RESPONSE WAS:**
message-text.

Explanation: The SA z/OS program received an unexpected reply (shown by *message-text*) to the command identified in this message.

System action: Processing of the command identified in this message ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Look in the NetView log to determine what went wrong during command processing. Correct the problem and reenter the command.

ISQ202I UNABLE TO UPDATE TARGET
target-system-name IPL STATUS.

Explanation: This message is generated by a SA z/OS automation routine. The IPL status for a target system could not be updated.

System action: None.

Operator response: Issue the ISQSEND command.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ203I *target-system-name* : DUPLICATE
[SYSRES|VOLUME] *volser* FOUND ON
DEVICE(S) *device-address-1* (AND
device-address-2). **OPERATOR**
INTERVENTION REQUIRED.

Explanation: This message is generated by a SA z/OS automation routine if the following three conditions are true:

- The default response selection in the policy database for this target system is set to NO.

- During the IPL process one of the following was detected:

- A duplicate sysres condition. The operating system sends one of the following messages to the automation routine:

- Message IEA213A, if you use MVS/ESA SP V5, or OS/390

- Message IEA212A, if you use MVS/ESA SP V4, or previous releases

- A duplicate volume condition. The operating system sends one of the following messages to the automation routine:

- IEA214A if you use MVS/ESA SP V5, or OS/390

- IEA212A if you use MVS/ESA SP V4, or previous releases

- The automation routine cannot identify (in conjunction with the reply list in the policy database for this target system) one device address as being required.

System action: The IPL process is suspended.

Operator response: If a duplicate sysres condition was detected, verify that you have booted the system from the correct device address. If the device address is correct, enter R 00,CONT at the operator console. The system sets the address offline, where the duplicate sysres was located, and allows the IPL to continue. If the device address was not correct, restart the system with the correct device address (see also message IEA213A).

If a duplicate volume condition was detected, determine which of the two addresses is correct and reply to the other address which should be set offline (R 00,dev-address). Then the IPL process continues (see also message IEA214A).

System programmer response: Check the reply list and the default response selection in the policy database for this target system. Then specify the correct values.

ISQ204I UNEXPECTED ERROR OCCURRED IN
IPL FOR TARGET *target-system-name*.
IPL FAILED.

Explanation: This message is generated by a SA z/OS automation routine. The IPL process failed for the target system identified in this message. The SA z/OS program received one of the following unexpected MVS messages: IEA305A, IEA310A, IEA317A, IEA320A, IEA332A, IEA906A.

System action: None.

Operator response: Check the netlog to identify the MVS message to which the automation program responded. The reply sent for this message by the automation program was not correct. Send the correct

ISQ210I • ISQ222I

reply to the target system, using the ISQSEND command.

System programmer response: Check that the configuration dialogs have a correct reply for messages from the target system identified in this message.

ISQ210I **PATH** *path-name* **PORT** *port-ID* **WAS NOT LOCKED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQOVRD and ISQXUNL commands. The port for which the command was issued was not locked at the time of the command. Processing of the command ends.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ211I *task-name* **OWNS THE LOCK FOR PORT**
path-name port-ID.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQOVRD, ISQXLOC, and ISQXUNL commands. For the ISQOVRD command, it indicates that the lock for the port was removed and shows the last owner of the lock (*task-name*). For the ISQXLOC and ISQXUNL commands, it indicates that the command was not performed because another task (*task-name*) owns the lock for the port.

System action: For the ISQOVRD command, processing completes and the lock is removed from the port. For the ISQXLOC and ISQXUNL commands, processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: If you tried to issue the ISQXLOC command or the ISQXUNL command, wait to issue these commands until after the lock is removed from the port.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ212I **THE LOCK FOR PORT** *path-name port-ID*
HELD BY *task-name* **HAS BEEN**
REMOVED.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQOVRD and ISQXUNL commands. Processing of the command completed successfully and the lock is removed from the port.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ213I *task-name* **NOW OWNS THE LOCK FOR**
PORT *path-name port-ID.*

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQXLOC command. Processing of the command completed successfully.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ214I *task-name* **ALREADY HAS THE LOCK**
FOR PORT *path-name port-ID.*

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQXLOC command. The task from which the command was issued already owns the lock for the port for which the lock was requested.

System action: Processing of the ISQXLOC command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ220I *command:* **INCORRECT NUMBER OF**
PARAMETERS.

Explanation: An incorrect number of parameters was entered.

System action: The command is rejected.

Operator response: Check message description and enter command again.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ221I *command: target-hardware-name* **IS NOT A**
VALID TARGET HARDWARE NAME.

Explanation: The target hardware *target-hardware-name* is not defined in ProcOps.

System action: The command is rejected.

Operator response: Check message description and enter command again.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ222I *command: keyword* **IS NOT A VALID**
keyword. **VALID KEYWORDS ARE**
list-of-keywords.

Explanation: The entered keyword *keyword* is not a valid keyword. It must be one of the list of keywords given.

System action: The command is rejected.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ223I *command: target-hardware-name IS NOT DEFINED AS PSM.*

Explanation: The entered target hardware *target-hardware-name* is not of type PSM

System action: The command is rejected.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ224I *command: THERE IS NO VM HOST DEFINED FOR PSM target-hardware-name*

Explanation: There is no VM host defined for the PSM target hardware *target-hardware-name* VM host and VM name are mandatory to issue commands for the PSM.

System action: The command is rejected.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ225I *command: THERE IS NO VM NAME DEFINED FOR PSM target-hardware-name*

Explanation: There is no VM name defined for the PSM target hardware *target-hardware-name*. VM host and VM name are mandatory to issue commands for the PSM.

System action: The command is rejected.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ226I *command: THE VM HOST target-system-name OF PSM target-hardware-name IS NOT ACTIVE.*

Explanation: The VM host *target-system-name* is not active. The command cannot be sent.

System action: The command is rejected.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ227I *command: COMMAND target-hardware-name keyword STATUS(status).*

Explanation: This message appears in response to the command *command*. Processing of command *keyword* ended. The variable *status* indicates the ending status of processing the command. Possible values for status are:

- ACCEPTED
- FAILED

The variable *target-hardware-name* shows the name of the target hardware associated with the command.

System action: Processing of the command is complete.

Operator response: For all ending status, look for other messages for further information.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ228I *command: PSM target-hardware-name STATUS(status).*

Explanation: This message appears in response to the command *command*. The variable *status* indicates the status of PSM *target-hardware-name*. Possible values for status are:

- LOGGED ON
- LOGGED OFF
- NOT DEFINED

System action: Processing of the command *command* is complete.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ229I *command: AUTHORIZATION ERROR.*

Explanation: The user has an insufficient authorization level for the entered command.

System action: The command is rejected.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ232I *task-name HAS STARTED.*

Explanation: This message is generated by a SA z/OS automation routine. The message monitor task *task-name* has started.

System action: Processing of the command continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ236I *command_name: OPERAND operand IS NOT VALID FOR mode TARGET SYSTEMS.*

Explanation: The operand you entered, *operand*, is not valid for *mode* target systems.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the command with an operand that is supported for the target system mode identified in this message.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ237I **COMMAND** *command* **IS NOT VALID FOR** *mode* **TARGET SYSTEMS.**

Explanation: The command you entered, *command*, is not valid for *mode* target systems.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Issue a command that is supported for the target system mode identified in this message.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ238I *group name* **IS NOT A VALID GROUP NAME.**

Explanation: This message is issued when a group name specified on a command is not valid.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Issue the command again making sure that the *group name* is correct. If you receive this message again contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Make sure the group name used by the operator is the name of a group defined in configuration dialogs. If the group name is defined in the dialogs, verify it has some valid systems connected to it.

ISQ239I *subgroup name* **IS NOT A VALID SUBGROUP NAME.**

Explanation: This message is issued when a subgroup name specified on a command is not valid.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Issue the command again making sure that the *subgroup name* is correct. If you receive this message again contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Make sure the subgroup name used by the operator is the name of a subgroup defined in configuration dialogs. If the subgroup name is defined in the dialogs, verify it has some valid systems connected to it.

ISQ301I **&1: RETURN CODE FROM &3 WAS &2.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. It is issued whenever a nonzero return code is returned from a process or subprocess called by the command. The variable *&1* shows the common command processed through the ISQCCMD command.

System action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator response: Examine other messages that may

appear for clues about the problem.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ303I *target-system-name common-command-name,*
KEYWORD *keyword:* **THE STRING**
'character-string' **IS NOT A VALID**
VALUE. VALID VALUES ARE: *value1* [,
value2, value3, . . .].

Explanation: An incorrect value was specified for a keyword (identified by the variable *keyword*) in a common command (identified by the variable *common-command*). Valid values for this keyword are listed at the end of the message. The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQCCMD command, making sure that valid values are specified for all common command keywords.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ304I *target-system-name common-command-name:*
THE STRING *character-string* **IS NOT A**
VALID KEYWORD. VALID
KEYWORDS ARE: *keyword-list*.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the command. A keyword that is not valid was found during processing of the command identified in this message. The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System action: The command is rejected.

Operator response: Reenter the command, making sure that you specify a valid keyword. (The valid keywords are shown in the *keyword-list* provided in this message.)

System programmer response: None.

ISQ305I *target-system-name common-command-name:*
REQUIRED PARAMETER, *keyword,*
NOT FOUND.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the *common command*. A keyword that must be specified in the command was missing. The variable *keyword* identifies the missing keyword. The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System action: The command is rejected.

Operator response: Reenter the command, making sure that you specify the required keyword.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ306I *target-system-name common-command-name:*
THE UNRECOGNIZED STRING
'character-string' **WAS FOUND. NO**
PARAMETERS ARE EXPECTED.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. A keyword was specified for a common command that has no parameters (and, therefore, cannot contain any keywords). The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator response: Make sure that you entered the correct common command. If you entered the correct command, reenter it and do not specify keywords as part of the command.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ307I **LOAD: IPLPARM WAS SPECIFIED**
WITHOUT IPL ADDRESS.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. The LOAD common command was issued with the IPLPARM keyword specified but without the IPL address.

System action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator response: Reenter the LOAD common command, making sure that both the IPLPARM keyword and the IPL address are specified.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ311I **ISQCCMD: TARGET NOT SPECIFIED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. A target system name was not specified in the command. A target system name must be specified.

System action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator response: Reenter the command, making sure to specifying a valid target system name.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ312I **ISQCCMD: COMMAND NOT**
SPECIFIED.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. A common command name was not specified in the command. A common command name must be specified.

System action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQCCMD command, specifying a common command name.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ313I **ISQCCMD: COMMAND** *character-string*
NOT RECOGNIZED.

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. A common command name that is not valid was specified in the command. A valid common command name must be specified.

System action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQCCMD command, specifying a valid common command name.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ314I *target-system-name common-command:*
REQUIRED PARENTHESIS NOT
FOUND FOLLOWING *keyword.*

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. No parenthesis was found following a keyword, when the keyword must be followed by a value that is surrounded by parentheses. The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator response: Reenter the command, specifying a value surrounded by parentheses following the keyword.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ315I *target-system-name common-command:*
MATCHING PARENTHESIS NOT
FOUND FOLLOWING *keyword.*

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. Only one parenthesis was found following a keyword, when the keyword must be followed by a value that is surrounded by parentheses. The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator response: Reenter the command, specifying a value surrounded by parentheses following the keyword.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ320I **UNKNOWN STATUS CODE** *status-code.*

Explanation: An asynchronous status change message delivered a status code that is unknown to ProcOps.

System action: The asynchronous status change message is not processed.

Operator response: Save or print a copy of the NetView log, and contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ352I **TOO MANY PARAMETERS HAVE BEEN ENTERED.**

Explanation: The specified command includes too many parameters.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the command, specifying the correct number of parameters.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ353I **TARGET NAME ENTERED, *target-system-name*, CONTAINS TOO MANY CHARACTERS.**

Explanation: The target system name specified in the command has too many characters.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the command, specifying the correct target system name.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ354I **VIEW COULD NOT PRESENT PANEL *panel-name*. VIEW RETURN CODE = *return-code*.**

Explanation: The panel identified in this message could not be displayed using the NetView VIEW command. The NetView VIEW command is issued automatically during SA z/OS processing to display a panel.

System action: Processing of the command to display a panel ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Write down the name of the panel that could not be displayed and the return code. Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Try to identify the problem by examining the panel that could not be displayed. Refer to the description of the VIEW command in *NetView Customization Guide* for a description of the return code displayed with this message.

ISQ400I *target-system-name* **UNKNOWN TSTIME(*time-stamp*) STATUS(REJECTED).**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. The common command specified within the ISQCCMD command could not be processed correctly. The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator response: Look for earlier messages to indicate the reason for the problem.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ401I *target-system-name* **ACTIVATE TSTIME(*time-stamp*) STATUS(*status*).**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. Processing of the ACTIVATE common command ended. The variable *status* indicates the ending status of processing of the command. Possible values for *status* are:

- ACCEPTED
- FAILED
- REJECTED

The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System action: Processing of the ISQCCMD command is complete.

Operator response: For all ending statuses, look for other messages that contain information about why processing of the command ended as it did.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ402I *target-system-name* **DEACTIVATE TSTIME(*time-stamp*) STATUS(*status*).**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. Processing of the DEACTIVATE common command ended. The variable *status* indicates the ending status of processing of the command. Possible values for *status* are:

- ACCEPTED
- FAILED
- REJECTED

The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System action: Processing of the ISQCCMD command is complete.

Operator response: For all ending statuses, look for other messages that contain information about why processing of the command ended as it did.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ403I **DEACTIVATE common command not allowed for PSMs.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. The DEACTIVATE common command was issued for a ProcOps Service Machine. In the context of VM Second Level System support this command can only be used for the guest systems, but not for the PSM itself. The PSM is no real hardware.

System action: The ISQCCMD command is rejected.

Operator response: None

System programmer response: None

ISQ407I *target-system-name* **LOAD**
TSTIME(*time-stamp*) **STATUS**(*status*).

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. Processing of the LOAD common command has ended. The variable *status* indicates the ending status of processing of the command. Possible values for *status* are:

- ACCEPTED
- FAILED
- REJECTED

The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System action: Processing of the ISQCCMD command is complete.

Operator response: For all ending statuses, look for other messages that contain information about why processing of the command ended as it did.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ408I *target-system-name* **RESTART**
TSTIME(*time-stamp*) **STATUS**(*status*).

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. Processing of the RESTART common command ended. The variable *status* indicates the ending status of processing of the command. Possible values for *status* are:

- ACCEPTED
- FAILED
- REJECTED

The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System action: Processing of the ISQCCMD command is complete.

Operator response: For all ending statuses, look for other messages that contain information about why processing of the command ended as it did.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ409I *target-system-name* **CBU**
TSTIME(*time-stamp*) **STATUS**(*status*).

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. Processing of the CBU common command ended. The variable *status* indicates the ending status of processing of the command. Possible values for *status* are:

- ACCEPTED
- FAILED
- REJECTED

The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command. If the common command was entered with a *target-hardware-name*, the first *target-system-name* found in the list of target systems associated with this hardware is shown.

System action: Processing of the ISQCCMD command is complete.

Operator response: For all ending statuses, look for other messages that contain information about why processing of the command ended as it did.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ410I *target-system-name* **START**
TSTIME(*time-stamp*) **STATUS**(*status*).

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. Processing of the START common command ended. The variable *status* indicates the ending status of processing of the command. Possible values for *status* are:

- ACCEPTED
- FAILED
- REJECTED

The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System action: Processing of the ISQCCMD command is complete.

Operator response: For all ending statuses, look for other messages that contain information about why processing of the command ended as it did.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ411I *target-system-name* **STOP**
TSTIME(*time-stamp*) **STATUS**(*status*).

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. Processing of the STOP common command ended. The variable *status* indicates the ending status of processing of the command. Possible values for *status* are:

- ACCEPTED
- FAILED
- REJECTED

The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System action: Processing of the ISQCCMD command is complete.

Operator response: For all ending statuses, look for

ISQ412I • ISQ417I

other messages that contain information about why processing of the command ended as it did.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ412I CPC function *function-name* is not available with connection type *type*.

Explanation: The hardware function *function-name* is not available with a SNA based NetView connection (NVC) to your CPC or a TCPIP based connection (TCPIP) to your PSM.

System action: Processing of the ISQCCMD command ends.

Operator response: Refer to the ISQCCMD common command documentation to get the information about the supported connection types for this request.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ413I *target-system-name* EXTINT TSTIME(*time-stamp*) STATUS(*status*).

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. Processing of the EXTINT common command ended. The variable *status* indicates the ending status of processing of the command. Possible values for *status* are:

- ACCEPTED
- FAILED
- REJECTED

The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System action: Processing of the ISQCCMD command is complete.

Operator response: For all ending statuses, look for other messages that contain information about why processing of the command ended as it did.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ414I *target-system-name* SYSRESET TSTIME(*time-stamp*) STATUS(*status*).

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCCMD command. Processing of the SYSRESET common command ended. The variable *status* indicates the ending status of processing of the command. Possible values for *status* are:

- ACCEPTED
- FAILED
- REJECTED

The variable *target-system-name* shows the name of the target system associated with the command.

System action: Processing of the ISQCCMD command complete.

Operator response: For all ending statuses, look for other messages that contain information about why processing of the command ended as it did.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ415I *ccmd* COMMAND CANCELLED.

Explanation: The NetView operator cancelled the common command *ccmd*

System action: The command is cancelled.

Operator response: Reenter the command if desired.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ416I FAILURE ISSUING *ccmd* COMMAND. RETCODE=*ccmd_rc*

Explanation: Your attempt to issue the common command *ccmd* failed. The NetView RUNCMD command received a nonzero return code *rc*.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the command.

System programmer response: Determine the reason for the failure. Possible meanings of nonzero return codes are:

- | | |
|----|---|
| 4 | The RUNCMD command failed or no response was returned |
| 16 | The command was cancelled by the CANCEMD command |
| 24 | Some command list data was truncated |
| 28 | The service point application returned more than 132 responses for the RUNCMD |
| 32 | COS command timeout exceeded (specified in NetView Constants module) |

ISQ417I *ccmd* STATUS(*ccmd_completion_status*) CONDITION(*cond_code*) SDATA(*sense_data*)

Explanation: The specified status was received from the target in response to a common command *ccmd*. Refer to *S/390 Managing Your Processors* for information on operations management condition codes.

System action: If *ccmd_completion_status* is SUCCESS, the common command *ccmd* was processed at the target. If *ccmd_completion_status* is FAILED, the status field will be followed by a CONDITION and possibly SDATA fields detailing the reason for the failure. It will also be followed by a text explanation describing the failure. Both of these messages will appear in SA z/OS status panels for the most recent events.

Operator response: None. This is an informational message only.

System programmer response: None. This is an informational message only.

ISQ418I PROFILE NOT KNOWN ON *thwname*

Explanation: A previously issued common command specified a profile name (*CNAME*) that was unknown at the destination target hardware *thwname*. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: The processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Verify the profile names associated with target hardware *thwname* and the profiles which are defined at the target. Update profile names by ISQXOPT. Verify also that the appropriate profile was defined at the target.

System programmer response: Update the profile names using ISQXOPT or define the appropriate profile at the target.

ISQ419I ISQCCMD *ccmd* PROCESSING ON *thwname* IS COMPLETE.

Explanation: Processing of the common command *ccmd* is complete. The target hardware *thwname* is now ready to process new requests. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: Processing of the ISQCCMD command is complete.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ420I FUNCTION CANNOT BE PERFORMED IN PRESENT STATE OF THE TARGET HARDWARE SYSTEM.

Explanation: The target is in an incompatible mode to process the command. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reexamine the command in relation to the state of the target. Reenter the common command, specifying the correct target.

System programmer response: Reenter the common command, specifying the correct target.

ISQ421I OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT IS NOT ENABLED ON *thwname*

Explanation: The support element at the target hardware name *thwname* is not enabled to perform operations management commands. Ensure that the support element at the target is enabled for operations management from the hardware system console. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Enable operations management at the target hardware system console.

ISQ422I COMMAND NOT SUPPORTED.

Explanation: The target support element does not support the operations management command. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Ensure that the command is a supported operations management command. Reenter the command, specifying a supported common command.

System programmer response: Reenter the command, specifying a supported common command.

ISQ423I INCORRECT AUTHORIZATION CODE FOR *thwname*

Explanation: The authorization token supplied on the previous command sent to the target hardware name *thwname* was rejected by the target. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: The associated command is rejected.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Verify that the correct operations management authorization token was defined for the NetView Connection associated with this target hardware. Correct the operations management authorization token and reenter the command.

ISQ424I TARGET SYSTEM RESOURCES BUSY. *ccmd* COMMAND WILL BE RETRIED.

Explanation: System resources at the target are temporarily busy, and the target hardware cannot act on the request. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: The command will be retried once.

Operator response: None. This is an informational message only.

System programmer response: None. This is an informational message only.

ISQ425I TARGET SYSTEM RESOURCES BUSY. *ccmd* COMMAND FAILED

Explanation: System resources at the target are busy; the receiver is unable to process the requested

command after being retried. The command is not processed.

System action: The command is rejected.

Operator response: Reenter command when the target support element is available. If this response appears again, contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: If the problem persists, contact an IBM service representative.

ISQ426I **SYSTEM IS RUNNING. FORCE(YES)
MAY BE NEEDED ON** *target_name*

Explanation: A disruptive common command was issued to an operational target system | target hardware *target_name*, without FORCE(YES) specified. The command failed. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: The command is rejected.

Operator response: Determine if the target is truly to be disrupted. If so, reenter the command with the FORCE(YES) parameter.

System programmer response: Determine if the target is truly to be disrupted. If so, reenter the command with the FORCE(YES) parameter.

ISQ427I **CPC** *thwname* **IS NOT POWERED ON**

Explanation: A common command that requires a powered-on target hardware was issued to target hardware *thwname*, which was powered off.

System action: The command is rejected.

Operator response: Enter the ACTIVATE common command to the appropriate target system, then reenter the original command, if necessary.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ428I **POWER-ON RESET NOT COMPLETE
ON** *thwname*

Explanation: A common command that requires power-on reset to be complete was issued to target hardware *thwname*, which was in the "power-on reset required" state. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: The command failed

Operator response: Determine the cause of the failure on the target hardware *thwname* which caused the target to be power-on reset required. Enter an ACTIVATE command, then reenter the original common command.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ429I **SEND A STOP COMMAND, THEN
RESEND THE ORIGINAL REQUEST**

Explanation: The target system support element is unable to perform the common command because the targeted CPU is not in the stopped state. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: The processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Enter the STOP common command, then reenter the original command, specifying the correct target system.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ430I **HARDWARE ERROR. *ccmd*
COMMAND WILL BE RETRIED**

Explanation: The common command *ccmd* failed due to a hardware error at the target. The command will be retried once. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: The command is retried.

Operator response: None. This is an informational message only.

System programmer response: None. This is an informational message only.

ISQ431I **HARDWARE ERROR. *ccmd*
COMMAND FAILED.**

Explanation: The common command *ccmd* failed due to a hardware error at the target a second time. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: The processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check the NetView hardware monitor for generic alerts with this problem. Analyze the hardware system console information.

ISQ432I **LOCAL OPERATOR OR ANOTHER
APPLICATION IS IN CONTROL OF**
target_system_name

Explanation: A local operator or another systems management application has obtained exclusive control of the target system. This prevents use of SA z/OS status data that may not be up-to-date and the acceptance by the hardware of SA z/OS common commands. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: The processing of the command ends before it is complete. The target has been unconditionally reserved.

Operator response: Commands may be reentered to

the target when the target is released by the local operator.

Programmer response: None.

ISQ433I Insufficient CPs to complete ACTIVATE request

Explanation: An ACTIVATE common command failed due to insufficient CPs at the target. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: The processing of the ACTIVATE command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Verify that the number of dedicated CPs specified in the profile used with the ACTIVATE command does not exceed the number of physical processors at the target hardware.

ISQ434I ONE OR MORE CHANNEL PATHS ARE IN ERROR <chpid-numbers>

Explanation: The CHPID numbers, *chpid-numbers*, were found to be in error during processing of the command. They were defined in the CHPMAP operand of the image profile. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: The processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine the cause of the channel path error and correct the problem.

ISQ435I INSUFFICIENT AMOUNT OF MAIN STORAGE TO PROCESS ACTIVATE REQUEST

Explanation: An ACTIVATE Common Command failed due to insufficient main storage at the target. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: The processing of the ACTIVATE command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Verify that the amount of main storage defined in the profile used with the ACTIVATE request does not exceed the amount of main storage available at the target hardware.

ISQ436I INSUFFICIENT AMOUNT OF EXPANDED STORAGE TO PROCESS ACTIVATE REQUEST

Explanation: An ACTIVATE common command failed due to insufficient expanded storage at the target. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: The processing of the ACTIVATE

command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Verify that the amount of expanded storage defined in the profile used with the ACTIVATE request does not exceed the amount of expanded storage available at the target hardware. Determine the cause of a storage error if the profile is correct.

ISQ437I NO S/390 CHANNELS ARE CONFIGURED TO THIS LOGICAL PARTITION

Explanation: A common command was issued to a logical partition which does not have any channels configured. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: The processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Consult System/390 hardware documentation to properly configure the channels. After configuring the channels, reenter the common command

ISQ438I ERROR IN SPECIFICATION OF CENTRAL STORAGE ORIGIN

Explanation: Activation of a target was requested with an incorrect central storage origin specified.

System action: The processing of the ACTIVATE command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine the cause of the storage error. Reenter the common command after specifying the central storage origin.

ISQ439I REQUEST FOR CENTRAL STORAGE CANNOT BE SATISFIED

Explanation: The common command did not complete because the target hardware was unable to satisfy the command's implicit request for central storage. The activation profile identified in the CNAME parameter requested an amount of central storage that would have included the hardware system area (HSA). This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: The processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine the correct storage request. Reenter the common command after correcting the storage specification.

ISQ440I A RESOURCE REQUIRED BY A LOGICAL PARTITION WAS NOT DEFINED

Explanation: A required resource for the logical partition was not defined in the associated profile. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: The processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Verify that the Image Profile for the logical partition agrees with the available resources.

ISQ441I A REQUESTED RESOURCE IS NOT AVAILABLE TO SATISFY THE ACTIVATE REQUEST

Explanation: A resource error exists which may indicate a configuration problem or insufficient resources to process the command. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: The processing of the ACTIVATE command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine the required resource and correct the error. Check SDATA code, if any, to identify the specific resource error.

ISQ442I COMMAND *ccmd* NOT SUCCESSFUL ON *target_name*

Explanation: The common command *ccmd* was not successful on the target system or target hardware *target_name*. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: The processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Determine the reason for the failure from the condition report code and sense data (SDATA) information in the command response.

ISQ443I SYSRESET HAD QUALIFIED SUCCESS: *qualification_information*

Explanation: The common command SYSRESET had partial success. Possible *qualification_information* is:

- "Check PU status"
- "Check I/O status"
- "Check both PU and I/O status. An IOP re-IML (power-on reset) is in progress."
- "Sense data = 'nnnnnnnn'".

This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: Processing of the SYSRESET command is complete.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: The instructions given by the processor's built-in problem analysis facilities may provide additional information. If not, refer to 390-CMOS, or zSeries *Managing Your Processors*.

ISQ444I ACTIVATE HAD QUALIFIED SUCCESS. SUCCESSFUL STEP CODE: *step_number*

Explanation: The target system support element partially completed the ACTIVATE request. *step_number* is a bit map returned to indicate how far the ACTIVATE process completed.

System action: Processing of the ACTIVATE command is complete.

Operator response: See your system programmer.

System programmer response: The instructions given by the processor's built-in problem analysis facilities may provide additional information. If not, refer to 390-CMOS or zSeries *Managing Your Processors*.

ISQ445I ACTIVATE THE LOGICAL PARTITION AND RESEND THE REQUEST.

Explanation: The target system support element is unable to perform the command because the target system is in the deactivated state.

System action: Processing of the command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Enter an ACTIVATE common command to the target system, then reenter the original command.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ446I COMMAND ISSUED: *ccmd* *ccmd_parameters*

Explanation: The common command *ccmd* was issued in the message with the parameter shown.

System action: None.

Operator response: This is an informational message only.

System programmer response: This is an informational message only.

ISQ447I ALERT RECEIVED ON *thwname*. CPC HARDWARE FAILURE.

Explanation: An alert was received for target hardware *thwname* indicating that there was a CPC hardware failure at the target. More information about the type of failure can be seen in the second line of the

"Last Significant Message" field of the "Target Hardware" panel. Use the NetView NPDA panels to get more information about the alert.

System action: The target hardware status is updated.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: The instructions given by the processor's built-in problem analysis facilities may provide additional information. If not, refer to 390-CMOS or zSeries *Managing Your Processors*.

**ISQ448I ALERT RECEIVED ON *thwname*:
STORAGE SUBSYSTEM FAILURE.**

Explanation: An alert was received for target hardware *thwname* indicating that there was a storage subsystem failure. More information about the type of failure can be seen in the second line of the "Last Significant Message" field of the "Target Hardware" panel. Use the NetView NPDA panels to get more information about the alert.

System action: A processor operations target hardware failure alert is generated.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: The instructions given by the processor's built-in problem analysis facilities may provide additional information. If not, refer to 390-CMOS or zSeries *Managing Your Processors*.

**ISQ449I ACTIVATE had qualified success. Sense
Data = *nnnnnnnn***

Explanation: An ACTIVATE common command completed at the target system, but there were some errors which are identified by the code in sense data. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: The ACTIVATE command partially completes.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to 390-CMOS or zSeries *Managing Your Processors* for SDATA sense data information. Determine the reason for the errors which are indicated in the SDATA sense data information. Examine the SDATA code to determine if action is required.

**ISQ450I ALERT RECEIVED {on *thwname* | FOR
target_system_name}:PROCESSOR
ENTERED HARD WAIT**

Explanation: An alert was received for target hardware *thwname* indicating that one or more processors loaded a disabled wait.

System action: The target attention status is updated.

Operator response: See your system programmer.

System programmer response: Use NetView NPDA panels to get more information about the alert. Follow the instructions given by the processor's built-in problem analysis facilities. Otherwise, use normal support channels for problem determination or contact an IBM support representative.

**ISQ451I ALERT RECEIVED ON *thwname*.
INVALID PASSWORD.**

Explanation: An alert was received for target hardware *thwname* indicating that an operator entered an incorrect password. More information about the type of failure can be seen in the second line of the "Last Significant Message" field of the "Target Hardware" panel. Use NetView NPDA panels to get more information about the alert.

System action: The System Console logon is disallowed.

Operator response: See your system programmer.

System programmer response: Use NetView NPDA panels to get more information about the alert. Follow the instructions given by the processor's built-in problem analysis facilities. Otherwise, use normal support channels for problem determination or contact an IBM support representative.

**ISQ452I UNRECOGNIZED PROFILE NAME
SPECIFIED IN THE AUTOACT
OPERAND OF THE RESET PROFILE**

Explanation: The profile name specified in the AUTOACT operand of the Reset profile which was specified on the ACTIVATE common command was not recognized by the receiving support element at the target hardware. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: ACTIVATE common command is rejected.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Examine the Reset profile which was specified by the ACTIVATE command. Correct the profile name specified in the AUTOACT operand of the Reset profile, or define the profile if necessary.

**ISQ453I TIMED COMMAND REJECTED
BECAUSE TIMED OPERATIONS
QUEUE IS FULL**

Explanation: The OCF timed operations queue at the target support element is currently full, and the most recent timed command cannot be accepted for future processing. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: The timed command is rejected.

ISQ454I • ISQ461I

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to 390-CMOS or zSeries *Managing Your Processors* for information.

ISQ454I TIMING WINDOW SPECIFIED IN COMMAND REQUEST HAS EXPIRED. REQUEST WILL NOT BE HONORED.

Explanation: The current request specified a window of time for processing (using the XATIME, XBTIME operands) that has already expired. The request cannot be carried out. This message supplements message ISQ417I.

System action: The timed command rejected.

Operator response: Examine the XATIME and XBTIME operands specified on the common command. Reenter the command with a valid timing window.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ455I INVALID XATIME OPERAND

Explanation: The common command was issued with an XATIME operand which is incorrect.

System action: The timed command is rejected.

Operator response: Determine the proper form of the XATIME operand. Correct the XATIME operand and reenter the command.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ456I INVALID XBTIME OPERAND

Explanation: The common command was issued with an XBTIME operand which is incorrect.

System action: The timed command is rejected.

Operator response: Determine the proper form of the XBTIME operand. Correct the XBTIME operand and reenter the command.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ457I INVALID INTERVAL OPERAND

Explanation: The common command was issued with an INTERVAL operand which is incorrect.

System action: The command is rejected.

Operator response: Determine the proper form of the INTERVAL operand. Correct the INTERVAL operand and reenter the command.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ458I INVALID COUNT OPERAND

Explanation: The common command was issued with a COUNT operand which is incorrect.

System action: The command is rejected.

Operator response: Determine the proper form of the COUNT operand. Correct the COUNT operand and reenter the command.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ459I COMPLETION REPORT FOR COMMAND *ccmd* RECEIVED. STATUS(*cmd_status*) COND(*cmd_cond*) SDATA(*sdata*)

Explanation: Completion of a previously issued timed request or completion of an ACTIVATE for a logical partition when a nontimed ACTIVATE request has been sent to a primary OCF. Refer to *S/390 Managing Your Processors* for information on operations management condition codes.

System action: If *ccmd_completion_status* is SUCCESS, common command *ccmd* was processed at the target. If *ccmd_completion_status* is FAILED, the status field will be followed by a CONDITION and possibly SDATA fields detailing the reason for the failure. It will also be followed by a text explanation describing the failure. Both of these messages will appear in processor operations status panels for the most recent events.

System action: The ACTIVATE command is complete.

Operator response: If *ccmd_completion_status* is FAILED, refer to the text explanation of the failure.

System programmer response: This is an informational message only.

ISQ460I ALERT RECEIVED ON *thwname*. SUPPORT ELEMENT FAILURE

Explanation: An alert was received for target hardware *thwname* indicating that the support element failed. Remote operations to the affected targets may no longer be possible

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to 390-CMOS or zSeries *Managing Your Processors* for information.

ISQ461I TARGET SYSTEM *target_system_name* EXISTS BUT IS NOT INITIALIZED. INITIALIZATION IS BEING REQUESTED.

Explanation: Activation of a target system has caused activation of another target system on the same target hardware. This can occur on OCF-based processors if

the Reset profile specifies that multiple LPARs should be activated.

System action: Processor operations automatically initializes the additional target systems being activated by ISQXIII and updates their status.

Operator response: None. This is an informational message only.

System programmer response: None. This is an informational message only.

ISQ462I **TARGET SYSTEM** *target_system_name* **IS INITIALIZED BUT IS NO LONGER ACTIVE. CLOSE PROCESSING IS BEING REQUESTED.**

Explanation: Processor operations has detected that a target system is initialized but is not the target system running on the target hardware. This can occur on OCF-based processors if a basic mode target system has been initialized, but the target hardware is now running in LPAR mode.

System action: Processor operations automatically closes the target system using ISQXCLS.

Operator response: None. This is an informational message only.

System programmer response: None. This is an informational message only.

ISQ463I **CBU REQUEST FOR**
target_hardware_name **CANNOT BE EXECUTED. CONDITION CODE:**
cond_code

Explanation: The ISQCCMD CBU command for the named target hardware cannot be executed because of the condition shown in *cond_code*. Refer to *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Messages and Codes* for a list of the possible condition codes and their meaning.

System action: The CBU request is not executed. ISQCCMD processing terminates with a reject messages.

Operator response: Check if the CBU request has been issued for the correct hardware. Usually this message is displayed when a ACTIVATE, TESTACT, or UNDO CBU command is requested, but the CBU feature is not installed. Use the CBU STATUS command to determine the current CBU status for this target hardware.

System programmer response: If your hardware has CBU installed and enabled, contact IBM system support.

ISQ464I **CBU DATA OF** *target_hardware_name* **IS:**
cbu_information

Explanation: This message is the response to a ISQCCMD CBU CMD(STATUS) command. The *cbu_information* string contains the current status of the target hardware CBU feature. If the feature is installed, additional information, depending on the actual status is displayed. This information is: CBU activation and expiration dates, and number of test activations left for use.

System action: None. Informational message only.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ505I **ISQCMON COMMAND COMPLETE,**
CONDITION=*result-of-command*.

Explanation: Processing of the ISQCMON command is complete and it has resulted in one of the following *result-of-command* conditions:

add user

The user who issued the command is added to the SA z/OS control group.

del user

The user who issued the command is removed from the SA z/OS control group.

System action: Processing of the command continues.

Operator response: If necessary, reenter the command.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ511I *character-string*

Explanation: This message acts as the prefix for all DEBUG mode trace messages.

System action: Processing of the command continues.

Operator response: These messages can be suppressed by selecting the "Debug Off" option of the "Monitor Task Control Options" panel (which is displayed using the ISQXDST dialog), or by issuing the ISQSTART command without the DEBUG and *data_set_name* parameters.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ527I **ISQCMON PARAMETER NOT RECOGNIZED.**

Explanation: This message appears in response to the ISQCMON command. The command was issued with an option other than ON or OFF.

System action: Processing of the ISQCMON command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Reenter the ISQCMON command, to make sure that you specify either ON or OFF.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ600I **PROCESSOR OPERATIONS
COMMAND CAN NOT BE ISSUED TO
THE SPECIFIED GROUP OR
SUBGROUP.**

Explanation: This message is issued when a group or subgroup has been specified which is not valid for Processor Operations commands.

System action: Specified action will not be taken.

Operator response: Specify the correct group or subgroup for the Processor Operations command. If you want to issue a command to the specified group or subgroup, you must update the configuration dialogs.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ602I **PROCOPS AUTOMATION TABLE
PROCESSING OPTION *tpo* IS
INVALID.**

Explanation: During ISQSTART or ISQSTOP processing, the processor operations supplied automation table member ISQMSG01 was processed using option value *tpo* which is not valid. The valid options are START or STOP.

System action: The ISQSTART or ISQSTOP processing terminates.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Contact the IBM system support.

ISQ603I **PROCOPS AUTOMATION TABLE IS
ALREADY *tblstat*.**

Explanation: During ISQSTART or ISQSTOP processing, the processor operations supplied automation table member ISQMSG01 was found already in the desired state. Automation table states *tblstat* values are 'activated' for ISQSTART and 'stopped' for ISQSTOP.

System action: The ISQSTART or ISQSTOP processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ604I **PROCOPS AUTOMATION TABLE
tblaction failed.**

Explanation: During ISQSTART or ISQSTOP processing, the processor operations supplied automation table member ISQMSG01 processing *tblaction* failed, because the NetView AUTOTBL command, issued internally, did not respond with a successful completion message BNH360I. The *tblaction*

values can be 'removal' for ISQSTOP or 'activation' for ISQSTART.

System action: The ISQSTART or ISQSTOP processing terminates.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Verify if automation table member ISQMSG01 is available and can be processed successfully using the 'INSERT' and 'REMOVE' options of the AUTOTBL command. After the problem is corrected, rerun ISQSTART or ISQSTOP command.

ISQ605I **PROCOPS AUTOMATION TABLE
tblaction was successful.**

Explanation: During ISQSTART or ISQSTOP processing, the processor operations supplied automation table member ISQMSG01 was processing successfully. The *tblaction* values can be 'removal' for ISQSTOP or 'activation' for ISQSTART.

System action: The ISQSTART or ISQSTOP processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ606I **PROCOPS CONFIGURATION
VARIABLES *vpo* was successful.**

Explanation: During ISQSTART the BUILD or ISQSTOP the DESTROY of additional configuration variables was performed successfully.

System action: The ISQSTART or ISQSTOP continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ607I **PROCOPS CONFIGURATION
VARIABLES OPTION *vpo* is not valid.**

Explanation: During ISQSTART or during ISQSTOP the invalid processing option *vpo* was used. Valid processing options are BUILD or DESTROY.

System action: The ISQSTART or ISQSTOP processing terminates.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Contact the IBM system support.

ISQ608I **PROCOPS ISQVARS VARIABLE *keyvar*
FOUND EMPTY, PROCESSING
TERMINATED.**

Explanation: During ISQSTART a processor operations configuration was used which contains insufficient ISQVARS information to build additional required

configuration variables. Additional variables need to be created for all processors with a connection type other than NVC. The keyword variable *keyvar* can be one of the following: THWLIST, NPNETID, NPLU, CTYPE, TAUTH, SEADDR or HMCADDR.

System action: The ISQSTART processing terminates.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Make sure your processor operations control file used for ISQSTART contains target hardware definition. For target hardware with a connection type other than NVC, verify that it has all required fields defined using the customization dialog. Add the processor information and rebuild your processor operations control file. Issue ISQSTART with the new build configuration file.

ISQ609I **Target Hardware Name must not be blank.**

Explanation: A blank value for the mandatory ISQIPSWT command parameter *target hardware name* was provided.

System action: Processing of the ISQIPSWT command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Provide a valid target hardware name with the ISQIPSWT command.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ610I **Invalid parameter name entered: *parameter-name*.**

Explanation: The second parameter for the ISQIPSWT command was provided, but was not FORCE(YES) or FORCE(NO).

System action: Processing of the ISQIPSWT command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Provide a valid FORCE parameter with the ISQIPSWT command.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ611I **Invalid 'FORCE' option - must be 'FORCE(YES)' or 'FORCE(NO)'.**

Explanation: The FORCE parameter for the ISQIPSWT command was provided, but the value was not YES or NO.

System action: Processing of the ISQIPSWT command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: Provide a valid FORCE parameter value with the ISQIPSWT command.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ612I **Target Hardware Connection Type is not SNMP, but *target-hardware-connection-type*.**

Explanation: The target hardware is not SNMP-connected.

System action: Processing of the ISQIPSWT command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Make sure that the target hardware connection type is correctly defined in the SA z/OS customization dialog. If it is correctly defined (that is, the connection type really is not SNMP), the ISQIPSWT command cannot be used for this target hardware. If it is not correctly specified, change the value to SNMP, rebuild the processor operations control file and restart processor operations.

ISQ613I **Target Hardware Variable SEADDR or HMCADDR must not be blank.**

Explanation: The processor operations variable SEADDR or HMCADDR (or both) is blank.

System action: Processing of the ISQIPSWT command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Make sure that both values are correctly defined in the SA z/OS customization dialog. To avoid restarting processor operations, the SEADDR or HMCADDR values can be set using the ISQVARS command.

ISQ614I **IP connect to alternate SE address *value-of-HMCADDR* failed.**

Explanation: The ISQIPSWT command tries to contact the IP address that is stored in HMCADDR, but fails.

System action: Processing of the ISQIPSWT command ends before it is complete.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: Check whether the SE's alternate network card works properly. Additionally, make sure that its value is correctly defined in the SA z/OS customization dialog (entry field "TCP/IP Address or Hostname for Support Element second Adapter or a HMC" in the PROCESSOR INFO policy item of the PRO entry).

ISQ615I **Primary SE connection *value-of-SEADDR* still active - use command with FORCE(YES).**

Explanation: The ISQIPSWT command checks whether communication to the IP address that is stored in SEADDR is possible. In this case, FORCE(YES) must be passed as the second command parameter in order to successfully execute the command.

| **System action:** Processing of the ISQIPSWT command ends before it is complete.

| **Operator response:** Repeat the ISQIPSWT command with FORCE(YES).

| **System programmer response:** None.

| **ISQ616I** **Initialize failed for system** *system-name* -
| **ISQXIII return code** *ISQXIII-return-code*.

| **Explanation:** After switching the SEADDR and HMCADDR values, the ISQIPSWT command tries to re-initialize the systems of the target hardware that was previously stopped by ISQIPSWT. The ISQXIII command that was used to perform this task encountered an error.

| **System action:** Processing of the ISQIPSWT command ends before it is complete.

| **Operator response:** None.

| **System programmer response:** Browse the netlog for additional error messages. With regard to ISQXIII, look for AOFA0002 responses with associated condition and sense data. If possible, correct errors and retry ISQIPSWT.

| **ISQ617I** **Command partially executed - IP**
| **addresses were not changed.**

| **Explanation:** This message is issued in conjunction with message ISQ615I to indicate that some logic of the ISQIPSWT command has been executed, namely, the closing of target systems. Before exiting, the ISQIPSWT command will undo the switching of values between variables *SEADDR* and *HMCADDR*.

| **System action:** Processing of the ISQIPSWT command ends before it is complete.

| **Operator response:** Make a note of the target systems that were closed by the (failed) ISQIPSWT command. Before rerunning ISQIPSWT, you can start these manually using the ISQXIII command.

| **System programmer response:** None.

ISQ700I *pppppppp SC mmmmmm*

Explanation: A message has been received from the PSM. The original message was received by the virtual machine in which the PSM Control Program is running.

The variable *pppppppp* gives the name of the PSM from which the message has been received.

The variable *mmmmm* gives the text of the message that was received by the PSM.

System action: None.

Operator response: None. This is an informational message only.

System programmer response: None

ISQ701I **PSM Receive Program started. Version**
nnn

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), the PSM Message Receiver program ISQVMRCV has been started in its Message Monitoring Task (MMT). This is a long running program that receives messages issued by guest machines on the VM system that are controlled by the PSM.

The variable *nnn* gives a value that indicates the level of the program run. This is used for service purposes only.

System action: None. This is an informational message only. Normal processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None

ISQ703I **PSM Receive Program for PSM** *pppppppp*
starting on task *ttttttt*.

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), the PSM Message Receiver program ISQVMRCV has been started in its Message Monitoring Task (MMT).

The variable *pppppppp* gives the name of the PSM with which this copy of the program is communicating.

The variable *ttttttt* gives the name of the autotask in which this copy of the program is running.

System action: Normal processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None

ISQ704I **PSM Receive Program for PSM** *pppppppp*
will connect to IP address *nn.nn.nn.nn*

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), the PSM Message Receiver program ISQVMRCV has been started in its Message Monitoring Task (MMT).

The variable *pppppppp* gives the name of the PSM with which this copy of the program is communicating.

The variable *nn.nn.nn.nn* gives the dotted-decimal IP address of the remote VM system to which this copy of the program will connect in order to receive messages from the PSM running in that VM system.

System action: Normal processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None

ISQ705I PSM *pppppppp* has port address *nnnnn* for message traffic.

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), the PSM Message Receiver program ISQVMRCV has been started in its Message Monitoring Task (MMT).

The variable *pppppppp* gives the name of the PSM with which this copy of the program is communicating.

The variable *nnnnn* gives the port number on the remote VM system to which this copy of the program will connect in order to receive messages from the PSM running in that VM system.

System action: Normal processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None

ISQ706I CONNECT done for socket *sss*

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), the PSM Message Receiver program ISQVMRCV has issued a TCPIP CONNECT to set up a connection to its associated PSM. The CONNECT has completed with a return code of zero.

The variable *sss* gives the socket number used for the CONNECT call.

System action: Normal processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None

ISQ707I CONNECT done for socket *sss*. Awaits actual connection from PSM.

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), the PSM Message Receiver program ISQVMRCV has issued a TCPIP CONNECT to set up a connection to its associated PSM.

The CONNECT has completed with a return code of zero, but the full two-way communication has not been set up. The PSM is not responding to the CONNECT. Because the socket operates in non-blocking mode, the program waits until the PSM issues a TCPIP ACCEPT, at which time a full two-way connection is in place.

The variable *sss* gives the socket number used for the CONNECT call.

System action: Normal processing continues.

Operator response: As soon as the Message Server on the PSM issues a LISTEN, this link should connect and an ISQ709I message should be seen. If it does not, ensure that the PSM on the remote VM system is active and that all parts of the IP connection between the PSM and the ProcOps NetView are functioning.

Once the IP link to the PSM is restored the program

should connect automatically and the ISQ709I message should be seen. This reconnection may not occur immediately after the link is established.

System programmer response: None

ISQ708E CONNECT for socket *sss* gave TCPIP error number *eeee*

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), the PSM Message Receiver program ISQVMRCV has been issued a TCPIP CONNECT to set up a connection to its associated PSM. The CONNECT has completed with an error that prevents further processing.

The variable *sss* gives the socket number used for the CONNECT call.

The variable *eeee* gives the non-zero TCPIP error number returned by the CONNECT call.

System action: the PSM Message Receiver program terminates.

Operator response: Report the error to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the *errno.h* header file for a complete description of the error number returned, if possible. Use this to correct the error, then reinitialize the PSM using ISQXIII for each of its target systems that is desired to be initialized.

ISQ709I Handshake done for socket *sss* to PSM *pppppppp*. Session fully established.

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), the PSM Message Receiver program ISQVMRCV has established a TCPIP connection.

The PSM has accepted the connection and has sent back a valid handshaking sequence. The two ends of the connection are now communicating with each other. Up to this point a successful CONNECT may have been done, but it does not indicate two-way communication. From this point on, unsolicited messages may be received from the PSM.

The variable *sss* gives the socket number used.

The variable *pppppppp* gives the name of the PSM with which this copy of the program is communicating.

System action: Normal processing continues.

Operator response: None

System programmer response: None

ISQ710I **Socket *nnn* is in non-blocking mode.**

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), the PSM Message Receiver program ISQVMRCV has been obtained a TCPIP socket and has set it to non-blocking mode.

The variable *nnnnnnnn* gives the socket number obtained. This socket number may be used in later messages.

System action: Normal processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ711E **FCNTL request to set non-blocking mode for socket *sss* ended with error number *eeee***

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), the PSM Message Receiver program ISQVMRCV has been used the FCNTL request to set non-blocking mode for a socket. The request ended in error.

The variable *eeee* gives the non-zero TCPIP error number returned by the FCNTL request.

System action: the PSM Message Receiver program terminates. All initialized target systems on the PSM are closed.

Operator response: Report the error to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the *errno.h* header file for a complete description of the error number returned. Use this to correct the error, if possible, then reinitialize the PSM using ISQXIII by issuing the ISQXIII command for each of its target systems that are to be initialized.

Otherwise, report the problem to your IBM Service representative.

ISQ712I **PSM Receive Program for PSM *pppppppp* on task *ttttttt* has been canceled.**

Explanation: As part of the shutdown of a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), the PSM Message Receiver program ISQVMRCV has detected that is canceled by a NetView RESET or CANCEL command has been issued, indicating that the program should stop execution.

The variable *pppppppp* gives the name of the PSM with which this copy of the program is communicating.

The variable *ttttttt* gives the name of the autotask in which this copy of the program is running.

System action: The PSM Message Receiver program terminates with a zero return code. Such a cancel is normally done as part of the normal termination of a

PSM connection, when the last initialized target system on a PSM is closed. All target systems on the PSM are then closed.

Operator response: None

System programmer response: None

ISQ713I **Socket *sss* closed. RC =*rrrr* error number = *eeee***

Explanation: As part of the termination of a Message Receiver program, a CLOSE has been issued for a previously obtained TCPIP socket. The termination may have been requested or be the result of an error.

The variable *sss* gives the socket number of the socket that was closed.

The variable *rrr* gives the return code from the CLOSE call.

The variable *eeee* gives the TCPIP error number returned by the CLOSE call. A value of zero indicates no error was detected.

System action: Termination of the PSM Message Receiver program continues. All initialized target systems on the PSM are closed.

Operator response: None

System programmer response: None

ISQ714E **SELECT call for socket *sss* action *a* gave error number *eeee***

Explanation: The PSM Message Receiver program issued a TCPIP SELECT call to check whether it could proceed with a READ or WRITE request. The SELECT gave an error.

The variable *sss* gives the socket number of the socket for which the SELECT was done.

The variable *a* gives the desired action for which the SELECT was done:

- A value of R indicates that the program was ready to do a READ.
- A value of W indicates that the program was ready to do a WRITE, or that the program was ready to connect to the PSM.
- Any other value indicates that the program was waiting.

The variable *eeee* gives the TCPIP error number returned by the SELECT call.

System action: The PSM Message Receiver program terminates. All initialized target systems on the PSM are closed.

Operator response: Report the error to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the *errno.h* header file for a complete description of the error number returned. Use this to correct the error, if

possible. Then reinitialize the PSM by issuing the ISQXIII command for each of its target systems that are to be initialized.

Otherwise report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQ715E Unrecoverable error for socket *sss* to PSM *ppppppppp*. Program ending.

Explanation: The PSM Message Receiver program has sustained an error from which it cannot recover. This message is preceded by one or more error messages detailing the cause of the terminating error.

The variable *sss* gives the socket number of the socket on which the error occurred.

The variable *ppppppppp* gives the name of the PSM with which this copy of the program is communicating.

System action: The PSM Message Receiver program terminates. All initialized target systems on the PSM are closed.

Operator response: Report the error to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to earlier error messages.

ISQ717I Session on socket *sss* to PSM *ppppppppp* has been closed by PSM.

Explanation: the PSM Message Receiver program has sustained a signal indicating that the connection has been closed as a result of program action by the PSM. This may be the result of an intended termination, or an unexpected error detected by the PSM.

The variable *sss* gives the socket number of the socket on which the error occurred.

The variable *ppppppppp* gives the name of the PSM with which this copy of the program is communicating.

System action: The PSM Message Receiver program terminates with a return code of zero.

Operator response: Check whether the PSM terminated the connection as a result of a normal termination request. If it did not, investigate why the PSM issued the termination. To reinitialize the PSM, issue the ISQXIII command for each of its target systems that are to be initialized.

System programmer response: None

ISQ718E PSM Receive Program failed to obtained socket. return code = *rrrrrr*

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), the PSM Message Receiver program ISQVMRCV has been started in its Message Monitoring Task (MMT). It issued a TCPIP SOCKET

call, but this was not successful.

The variable *rrr* gives the non-zero error number returned by the SOCKET call.

System action: The PSM Message Receiver program terminates. All target systems on the PSM are closed.

Operator response: Report the error to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the *errno.h* header file for a complete description of the error number returned. Use this to determine the cause of the error and then re-issue the original request.

Otherwise report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQ719I PSM Receive Program has obtained socket number *nnnn*

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), the PSM Message Receiver program ISQVMRCV has been obtained a TCPIP socket.

The variable *nnnn* gives the socket number obtained. This socket number may be used in later messages.

System action: Normal processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ720E RECV request on socket *sss* gave TCPIP error number *eeee*

Explanation: The PSM Receive Program issued a TCPIP RECV request which ended in error.

The variable *sss* gives the socket number used in the RECV request.

The variable *eeee* gives the TCPIP error number returned by the RECV request.

System action: The PSM Message Receiver program terminates. All initialized target systems on the PSM are closed.

Operator response: Report the error to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the *errno.h* header file for a complete description of the error number returned. Use this to correct the error, if possible. Then use the ISQXIII command to initialize each of the target systems on the PSM that you want to initialize.

ISQ721E FCNTL call to set non-blocking mode for socket *sss* ended with TCPIP error number *eeee*

Explanation: As part of the processing to send a request to a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM) on VM, the PSM Send Program ISQVMSND has issued a FCNTL request to set non-blocking mode for its TCPIP socket. The request ended in error. No command has been sent to the PSM.

The variable *sss* gives the socket number used in the FCNTL request.

The variable *eeee* gives the TCPIP error number returned by the FCNTL request.

System action: Execution of the PSM Send Program terminates with an error return.

Operator response: Report the error to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the `errno.h` header file for a complete description of the error number returned. Use this to correct the error, if possible, then reissue the failing command, if appropriate.

ISQ722I PSM Send Program for PSM *pppppppp* on task *ttttttt* has been canceled.

Explanation: While sending a request to a ProcOps Service machine (PSM), the PSM Send Program has detected that the command is to be canceled immediately. At the point of cancellation, the request may or may not have been sent to the PSM. Also, some, none, or all of the immediate responses to the request (if any) may have been returned as ISQ700I messages.

Any indirect messages issued as a result of the request executing on the PSM (for example, CP commands to a guest machine) are returned as ISQ900I messages using the PSM Message Receiver and are not affected.

The variable *pppppppp* gives the name of the PSM with which this copy of the program is communicating.

The variable *ttttttt* gives the name of the autotask in which this copy of the program is running.

System action: The PSM Send Program ends. Commands that called the Send Program may end successfully or unsuccessfully.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ723E SELECT call for socket *sss* action *a* gave TCPIP error number *eeee*

Explanation: While sending a request to a ProcOps Service machine (PSM), the PSM Send Program issued a SELECT request to check whether it could proceed

with a READ or WRITE request. The SELECT request gave an error.

The variable *sss* gives the socket number of the socket for which the SELECT was done.

The variable *a* gives the desired action for which the SELECT was done:

- A value of R indicates that the program was ready to do a READ.
- A value of W indicates that the program was ready to do a WRITE, or that the program was ready to connect to the PSM.
- Any other value indicates that the program was waiting.

The variable *eeee* gives the TCPIP error number returned by the SELECT request.

System action: Execution of the Send Program terminates with an error. Depending on the point at which the error occurred, the request may or may not have been sent to the PSM, and some, all, or none of the responses, if any, may have been received.

Any indirect messages issued as a result of the request executing on the PSM (for example, CP commands to a guest machine) are returned as ISQ900I messages using the PSM Message Receiver and are not affected.

Higher level commands calling the PSM Send Program are likely to be unsuccessful.

Operator response: Report the error to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the `errno.h` header file for a complete description of the error number returned. Use this to correct the error, if possible, then reissue the failing command, if applicable.

ISQ724E PSM Send Program timed out waiting to connect for PSM *pppppppp*.

Explanation: While attempting to send a request to a ProcOps Service machine (PSM), the PSM Send Program issued a TCPIP CONNECT request to the PSM. The request timed out.

The variable *pppppppp* gives the name of the PSM.

System action: The request is not sent to the PSM. An error return code is given to the caller of the PSM Send Program

If this occurred as a result of a command such as ISQXIII or ISQSTART, the PSM and its guest target systems enter error status.

If this occurred as a result of a ProcOps common command, the command is not executed.

Operator response: Ensure that the PSM is initialized and can be reached through the IP network. When resolved, and if appropriate, reissue the command that failed.

System programmer response: None

ISQ725E **Caller not authorized to use command**
cccccccc

Explanation: While attempting to send a request to a ProcOps Service machine (PSM), the PSM Send Program discovered that the caller did not have NetView authorization to run the command.

The variable *cccccccc* gives the name of the ProcOps command processor that was invoked.

System action: The request is not sent to the PSM. An error return code is given to the caller. Higher level commands calling the PSM Send Program are likely to be unsuccessful.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer

System programmer response: Check that the security definitions in NetView are correct. (Command authorization is done using either Command Authorization Table definition, or through definition to an SAF product such as RACF.)

If necessary, use NetView or SAF product facilities, or both, to update and refresh the definitions used.

ISQ726E **Caller not authorized to address PSM**
ttttttt

Explanation: While attempting to send a request to a ProcOps Service machine (PSM), the PSM Send Program discovered that the caller did not have NetView authorization to send a request to the indicated PSM.

The variable *ttttttt* gives the name of the PSM that the request was directed to.

System action: The request is not sent to the PSM. An error return code is given to the caller. Higher level commands calling the PSM Send Program are likely to be unsuccessful.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: This message is likely to be preceded by NetView messages BHN236E and BNH237E, giving details of the failed authorization. Use these to check that the security definitions in NetView are correct.

Access to specific PSMs is controlled by the authorization definition for the TARGET operand of the ISQVMSND command. (Command authorization is done using either Command Authorization Table definition, or through definition to a SAF product such as RACF.)

If necessary, use NetView or SAF product facilities, or both, to update and refresh the definitions used.

ISQ727E **Authorization checking ended with**
return code *cccc*

Explanation: While attempting to send a request to a ProcOps Service machine (PSM), the PSM Send Program issued a call to the CNMSCOP routine to check that the caller was authorized to issue the request. The call resulted in an unexpected return code.

The variable *cccc* is the return code.

System action: The request is not sent to the PSM. An error return code is given to the caller. Higher level commands calling the PSM Send Program are likely to be unsuccessful.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer

System programmer response: Use the return code to investigate why the unexpected return code was given. The meaning of the return code for CNMSCOP is given in the section "HLL Service Routine Reference" in the NetView *Customization: Using PL/I and C* manual.

Check that the security definitions in NetView are correct. Access to specific PSMs is controlled by the authorization definition for the TARGET operand of the ISQVMSND command. (Command authorization is done using either Command Authorization Table definition, or through definition to a SAF product such as RACF.)

If necessary, use NetView or SAF product facilities, or both, to update and refresh the definitions used.

ISQ728E **PSM Send Program failed to obtained**
socket. TCPIP error number: *eeee*

Explanation: While attempting to send a request to a ProcOps Service machine (PSM), the PSM Send Program failed to obtain an IP socket.

The variable *eeee* gives the non-zero TCPIP error number returned by TCPIP.

System action: The request is not sent to the PSM. An error return code is given to the caller. Higher level commands calling the PSM Send Program are likely to be unsuccessful.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the *errno.h* header file for a complete description of the error number returned. Use this to correct the error, then reissue the request if appropriate.

ISQ729E **Message Receiver handshake failed for**
socket *ss* **to PSM** *pppppppp*

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), the PSM Message Receiver program ISQVMRCV has established a TCPIP connection. The PSM has accepted the connection and

has sent back a handshaking sequence. The sequence sent back does not match that sent.

The variable *ss* gives the socket number used.

The variable *pppppppp* gives the name of the PSM with which this copy of the program is communicating.

System action: The connection is broken and the PSM Message Receiver program terminates. All target systems on the PSM are closed.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check that the authorization tokens used at both ends of the connection match. If necessary make the necessary changes.

For NetView, the Customization Dialogs must be used, and a new ProcOps control file must be built. ProcOps is then refreshed with this updated control file.

For the PSM, stop the PSM, update the ISQPARM DATA file, and restart the PSM.

ISQ730E Unrecoverable error for socket *ssss* to PSM *pppppppp*. Send Program ending.

Explanation: While attempting to send a request to a ProcOps Service machine (PSM), the PSM Send Program encountered an error which prevented further processing. This message is preceded by other messages that give details of the error.

The variable *sss* gives the socket number of the socket being used. In some cases the error may be encountered before a socket has been obtained. In these cases the socket number displayed is -1.

The variable *pppppppp* gives the name of the PSM.

System action: An error return code is given to the caller. Higher level commands calling the PSM Send Program are likely to be unsuccessful. The request may or may not have been sent to the PSM.

Operator response: Messages preceding this indicate in more detail the nature of the problem. Use these to respond to the error, if appropriate. Otherwise, report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Messages preceding this indicate in more detail the nature of the problem. Use these to respond to the error.

ISQ731I CONNECT for socket *sss* gave TCPIP error number *eeee*.

Explanation: While attempting to send a request to a ProcOps Service machine (PSM), the PSM Send Program issued a TCPIP CONNECT to set up a connection to its associated PSM. The CONNECT has completed with an error that prevents further processing.

The variable *sss* gives the socket number being used.

The variable *eeee* gives the non-zero TCPIP error number returned by the connect call.

System action: The request is not sent to the PSM. The Send Program terminates and an error return code is given to the caller. Higher level commands calling the PSM Send Program are likely to be unsuccessful.

Operator response: Report the error to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the *errno.h* header file for a complete description of the error number returned. Use this to correct the error, then reissue the request if appropriate.

ISQ732E Session on socket *sss* to PSM *pppppppp* has been closed by PSM.

Explanation: While attempting to send a request to a ProcOps Service machine (PSM), the PSM Send Program has received a signal from the PSM that the connection has been forcibly reset, possibly as a result of the termination of the PSM or a thread of the PSM.

The variable *sss* gives the socket number used.

The variable *pppppppp* gives the name of the PSM.

System action: The request may or may not have been sent to the PSM. Some, all, or none of the responses from the PSM may have been received. The Send Program terminates and an error return code is given to the caller. Higher level commands calling the PSM Send Program are likely to be unsuccessful.

Operator response: Check whether the PSM terminated the connection as a result of a normal termination request. If it did not, investigate why the PSM issued the termination. Otherwise, report the error to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the *errno.h* header file for a complete description of the error number returned. Use this to correct the error, then reissue the request if appropriate.

ISQ733I RECV request on socket *ssss* for PSM *pppppppp* gave TCPIP error number *eeee*

Explanation: While sending a request to a ProcOps Service machine (PSM), the PSM Send Program has attempted to read a response. The TCPIP RECV that was issued ended in error.

The variable *sss* gives the socket number being used.

The variable *pppppppp* gives the name of the PSM.

The variable *eeee* gives the non-zero TCPIP error number returned by the RECV call.

System action: The request has been sent to the PSM. Some, all, or none of the responses from the PSM may

have been received. The Send Program terminates and an error return code is given to the caller. Higher level commands calling the PSM Send Program are likely to be unsuccessful.

Operator response: Report the error to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the `errno.h` header file for a complete description of the error number returned. Use this to correct the error, then reissue the request if appropriate.

ISQ734E WRITE request on socket *ssss* gave TCPIP error *eeee*

Explanation: While sending a request to a ProcOps Service machine (PSM), the PSM Send Program issued a TCPIP WRITE call. The call ended in error.

The variable *ssss* gives the socket number being used.

The variable *eeee* gives the non-zero TCPIP error number returned by the RECV call.

System action: The request may or may not have been received and executed by the PSM. No responses from the PSM have been received. The Send Program terminates and an error return code is given to the caller. Higher level commands calling the PSM Send Program are likely to be unsuccessful.

Operator response: Report the error to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the `errno.h` header file for a complete description of the error number returned. Use this to correct the error, then reissue the request if appropriate.

ISQ735I PSM *pppppppp* has authorization token *ttttttt*

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), the PSM Message Receiver program ISQVMRCV has been started in its Message Monitoring Task (MMT).

The variable *pppppppp* gives the name of the PSM with which this copy of the program is communicating.

The variable *ttttttt* gives the authorization token that is being used to validate the caller to the PSM.

System action: Normal processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ736E Message traffic (including heartbeats) from PSM *pppppppp* has stopped.

Explanation: Once a TCPIP session is established between a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), and its Receive Program in NetView, the Receive Program expects to receive either normal message traffic or heartbeat messages at regular intervals. No such messages have been received for an extended period.

The variable *pppppppp* gives the name of the PSM with which this copy of the program is communicating.

System action: The Receive Program terminates. All target systems on the PSM are closed.

Operator response: Check that the PSM is still operating. If the PSM or one of its threads has failed, correct the error and then re-initialize the active target systems on the PSM using ISQXIII commands

System programmer response: None

ISQ738E PSM Send Program timed out waiting to read for PSM *pppppppp*.

Explanation: While processing a request to a ProcOps Service machine (PSM), the PSM Send Program timed out when waiting for responses to the request it sent to the PSM.

The variable *pppppppp* gives the name of the PSM.

System action: The request may or may not have been sent to the PSM. Some, all, or none of any possible responses may have already been received (as ISQ700I messages). The Send Program terminates and an error return code is given to the caller.

If this occurred as a result of a command such as ISQXIII or ISQSTART, the PSM and its guest target systems enter error status.

If this occurred as a result of a ProcOps common command, the command may or may not have executed.

Operator response: Ensure that the PSM is initialized and can be reached through the IP network. When resolved, and if appropriate, check the status of the target systems on the PSM, and reissue the command that failed, if appropriate.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ739E Cannot contact PSM *pppppppp*. Likely PSM not active or bad IP address.

Explanation: While sending a request to a ProcOps Service machine (PSM), the PSM Send Program issued a TCPIP WRITE. The WRITE ended with TCPIP error ECONNREFUSED. The attempt to connect to a socket was refused because there was not a process listening or because the queue of connection requests was full

and the underlying protocol does not support retransmissions.

The variable *pppppppp* gives the name of the PSM.

System action: The request has not been received and executed by the PSM. No responses from the PSM have been received. The Send Program terminates and an error return code is given to the caller. Higher level commands calling the PSM Send Program are likely to be unsuccessful.

Operator response: Check that the PSM is active. If necessary, start the PSM. Then re-enter the request, if appropriate. If this is not successful, report the error to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check that the IP address specified for the PSM in the customization dialogs is correct and that the build has created a correct ProcOps control file. Correct any error and recycle ProcOps with the new control file.

ISQ750E An attempt to set the TCPIP stack gave error number: *eeee*

Explanation: As part of the processing of a request to a PSM, or as part of the initialization of the PSM Receive Program, an attempt was made to choose the active TCPIP image stack to which the application will connect. The call was unsuccessful.

The variable *eeee* gives the non-zero TCPIP error number returned by the SETIBMOPT call.

System action: The program (either the PSM Send Program or the PSM Receive Program) terminates. In the case of the PSM Send Program, no request is sent.

Operator response: Likely values include 1011 (EIBMBADTCPNAME) which indicates that the desired image stack is not active. If appropriate, start the job or system task that corresponds to this stack. Otherwise, report the error to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the *errno.h* header file for a complete description of the error number returned. Use this to correct the error, then reissue the request if appropriate.

If the stack name is incorrect, use the customization dialogs to set a new TCPIP Stack name for the PSM, rebuild the ProcOps control file, and refresh ProcOps using the new file.

ISQ751E ISQGSMSG routine returned non-zero return code: *rr*

Explanation: A message has been received by the Receive Program. The ISQGSMSG service routine has been called to route it to interested operators. The routine failed.

The variable *rr* gives the non-zero return code from the ISQGSMSG routine.

System action: The message is not routed, displayed or logged.

Operator response: Report the error to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQ806I COMMAND: *cmd-name* LOCATION: *loc-name* RECEIVED RC: *cmd-rc* FROM: *called-cmd*

Explanation: A command called from a processor operations routine has returned an unexpected return code.

The variable *cmd-name* shows the processor operations command name or module name which was running.

The variable *loc-name* shows the location within *cmd-name* where the problem occurred.

The variable *cmd-rc* shows the unexpected return code issued from *called-cmd*.

The variable *called-cmd* shows the name of the command and, optionally, the parameters of the command which returned the unexpected return code.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Write down the information shown in this message. Also, save or print a copy of the netlog and contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ807I COMMAND: *cmd-name* RECEIVED: *excpn* FROM: *source* DATA: *error-data*

Explanation: A processor operations command encountered an unexpected exception.

The variable *cmd-name* identifies the processor operations command name or module name which was running.

The variable *excpn* identifies which type of error occurred.

The variable *source* indicates where the error may have originated from.

The variable *error-data* contains data which may help with the problem resolution.

System action: Processing terminates.

Operator response: Save or print a copy of the netlog and contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Try to determine the cause of the problem with the help of the information given in *excpn*. One possible exception is:

INVALID_DATA_0001 - An incorrect message was received. Specifically, a line of data received from a

Support Element (SE) was expected to contain either a CPC name or an LPAR name and had neither. The processor operations target hardware name for the SE is given in *source* and the line of data in error is repeated in *error-data*. This problem can occur in CPCs with more than ten CPUs if the Licensed Internal Code (LIC) in the SE is not up-to-date. Check this with your IBM customer engineer.

If the cause of the problem cannot be determined contact an IBM support representative.

ISQ808I *description of OCF sense data or OCF condition code*

Explanation: Processor operations received a sense code or a condition code from an OCF command. The message contains the description of the code according to *S/390 Managing Your Processors*.

System action: Processing continues. Other messages will indicate whether the command that was issued was processed successfully.

Operator response: Refer to other messages in the log to determine which command was being attempted. Correct the error and reissue the command. If the problem cannot be solved, save the netlog and contact your system programmer.

System programmer response: Use the information contained in the messages to determine the cause of the problem. Refer to *S/390 Managing Your Processors* for additional information about the sense data or condition code.

ISQ809I *Full RunCMD Issued*

Explanation: Processor operations detected a problem with an OCF command it issued via RUNCMD. The command issued is displayed here for problem analysis.

System action: Processing continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ900I *originator console_designator message.*

Explanation: This message appears whenever SA z/OS detects a message related to a target system.

The variable *message* contains the message detected by SA z/OS, including both the message identifier and the message text. Messages that are detected include:

- Messages issued by SA z/OS that refer to a target system
- New message lines on a target system console, including multiline messages.

The variable *originator* contains the originator information of the message. It can have the following format:

- target system name
- target hardware name.partition name

The variable *console_designator* contains the type of console the message comes from:

- OC designates operating system console.
- SC designates hardware system console.

ISQ900I messages are written to the NetView log. They are not displayed to an operator.

ISQ900I messages are used to cause the processing of SA z/OS-supplied automation routines. They also can be used to cause the processing of user-written automation routines.

System action: Automation processing is triggered by the ISQ900I prefix. The remainder of the ISQ900I message determines which (if any) automation routine is processed.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQ901I *originator console_designator message.*

Explanation: This message appears whenever SA z/OS detects a message related to a target system.

The variable *message* contains the message detected by SA z/OS, including both the message identifier and the message text. Messages that are detected include:

- Messages issued by SA z/OS that refer to a target system.
- New message lines on a target system console, including multiline messages.

The variable *originator* contains the originator information of the message. It can have the following format:

- target system name
- target hardware name.partition name

The variable *console_designator* contains the type of console the message comes from:

- OC designates operating system console.
- SC designates hardware system console.

Each ISQ901I message is displayed only to operators defined as *interested operators* for the target system with which the message is associated. *Interested operators* are defined using the configuration dialogs and the ISQXMON command.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

Messages ISQ003I to ISQ901I

Chapter 21. Messages ISQtt001I to ISQtt0721E

The following messages are issued by the PSM application. The message ID has the following form:

ISQttnnnns *text*

where *tt* is the component (thread) that issued the message. Possible values are:

MA	Main thread
CS	Command Server
MS	Message Server
MH	Message Handler
CN	Console Server
LG	Logger

In many cases a message is issued only by one thread and this value is shown in the description. In some cases it may be issued by two or more threads, and the message ID shows a generic format:

nnnn is the 4-digit message number

s is the severity of the message

I	Information
W	Warning
E	Error

The messages in this chapter are sorted according to 4-digit message number.

ISQMA0001I PSM Main Thread entered.

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), the main thread of its multitasking control program has started.

System action: Normal processing continues

Operator response: None. This is an informational message only.

System programmer response: None.

ISQMA0002I Waiting for Command Server thread to initialize.

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), the main thread of its multitasking control program has issued a request to start the Command Server thread. The main thread waits for the Command Server thread to initialize before starting the Logger and Console server threads.

System action: Normal processing continues

Operator response: If this message is not followed by messages indicating that the Command Server has

started processing, report this to your system programmer.

System programmer response: If this message is not followed by messages indicating that the Command Server has started processing, restart the program with the Command Server trace activated.

ISQMA0005I Main Thread ending (others may still be running).

Explanation: The Main Thread of the PSM control program is ending. It has attempted earlier to stop all other threads, and these may, or may not, have terminated successfully.

System action: Normal processing continues

Operator response: If the CMS console then issues a "Ready" message, all other threads have ended. To terminate any running threads enter a HX command followed by a BEGIN command. Repeat this sequence of commands until the "Ready" message is issued. At this point the PSM control program can be restarted.

System programmer response: None.

ISQMA0101I Thread *ttt* started as *aaaaaaa*

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), or as the result of a request to the PSM, the PSM control program has successfully started a thread.

The variable *ttt* gives the numerical ID of the thread that has started.

The variable *aaaaa* gives the description of the thread. It may be one of: CSERV (Command Server), MSERV (Message Server), MH (Message Handler), LOGGER (Logger) or CNSERVER (Console Server).

System action: Normal processing continues.

Operator response: Ensure that the thread indicated subsequently initializes correctly. If it does not, report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: None. If a thread does not initialize correctly and there are no messages that indicate an obvious cause, set the trace for the failing component and restart the PSM Control program.

ISQMA0103I *aaaaa* thread cannot be started. Reason code *rrrr*

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), or as the result of request to the PSM, the PSM control program has attempted to start a new thread. The request was unsuccessful.

The variable *aaaaa* gives the description of the thread. It may be one of: CSERV (Command Server), MSERV (Message Server), MH (Message Handler), LOGGER (Logger) or CNSERVER (Console Server).

The variable *rrrr* gives the reason code returned by the call to ThreadCreate.

System action: The PSM control program terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: The explanation of the reason code is found in Appendix A of the *CMS Application Multitasking* manual. Use this to resolve the problem, if possible. Otherwise report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQMA0104E Command Server thread failed during its initialization.

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), the PSM control program started the Command Server thread. The thread then terminated unexpectedly.

System action: The PSM control program terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQMA0106E EventMonitorCreate failed with reason code *rrrr*. Call was *cccccccc*

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), or as the result of request to the PSM, the PSM control program has attempted to create a new multitasking event monitor. The request was unsuccessful.

The variable *rrrr* gives the reason code returned by the call to EventMonitorCreate.

The variable *ccccccc* gives the name of the event monitor. This is an internal name used by the PSM Control Program.

System action: The PSM control program terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: The explanation of the reason code is found in Appendix A of the *CMS Application Multitasking* manual. Use this to resolve the problem, if possible. Otherwise report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQMA0107E SIGNAL routine failed with reason code *rrrr* for event *eeeeeeee*

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), or as the result of request to the PSM, the PSM control program has attempted to signal (set) an event. The request was unsuccessful.

The variable *rrrr* gives the reason code returned by the call to EventSignal.

The variable *eeeeeeee* gives the name of the event. This is an internal name used by the PSM Control Program.

System action: The PSM control program terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: The explanation of the reason code is found in Appendix A of the *CMS Application Multitasking* manual. Use this to resolve the problem, if possible. Otherwise report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQMA0110E ADDEVENT routine failed adding event *eeeeee*. No space in table.

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), the internal ADDEVENT service was attempted for an event. This is an internal failure.

The variable *eeeeee* gives the name of the event.

System action: The PSM control program terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: This is an internal

failure. Report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQMA0111E Thread aaaaa could not be deleted.
Reason code rrrr. Continuing...

Explanation: As part of the shutdown of a ProcOps Service Machine (PSM), or as the result of a request to the PSM, the PSM control program has attempted to delete an existing thread. The request was unsuccessful.

The variable *aaaaa* gives the description of the thread. It may be one of: CSERV (Command Server), MSERV (Message Server), MH (Message Handler), LOGGER (Logger) or, CNSERVER (Console Server).

The variable *rrrr* gives the reason code returned by the call to ThreadDelete.

System action: The PSM control program continues.

Operator response: The thread may be left running. If so, use the CP command HX (halt execution) to terminate it. If several of these messages are given, several uses of the HX command may be needed. The PSM control program may not be restartable without a re-IPL of the PSM virtual machine or a re-logon of the PSM virtual machine. Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: The explanation of the reason code is found in Appendix A of the *CMS Application Multitasking* manual. Use this to resolve the problem, if possible. Otherwise report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQCS0200E Command Server cannot start.
TERMINATE failed with result: rrrr

Explanation: As part of the initialization of the Command Server thread, a TCPIP TERMINATE was issued. The TERMINATE failed.

The variable *rrrr* is a string containing a nonzero return code, an error name, and an error message.

System action: The PSM control program terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the "REXX Sockets Return Codes" section of the *REXX/VM Reference* manual for a description of the return code given. Use this to resolve the error, if possible. When corrected, restart the PSM Control Program.

ISQCS0201E Command Server cannot start.
INITIALIZE failed with result: rrrr

Explanation: As part of the initialization of the Command Server thread, a TCPIP INITIALIZE was issued. The INITIALIZE failed.

The variable *rrrr* is a string containing a nonzero return code, an error name, and an error message.

System action: The PSM control program terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the "REXX Sockets Return Codes" section of the *REXX/VM Reference* manual for a description of the return code given. Use this to resolve the error, if possible. When corrected, restart the PSM Control Program.

ISQCS0204E No valid focal point addresses found.

Explanation: As part of the initialization of the Command Server thread, an attempt was made to access the ISQADDRS DATA file in order to read the list of valid IP addresses for ProcOps NetView focal points. No data set was found.

System action: The PSM control program terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Create an ISQADDRS DATA file with at least one valid entry. Restart the PSM control program in its virtual machine.

ISQCS0205I Command Server valid FP addresses are
nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn, nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn, ...

Explanation: As part of the initialization of the Command Server thread, the ISQADDRS DATA file was read. The quoted list of valid IP addresses for ProcOps NetView focal points was found. Where an entry in the file was in node name form, the equivalent dotted decimal form of its address is given.

The variable *nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn* is the dotted decimal IP address as read from the file, or as resolved from the node name.

System action: Execution continues.

Operator response: None. This is an informational message.

System programmer response: None.

ISQCS0208I Session from nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn has
invalid address. Connection refused.

Explanation:

The variable *nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn* is the dotted decimal IP address as read from the file, or as resolved from the node name.

System action: Execution continues.

Operator response: None. This is an informational message.

System programmer response: None.

ISQCS0209E In ISQADDRS file, *aaaaa* could not be resolved as a valid address.

Explanation: As part of the initialization of the Command Server thread, the ISQADDRS DATA file was read in order to create a list of valid IP addresses for ProcOps NetView focal points. The entry quoted is neither a valid dotted decimal address nor could it be resolved as a valid address by a GETHOSTBYNAME call.

The variable *aaaaaa* is the entry as read from the file.

System action: The PSM control program terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the entry in the ISQADDRS DATA file or ensure that the appropriate entry exists in the files used by TCPIP to resolve names to IP addresses. Restart the PSM control program in its virtual machine.

ISQCS0210E Errors found in ISQADDRS file.

Explanation: As part of the initialization of the Command Server thread, the ISQADDRS DATA file was read in order to create a list of valid IP addresses for ProcOps NetView focal points. Errors were found in one or more entry.

System action: The PSM control program terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: See any associated ISQCS0209E and ISQCS0211E messages for details. Correct the entries in the ISQADDRS DATA file or ensure that the appropriate entry exists in the files used by TCPIP to resolve name to IP addresses. Restart the PSM control program in its virtual machine.

ISQCS0211E In ISQADDRS file, *nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn* is not a valid dotted decimal address.

Explanation: As part of the initialization of the Command Server thread, the ISQADDRS DATA file was read in order to create a list of valid IP addresses for ProcOps NetView focal points. The entry quoted was entered in dotted decimal form, but is not a valid IP address.

The variable *nnn.nnn.nnn.nnn* is the entry as read from the file.

System action: The PSM control program terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Correct the entry in the ISQADDRS DATA file. Restart the PSM control program in its virtual machine.

ISQCS0212E ACCEPT call for socket *ss* gave unexpected result: *rrrrr*

Explanation: In issuing an ACCEPT for an incoming CONNECT the Command Server received an unexpected result and was unable to complete the connection.

The variable *ss* is the socket number in use.

The variable *rrrrr* is the TCPIP result (this is displayed as a number and text description).

System action: The PSM control program terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the "REXX Sockets Return Codes" section of the *REXX/VM Reference* manual for a description of the return code given. Use this to resolve the error, if possible. When corrected, restart the PSM Control Program.

ISQCS0213W *nn.nm.nm.nm*

Explanation: The Command Server thread has received an internal request to start focal point operations to a NetView that is not its current focal point. That is, it already has a running connection between the Message Server and another NetView.

This message is sent on the existing connection immediately before it is terminated. (It is not displayed on the VM console.) It effectively informs the current ProcOps focal point NetView that a new ProcOps focal point has been established.

The variable *nn.nm.nm.nm* is the dotted decimal IP address of the new ProcOps focal point NetView.

System action: Immediately following this message, the Message Server connection to the current focal point NetView is terminated. On the current focal point NetView, target systems on the PSM will then go to a target system status of CLOSED.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQCS0214E Attempt to RECEIVE request for socket *ss* gave result: *rrrr*

Explanation: In issuing an RECV for a connection with a ProcOps NetView the Command Server received an unexpected result and was unable to continue with the connection.

The variable *ss* is the socket number in use.

The variable *rrrr* is the TCPIP reason that resulted (this is displayed as a number and text description).

System action: The request from the ProcOps NetView is not processed. The connection with the ProcOps NetView is closed.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the "REXX Sockets Return Codes" section of the *REXX/VM Reference* manual for a description of the return code given. Use this to resolve the error, if possible. When corrected, reenter the request or restart the PSM Control Program, whichever is appropriate.

ISQCS0215W TCPIP session on socket *ss* canceled by NetView node.

Explanation: In issuing an RECV for a session with a ProcOps NetView the Command Server received a record of length zero. This usually indicates that the connection has been closed by the peer node (ProcOps NetView).

The variable *ss* is the socket number in use.

System action: The request from the ProcOps NetView is not processed. The connection with the ProcOps NetView is closed.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Investigate whether the receipt of a zero length message resulted from a session being closed at the ProcOps NetView end. If so, this is normal. Otherwise determine the causes of the zero length message.

ISQCS0216I Command *cccc* executed. Return code = *nm*

Explanation: The Command Server has executed a request received from either a remote ProcOps NetView or the CMS console. The request was interpreted to be a CP or CMS command and was executed on the PSM's virtual machine.

The variable *cccc* is the full text of the command executed, including all blanks and special characters.

The variable *nm* is the return code that resulted from the execution of this command. Because the command is executed using a CMS PIPE command, the return code resulting may be that of the PIPE command. For example, an invalid command gives a return code of -27.

System action: No special processing is done if the return code is not zero.

Operator response: None. This is an informational message.

System programmer response: None.

ISQCS0217I Main response is <*rrrrrrrr*>

Explanation: The Command Server has executed a request from a remote ProcOps NetView and has produced output (none of which is yet sent). There may be several lines of output to be sent back to the remote NetView.

The variable *rrrrrrrr* is the full text of the first (and main) response message to be sent, including all blanks and special characters.

System action: The Command Server then attempts to send the responses back to the NetView that entered the request, using TCPIP WRITE requests.

Operator response: None. This is an informational message.

System programmer response: None.

ISQCS0218I Request *rrrrrr* done.

Explanation: The Command Server has received a special ProcOps request from either a remote ProcOps NetView or the VM console. The request has been executed without any observed problems.

The variable *rrrrrr* is the full text of the request, including all blanks and special characters.

System action: Other messages, that result from the actual execution of the request, may also be returned to the caller.

Operator response: None. This is an informational message.

System programmer response: None.

ISQCS0219I *rrrrrr* cannot be done. No previous FP known.

Explanation: The Command Server has received a request from the VM console. The request cannot be done because it requires that a previous focal point be known. For example, an INITCOM request from the VM console in which no FP is given cannot be done if there was no previous known focal point to which the Message Server can be connected.

The variable *rrrrrr* is the full text of the request, including all blanks and special characters.

System action: The request is not done.

Operator response: Reenter the request. Specify an IP address in the INITCOM request from the console; or, issue the INITCOM request from a ProcOps NetView. In the latter case, the IP address of the ProcOps NetView is its implicit operand.

System programmer response: None.

ISQCS0220I Send request for response on socket *ss* gave result: *rrrr*

Explanation: The Command Server has completed processing a request from a remote ProcOps NetView. In attempting to send one of the response messages created, a TCPIP SEND request has been issued, but has failed with the indicated result.

The variable *ss* is the socket number in use.

The variable *rrrrr* is the TCPIP result (this is displayed as a number and text description).

System action: The request may or may not have executed completely. Some earlier responses to the request may have been sent successfully. Termination of the request ends. The Command Server closes the connection and makes itself available to receive further requests.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the "REXX Sockets Return Codes" section of the *REXX/VM Reference* manual for a description of the return code given. Use this to resolve the error, if possible, then reenter the request and restart the PSM.

ISQCS0221I No parameters in ISQPARM DATA file, or no file.

Explanation: As part of the initialization of the PSM, an attempt has been made to access and read the ISQPARM DATA file. The request has been unsuccessful. Either there is no file, or there are no valid data records in the file.

System action: The PSM terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Ensure that there is a ISQPARM DATA file and that it contains the necessary definitions. When done, restart the PSM.

ISQCS0222I No specification for *sssssss* in ISQPARM DATA file.

Explanation: As part of the initialization of the PSM, the ISQPARM DATA file has been read. A required definition for the keyword indicated has not been found.

The variable *sssssss* is the required keyword that was not found.

System action: The PSM terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Ensure that there is a definition in the ISQPARM DATA file for the required keyword. When done, restart the PSM.

ISQCS0223I Invalid component *cccccc*

Explanation: An ISQTRACE or ISQACT request has been sent to the PSM. The PSM component (thread) referenced in the request is not a valid value. No action is taken.

The variable *cccccc* is the component value entered.

System action: The request terminates.

Operator response: Check that the request syntax is correct and that one of the valid values was used. Reenter the request.

System programmer response: None.

ISQCS0224I Trace for *cccccc* set to *vvv*

Explanation: An ISQTRACE special request has been sent to the PSM. The PSM has changed the trace setting for the component.

The variable *cccccc* is the component (thread) value entered.

The variable *vvv* is the requested trace setting of the PSM component: ON or OFF.

System action: The request completes successfully.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQCS0225W *tttttt* not known as a valid thread.

Explanation: As part of the execution of either a TERMCOM or INITCOM request to the PSM, an attempt was made to delete a thread for a PSM component. The thread appeared to be not running.

The variable *tttttt* is the name of the PSM component's thread.

System action: Execution continues.

Operator response: If there are subsequent problems, report this message to your system programmer.

System programmer response: If the ProcOps termination, or initialization does not complete correctly for this PSM, check that the indicated thread was really inactive.

ISQCS0226I Message Queue has *nnn* members.

Explanation: An ISQUERY Q request was entered to determine the number of messages in the PSM's Message Queue.

The variable *nnn* is the number of messages in the queue.

System action: The request completes.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQCS0227I List of Events and Event Monitors Defined.

Explanation: An ISQCMD Q E request was entered to display the events and event monitors currently in use by the PSM. This is the header line for the responses received. This is followed by two lists. One list contains the names of all events known to the PSM Control program (including all its threads). The other list contains the numerical IDs of the event monitors known. In some cases information about the event monitor is also shown.

System action: The request is completed.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQCS0228E Invalid value vvvv in request rrrrrr

Explanation: A special request was received by the PSM. The value of one of its operands was incorrect.

The variable *vvvv* is the invalid value entered in the request.

The variable *rrrrr* is the full text of the request, including all blanks and special characters.

System action: The request is not executed.

Operator response: If this is the result of an operator request, check for correct syntax. Re-enter the request. If this is not an operator request, report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQCS0229E Component cannot be started. Still active.

Explanation: An ISQACT request was received by the PSM to start a thread. The thread is already apparently running.

The variable *vvvv* is the invalid value entered in the request.

The variable *rrrrr* is the full text of the request, including all blanks and special characters.

System action: The request is not executed.

Operator response: If this is the result of an operator request, check for correct syntax. Re-enter the request. If this is not an operator request, report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQCS0230E q is invalid queue designator. Use M (messages) or C (cmds).

Explanation: An ISQCLEAR request was received by the PSM to clear a queue. The value entered for the queue designator is invalid.

The variable *q* is the invalid value entered for the queue designator.

System action: The request is not executed.

Operator response: Determine why the thread is still running.

System programmer response: None.

ISQCS0231E Queue cleared.

Explanation: An ISQCLEAR request was received by the PSM to clear a queue. All entries in the queue are now deleted.

System action: The request is complete.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQCS0232E ISQCLEAR failed with reason: rrrr

Explanation: An ISQCLEAR request was received by the PSM to clear a queue. During the request a QueueReceiveImmed call was issued but did not complete successfully.

The variable *rrrr* is the reason code returned as a result of the QueueReceiveImmed request.

System action: The request does not complete. Some of the entries on the queue may have been deleted. Some entries may still remain on the queue. The request is terminated and the PSM awaits further requests. Future actions involving the queue may or may not execute correctly.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Appendix A of the *CMS Application Multitasking* manual contains explanations for the reason code returned. Use this to determine the cause of the message. If necessary, contact IBM for service.

ISQCS0233E SELECT request ended in error. Result: rrrr

Explanation: The PSM Command Server is waiting for a connection to a ProcOps NetView. As part of this process, a TCPIP SELECT call was issued. The call gave the error result indicated.

The variable *rrrrr* is the TCPIP result (this is displayed as a number and text description).

System action: The Command Server thread of the PSM terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the "REXX Sockets Return Codes" section of the *REXX/VM Reference* manual for a description of the return code given. Use this to resolve the error, if possible. When corrected, restart the PSM Control Program. If this is not possible, contact IBM for service.

ISQCS0234E Message Server initialized, but not Message Handler.

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a connection to a PSM, an internal INITCOM request was sent to the PSM. The PSM Message Server thread was initialized but its required Message Handler thread appeared not to initialize.

System action: No further action is taken.

Operator response: Investigate other messages issued by the PSM, specifically any from the Message Handler thread to determine the cause. One possible reason for this message is that the thread did initialize, but took longer to do so than the Command Server waited. If possible, resolve the problem and (re-)issue the ISQXIII request for the target system. If the problem persists, stop the PSM using the STOPALL request, and restart the PSM virtual machine. Then reissue the ISQXIII command for the target system. If the problem persists report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact IBM for service.

ISQCS0235E Message Handler initialized, but not Message Server.

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a connection to a PSM, an internal INITCOM request was sent to the PSM. The PSM Message Handler thread was initialized but its required Message Server thread appeared not to initialize.

System action: No further action is taken.

Operator response: Investigate other messages issued by the PSM, specifically any from the Message Server thread to determine the cause. One possible reason for this message is that the thread did initialize, but took longer to do so than the Command Server waited. If possible, resolve the problem and (re-)issue the ISQXIII request for the target system. If the problem persists, stop the PSM using the STOPALL request, and restart the PSM virtual machine. Then reissue the ISQXIII command for the target system. If the problem persists report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact IBM for service.

ISQCS0236E Neither Message Server nor Message Handler initialized.

Explanation: As part of the initialization of a connection to a PSM, an internal INITCOM request was sent to the PSM. Neither the PSM Message Handler nor the Message Server thread appeared to be initialized correctly.

System action: No further action is taken.

Operator response: Investigate other messages issued by the PSM, to determine the cause. One possible reason for this message is that the threads did initialize, but took longer to do so than the Command Server waited. If possible, resolve the problem and (re-)issue the ISQXIII request for the target system. If the problem persists, stop the PSM using the STOPALL request, and restart the PSM virtual machine. Then reissue the ISQXIII command. If the problem persists report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact IBM for service.

ISQCS0237W TERMCOM may not have succeeded.

Explanation: As part of the termination of a connection to a PSM, an internal TERMCOM request was sent to the PSM. Either the PSM Message Handler, or the Message Server thread, or both appeared to be not terminated correctly. This message may also be issued when a connection to a PSM is initialized, because any existing message processing is terminated first.

System action: No further action is taken.

Operator response: Investigate other messages issued by the PSM, to determine the cause. One possible reason for this message is that the threads did terminate but that the indications of their termination were not set correctly. Another possible reason is that one or both threads were not active. If this is part of a full termination (STOPALL) check that all threads terminate on the VM machine and that it returns to a CMS prompt. In this case the threads did terminate correctly.

Otherwise, at the VM console of the PSM, issue the HX command repeatedly to terminate any threads until the CMS prompt can be achieved with a BEGIN command. The PSM can then be restarted if desired.

If this is part of an ISQXCLS or ISQSTOP request, enter an INITCOM request followed by a TERMCOM request and check that these commands execute correctly.

If this is part of an ISQXIII request, it is followed by an attempt to start the Message Handler and Message Server threads. If these initialize correctly, all is well, and the message can be ignored.

If the problem persists report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact IBM for service.

ISQCS0238W *ttttttt* thread may not have stopped.

Explanation: As part of the termination of a connection to a PSM, an internal TERMCOM request was sent to the PSM. Either the PSM Message Handler, or the Message Server thread appeared not to terminate correctly. This message may be issued when a connection to a PSM is initialized, because any existing communication is then terminated first.

System action: No further action is taken.

Operator response: Investigate other messages issued by the PSM, to determine the cause. One possible reason for this message is that the threads did terminate but that the indications of their termination were not set correctly. If this is part of a full termination (STOPALL) check that all threads terminate on the VM machine and that it returns to a CMS prompt. In this case the threads did terminate correctly.

Otherwise, at the VM console of the PSM, issue the HX command repeatedly to terminate any threads until the CMS prompt can be achieved with a BEGIN command. The PSM can then be restarted if desired.

If this is part of an ISQXCLS or ISQSTOP request, enter an INITCOM request followed by a TERMCOM request and check that these commands execute correctly.

If the problem persists report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Contact IBM for service.

ISQCS0239E QueueReceiveImmed request for COMMAND queue gave result: *rrrr*

Explanation: Internally within the PSM, any PSM request entered at the VM console is first entered on a COMMAND queue and later read from the queue to be executed. The read from the queue failed.

The variable *rrrr* gives the reason code returned by the call to QueueReceiveImmed.

System action: The PSM control program terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer. Restart the PSM.

System programmer response: The explanation of the reason code is found in Appendix A of the CMS Application Multitasking manual. Use this to resolve the problem, if possible. Otherwise report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQCS0240E Invalid operand: *0000*. Enter Q (Message Queue) or E (Events).

Explanation: An ISQQUERY special request was issued to the PSM, but the operand specified was not valid.

The variable *0000* is the invalid operand.

System action: The request is not done.

Operator response: Correct the syntax and reenter the request.

System programmer response: None.

ISQCS0242W Command SET SECUSER gave rc = *rrrr*

Explanation: As part of the processing for an ISQXIII or ISQXCLS request, the CP SET SECUSER command is used to change the secondary user specification of a guest machine that is a target system. The command gave an unexpected return code. (This may also be seen when ISQSTART and ISQSTOP are done.)

The variable *rrrr* is the return code from the CP SET SECUSER command.

System action: Operation continues.

Operator response: See the *CP Command and Utility Reference* manual for the explanation of the return code. (This is the numeric part of the HCP*nnn* message.) If necessary, inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: None.

ISQCS0244E Authorization token does not match. Request not done.

Explanation: A request was sent to the PSM from a ProcOps NetView. The authorization token embedded in the request did not match that expected by the PSM.

System action: The request is not done.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check that the authorization token for the PSM, which is specified in the ProcOps customization dialog, matches that specified for the SECURITY keyword in the ISQPARM DATA file on the PSM.

If the change is needed on ProcOps, correct the dialogs, rebuild the ProcOps control file and restart ProcOps using the new control file.

If the change is needed on the PSM, stop the PSM by issuing ISQXCLS for all its active target systems. Correct the ISQPARM DATA file and restart the PSM. Then issue ISQXIII for one or more of its target systems, as desired.

ISQCS0245E Cannot close PSM itself.

Explanation: An internal CLOSE request was sent to the PSM. The guest machine name in the CLOSE request was the name of the PSM. This is not valid.

System action: The request is not done.

Operator response: None. This is an invalid request.

System programmer response: Report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQCS0246E Request rejected. Remote node cannot INITCOM for another node.

Explanation: The PSM has received an internal INITCOM request from a ProcOps NetView. The INITCOM has requested initialization for a node other than its own. This is not valid.

System action: The request is not done.

Operator response: Inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQCS0248W Waiting for TCPIP virtual machine <vvvvvvvv> to be active.

Explanation: The PSM has started up. Before it can do its TCPIP initialization, it checks whether the desired TCPIP virtual machine is running. The desired virtual machine is not running.

The variable *vvvvvvvv* is the name of the desired TCPIP virtual machine.

System action: The PSM control program continues to check, at regular intervals, whether the desired TCPIP virtual machine is active. When it finds the machine active, normal initialization is continued. No further ISQCS0248W messages are issued

Operator response: This message should normally only be issued when the VM system is starting up and a PSM is started before TCPIP becomes active.

If it occurs at other times log on to the VM system and check that the desired TCPIP virtual machine is active by issuing a CP QUERY command (for example, CP QUERY TCPIP).

The desired machine name is set in the ISQPARM DATA file. If no value is set in this file, a default name of TCPIP is used.

If necessary, stop the PSM by issuing the HX command repeatedly until the CMS prompt is displayed.

System programmer response: Check that the value of the TCPIPNAME parameter in the ISQPARM DATA file is set correctly. If necessary, correct it and restart the PSM.

ISQCS0249I Guest...Status...

Explanation: The PSM has received an internal PSMDATA request. This gives status of the PSM and guest machines. This is the heading line of the response and is followed by ISQCS0250I data messages.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQCS0251I Request <rrrrrrrr> received from remote NetView.

Explanation: The Command Server has received a request from a remote ProcOps NetView.

The variable *rrrrrrrr* is the full text of the command executed, including all blanks and special characters.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQCS0252I Component... Status...

Explanation: The PSM has received an ISQSTATUS request. This acts as a heading line for subsequent ISQCS0253I messages that give the component name and status of parts of the PSM application.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQCS0254I Invalid value <vvvvvv> for ISQPARM parameter <pppppp>.

Explanation: As part of PSM initialization, the ISQPARM file has been read. The value specified for a parameter is invalid.

System action: The PSM terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer

System programmer response: Correct the parameter in error. Restart the PSM program.

ISQMS0301I Message Server waiting for connection to NetView.

Explanation: The Message Server thread in the PSM has been started and has issued a TCPIP LISTEN request. It awaits a ProcOps NetView CONNECT request.

System action: The PSM awaits a ProcOps NetView CONNECT request.

Operator response: When an ISQXIII or ISQSTART is issued on the controlling ProcOps NetView, messages indicating that a connection has been established should be issued by the PSM. If they are not, check for other error messages on the ProcOps NetView. If necessary, inform your system programmer.

System programmer response: Check the NetView NETLOG for any messages indicating why the connection is not made.

ISQMS0302E ACCEPT issued by Message Server gave result: rrrrr

Explanation: In issuing an ACCEPT for an incoming CONNECT the Message Server received an unexpected result and was unable to complete the connection.

The variable *rrrrr* is the TCPIP result (this is displayed as a number and text description).

System action: The Message Server thread terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the "REXX Sockets Return Codes" section of the *REXX/VM Reference* manual for a description of the return code given. Use this to resolve the error, if possible. When corrected, restart the PSM Control Program.

ISQMS0303I Session accepted by Message Server. New session socket: ss

Explanation: The Message Server thread received an incoming CONNECT.

The variable *ss* is the TCPIP socket number assigned to the new connection created by the CONNECT.

System action: The Message Server continues to create the connection.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQt0304W SETSOCKOPT issued by cccccc thread for socket ss gave result rrrr

Explanation: As part of the process of initializing a TCPIP socket, a thread has issued a TCPIP SETSOCKOPT call to set the options for the connection. An unexpected result has been returned.

The variable *ccccc* is the name of the PSM thread that was running.

The variable *ss* is the socket number in use.

The variable *rrrrr* is the TCPIP result (this is displayed as a number and text description).

System action: The thread continues. The connection does not have all its desired options. This can cause other errors, especially if the thread or the PSM is stopped and restarted within a short period of time.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the "REXX Sockets Return Codes" section of the *REXX/VM Reference* manual for a description of the return code given. Use this to resolve the error, if possible. When corrected, restart the PSM Control Program.

ISQMS0305I Handshake complete for Message Server connection.

Explanation: As part of the process of setting up a incoming connection, the Message Server receives and checks an authorization token from the ProcOps NetView. This has been done successfully. There is now a fully established connection between the PSM and ProcOps NetView for the receipt of message traffic.

System action: The PSM begins to send any messages it receives to ProcOps NetView.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQMS0306I TCPIP error on Message Server connection. Result rrrr. Restarting.

Explanation: In attempting to maintain a connection between its Message Server and a ProcOps NetView, the Message Server has sustained a TCPIP error. Other error messages from the Message Server appear before this.

The variable *rrrrr* is the TCPIP result (this is displayed as a number and text description).

System action: The Message Server attempts to restart the session to the same ProcOps NetView.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the "REXX Sockets Return Codes" section of the *REXX/VM Reference* manual for a description of the return code given. Use this to resolve the error, if possible.

ISQMS0307E QueueOpen for queue qqqq gave RC = cccc. Reason = rrrrrr

Explanation: In attempting to maintain a connection between its Message Server and a ProcOps NetView, the Message Server has sustained a TCPIP error. Other error messages from the Message Server appear before this.

The variable *rrrrr* is the TCPIP result (this is displayed as a number and text description).

System action: The Message Server attempts to restart the session to the same ProcOps NetView.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the "REXX Sockets Return Codes" section of the *REXX/VM Reference* manual for a description of the return code given. Use this to resolve the error, if possible.

ISQtt0308E LISTEN by cccccc on socket ss failed.
Result: rrrrr

Explanation: As part of the process of setting up a incoming connection, a thread has issued a TCPIP LISTEN call to await a connection. An unexpected result has been returned.

The variable *ccccc* is the name of the PSM thread that was running.

The variable *ss* is the socket number in use.

The variable *rrrrr* is the TCPIP result (this is displayed as a number and text description).

System action: The thread terminates. (If the thread is the Command Server, the PSM terminates.)

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the "REXX Sockets Return Codes" section of the *REXX/VM Reference* manual for a description of the return code given. Use this to resolve the error, if possible. When corrected, restart the PSM Control Program. Otherwise, contact IBM for service.

ISQMS0309E GETHOSTID issued by cccccc failed.
Result: rrrrr

Explanation: As part of the process of initializing TCPIP, a thread has issued a TCPIP GETHOSTID call. An unexpected result has been returned.

The variable *ccccc* is the name of the PSM thread that was running.

The variable *rrrrr* is the TCPIP result (this is displayed as a number and text description).

System action: The thread terminates. (if the thread is the Command Server, the PSM terminates.)

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the "REXX Sockets Return Codes" section of the *REXX/VM Reference* manual for a description of the return code given. Use this to resolve the error, if possible. When corrected, restart the PSM Control Program. Otherwise, contact IBM for service.

ISQtt0310E SOCKET issued by cccccc failed. Result:
rrrrr

Explanation: As part of the process of obtaining a TCPIP socket, a thread has issued a TCPIP SOCKET call. An unexpected result has been returned.

The variable *ccccc* is the name of the PSM thread that was running.

The variable *rrrrr* is the TCPIP result (this is displayed as a number and text description).

System action: The thread terminates. (If the thread is the Command Server, the PSM terminates.)

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the "REXX Sockets Return Codes" section of the *REXX/VM Reference* manual for a description of the return code given. Use this to resolve the error, if possible. When corrected, restart the PSM Control Program. Otherwise, contact IBM for service.

ISQtt0311E BIND issued by cccccc for socket ss failed. Result: rrrrr

Explanation: As part of the process of obtaining a TCPIP socket, a thread has issued a TCPIP BIND call. An unexpected result has been returned.

The variable *ccccc* is the name of the PSM thread that was running.

The variable *ss* is the socket number.

The variable *rrrrr* is the TCPIP result (this is displayed as a number and text description).

System action: The thread terminates. (If the thread is the Command Server, the PSM terminates.)

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the "REXX Sockets Return Codes" section of the *REXX/VM Reference* manual for a description of the return code given. Use this to resolve the error, if possible. When corrected, restart the PSM Control Program. Otherwise, contact IBM for service.

ISQMS0312I QueueReceiveImmed request for MESSAGES queue gave result: rrrrr

Explanation: The Message Server has issued a QueueReceiveImmed call to obtain messages from the Messages Queue. An unexpected result has been returned.

The variable *rrrrr* is the reason code.

System action: The Message Server thread terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: The explanation of the reason code is found in Appendix A of the CMS Application Multitasking manual. Use this to resolve the problem, if possible then restart the message processing threads. If this is not successful, stop and restart the PSM. In both cases messages stored on the

queue will be lost. Report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQt0313E FCNTL issued by cccccc for socket ss failed. Result: rrrrr

Explanation: As part of the process of obtaining a TCPIP socket, a thread has issued a TCPIP FCNTL call to set the socket in non-blocking mode. An unexpected result has been returned.

The variable *ccccc* is the name of the PSM thread that was running.

The variable *ss* is the socket number.

The variable *rrrrr* is the TCPIP result (this is displayed as a number and text description).

System action: The thread terminates. (If the thread is the Command Server, the PSM terminates.)

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: Refer to the "REXX Sockets Return Codes" section of the *REXX/VM Reference* manual for a description of the return code given. Use this to resolve the error, if possible. When corrected, restart the PSM Control Program. Otherwise, contact IBM for service.

ISQMS0314E Message Handler has failed.

Explanation: The Message Server has received a signal that the Message Handler has failed. This message is sent as an unsolicited message to the ProcOps NetView.

System action: The message is used by ProcOps NetView to set the status of the target systems managed by the PSM.

Operator response: Check why the Message Handler has failed. (Possible reasons include the filling of the MESSAGES Queue.) To restart the Message Handler use the ISQACT MH command from the PSM.

System programmer response: None.

ISQMS0315E CONNECT received from node nn.nn.nn.nn that is not current FP: mm.mmm.mmm

Explanation: The Message Server has received a request to CONNECT from a node that is not the current ProcOps focal point. That is, it is not the node that last issued a INITCOM request.

This can occur if an ISQSTART or ISQXIII request is issued from one ProcOps NetView without issuing a ISQXCLS or ISQSTOP command on another ProcOps NetView that is the current focal point.

The variable *nn.nn.nn.nn* is the dotted decimal IP address of the node attempting to CONNECT.

The variable *mm.mmm.mmm* is the dotted decimal IP address of the node that last issued an INITCOM

request to this PSM. (An INITCOM request is issued when a ISQXIII command is first issued for a target system on that PSM. It can also be issued when ISQSTART command is issued, if there are target systems defined to initialize automatically.)

System action: The request to connect is denied.

Operator response: Check why the other PSM is trying to connect. If the wrong ProcOps NetView is the current focal point, issue a ISQSTOP request (or ISQXCLS requests for the PSM's target systems) from that NetView. Then issue ISQSTART (or ISQXIII for one or more target systems on that PSM) from the NetView that is to be the focal point.

System programmer response: None.

ISQMS0316I Message Handler has started.

Explanation: The Message Server has received a signal that the Message Handler has started. This message is sent as an unsolicited message to the ProcOps NetView.

System action: The message is used by ProcOps NetView to set the status of the target systems managed by the PSM.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQMS0317E WRITE for socket ss failed with TCPIP error: rrrrr

Explanation: The Message Server thread has issued a TCPIP WRITE request to send data to the ProcOps NetView. The request failed.

The variable *ss* is the socket number.

The variable *rrrrr* is the return code from the request

System action: The Message Server thread terminates. Target systems on the PSM are closed.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer. Issue ISQXIII requests for all target systems on the PSM that were active at the time of the failure. Ensure that the requests are successful.

System programmer response: Refer to the "REXX Sockets Return Codes" section of the *REXX/VM Reference* manual for a description of the return code given. Use this to resolve the error, if possible.

ISQMS0318E WRITE for socket ss timed out.

Explanation: The Message Server thread has issued a TCPIP WRITE request to send data to the ProcOps NetView. The request could not be satisfied immediately. The Message Server waited, but after an interval of time the WRITE request was still not possible.

The variable *ss* is the socket number.

System action: The Message Server thread terminates. Target systems on the PSM are closed.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer. Issue ISQXIII requests for all target systems on the PSM that were active at the time of the failure. Ensure that the requests are successful.

System programmer response: None.

ISQtt0401E QueueSend for *qqqqqq* failed with RC = *cccc*. Reason: *rrrr*

Explanation: A PSM thread issued a QueueSend to put an entry (message or command) on to the indicated queue. It received an unexpected return code.

The variable *qqqq* is the name of the queue.

The variable *cccc* is the return code.

The variable *rrrr* is the reason code.

System action: The thread terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: The explanation of the reason code is found in Appendix A of the *CMS Application Multitasking* manual. Use this to resolve the problem, if possible. Otherwise report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQtt0402I Command <*cccccc*> entered.

Explanation: The Console Server thread received a request and put it on the Command Queue.

The variable *cccccc* is the command, entered in full.

System action: The thread continues. The command should be then be processed by the Command Server thread.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQLG0505E Logger failed to retrieve traced data RC = *cccc*. Reason = *rrrr*.

Explanation: The Logger thread issued an EventRetrieve to obtain details of an event that was signaled to it. It received an unexpected return code.

The variable *cccc* is the return code.

The variable *rrrr* is the reason code.

System action: The Logger thread ignores the event and it is not logged.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQMH0601E Unrecoverable error for Message Handler pipe stage. *MSG Service may be damaged and not restartable.

Explanation: The Message Handler PIPE stage (ISQRGIUC) has encountered a problem that means it cannot continue. Other error messages should precede this, indicating details of the actual error.

System action: The stage completes. This, in turn, should cause the Message Handler thread to complete. Because of the nature of the failure it may not be possible to recycle the message processing threads, and it may be necessary to stop and restart the PSM virtual machine.

Operator response: See the earlier messages to determine the actual problem.

System programmer response: See the earlier messages to determine the actual problem.

ISQMH0602E MESSAGES Queue has reached its maximum size. Queuing stopped.

Explanation: The Message Handler PIPE stage (ISQRGIUC) has determined that the number of messages in the Messages Queue exceeds the threshold value specified by the installation in the ISQPARM DATA file.

System action: Queuing of messages is halted. The PIPE stage completes. This should cause the Message Handler thread to complete.

Operator response: Determine whether the cause lies elsewhere. (For example, a connection to the ProcOps NetView may be lost.) Restart message processing when the problem is cleared, by entering the ISQXIII command for all target systems on the PSM that should be active. This will delete any messages in the queue at the time.

System programmer response: Review the threshold number of messages specified. Change the value specified in ISQPARM DATA and recycle the PSM, if necessary.

ISQtt0701E CREATE_EVENT_MONITOR routine called with no events for *mmmmmmmmmm*

Explanation: A call was made to the internal CREATE_EVENT_MONITOR routine, but no event names were specified.

The variable *mmmmmmmmmm* is the name used within the thread to identify the event monitor to be created.

System action: The thread terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer. If the thread is the Logger or Console Server message processing can continue, but the facilities of the failed thread are not available. If

any other thread fails, stop the PSM (if it has not stopped) and restart it.

System programmer response: Report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQt0702E EventMonitorCreate request for *mmmmmmmmmm* ended with RC = *cccc*. Reason: *rrrr*.

Explanation: A call was made to the internal CREATE_EVENT_MONITOR routine, but the EventMonitorCreate call it issued gave an unexpected result.

The variable *mmmmmmmmmm* is the name used within the thread to identify the event monitor.

The variable *cccc* is the return code from the EventMonitorCreate call.

The variable *rrrr* is the reason code.

System action: The thread terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer. If the thread is the Logger or Console Server message processing can continue, but the facilities of the failed thread are not available. If any other thread fails, stop the PSM (if it has not stopped) and restart it.

System programmer response: Report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQt0703E EventWait request for *mmmmmmmmmm* resulted in RC= *cccc*. Reason = *rrrr*

Explanation: A call was made to the internal WAIT_FOR_EVENT routine, but the EventWait call it issued gave an unexpected result.

The variable *mmmmmmmmmm* is the name used within the thread to identify the event monitor.

The variable *cccc* is the return code from the EventWait call.

The variable *rrrr* is the reason code.

System action: The thread terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer. If the thread is the Logger or Console Server message processing can continue, but the facilities of the failed thread are not available. If any other thread fails, stop the PSM (if it has not stopped) and restart it.

System programmer response: Report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQt0704E EventWait call for *mmmmmmmmmm* resulted in event flag setting *ssss* for *eeeeeeee*

Explanation: A call was made to the internal WAIT_FOR_EVENT routine, but the EventWait call that it issued resulted in an error setting for one of the

events that were waited upon.

The variable *mmmmmmmmmm* is the name used within the thread to identify the event monitor.

The variable *ssss* is the unexpected setting that resulted.

The variable *eeeeeeee* is the name of the event.

System action: The thread terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer. If the thread is the Logger or Console Server message processing can continue, but the facilities of the failed thread are not available. If any other thread fails, stop the PSM (if it has not stopped) and restart it.

System programmer response: Report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQt0705E CREATE_EVENT routine called with too many or no operands: <*oooo*>.

Explanation: A call was made to the internal CREATE_EVENT routine, but either no event name was specified, or more than one event name was specified.

The variable *oooo* is the operands, if any, specified in the call.

System action: The thread terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer. If the thread is the Logger or Console Server message processing can continue, but the facilities of the failed thread are not available. If any other thread fails, stop the PSM (if it has not stopped) and restart it.

System programmer response: Report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQt0706E EventCreate request for event *eeeeeeee* ended with RC = *cccc*. Reason: *rrrr*

Explanation: A call was made to the internal CREATE_EVENT routine, but the EventCreate call it issued gave an unexpected result.

The variable *eeeeeeee* is the event name.

The variable *cccc* is the return code from the EventCreate call.

The variable *rrrr* is the reason code

System action: The thread terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer. If the thread is the Logger or Console Server message processing can continue, but the facilities of the failed thread are not available. If any other thread fails, stop the PSM (if it has not stopped) and restart it.

System programmer response: Report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQtt0707E *ccccccc* thread has suffered a fatal error and is ending.

Explanation: A thread indicated has suffered a fatal error that means that it cannot continue.

The variable *ccccccc* is the name of the thread.

System action: The thread terminates.

Operator response: This message follows other messages that detail the actual problem. If necessary, report the problem to your system programmer. If the thread is the Logger or Console Server message processing can continue, but the facilities of the failed thread are not available. If any other thread fails, stop the PSM (if it has not stopped) and restart it.

System programmer response: Report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQtt0708I *ccccccc* thread canceled.

Explanation: A request has been entered that cancels the indicated thread. The request has been signaled to the thread and it is beginning its processing for an orderly termination.

The variable *ccccccc* is the name of the thread.

System action: The thread terminates.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQtt0709I *ccccccc* thread ending...

Explanation: Either as a result of a fatal error or a cancel request, a thread has ended. (This message is issued by the thread itself as its last action, so the thread should be deleted immediately afterwards.)

The variable *ccccccc* is the name of the thread.

System action: The thread terminates.

Operator response: If this is issued as a result of a fatal error, earlier messages detail the error.

System programmer response: None.

ISQtt0710I *ccccccc* thread entered.

Explanation: A thread has begun execution.

The variable *ccccccc* is the name of the thread.

System action: The thread continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQtt0711I *ccccccc* thread initialized.

Explanation: A thread has completed its initialization.

The variable *ccccccc* is the name of the thread.

System action: The thread continues.

Operator response: None.

System programmer response: None.

ISQtt0712W EvMonReset *mmmmmmmmmm* issued by *ccccccc* gave RC = *cccc*. Reason *rrrr*

Explanation: A call was made to the internal DELETE_EVENT_MONITOR routine. The EventMonitorReset call it issued gave an unexpected result.

The variable *mmmmmmmmmm* is the name used within the thread to identify the event monitor.

The variable *ccccccc* is the name of the thread.

The variable *cccc* is the return code from the EventMonitorReset call.

The variable *rrrrr* is the reason code.

System action: The thread continues.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: The explanation of the reason code is found in Appendix A of the *CMS Application Multitasking* manual. Use this to resolve the problem, if possible. Otherwise report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQtt0713W EvMonDelete *mmmmmmmmmm* issued by *ccccccc* gave RC = *cccc*. Reason *rrrr*

Explanation: A call was made to the internal DELETE_EVENT_MONITOR routine. The EventMonitorDelete call it issued gave an unexpected result.

The variable *mmmmmmmmmm* is the name used within the thread to identify the event monitor.

The variable *ccccccc* is the name of the thread.

The variable *cccc* is the return code from the EventMonitorDelete call.

The variable *rrrrr* is the reason code.

System action: The thread continues.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer.

System programmer response: The explanation of the reason code is found in Appendix A of the *CMS Application Multitasking* manual. Use this to resolve the problem, if possible. Otherwise report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQt0714W EventSignal request by *ccccccc* for *eeeeeee* gave RC = *cccc*. Reason: *rrrr*

Explanation: A call was made to the internal SIGNAL_EVENT routine. The EventSignal call it issued gave an unexpected result.

The variable *eeeeeee* is the event name.

The variable *cccccc* is the name of the thread.

The variable *cccc* is the return code from the EventMonitorDelete call.

The variable *rrrrr* is the reason code.

System action: The thread terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer. If the thread is the Logger or Console Server message processing can continue, but the facilities of the failed thread are not available. If any other thread fails, stop the PSM (if it has not stopped) and restart it.

System programmer response: Report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQt0715W QueueCreate for *qqqqqqqq* failed with RC = *cccc*. Reason: *rrrr*

Explanation: A call was made to an internal routine to create a multi-tasking queue. The QueueCreate call it issued gave an unexpected result.

The variable *qqqqqqqq* is the name of the queue.

The variable *cccccc* is the name of the thread.

The variable *cccc* is the return code from the QueueCreate call.

The variable *rrrrr* is the reason code.

System action: The thread terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer. If the thread is the Logger or Console Server message processing can continue, but the facilities of the failed thread are not available. If any other thread fails, stop the PSM (if it has not stopped) and restart it.

System programmer response: Report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQt0717E NOVALUE error in line *llll*

Explanation:

Note: Always followed by message ISQt0718E.

The variable *llll* is the line number in the REXX program that gave the condition.

System action: The thread terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer. If the thread is the Logger or Console Server message processing can continue, but the facilities of the failed thread are not available. If

any other thread fails, stop the PSM (if it has not stopped) and restart it.

System programmer response: Report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQt0718E Statement in error is: *stmt*

Explanation:

The variable *stmt* is the REXX statement the condition occurred in.

ISQt0719E SYNTAX error *tttt* in line *llll*: *xxxxx*

Explanation:

Note: Always followed by Message ISQt0718E.

The variable *tttt* is the REXX error type.

The variable *llll* is the line number in the REXX program the condition occurred in.

The variable *xxxxx* is an explanation of the REXX error type.

System action: The thread terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer. If the thread is the Logger or Console Server message processing can continue, but the facilities of the failed thread are not available. If any other thread fails, stop the PSM (if it has not stopped) and restart it.

System programmer response: Report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQt0720E ERROR condition raised in statement *llll* RC: *cccc*

Explanation:

Note: Always followed by Message ISQt0718E.

The variable *llll* is the line number of the statement in the REXX program that caused the error.

The variable *cccc* is the return code from the function or command in error.

System action: The thread terminates.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer. If the thread is the Logger or Console Server, message processing can continue, but the facilities of the failed thread are not available. If any other thread fails, stop the PSM (if it has not stopped) and restart it.

System programmer response: Report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

ISQt0721E

ISQt0721E Recursive error in *ttttttt*. Thread ending.

Explanation: An recursive error has occurred in a thread. The thread is ending.

The variable *ttttttt* is the name of the thread.

System action: The thread terminates. Note that this message is issued only in its English language version. This is because a likely cause of recursive errors is when error messages are created.

Operator response: Report the problem to your system programmer. Earlier error messages may be seen which identify the original problem. If the failing thread is the Logger or Console Server, message processing can continue, but the facilities of the failed thread are not available. If any other thread fails, stop the PSM (if it has not stopped) and restart it.

System programmer response: Report the problem to your IBM Service Center.

Appendix A. Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes

I/O Operations Return Codes

I/O operations returns the following return codes (RCs) to indicate the completion status of its commands. As you can see from the following table, they adhere to conventional practice.

Return Code	Explanation
0	Command completed successfully
4	Command completed with a warning
8	Command failed
9	GETMAIN failure occurred. No storage is available at the host to send command output to the I/O operations workstation feature.
12	I/O operations was busy
16	Command parameter error
20	I/O operations system error

I/O Operations Status Codes for a Dynamic Switch

Status Code	Explanation
00	Operational
04	In contention (another user has changed information at the switch)
08	Read only (I/O operations can provide configuration information about this switch but cannot change switch configuration settings).
1C	Switch not open
20	Allocate problem
24	GETMAIN failure
28	FREEMAIN failure
3C	Page fix failure
44	Page unfix failure
48	I/O error
4C	Hardware error (switch unit check)
52	UCB lookup failure
58	Swapping failure

I/O Operations Reason Codes

Together with a return code, I/O operations sends an 8-character reason code in hexadecimal notation. The following tables list the reason codes indexed by their corresponding return codes.

Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes

Reason Codes Associated With Several Return Codes

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
20xx0000	Ready to accept commands.	IHVO000I
20xx0001	Empty string or empty parameter list.	IHVO001I
20xx0002	Command name not valid.	IHVO002I
20xx0003	Command entered with no operands or options.	IHVO003I
20xx0004	Parameter greater than 24 characters.	IHVO004I
20xx0005	Option not valid.	IHVO005I
20xx0006	Conflicting options (for example, Force and Noforce specified with the same command).	IHVO006I
20xx0007	Too many parameters or operands.	IHVO007I
20xx0008	1st and 2nd operands both equal * (for example, Display Name * *)	IHVO008I
20xx0009	Port address not valid.	IHVO009I
20xx000A	Operand not valid.	IHVO00AI
20xx000B	Required operands missing.	IHVO00BI
20xx000C	A name of asterisk (*) cannot be assigned to a port.	IHVO00CI
20xx000E	Command not valid on this interface.	IHVO00EI
20xx0010	Connectivity option specified with a nonconnectivity command.	IHVO010I
20xx0011	Combination not valid. Novary and Noforce specified with the same command.	IHVO011I
20xx0012	Combination not valid. Backout, Force, and Vary specified with the same command.	IHVO012I
20xx0013	Combination not valid. The Only option cannot be specified with the Allow command when specifying a 2nd operand of * or (*).	IHVO013I
20xx0014	Combination not valid. The options Only and Also can be specified with the Allow command only.	IHVO014I
20xx0015	Combination not valid. The options Disable and Nodisable can be specified with the Remove Switch command only.	IHVO015I
20xx0016	Combination not valid. The options Nocheck and Novary cannot be specified with the same command.	IHVO016I
20xx0017	Combination not valid. The options Process and Noprocess can be specified with the Sync Switch command only.	IHVO017I
20xx0018	Combination not valid. The options Sync and Fail can be specified with the Display Vary command only.	IHVO018I
20xx0019	Combination not valid. The options Force, Novary, and Backout cannot be specified with the same command.	IHVO019I
20xx0020	Combination not valid. The options Block and Connect can be specified with the Display Switch, Display Port, or Display Name commands only.	IHVO020I
20xx0021	Combination not valid. The options Force and Novary cannot be used on a Remove Chp or Restore Chp command, or a Pathtest Nopathtest option was used on a command other than an allowable Query Relation command.	IHVO021I
20xx0030	Combination not valid. The options On, Off, and Purge can be specified with the Reset Host command only.	IHVO030I
20xx0040	I/O operations already started.	IHVO040I
20xx0041	I/O operations never started.	IHVO041I

Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
20xx00FC	Bad ESTAE environment.	IHVO0FCE
20xx00FD	Bad communication input buffer.	IHVO0FDE
20xx00FE	GETMAIN failed.	IHVO900I
20xx00FF	System operator interface cannot process any more commands.	IHVO0FFE
A0000005	Message ID does not exist.	IHVL001I
A0000006	Missing variable in message.	None
A0000007	Variable type not valid.	IHVL003I
A0000008	Parameter list sent to the central message facility was not valid.	IHVL002I

Reason Codes Associated With RC=0

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
20xx0000	Ready to accept commands.	IHVO000I
40000001	Unlock request for process already unlocked.	None
40000003	Getlock request, but you have already locked command processing.	None
40000004	No one currently owns the lock.	None
D0xx0000	Command completed successfully.	IHVC000I

Reason Codes Associated With RC=4 or RC=8

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
15xx000A	(RC=8)	
15xx0022	(RC=4)	
15xx0023	(RC=8)	
30xx0003	I/O operations is not logged on.	IHVU003I IHVV029I
30xx0005	GETMAIN failed.	IHVU027I
30xx0006	IUCV path to I/O operations failed.	IHVU004I
30xx0007	User not IUCV authorized.	IHVU005I
30xx0008	Data overflow from IUCV.	IHVU
30xx0010	IUCV reply message not found.	IHVU023I
30F0xxxx	RACROUTE failed. xxxx = return code from RACROUTE.	IHVU011I
30FCxxxx	ESTAE failed. xxxx = return code from the ESTAE.	IHVU011I
30B0xxxx	TSO service failed. xxxx = return code from TSO.	IHVU012I
30B1xxxx	TSO service abend. xxxx = abend code from TSO.	IHVU012I
50000001	Name in request not valid.	None
50000002	User failed RACF request.	IHVC100I
50000003	Link failed.	None
50000004	Command code not valid.	None
50000005	Requested message not found	IHVL001I IHVZ999I
50000006	Specified switch not found	IHVC821I

Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
5000007	Specified VTAM name not found	IHVC802I
5000008	No switches defined	IHVC400I
5000009	Specified switch was not affected	IHVC403I
500000A	One or more hosts rejected the command	IHVC401I
500000B	No switches were affected by the command	IHVC402I
500000C	Switch data changed; database not refreshed	IHVC428I
500000D	Specified CHPID not found	IHVC810I
500000E	Specified device not found	IHVC820I
500000F	Specified port name not found	IHVC840I
5000011	Switch data changed; database refreshed	IHVC421I
5000012	Specified port not found	IHVC850I
5000013	Purge failed for resident host	IHVC905I
5000014	One or more switches rejected the command	IHVC406I
5000015	One or more hosts and switches failed	IHVC407I
5000016	Incorrect use of connectivity command	IHVC418I
5000017	Port name was not found on a switch	IHVC427I
5000018	Tried Display Vary outside the range of 1-1500.	IHVC870I
5000019	No blocked port names	IHVC841I
500001A	No connected port names	IHVC842I
500001B	No blocked ports	IHVC851I
500001C	No connected ports	IHVC852I
500001D	Specified device not found on the specified switch	IHVC823I
500001E	There are no port names on the switch	IHVC84CI
500001F	Switch not opened	IHVC902I
5000020	Combination of request bits not valid	IHVC602I
5000021	No Varys to display	IHVC87AI
5000022	FREEMAIN failure.	IHVC990I
5000023	GETMAIN failure.	IHVC900I
5000025	One or more switches had an error on a Display command.	IHVC83AI
5000026	A user entered Getlock and processed a command.	IHVC422I
5000027	Channel subsystem configuration data changed.	IHVC423I
5000028	Channel subsystem configuration and switch data changed.	IHVC424I
5000029	Channel subsystem refresh failed.	IHVC425I
500002A	Unable to obtain current switch and channel configuration data.	IHVC426I
500002B	Remove not enabled	IHVC429I
500002C	Switch was removed	IHVC430I
500002D	Switch was restored	IHVC432I
500002E	No Sync Varys to display	IHVC878I
500002F	No Sync or Fail Varys to display	IHVC876I
5000030	Hosts issued warnings	IHVC615I
5000031	Not all switches were affected by the command.	IHVC617I

Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
50000032	No Writeswch request bits were set.	IHVC628I
50000033	More than one * assigned in name.	IHVC618I
50000034	More than 512 ports affected by the command.	IHVC619I
50000035	The user is not the lock owner.	IHVC630I
50000036	Data overflowed on the command.	IHVC881I
50000037	Starting number is greater than the ending number.	IHVC882I
50000038	SA z/OS system error.	None
50000039	No device numbers in specified range.	IHVC883I
5000003A	User does not own the lock and the data overflowed.	IHVC631I
5000003B	Switch does not support the required function.	IHVC640I
5000003C	File name not valid.	IHVC642I
5000003D	Switch file in use.	IHVC644I
5000003E	File descriptor not valid.	IHVC643I
5000003F	Error in Writefile data block.	IHVC650I
50000040	Ports not implemented.	None
50000041	Maximum number of files saved at switch.	IHVC654I
50000042	File name deos not exist on switch.	IHVC648I
50000043	Required resources not available to access file.	IHVC655I
50000044	Cannot delete IPL file at switch.	IHVC656I
50000045	VTAM name is reset off.	IHVC53AI
50000046	Switch not initialized.	None
50000047	Command, operand, or option not supported on this host's ESCM level.	None
50000048	The command failed because I/O operations can provide configuration information about this switch but cannot change switch configuration settings.	IHVC437I
50000049	Command affects Inter-Switch-Link port.	IHVC913I
51001004	Some host responded with a warning.	None
A5010001	All buffer slots are full, complete wrapping has occurred.	ING001I
A5020008	I/O operations API command failed.	ING001I
A5020012	I/O operations returned a 'busy' on an API command request.	ING001I
A5020016	I/O operations API rejected command.	ING001I
A5020020	I/O operations returned a system error on an API command request.	ING001I
A5030001	Storage request failed.	ING001I
A5030004	FREEMAIN failed.	ING001I
A5040001	Storage request failed.	ING001I
A5040008	I/O operations API command failed.	ING001I
A5210020	Release of I/O operations API module failed.	ING001I
A5240001	Storage request failed.	ING001I
D0xx0089	On a call from a REXX EXEC, insufficient storage is available to return the output of the command in IHVRESP. I/O operations returns a 24-character field of which the leftmost 10 bytes contain the decimal number of bytes of command output that I/O operations attempted to return.	None

Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
D5xx0003	FREEMAIN failed (RC=4).	
D5xx0004	Invalid input header area (RC=8).	
D5xx0005	Input buffer too small (RC=8).	
D5xx0006	Invalid command code (RC=8).	
D5xx0007	GETMAIN failed for block (RC=8).	
D5xx0008	GETMAIN failed for a CMPK 'pool' (RC=8).	
D5xx000A	Maximum number of storage pools obtained (RC=8).	
D5xx000B	External control block overflow (RC=4 or 8).	
D5xx000C	Some information not returned for the graphic view request (RC=4).	
D5xx000D	No information returned for the graphic view request (RC=8).	
E0xx0001	Connection between I/O operations and *CONFIG CP system services failed.	IHVZ720I
FFxx0001	MODESET to user key failed.	IHVU011I
FFxx0002	FREEMAIN failed.	IHVU011I
FFxx0003	MVCL instruction failed.	IHVU011I
FFxx0004	User canceled the Wait state.	IHVU011I
FFxx0005	SCHEDULE failed.	IHVU011I
FFxx0006	MVCK instruction failed.	IHVU011I
FFxx0007	GETMAIN failed.	IHVU011I
FFxx0008	MODESET to key 0 failed.	IHVU011I
FFxx0009	RACROUTE failed.	IHVU011I
FFxxFFFF	Main I/O operations program failed.	IHVD999E

Reason Codes Associated With RC=12

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
30xx0001	Another user processing a command	IHVC514 IHVU019I
40000001	Another user processing a command	IHVS001I
40000002	Another user locked command processing	IHVS002I
40000003	Another user locked command processing through Getlock	IHVS003I

Reason Codes Associated With RC=16

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
D0xx0001	Empty string or parameter list not valid.	IHVO001I
D0xx0002	Command not valid. (See Note 1.)	IHVO002I
D0xx0003	No operands or options specified with the command.	IHVO003I
D0xx0004	Parameter greater than 24 characters. (See Note 1.)	IHVO004I
D0xx0005	Option not valid. (See Note 1.)	IHVO005I

Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
D0xx0006	Conflicting options, such as Force and Noforce, were specified in the same command. In the caller's response area, I/O operations returns each conflicting option in a 24-character field, left-justified and padded to the right with X'40's (blanks).	IHVO006I
D0xx0007	Too many parameters.	IHVO007I
D0xx0008	1st and 2nd operands both equal * (for example, Display Name * * or Block * *).	IHVO008I
D0xx0009	Port address is not valid. (See Note 1.)	IHVO009I
D0xx000A	Operand is not valid. (See Note 1.)	IHVO00AI
D0xx000B	Required operand is missing.	IHVO00BI
D0xx000C	A port name of * is not valid with the Write command.	IHVO00CI
D0xx0010	Connectivity option used with a nonconnectivity command. (See Note 1.)	IHVO010I
D0xx0011	Combination not valid. Novary and Noforce cannot be specified in the same command.	IHVO011I
D0xx0012	Combination not valid. Backout, Force, and Vary specified with the same command.	IHVO012I
D0xx0013	Combination is not valid. 2nd operand of * or (*) cannot be specified with the Only option on the Allow command. (See Note 1.)	IHVO013I
D0xx0014	Combination not valid. The Only or Also option can be specified with the Allow command only.	IHVO014I
D0xx0015	Combination not valid. Disable Nodisable option set is valid only with the Remove Switch command. (See Note 1.)	IHVO015I
D0xx0016	Combination not valid. The options Nocheck and Novary cannot be specified with the same command.	IHVO016I
D0xx0017	Combination not valid. Process Noprocess option set is only valid with the Sync Switch command. (See Note 1.)	IHVO017I
D0xx0018	Combination not valid. Sync and Fail options are valid only with the Display Vary command. (See Note 1.)	IHVO018I
D0xx0019	Combination not valid. The options Force, Novary, and Backout cannot be specified with the same command.	IHVO019I
D0xx0020	Combination not valid. Block or Connect can be specified on the Display Switch, Display Port, or Display Name commands only. (See Note 1.)	IHVO020I
D0xx0021	I/O operations requested a message with too many variables	IHVO021I
D0xx0030	Combination not valid. The On, Off, and Purge options can be specified with the Reset Host command only. (See Note 1.)	IHVO030I
D0xx0040	The Datablock parameter of the Writeswch command is not a valid entry.	None
D0xx0045	On a call from a REXX EXEC, the length of the Writefile data block is not valid. The length must be 20480 bytes, which is 256 ports x 80 bytes (QSWT size) per port. In IHVRESP, I/O operations returns a 24-character field of which the leftmost 8 decimal bytes contain the length specified in the input followed by 16 blanks (X'40').	None
D0xx0046	A switch number in a QSWT in the datablock on a Writefile command is different from the switch number in the first QSWT. All QSWTs in the datablock must contain the same switch device number. (See Note 2.)	None
D0xx0047	The file name on a Writefile command is not valid. It must be one to eight characters in length and can only contain upper case A-Z, 0-9, underscore, or hyphen.	None

Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
D0xx0048	The file descriptor on a Writefile command is not valid. It must be twenty-four characters in length and can contain any character starting with X'40' up to and including X'FE'.	None
D0xx0049	Sequence of ports in the datablock on a Writefile command is not valid. Ports in the QSWTs in the datablock must be in ascending order starting with X'00' up to and including X'FF'. (See Note 2.)	None
D0xx004A	On a call from a REXX EXEC, the length of the Writefile file descriptor length is not valid. The length must be 24 bytes. In IHVRESP, I/O operations returns a 24-character field of which the leftmost 8 decimal bytes contain the incorrect length specified in the input followed by 16 blanks (X'40').	None
D0xx0050	On a call from a REXX EXEC, the Writeport mask length is not valid. The length must equal 256. In IHVRESP, I/O operations returns a 24-character field of which the leftmost 8 decimal bytes contain the incorrect length specified in the input followed by 16 blanks (X'40')	None
D0xx0055	Combination not valid. On a Writeport command with Connect or Disconnect as the 4th operand, the 5th operand must contain a port or port name.	None
D0xx0056	Combination not valid. On a Writeport command with a blank as the 4th operand, the 5th operand must also be blank.	None
D0xx0060	Combination not valid. Relations between like entities are not allowed on the Query Relation command except for hosts and switches. (See Note 1.)	None
D0xx0070	Parameter type not valid. On a Query Entity command, the only valid parameter types are Value, Range, Array, and Table. On a Query Relation command and Query Interface Control Unit command, the only valid parameter types are Value, Range, and Array. (See Note 1.)	None
D0xx0071	The Scope operand is not valid. I/O operations accepts either no more operands or the following operands: Pathtest, Nopathtest, or Scope. (See Note 1.)	None
D0xx0072	Query option not valid. Pathtest Nopathtest option set is not valid in this command. (See Note 1.)	None
D0xx0073	An object (entity) array element is in error.	None
D0xx0074	The first value of the range parameter is missing.	None
D0xx0075	The range parameter is missing a hyphen.	None
D0xx0076	The first value of the range parameter is greater than the second value.	None
D0xx0077	The first value of the range parameter is not valid.	None
D0xx0078	The second value of the range parameter is not valid.	None
D0xx0079	The second value of the range parameter is missing.	None
D0xx0083	A Scope array element is in error.	None
D0xx0088	REXX data overflowed. The data could not be contained in the REXX variable because it exceeded the allowable maximum of 16 meg.	None
D0xx0090	The Array or Table parameter of this Query command is less than the minimum allowable size.	None

Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
D0xx0091	Length of response area is not valid. This error can occur if an application called IHVAPI2 and one of the following conditions have been detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The application passed its own response area and specified a length which is less than zero. The application passed a response area managed by I/O operations. I/O operations either found an invalid length in the prefix area of the response area, or the pointer to the start of the start of the prefix area is invalid. This may occur if the application has modified the prefix area unintentionally. 	None
D0xx00A0	Array or Table parameter of this Query command exceeds the maximum size allowed	None
D0xx00B0	The number of elements found in an array, or the number of rows found in a table, is inconsistent with the actual size of the array or table	None
D0xx00C0	Format identifier specified for a Query, Writeswch, or Writefile command is not valid. (See Note 2.)	None
D0xx00D0	An error in a Query, Writeswch, or Writefile command is not valid. (See Note 2.)	None
D0xx00FE	GETMAIN failed.	IHVO900I
D0xx00FF	Unrecoverable I/O operations error	IHVO0FFE
D0xx0101	Port address is not valid. In the caller's response area, I/O operations returns the 80-byte control block in error.	None
D0xx0102	Switch number not valid. In the caller's response area, I/O operations returns the 80-byte control block in error.	None
D0xx0103	Static port address is not valid. In the caller's response area, I/O operations returns the 80-byte control block in error.	None
D0xx0104	Logical name not valid. In the caller's response area, I/O operations returns the 80-byte control block in error.	None

Notes:

- In the caller's response area, I/O operations returns the parameter in error in a 38-character field, left-justified and padded to the right with blanks (X'40'). (Only if the parameter in error is a Writeport mask parameter, is the field 32 characters instead of 38.)
- I/O operations returns a 24-character field in the caller's response area. Except for the leftmost bytes noted below, the remaining bytes are blanks (X'40').
 - On a Query command, the leftmost byte of hex data represents the format identifier in error.
 - On a Writeswch or Writefile command by a REXX EXEC caller, the leftmost 8 bytes are in decimal.
 - On a Writeswch or Writefile command by a BAL caller, the leftmost 4 hexadecimal bytes represent the first format identifier in error.

Reason Codes Associated With RC=20

Report these reason codes with the associated return code of 20, related messages, and other data to IBM.

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
xxxx0002	Main I/O operations program has ended.	None
xxxx0004	I/O operations is not operational.	None

Return Codes, Status Codes, and Reason Codes

Reason Code	Explanation	Refer to Message
10xxxxxx 15xxxxxx 20xxxxxx 30xxxxxx 40xxxxxx 50xxxxxx 51xxxxxx 60xxxxxx 70xxxxxx 80xxxxxx 90xxxxxx 95xxxxxx A0xxxxxx B0xxxxxx C0xxxxxx	A system service or instruction required by I/O operations has failed.	IHVD005I ING001I
D0xx00AA	Input array data cannot be contained in the command control block. This block cannot exceed $(2^{32})-1$, or 4,294,967,295 bytes.	None
D50x000x	x=X'1'-X'F'.	
D0xxxxxx D5xxxxxx E0xxxxxx FFxxxxxx	A system service or instruction required by I/O operations has failed.	IHVD005I

Appendix B. Alerts

An alert is an unsolicited message that is issued when an unexpected problem requiring immediate operator attention occurs. It summarizes the nature of the problem and gives an operator guidance on taking corrective action. It also provides information that a specialist can use to isolate the source of the problem.

An alert and a message can both be issued to a logged-on operator with information about the same problem. That is, alerts are issued even if an operator has been informed of the problem in some other way. Also, more than one alert can be issued concerning the same problem.

SA z/OS 2.3 alerts are issued for events related to the SA z/OS 2.3 environment that supports target systems, and for events in the target systems themselves.

Monitoring SA z/OS 2.3 alerts is a NetView function. The NetView hardware monitor task is the designated receiver of all alerts that arrive at a NetView application such as the SA z/OS 2.3 program. For more information about the NetView hardware monitor, refer to *NetView Operation*.

Displaying Alert Information

SA z/OS 2.3 uses NetView hardware monitor panels to display alert information. The primary panels for displaying alert information are the Alerts-Dynamic display and the Alerts-Static display.

Alerts-Dynamic Display

The Alerts-Dynamic display shows a list of the most recent alerts received at a NetView application. Each alert is represented by one line in the display. The list of alerts is updated continuously as new alerts occur. New alerts are displayed at the top of the list and are highlighted.

Alerts-Static Display

By pressing the Enter key from the Alerts-Dynamic display, you can bring up the Alerts-Static display (see Figure 2 on page 414).

Alerts

```
N E T V I E W          SESSION DOMAIN: RE00N   AAAA   10/12/90 16:46:59
NPDA-30B              * ALERTS-STATIC * RE00N

SEL# DOMAIN RESNAME TYPE TIME  ALERT DESCRIPTION:PROBABLE CAUSE
( 1) RE00N CHICHGO  S370 16:22 CPC HARDWARE FAILURE:STORAGE
( 2) RE00N CONSOLE SC   16:21 REMOTE CONSOLE ERROR:REMOTE SYSTEM OPERATOR
( 3) RE00N CONSOLE SC   16:21 REMOTE CONSOLE ERROR:SENDING NODE
( 4) RE00N CONSOLE OC   16:21 REMOTE CONSOLE ERROR:SENDING NODE
( 5) RE00N CONSOLE SCB  16:21 REMOTE CONSOLE ERROR:SENDING NODE
( 6) RE00N CONSOLE SCA  16:21 REMOTE CONSOLE ERROR:SENDING NODE
( 7) RE00N CONSOLE OCB  16:21 REMOTE CONSOLE ERROR:SENDING NODE
( 8) RE00N CONSOLE OCA  16:21 REMOTE CONSOLE ERROR:SENDING NODE
( 9) RE00N SYSTEM1 TGTS 16:21 CPC ENTERED HARD WAIT:CONTROL PROGRAM
(10) RE00N SYSTEM1 TGTS 16:21 PROGRAM PROCEDURE INVALID:REM SYSTEM OPERATOR
(11) RE00N PS2SYS1 PS/2 16:21 LINK ERROR:WORKSTATION SUBSYSTEM
(12) RE00N ISQCT001 COMT 16:21 PROGRAM PROCEDURE IS INCORRECT :HOST PROGRAM

DEPRESS ENTER KEY TO VIEW ALERTS-DYNAMIC OR ENTER A TO VIEW ALERTS-HISTORY
ENTER SEL# (ACTION),OR SEL# PLUS M (MOST RECENT), P (PROBLEM), DEL (DELETE)
???
```

Figure 2. A Sample Alerts-Static Display

The Alerts-Static display presents a snapshot of the information in the Alerts-Dynamic display. The two displays are virtually identical. However, the Alerts-Static display does not change dynamically as a result of new alerts received while it is being displayed.

From the Alerts-Static display, you can bring up panels that contain detailed information about individual alerts. Among the panels you can bring up for each alert are the Recommended Action For Selected Event display and the “Event Detail” panel.

Recommended Action For Selected Event Display

The Recommended Action For Selected Event display (see Figure 3) suggests actions you can take to bypass or resolve the alert.

```
N E T V I E W          SESSION DOMAIN: RE00N   AAAA   10/12/90 16:46:59
NPDA-45A              * RECOMMENDED ACTION FOR SELECTED EVENT *   PAGE 1 OF 1
RE00N                ISQCM...  ISQCT001
+-----+ +-----+
| MMT |---| COMT |
+-----+ +-----+

USER      CAUSED - NONE

INSTALL CAUSED - MISMATCH BETWEEN HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE CONFIGURATIONS
ACTIONS - I083 - CORRECT CUSTOMIZATION PARAMETERS

FAILURE CAUSED - COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM ABNORMALLY TERMINATED
ACTIONS - I005 - PERFORM SNA DATA STREAM PROBLEM DETERMINATION
PROCEDURES
I253 - CONTACT CONSUMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE

ENTER DM (DETAIL MENU) OR D (EVENT DETAIL)

???
```

Figure 3. A Sample Recommended Action For Selected Event Display

Information presented on the Recommended Action For Selected Event display includes:

- A graphical representation of the resources involved with the alert
- A list of recommended actions for resolving the alert. Recommended actions are listed for three different types of problems that may have caused the alert:
 - User-caused problems
 - Problems related to the way in which SA z/OS 2.3 is installed
 - Communications problems or target system hardware problems detected by SA z/OS 2.3

From the Recommended Action For Selected Event display, you can bring up the “Event Detail” panel or the Detail Menu.

Event Detail Panel

The “Event Detail” panel (see Figure 4) provides general information about the alert and allows you to select different detail information displays. The “Event Detail” panel can be a multipage panel.

```

N E T V I E W          SESSION DOMAIN: RE00N  AAAA      10/12/90 16:47:20
NPDA-45A              * EVENT DETAIL *                PAGE 1 OF 2
RE00N      ISQCM...   ISQCT001
+-----+ +-----+
| MMT |---| COMT |
+-----+ +-----+

DATE/TIME: RECORDED - 04/12 16:21

DESCRIPTION: PROGRAM PROCEDURE IS INCORRECT

PROBABLE CAUSES:
HOST PROGRAM
COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM

APPLICATION PROGRAM TEXT:
ISQCT001 COMMUNICATIONS TASK FAILED

ENTER A (ACTION) OR DM (DETAIL MENU)

???
```

Figure 4. A Sample “Event Detail” Panel

Information presented on the “Event Detail” panel includes:

- A graphical representation of the resources involved with the alert
- The time the alert was recorded
- A short description of the alert
- A list of resources, programs, or operators that may be the source of the alert
- The actual text of the alert (application program text)
- The alert identifier (product ID number and alert ID number)

From the “Event Detail” panel, you can bring up the Recommended Action display or the Detail Menu.

For more information about the NetView hardware monitor panels that contain alert information, refer to the *NetView Operation* book.

Description of SA z/OS 2.3 Alerts

SA z/OS 2.3 generates the following alerts. All alerts use a nongeneric NMVT alert format. (See the *NetView Operation* book for more information.)

For each of the alerts, the text given is that which appears as the application program text on the “Event Detail” panel for the alert.

Communications Task Failed

Alert ID number:

0001.

Alert text:

task-name COMMUNICATIONS TASK FAILED

where:

task-name is the name of the communications task that failed.

Description:

This alert indicates that a communications task has failed. When a communications task fails, a message monitor task attempts to recover it. The number of times the message monitor task attempts recovery of the communications task (the retry count) is specified using the “Communication Task Control Parameters” panel of the SA z/OS 2.3 configuration dialogs. When the number of attempts is the same as the retry count and the communications task fails, this alert is generated.

Lost PC Session

Alert ID number:

0002.

Alert text:

PS/2-name LOST PS/2 SESSION

where:

PS/2-name is the name of the PC with which SA z/OS 2.3 has lost the ability to communicate.

Description:

This alert is generated when SA z/OS 2.3 detects that it has lost the ability to communicate with a PC that is initialized. If the PC is not currently in use (not initialized or associated with a target system), an alert is not generated.

You should determine the cause of the communications failure. Any of the following components could be the cause of the problem:

- The SA z/OS 2.3 program in the focal-point system
- The SA z/OS 2.3 distributed feature code program
- The VTAM program
- The OS/2 EE Communications Manager program
- The transmission media

DCCF Detected

Alert ID number:

0003.

Alert text:

target-system-name DCCF DETECTED

where:

target-system-name is the name of the target system where the DCCF display is detected.

Description:

This alert is generated when an MVS target system is active and the PC detects a DCCF display.

Wait State Detected

Alert ID number:

0004.

Alert text:

target-system-name WAIT STATE DETECTED

where:

target-system-name is the name of the target system where the wait state was detected.

Description:

This alert is generated when an active target system enters a disabled wait state.

You should perform normal wait state problem determination and resolution in response to this alert.

Console Lost

Alert ID number:

0005.

Alert text:

target-system-name {OCA | OCB | SCA | SCB} CONSOLE LOST

where:

target-system-name is the name of the target system that includes the console with which communications were lost.

OCA is the active operator console.

OCB is the backup operator console.

SCA is the active system console.

SCB is the backup system console.

Description:

This alert is generated if communication with an active or backup system console or operator console was lost. If the console to which there is no communication is the active console and there is a backup console, SA z/OS 2.3 makes the backup console the active console.

Console Access Lost

Alert ID number:

0006.

Alerts

Alert text:

target-system-name {OC | SC} CONSOLE ACCESS LOST

where:

target-system-name is the name of the target system that includes the console with which communications were lost.

OC is the operator console.

SC is the system console.

Description:

This alert indicates that there is no access available to a system console or an operator console at the specified target system, and that a backup console is not available.

Could Not Obtain System Console

Alert ID number:

0007.

Alert text:

target-system-name COULD NOT OBTAIN SYSTEM CONSOLE

where:

target-system-name is the name of the target system that includes the console that could not be obtained.

Description:

This alert indicates that SA z/OS 2.3 was not able to assign the system console on the service processor or processor controller.

Target Hardware Problem

Alert ID number:

0008.

Alert text:

target-system-name TARGET HARDWARE PROBLEM *target-hardware-name*

where:

target-system-name is the name of the target system that has the hardware problem.

target-hardware-name is the name of the target hardware used by the target system that has the hardware problem.

Description:

This alert is generated if the target system detects a processor controller error. If a 308x processor detects a severe error, the SA z/OS 2.3 distributed feature code program issues message ISQP411I. SA z/OS 2.3 automates these messages and generates an alert.

Appendix C. Abend Codes and Reason Codes Issued By the Automation Manager

Communication DST and Automation Manager Abend Codes

This section describes the abend codes and reason codes that the automation manager may issue using the ABEND macro. If one of these abend codes occurs, contact your IBM Support Center.

With **ABEND CODE 3998** the following reason code can be issued:

X'01' The DST abends due to a severe MQSeries related problem during MQSeries outbound or MQSeries receive. The DST is intentionally terminated and will be restarted by SA z/OS due to message trapping of message DSI172I.

With **ABEND CODE 3999** the following reason codes can be issued:

- X'01'** PLX call stack storage cannot be obtained because no storage is available
- X'02'** PLX call stack storage is too small. PLX call stack storage has been obtained but a nested program does not get enough storage from the stack.
- X'0A'** List of ECB to be posted exceeds the limit (16). Module INGPXIMV detected an error while processing a time exit.
- X'0B'** List of ECB to be posted exceeds the limit (16). Module HSAAPIMV detected an error while processing a time exit.
- X'10'** The threshold for the loop detector has been exceeded.
- X'11'** There has been an attempt to add a duplicate list element.

Appendix D. Response Messages, Error Strings, Condition Codes

Response Messages (AOFA0000 -- AOFA0099)

Automation returns the following messages to indicate command-invocation, parameter-list, or parameter-resolution problems.

AOFA0000

Explanation: This response message is returned as an indicator for command-invocation, parameter-list, or parameter-resolution problems. If the AOFA0000 response message is returned from the INGHWCMD command list, its data portion is an error string (see Table 5). If the AOFA0000 response message is returned from the INGHWCOM communication task command processor, its data portion contains a condition code from 001 through 033 (see "Hardware Communication Task Condition Codes "00B00xx"" on page 433).

Table 5. AOFA0000 Response Message Error Strings

Error type	Error strings
Environment error	Required_System_Automation_Environment_is_not_complete

Table 5. AOFA0000 Response Message Error Strings (continued)

Error type	Error strings
Parm error	Proc_or_Sys_name_and_HW_function_name_is_required p_session_type_not_SYNC/ASync/blank Timeout_range_tttt_already_defined. Timeout_tt_out_of_range_1-59. Timeout_specification_range_tt_is_not_valid. Timeout_specification_tt_is_not_valid. Timeout_specification_tttt_ends_invalid. TRACE_option_must_be_ON_or_OFF hwcmd_with_FORCE_operand_is_not_valid. hwcmd_is_not_a_supported_HW_function. p_must_be_a_decimal_integer_value_or_ALL p_EXTERNAL_CPU_definition_error CN_Activation_profile_name_not_alphanumeric CN_Profile_name_is_a_positional_parm p_does_not_support_target_wildcard. p_Parm_is_in_wrong_position. lparm_load_parm_length_must_be_8. devnum_device_address_not_hexadecimal. devnum_mandatory_load_address_invalid. lval_Load_value_definition_error. lval_Load_value_is_a_positional_parm. pn_load_profile_name_not_alphanumeric. pn_Load_profile_definition_error. pn_Profile_name_is_a_positional_parm. spc_P_and_LV_specs_are_mutually_exclusive. name_invalid_chars_in_proc_or_sys_name. name_name_longer_than_8_characters. parm_Parm_is_unknown_or_in_wrong_position. evt_is_an_invalid_event_type evt_defined_more_than_once ALL_must_be_the_1st_or_unique_event_parm Event_specification_is_required p_variable_name_APNAME_required p_APNAME_data_len_must_be_1-16_chars p_APNAME_data_must_not_contain_blanks p_Aplid_definition_error p_ON/OFF_missing_error p_invalid_image_cntl_varname p_YES/NO_missing_error p_variable_is_READONLY p_numeric_value_out_of_range p_value_not_numeric p_value_for_variable_missing p_command_parm_not_supported p_command_function_not_supported p_profile_name_blank_or_gt_16char p_act_profile_varname_missing p_act_profile_vardata_def_error

Table 5. AOFA0000 Response Message Error Strings (continued)

Error type	Error strings
Resolve error	<p> <i>sysname_for_CFs_LOAD/SYSRESET_are_not_supported.</i> <i>sysname_type_specification_missing_or_invalid.</i> <i>sysname_null_string_BCP_command_error</i> <i>pname_has_invalid_CPC_address_format.</i> <i>pname_has_no_IP_address_defined.</i> <i>pname__has_no_processor_address_defined.</i> <i>name_name_is_not_defined.</i> <i>pname_name_not_valid_for_CPC_command.</i> <i>pname_has_no_AUTHTKN_defined.</i> <i>No_HWOPER_task_defined.</i> </p>
Check Task	<p> <i>hwtask_reached_QueueLimit_qlim</i> <i>hwtask_task_msqqeue_data_is_invalid</i> <i>hwtask_task_is_not_available</i> <i>hwtask_task_module_INGHWCOM_not_running</i> </p>
Hardware Interface	<p> <i>BCP_internal_interface_is_disabled_or_not_active</i> <i>BCP_internal_interface_status_cannot_be_determined</i> </p>
Authorization error	<p> <i>hwcmd_has_undefined_access_level</i> <i>accllevel_to_resname_not_allowed_for_user</i> <i>BadRC_during_access_chk_for_resname</i> </p>

Examples:

- The INGHWCMD command failed returning an AOFA0000 error string:

```
INGHWCMD MYSYS GETISTAT
```

```
AOFA0000 Resolve error:
"MYSYS"_is_not_a_predefined_system_or_CF-name
```

- The INGHWCMD command failed. Message AOFA0000 was returned by INGHWCOM command processor. The condition code 00B00003 indicates that an unknown communication interface name was passed from INGHWCMD to INGHWCOM.

```
INGHWCMD SC50 GETISTAT
```

```
AOFA0000 GETISTAT STATUS(REJECTED) CONDITION(00B00003) SENSE() CPCSNAME()
TSTIME(020111073708)
```

AOFA0001

Explanation: This response message is returned from a request of the following hardware command functions: ACTIVATE, DEACTIVATE, LOAD, RESTART, SYSRESET, START, STOP, CBU, EXTERNAL, RESERVE

Examples:

- The hardware function STOP was successfully performed for system KEY7:

```
INGHWCMD KEY7 STOP
```

```
AOFA0001 STOP KEY7 STATUS(SUCCESS)
CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7E1FA0A)TSTIME(020111135810)
```

- The hardware function SYSRESET was rejected by INGHWCOM. The condition code 00B00056 indicates that system KEY6 is still operational and cannot be disrupted. In order to perform a disruptive hardware operation, the FORCE option must be specified:

```
INGHWCMD KEY6 SYSRESET
```

```
AOFA0001 SYSRESET KEY6
CONDITION(00B00056)SENSE()CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7E1FA0A)TSTIME(020111142827)
```

- The first command successfully sets a reserve for application ID IPSFO. The second command lists the reserve ID as stored in the Support Element. The third command fails because it tries to release the reserve with an invalid reserve ID (that is, it is not used for the reserve). The fourth command is identical to a RESERVE LIST command.

AOFA0002 • AOFA0004

It shows a reserve ID that is identical to the CPCSNAME. This indicates that on the SE, EXCLUSIVE CONTROL has been set manually. In order to successfully release a reserve, the RESERVE OFF request must be made, using the same application name (reserve ID) as for the RESERVE ON request.

```
INGHWCMDFREEWAYRESERVEIPSF0ON

AOFA0001RESERVEFREEWAYSTATUS(SUCCESS)
CPCSNAME(DEIBMIP1.IP3TVMA0)
TSTIME(040828172045)

INGHWCMDFREEWAYRESERVELIST

AOFA0001RESERVEFREEWAYSTATUS(SUCCESS)
APPLNAME(0AUT0OPS.IPSF0)
CPCSNAME(DEIBMIP1.IP3TVMA0)TSTIME(040828172315)

INGHWCMDFREEWAYRESERVEWHOKNOWSOFF

AOFA0001RESERVEFREEWAYSTATUS(FAILED)CONDITION(0B20000)
SENSE(0838001B000000000000)
CPCSNAME(DEIBMIP1.IP3TVMA0)TSTIME(040828172445)

INGHWCMDFREEWAYRESERVE

AOFA0001RESERVEFREEWAYSTATUS(SUCCESS)
APPLNAME(DEIBMIP1.IP3TVMA0)
CPCSNAME(DEIBMIP1.IP3TVMA0)TSTIME(040828173117)
```

AOFA0002

Explanation: This message is the response to an INITCOM request. INITCOM establishes a session between INGHWCOM and the Processor Support Element of the addressed hardware.

Example: The session between the INGHWCOM and the processor Support Element of the CPC DEIBMD1.X7E1FA0A, configured with the hardware name "YORAMA," is established successfully:

```
INGHWCMFYORAMAINITCOM

AOFA0002INITCOMYORAMASTATUS(SUCCESS)
CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7E1FA0A)TSTIME(020111143851)
```

AOFA0003

Explanation: This message is the response to an INITCOM request to an HMC. INITCOM establishes a session between INGHWCOM and the addressed CPC. In case the CPC is defined over an HMC, for each CPC managed by the HMC, one extra line is shown in the report.

Example: The session between INGHWCOM and the HMC where SERVER1 is a member, is established successfully. Implicitly, the sessions to the other CPCs of that HMC are also established:

```
INGHWCMFSERVER1INITCOM

AOFA0003INITCOMSERVER1STATUS(SUCCESS)TSTIME(030117084549)
AOFA0003INITCOMCPCSNAME(DEIBMIPS.IP3T1000)
AOFA0003INITCOMCPCSNAME(AUIBMQXP.QXPthes1)
AOFA0003INITCOMCPCSNAME(AUIBMQXP.QXPthes9)
AOFA0003INITCOMCPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7E1FA0A)
AOFA0003INITCOMCPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7F1E30A)
AOFA0003INITCOMCPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7F1F20A)
AOFA0003INITCOMREPORTCOMPLETE
```

AOFA0004

Explanation: This report is the response to a TERMCOM request. TERMCOM ends a session between INGHWCOM and the Processor Support Element of the addressed hardware.

Examples:

1. The session between the INGHWCOM and the Processor Support Element of the CPC USIBMSC.SCZP107 configured with the hardware name "P701" is terminated successfully:

```
INGHWCMD P701 TERMCOM
```

```
AOFA0004 TERMCOM P701 STATUS(SUCCESS)
CPCSNAME(USIBMSC.SCZP701) TSTIME(020111090930)
```

2. The session termination between the INGHWCOM and the Processor Support Element of the CPC USIBMSC.SCZP701 configured with the hardware name "P701" was rejected. Condition code 00B00033 indicates that no session existed to terminate:

```
INGHWCMD P701 TERMCOM
```

```
AOFA0004 TERMCOM P701 STATUS(REJECTED) CONDITION(00B00033) SENSE()
CPCSNAME(USIBMSC.SCZP701) TSTIME(020111091447)
```

AOFA0005

Explanation: This report is the response to a TERMCOM request for a CPC that is defined over an HMC connection. In this case, TERMCOM terminates the session between INGHWCOM and the HMC.

Example: The session between INGHWCOM and the HMC where SERVER1 is defined, is terminated successfully. Implicitly, the sessions the other CPCs of that HMC are also terminated.

```
INGHWCMD SERVER1 TERMCOM
```

```
AOFA0005 TERMCOM SERVER1 STATUS(SUCCESS)
TSTIME(030117085107)
AOFA0005 TERMCOM CPCSNAME(DEIBMIPS.IP3T1000)
AOFA0005 TERMCOM CPCSNAME(AUIBMQXP.QXPTHES1)
AOFA0005 TERMCOM CPCSNAME(AUIBMQXP.QXPTHES9)
AOFA0005 TERMCOM CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7E1FA0A)
AOFA0005 TERMCOM CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7F1E30A)
AOFA0005 TERMCOM CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7F1F20A)
AOFA0005 TERMCOM REPORT COMPLETE
```

AOFA0006

Explanation: This report is the response to a CCNTL APNAME request for a CPC that displays or sets the name of an activation profile (reset or load) for the next CPC activation. APNAME is the only variable for a CPC that can be set with INGHWCMD.

Examples:

1. The current setting of the CPC activation profile is displayed. Profile names can be up to 16 characters in length.

```
INGHWCMD FREEWAY CCNTL APNAME
```

```
AOFA0006 CCNTL FREEWAY STATUS(SUCCESS) APNAME(DEFAULT)
CPCSNAME(DEIBMIP1.IP3TVMA0) TSTIME(040825101045)
```

2. The profile name is changed to DEFAULTLOAD. Profile names can be up to 16 characters in length.

```
INGHWCMD FREEWAY CCNTL APNAME(DEFAULTLOAD)
```

```
AOFA0006 CCNTL FREEWAY STATUS(SUCCESS) APNAME(DEFAULTLOAD)
CPCSNAME(DEIBMIP1.IP3TVMA0) TSTIME(040825101104)
```

AOFA0007

Explanation: This multiline report is the response to a ICNTL request. It returns either a list of all available image variables with their current settings, or the response to a query or set request for a single image variable. Note that the set of image variables available may be different, depending on the processor type, the image is running on.

Examples:

1. An ICNTL LIST request returns a report with the available image variables and their current settings for image KEY4 of CPC FREEWAY.

AOFA0016

```
INGHWCMD FREEWAY.KEY4 ICNTL LIST
```

```
AOFA0007 ICNTL FREEWAY.KEY4 STATUS(SUCCESS)
          CPCSNAME(DEIBMIP1.IP3TVMA0) TSTIME(040911090931)
AOFA0007 DEFCAP(0)
AOFA0007 PWI(30)
AOFA0007 PWIC(NO)
AOFA0007 PWMN(10)
AOFA0007 PWMX(100)
AOFA0007 PWC(30)
AOFA0007 PWCC(NO)
AOFA0007 WLME(NO)
AOFA0007 ICNTL REPORT COMPLETE
```

2. Another LIST request output is shown. Note that LIST is the default request if no other ICNTL parameter is specified. The report shows the available image variables for image KEY1 of CPC SAFOS. This processor is of an older type than CPC FREEWAY from example 1. Only the initial processor weight (PWI) and the initial processor weight capping (PWIC) can be manipulated on this hardware type.

```
INGHWCMD SAFOS.KEY1 ICNTL
```

```
AOFA0007 ICNTL SAFOS.KEY1 STATUS(SUCCESS)
          CPCSNAME(DEIBMIP1.IP3TKY10) TSTIME(040911091922)
AOFA0007 PWI(30)
AOFA0007 PWIC(NO)
AOFA0007 ICNTL REPORT COMPLETE
```

3. In this example, z/OS Workload Manager (WLM) Control is enabled for the CP resources assigned to image KEY4 of CPC FREEWAY.

```
INGHWCMD FREEWAY.KEY4 ICNTL WLME(YES)
```

```
AOFA0007 ICNTL FREEWAY.KEY4 STATUS(SUCCESS)
          CPCSNAME(DEIBMIP1.IP3TVMA0) TSTIME(040911090931)
AOFA0007 WLME(YES)
AOFA0007 ICNTL REPORT COMPLETE
```

AOFA0016

Explanation: This report is the response to a CPCDATA request. It returns a report consisting of multiple AOFA0016 messages. The CPCDATA request combines the GETSINFO request for a CPC with the list of GETIINFO request, one for each image of the CPC.

Examples:

1. The AOFA0016 report message consists of three line record types. The first line type is always the CPC report and the last line is always the report completion type. In between, 1-*n* IMAGE report lines may be displayed, depending on the number of images that are defined for the CPC.

```
AOFA0016 CPCDATA FREEWAY STATUS(OPERATING)
          PDATA(TYPE(2064),MODEL(107),S/N(000020051528))
          APROF(DEFAULT) MODE(LPAR) CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7F1E30A)
          TIME(020701083608)
AOFA0016 CPCDATA CPCINAME(CF1) STATUS(OPERATING) INUMBER(09) IDATA() MODE(CF)
AOFA0016 CPCDATA CPCINAME(KEY3)STATUS(OPERATING)
          INUMBER(0A)
          IDATA(OSNAME(KEY3),OSTYPE(MVS),OSLEVEL(V1R2),SYSPLEX(KEY1PLEX))
          MODE(ESA390)
AOFA0016 CPCDATA CPCINAME(VMA) STATUS(OPERATING) INUMBER(0B)
          IDATA(OSNAME(BOEVMA),OSTYPE(VM)) MODE(ESA390)
AOFA0016 CPCDATA CPCINAME(DER1) STATUS(OPERATING) INUMBER(0C) IDATA() MODE(LINUXONLY)
AOFA0016 CPCDATA CPCINAME(DER2) STATUS(NOT_OPERATING) INUMBER(0D) IDATA() MODE(LINUXONLY)
AOFA0016 CPCDATA REPORT COMPLETE
```

The STATUS field of line one, the CPC status, can have the following values:

```
OPERATING
NOT_OPERATING
NO_POWER
STATUS_CHECK
```

EXCEPTIONS
POWERSAVE
SERVICE
LINKNOTACTIVE
SERVICE_REQ
UNKNOWN

The PDATA field of line one contains the type, model, and serial number of the CPC.

The APROF field of line one contains the last activation profile name used to activate the CPC.

The MODE field of line one, the CPC mode, can have the following values:

ESA390
S370
FM
FMAE
HM
HMEA
LPAR
ESA390TPF
CF
FMEX
HMAS
LINUXONLY

For each identified CPC image, an AOFA0016 report line is generated.

The CPCINAME field of an image report line contains the image name of an identified image.

The INUMBER field contains the two hex digit partition number. For processor hardware supporting a single channel subsystem, the first digit is always zero. The second digit contains a partition number from 1-F. For processor hardware supporting multiple channel subsystems, the first hex digit contains the channel subsystem number, starting with zero and the second digit contains the partition number 1-F.

The IDATA field contains a collection of the available information supplied by the image BCP. This information can be: OSNAME, OSTYPE, or OSLEVEL; for BCPs of type MVS it can be SYSPLEX. Note that one or more IDATA fields may not be available in the AOFA0016, AOFA0017 response reports. This is because not all BCPs may supply the complete field set. If the OSLEVEL field is not shown in the response report, the BCP did not provide this information to the hardware.

The STATUS field of an image report line contains the same status values as supplied with the GETISTAT report message AOFA0017.

- The processor defined as YORAMA was initialized in ESA390 mode and has a NOT_OPERATING status. The last ACTIVATE was performed using profile KEY6BASIC. Due to its non operational status, no BCP information is available in the IDATA field.

```
AOFA0016 CPCDATA YORAMA STATUS(NOT_OPERATING)
          PDATA(TYPE(9672),MODEL(RX4),S/N(000510064523)) MODE(ESA390)
          APROF(KEY6BASIC) CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7E1FA0A) TSTIME(020703094909)
AOFA0016 CPCDATA CPCINAME(X7E1FA0A:Image) IDATA()
AOFA0016 CPCDATA REPORT COMPLETE
```

AOFA0017

Explanation: This report is the response to the following requests: GETSSTAT, GETSDGR, GETSINF, GETISTAT,GETIINFO, and CBU STATUS request.

GETISTAT	queries the status of an image object
GETIINFO	queries the status of an image object and lists the available image information (OSname,OStype,OSlevel, SysplexName)
GETSSTAT	queries the status of a CPC object

AOFA0018

GETSDGR	queries the degraded reason indicator of a CPC supporting the DEGRADED status
GETSINFO	queries the status of a CPC object and lists the available CPC information (machine type and model, CPC serial number, last used activation profile name)
CBU STATUS	The status function of the CBU command returns the determined status of the optional capacity backup processor HW feature

On successful completion, the status field of message AOFA0017 may have one of the following values:

GETIINFO	CBU STATUS	GETSDGR
OPERATING	NOT_INSTALLED	NOT_DEGRADED
NOT_OPERATING	NOT_ACTIVATED	MEM_REDUCED
NOT_ACTIVATED	NOT_ENABLED	MEM_BUS_FAILURE
STATUS_CHECK	UNAVAILABLE	NODE_NOT_RUNNING
EXCEPTIONS	AVAILABLE	RING_OPEN
POWERSAVE	ACTIVATED	CBU_EXPIRATION
		MRU_FAILURE
		TEMPERATURE_PROBLEM
		IML_WAS_IN_DEGRADED_MODE

Examples:

- The system (*), which runs on LPAR A3 of CPC USIBMSC.SCZP801, has a status of OPERATING and its system name is SC50.
INGHWCMD * GETISTAT

AOFA0017 GETISTAT SC50 STATUS(OPERATING) CPCINAME(A3) CPCSNAME(USIBMSC.SCZP801)
TSTIME(020111095940)
- On processor YORAMA, the logical partition KEY7 has a status of OPERATING:
INGHWCMD YORAMA.KEY7 GETISTAT

AOFA0017 GETISTAT YORAMA.KEY7 STATUS(OPERATING) CPCINAME(KEY7)
CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7E1FA0A) TSTIME(020204130403)
- On processor FREEWAY, Capacity Backup Upgrade is installed and enabled (AVAILABLE). It was ACTIVATED on the 18th of April 2002 and will expire on the 9th of September 2002. There are four test-activations left for processing.
INGHWCMD FREEWAY CBU STATUS

AOFA0017 CBU FREEWAY STATUS(AVAILABLE,ACTIVATED)
ACTIVATION(18/04/02) EXPIRATION(09/09/02) TESTSLEFT(4)
CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7E1FA0A)
TSTIME(020204130403)
- The system defined as KEY6 to SA z/OS, which runs on logical partition KEY6 (cpciname), whose partition number cannot be determined (inumber field is empty), is an MVS OS type with an OS defined name KEY6. It runs as a member of the sysplex KEY6PLEX. The Lpar runs in ESA mode and is running on CPC DEIBMD1.X7E1FA0A.
INGHWCMD KEY6 GETIINFO

AOFA0017 GETIINFO KEY6 STATUS(OPERATING) CPCINAME(KEY6)
INUMBER(0A) IDATA(OSNAME(KEY6),OSTYPE(MVS),SYSPLEX(KEY6PLEX))
MODE(ESA) CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7E1FA0A)
TSTIME(020923110403)

AOFA0018

Explanation: This report is returned in response to a GETCLUSTER command.

Examples:

- From the system that you are running on (*), the CPC addresses list in PDATA are in your scope of control. With a BCP Internal Interface connections, this list is determined internally from the local SE by contacting the HMC in your processor LAN that has the "Change Management" function enabled. The content of the Defined CPCs

group of this HMC represents the CPCs that you can contact through this BCP Internal Interface session. Each scope list is terminated with a "report complete" message. The PDATA field of the AOFA0018 message contains CPC-related information. The first PDATA entry is always the fully qualified address of the CPC (cpcsname). Other PDATA information may be added in the future, separated by a comma.

```
INGHWCMD * GETCLUSTER
```

```
AOFA0018 GETCLUSTER SC50 STATUS(SUCCESS)
CPCSNAME(USIBMSC.SCZP801)TSTIME(020112054842)
AOFA0018 GETCLUSTER PDATA(USIBMSC.SCZP801)
AOFA0018 GETCLUSTER PDATA(USIBMSC.SCZP701)
AOFA0018 GETCLUSTER PDATA(USIBMSC.SCZP702)
AOFA0018 GETCLUSTER PDATA(USIBMSC.SCZP601)
AOFA0018 GETCLUSTER REPORT COMPLETE
```

- This GETCLUSTER request failed with a condition code of 0B100224 representing a BCP Internal Interface transport timeout condition:

```
INGHWCMD * GETCLUSTER
```

```
AOFA0018 GETCLUSTER SC50 STATUS(FAILED) CONDITION(0B100224)
SENSE(00000000 0000 00000000)
CPCSNAME(USIBMSC.SCZP801)TSTIME(020111085916)
```

AOFA0019

Explanation: This report is returned response to a FILTER LIST command.

Examples:

- The filter list report shows the filters that are in place for SERVER1 CPC. The defined events in the list (EN) are only forwarded to the specified NetView operators or operator group, if at least one filter is set. If a prefix field PFX was specified with a filter SET command, its text is placed in front of every event message (ISQ900I).

```
INGHWCMD SERVER1 FILTER LIST
```

```
AOFA0019 FILTER SERVER1 STATUS(SUCCESS) CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7F1F20A) TSTIME(030128090248)
AOFA0019 FILTER CPC PDATA(EN(ST,HW) OP(TIL) PFX(ISQ900I))
AOFA0019 FILTER CPC PDATA(EN(CC,ST,HW,ALRT) OP(+A00001S) PFX(ISQ900I))
AOFA0019 FILTER CPC PDATA(EN(CC,ST,HW) OP(+000001S) PFX(ISQ900I))
AOFA0019 FILTER REPORT COMPLETE
```

If a prefix field PFX was specified with a filter SET command, its text is placed in front of every event message. If no prefix is given with a FILTER SET command, the default prefix AOFA0900 is used.

- The filter list report shows the filters that are in place for image KEY2 on CPC SERVER1.

The first filter set sends all event reports to group +GEOOPER in a event message prefixed with GEO001I. The second filter sends the event messages with the default prefix AOFA0900, because in the preceding filter set command PFX was not specified.

```
INGHWCMD SERVER1.KEY2 FILTER LIST
```

```
AOFA0019 FILTER SERVER1.KEY2 STATUS(SUCCESS) CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7F1F20A) TSTIME(030119070203)
AOFA0019 FILTER INAME(KEY2) PDATA(EN(CC,ST,HW,BCP,ALRT) OP(+GEOOPER) PFX(GEO001I))
AOFA0019 FILTER INAME(KEY2) PDATA(EN(CC,ST,HW,BCP) OP(TIL) PFX(AOFA0900))
AOFA0019 FILTER REPORT COMPLETE
```

AOFA0020

Examples:

- In this example the APROF OPEN request returns report AOFA0020 with the number of profiles stored for each activation profile type, in the second line. If no profile is stored for a activation profile type, the value 0 is returned for that type.

AOFA0020

INGHWCMD FREEWAY APROF OPEN

```
AOFA0020 APROF FREEWAY STATUS(SUCCESS)
          CPCSNAME(DEIBMIP1.IP3TVMA0) TSTIME(040920100843)
AOFA0020 PROFILES(RESET(1),IMAGE(16),LOAD(1))
AOFA0020 APROF REPORT COMPLETE
```

2. In this example the APROF CLOSE request returned a successful CLOSE of the activation profiles. Note that activation profiles must have been opened using the APROF OPEN request, prior issuing other profile requests.

INGHWCMD FREEWAY APROF CLOSE

```
AOFA0020 APROF FREEWAY STATUS(SUCCESS)
          CPCSNAME(DEIBMIP1.IP3TVMA0) TSTIME(040920101023)
AOFA0020 APROF REPORT COMPLETE
```

3. This example shows the response to an Activation Profile List command for image profiles of CPC FR07. For each profile name listed, a new AOFA0020 report line is generated.

INGHWCMD FR07 APROF IMAGE LIST

```
AOFA0020 APROF FR07 STATUS(SUCCESS)
          CPCSNAME(DEIBMIP1.IP3TVMA0) TSTIME(040920101055)
AOFA0020 NAME(DEFAULT)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(VMA)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(CF1)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(SYSA)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(SYSB)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(SYSC)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(SYSD)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(SYSE)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(SYSF)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(KEY3)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(KEY4)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(CIM7)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(CIM8)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(CFD)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(CFE)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(CFF)
AOFA0020 APROF REPORT COMPLETE
```

4. In this example the contents of image profile KEY3 is read. For each profile keyword variable one report line is generated. Keyword variable OSSLP (operating system specific load parameter) is a special case. The data length of this variable, together with the other associated report data, exceeds the maximum length supported for this interface. For this reason, the output for OSSLP is split into 8 segments. The segment number is attached to the keyword, separated by a period from the keyword name.

INGHWCMD FR07 APROF IMAGE P(KEY3) READ

```
AOFA0020 APROF FR07 STATUS(SUCCESS)
          CPCSNAME(DEIBMIP1.IP3TVMA0)
          TSTIME(041002111100)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(KEY3) BPS()
AOFA0020 IMAGE(KEY3) BRLBA(0000000000000000)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(KEY3) DEFCAP(0)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(KEY3) IPLADR(NEXT)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(KEY3) IPLPRM(NEXT)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(KEY3) IPLTYP(NORMAL)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(KEY3) LUN(0000000000000000)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(KEY3) OSSLP.1(
AOFA0020 IMAGE(KEY3) OSSLP.2(
AOFA0020 IMAGE(KEY3) OSSLP.3(
AOFA0020 IMAGE(KEY3) OSSLP.4(
AOFA0020 IMAGE(KEY3) OSSLP.5(
AOFA0020 IMAGE(KEY3) OSSLP.6(
AOFA0020 IMAGE(KEY3) OSSLP.7(
AOFA0020 IMAGE(KEY3) OSSLP.8(
AOFA0020 IMAGE(KEY3) PWI(30)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(KEY3) PWIC(NO)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(KEY3) PWMN(10)
```

```
AOFA0020 IMAGE(KEY3) PWMX(100)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(KEY3) WLME(NO)
AOFA0020 IMAGE(KEY3) WWPN(0000000000000000)
AOFA0020 APROF REPORT COMPLETE
```

5. In this example a single variable, the IPLTYP of load profile DEFAULTLOAD is retrieved. In the response report, the variable name, with its current value in parenthesis is returned.

```
INGHWCMD FR07 APROF LOAD P(DEFAULTLOAD) READ IPLTYP

AOFA0020 APROF FR07 STATUS(SUCCESS)
                CPCSNAME(DEIBMIP1.IP3TVMA0)
                TSTIME(041002141030)
AOFA0020 LOAD(DEFAULTLOAD) IPLTYP(NORMAL)
AOFA0020 APROF REPORT COMPLETE
```

AOFA0099

Explanation: This report is returned as the response to a connection status request command.

Examples:

1. The CPC SERVER1 is connected to this NetView using task AUTHW007. The connection is made either through INTERNAL or SNMP transport. The BCP Internal Interface uses the internal transport and always has the Support Element (SE) as target. For the SNMP transport, either SE or HMC can be the target. A TRANSPORT value of A-INTERNAL indicates an asynchronous session, whereas S-INTERNAL indicates a synchronous session. A value of SNMP indicates that a standard SNMP session is established, which is always asynchronous.

```
INGHWCMD SERVER1 STATCOM

AOFA0099 STATCOM SERVER1 STATUS(CONNECTED)
                TASK(AUTHW007)
                TRANSPORT(A-INTERNAL)
                TARGET(SE)
                CPCSNAME(IBM390PS.P1234567)
                TSTIME(030104091131)
```

2. The CPC SAFOS is currently not connected to the INGHWCMD hardware interface.

```
INGHWCMD SAFOS STATCOM

AOFA0099 STATCOM SAFOS STATUS(NOT_CONNECTED)
                CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7F1F20A)
                TSTIME(030104091145)
```

3. The CPC YORAMA is currently connected to the INGHWCMD hardware interface with a synchronous SNMP session. Synchronous sessions (SNMP or INTERNAL) allow the polling of CPC and image status and the retrieval of object information. HW events, such as status changes or messages from the HW or BCPs, cannot be processed with synchronous sessions.

```
INGHWCMD YORAMA STATCOM

AOFA0099 STATCOM SAFOS STATUS(CONNECTED)
                TASK(ISQCM001)
                TRANSPORT(S-SNMP)
                TARGET(SE)
                CPCSNAME(DEIBMIP1.IP3T1100)
                TSTIME(030104091145)
```

Asynchronous Response Messages (AOFA0100-AOFA0900)

Events from CPCs or CPC images arrive as asynchronous messages in NetView. The following event types are supported by the INGHWCMD interface:

- Messages from the Operating System (BCP messages)
- Status Changes of CPC or CPC image objects
- Hardware Messages from the CPC and its associated CPC images
- SNA Alert data from the CPC and its associated CPC images

Asynchronous Response Messages (AOFA0100-AOFA0900)

AOFA0100 *NEWSTATUS(obj_status_number) OLDSTATUS(obj_status_number)*

Explanation: This message indicates a status change event of a CPC or CPC image object. Before you can receive this type of message, you must have successfully initialized an asynchronous session. Secondly, you must have specified a FILTER command with a NetView operator or group name as the receiver for each image or CPC that you target. See "Hardware Object Status Summary" on page 448 for a list of the supported object status numbers and their meaning.

Example: Partition KEY4 of FREEWAY was successfully CP stopped. The status changed from OPERATING (0001) to NOT_OPERATING (0002).

After the LPAR was CP started again, its status went back to OPERATING. Note that Prefix message AOFA0900 was used, because the FILTER command was specified without a PFX. No operating system messages are shown either, because the event notification that was enabled with the FILTER request was only ST, for object status change events.

```
INGHWCMD FREEWAY INITCOM ASYNC
INGHWCMD FREEWAY.KEY4 FILTER SET(ST) OP(TIL)
INGHWCMD FREEWAY.KEY4 STOP
```

```
AOFA0001 STOP FREEWAY.KEY4 STATUS(ACCEPTED) CPCINAME(KEY4) CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7F1E30A)
TSTIME(030208143117)
```

```
AOFA0900 FREEWAY.KEY4 SC AOFA0100 NEWSTATUS(0002) OLDSTATUS(0001)
```

```
INGHWCMD FREEWAY.KEY4 START
```

```
AOFA0001 START FREEWAY.KEY4 STATUS(ACCEPTED) CPCINAME(KEY4) CPCSNAME(DEIBMD1.X7F1E30A)
TSTIME(030208143134)
```

```
AOFA0900 FREEWAY.KEY4 SC AOFA0100 NEWSTATUS(0001) OLDSTATUS(0002)
```

AOFA0200 *CpcName.ImageName ConID Command_completion_response*

Explanation: This response message uses the following variables:

CpcName.ImageName

Specifies the name of the processor as defined in the SA z/OS policy and the image or LPAR name that this asynchronous command completion message originates from.

ConID

Always SC for System Console.

Command_completion_response

Message string providing the command name, completion status, and possible condition code information of an HW command.

AOFA0300 *CpcName ConID Alert_information*

Explanation: This response message uses the following variables:

CpcName

Specifies the name of the processor as defined in the SA z/OS policy.

ConID

Always SC for System Console.

Alert_information

Message string providing containing alert details.

AOFA0400 *CpcName ConID HW_message*

Explanation: This response message uses the following variables:

CpcName

Specifies the name of the processor as defined in the SA z/OS policy.

ConID

Always SC for System Console.

HW_message

The message text is identical to the short message text displayed on the SE or HMC, when a CPC object has been marked, for which an HW message is waiting. Note that the message detail information can only be accessed using the HMC/SE GUIs.

Asynchronous Response Messages (AOFA0100-AOFA0900)

AOFA0900 *CpcName.ImageName ConID Event_message_string*

Explanation: This response message uses the following variables:

CpcName.ImageName

Specifies the name of the processor as defined in the SA z/OS policy and the image or LPAR name that this event message originates from.

ConID

For BCP message events the ID is OC, indicating a message from the operator console. For all other event messages, the ID is SC, indicating a message from the system console.

Event_message_string

Specifies the message text from the operating system as shown on the SE or HMC, or the message string specific to the other events type.

AOFA0998 **EVENT HANDLER WARNING: ASYNCHRONOUS SESSION HAS BEEN REESTABLISHED**

Explanation: The HW event handler for this SE/HMC recovered a missing heartbeat condition signaled by the BCP Internal Interface. Some events might have been lost. Applications should query status information of the CPC or image in order to determine the current status. Note that BCP messages that are transported as HW events are not buffered and cannot be recovered if they are lost.

AOFA0999 **EVENT HANDLER ERROR RC(rc) , ASYNCHRONOUS SESSION IS TERMINATING.**

Explanation: The HW event handler for this SE or HMC session returned an error return code (rc). The asynchronous session terminates. An INITCOM ASNC must be issued to reactivate the session. Refer to "Data Exchange Services "0B100xxx"" on page 437 if the return code number is less than 100. Refer to "Internal Transport Services "0Bx00xxx"" on page 441 for return codes greater than 100. Note that only if you set a CPC event filter will you receive this event handler termination report.

Condition Codes

This section gives further information about the condition codes for errors associated with the following:

- "Hardware Communication Task Condition Codes "00B00xxx""
- "Data Exchange Services "0B100xxx"" on page 437
- "Command Services "0B200xxx"" on page 439
- "Internal Transport Services "0Bx00xxx"" on page 441

Hardware Communication Task Condition Codes "00B00xxx"

Table 6 lists the condition codes for Hardware Communication Task "00B00xxx".

Table 6. Hardware Communication Task Condition Codes

Reason Code	Error String	Error Description
001	ING_invalid_HLL_buffer	INGHWCOM was invoked, but the NetView HLL buffer found for C/C++ is not valid.
002	ING_origuser_invalid	The userid and output correlator passed to INGHWCOM is not valid.
003	ING_interface_invalid	The hardware interface name passed to INGHWCOM is not valid. Allowed interface names are INTERNAL, SNMP, or SNA.
004	ING_interface_missing	No hardware interface name is passed to INGHWCOM.
005	ING_tgt_length-error	Parsing Error: The target object name (processor or image name) has an invalid length. It must be 1 to 8 characters.
006	ING_tgt_missing	Parsing Error: The target object name (processor or image name) is not specified.

Condition Codes

Table 6. Hardware Communication Task Condition Codes (continued)

Reason Code	Error String	Error Description
007	ING_cpc_length_error	Parsing Error: The CPC address specification netid.nau has an invalid length. It must not exceed 17 characters.
008	ING_cpc_missing	Parsing Error: The CPC address specification, which is a required parameter for the request, is missing.
009	ING_imgname_length_err.	Parsing Error: The image name (Lpar name) parameter has an invalid length.
00A	ING_imgname_missing	Parsing Error: The image name (Lpar name) is a required parameter for the request, but has not been specified.
00B	ING_force_invalid	Parsing Error: The FORCE option is specified in the request but is not supported for the HW function. The following HW functions allow the FORCE option: ACTIVATE, DEACTIVATE, SYSRESET, LOAD
00C	ING_force_missing	Parsing Error: The FORCE option is required for the request, but has not been specified.
00D	ING_auth_missing	Parsing Error: The AUTHENTICATION specification that is required for each request is missing.
00E	ING_timeout_missing	Parsing Error: The required TIMEOUT parameter is missing in the request.
00F	ING_OCFCMD_truncated	Parsing Error: The HW function (OCFCMD) exceeds the maximum allowed length, which is 40 characters.
010	ING_OCFCMD_missing	Parsing Error: No HW function (OCFCMD) was specified in the request.
020	ING_SNMP_noIP_address	Parameter Resolution Error: The SNMP interface was specified for the HW request, but no IP address information is available.
021	ING_OCF_resolve_failed	Parameter Resolution Error: No HW function name to resolve, same as error 010.
022	ING_OCF_not_resolved	Parameter Resolution Error: An invalid HW function name was detected.
023	ING_BCP_null_cmd	Parameter Resolution Error: The BCP command retrieved from NetView Cglobal ING.xxxx.CMDTXT was empty.
024	ING_BCP_cmd_acc	Parameter Resolution Error: The NetView Cglobal variable containing the BCP command could not be retrieved.
025	ING_session_type_missing_or_invalid	Parameter Resolution Error: Session type values SYNC or ASYNC missing, or an invalid session type value was passed.
026	ING_active_session_type_mismatch	Parameter Resolution Error: A session was requested having a different session type SYNC/ASYNC than the active session. Reissue the INITCOM request with the correct session type or terminate the active session prior to requesting a new one.
030	ING_nt_alloc_error	Storage Allocation Error: The Netid base table could not be allocated using CNMNAMS services.
031	ING_img_alloc_error	Storage Allocation Error: The storage for a system image could not be allocated using CNMNAMS services.
032	ING_img_locate_error	Storage Allocation Error: The previously allocated storage for a system image could not be located using CNMNAMS services.

Table 6. Hardware Communication Task Condition Codes (continued)

Reason Code	Error String	Error Description
033	ING_notinit_error	Storage Allocation Error: An HW function request was issued for a processor or system image without having allocated storage for that processor or system image. This happens if no INITCOM request was made prior to the first a HW function request.
050	ING_notinitialized_error	HW Function Error: An HW function request was issued for a processor or system image without having done an INITCOM. Same as error 033.
051	ING_imgnotfound_error	HW Function Error: An HW function request was issued for a system image that could not be located as an image belonging to the addressed CPC. Possible causes are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The image name may be misspelled. 2. If the name was taken from configuration data, this may be invalid. 3. If, since the last INITCOM , the CPC configuration was changed with a Power On Reset, but no INITCOM was made afterwards, new CPC images are not recognized. 4. A INGHWCMD image request was entered without a required image name as the target.
052	ING_funcunknown_error	HW Function Error: An unknown HW function name was requested. Same as error 022.
053	ING_nocpcobject_error	HW Function Error: GETCLUSTER failed. Cluster list attribute not resolved by the processor support element.
054	ING_nocluster_error	HW Function Error: GETCLUSTER failed. The cluster list returned by the processor support element was empty.
055	ING_nohwstatus_error	HW Function Error: An HW function which requires the determination of the status of the object prior to execution cannot be processed because the object status cannot be determined. This error is valid only for processors where the FORCE option has to be emulated by INGHWCOM.
056	ING_disruptive_cmd	HW Function Error: A disruptive HW function was requested without the FORCE option and the processor/image object is in an operational state. INGHWCOM uses FORCE(NO) (allow no disruptive commands) as default. If you want to allow disruptive commands you must specify the FORCE option in the INGHWCMD request.
057	ING_noistatus_error	HW Function Error: CBU failed. A CBU function was requested but the current CBU status cannot be determined.
058	ING_noiobject_error	HW Function Error: CBU failed. The processor hardware does not support the CBU installed object attribute.
059	ING_cbustatus_error	HW Function Error: CBU failed. A CBU status was returned that does not allow the request.
060	ING_filter_error	HW Function Error: A filter SET/UNSET command failed. Either a filter table is full and no new filters can be set, or a specified image name does not exist on the CPC. A maximum of 10 filter entries can be set per image. This error is also shown when doing a SET for an event type of BCP for a CPC object in LPAR mode. For CPC objects, this type of event is only supported when running in a BASIC processor mode.

Condition Codes

Table 6. Hardware Communication Task Condition Codes (continued)

Reason Code	Error String	Error Description
061	ING_filter_not_async	HW Function Error: A filter command was entered for a SYNCHRONOUS session of the BCP Internal Interface, where filter commands are not supported. Synchronous sessions over the BCP Internal Interface are established if the SE MCL does not support asynchronous sessions.
062	ING_noobjvar_error	CCNTL, ICNTL, APROF error. The variable name that represents an object attribute for a CPC or image was not specified. The execution of the command is rejected. Contact IBM Support.
063	ING_objvar_invalid_error	CCNTL, ICNTL, APROF error. The variable name that was specified in the HW command is not supported; the command is rejected. Specify a valid variable name and retry the command.
064	ING_objvar_opcode_error	CCNTL, ICNTL, APROF error. The internal opcode indicating a GET or a SET operation was not recognized. The command failed. Contact IBM Support.
065	ING_noobjvar_value_error	CCNTL, ICNTL, APROF error. The required value operand for a SET operation was not specified. The command is ejected. Contact IBM Support.
066	ING_aprf_error	APROF OPEN error. The allocation of storage for a activation profile list failed. Contact IBM Support.
067	ING_isopen_error	APROF OPEN error. Activation profiles are already open, request rejected. Issue a APROF CLOSE request first.
068	ING_ptype_error	APROF error. The specified activation profile type is wrong. Allowed profile types are: RESET, IMAGE, or LOAD
069	ING_not_open_error	APROF error. Profiles are not OPEN. The requested profile function is rejected. Perform APROF OPEN and repeat the request.
06A	ING_profile_not_found	APROF READ/UPDATE error. The profile name that was specified in the request was not found. Verify the named activation profile and repeat the request. If the profile was newly created since the last APROF OPEN, close and open the profiles again to pick up the new profile name.
06B	ING_profupd_op_error	APROF UPDATE error. The update operator in the APROF request parameter list was not recognized. The request is rejected due to an invalid parameter list. Contact IBM Support.
06C	ING_list_of_vars_error	APROF UPDATE error. The variable name list for this profile type could not be located. Contact IBM Support.
06D	ING_variable_name_not_found_error	APROF UPDATE error. The specified variable name could not be found in the list of variables for that profile type. Use a valid variable name for the profile type and reissue the request.
06E	ING_variable_value_error	APROF UPDATE error. The value specified for the variable was not accepted. Correct the value and reissue the request.
06F	ING_OSSLP_acc_error	APROF UPDATE error. The Cglobal access to retrieve the OSSLP data failed. Contact IBM Support.
070	ING_hmccpc_tbl_error	Initialization Error: An internal HMC/CPC/IMG table error occurred during INITCOM processing. Enable AOCTRACE and rerun INITCOM to get additional information about the problem.

Table 6. Hardware Communication Task Condition Codes (continued)

Reason Code	Error String	Error Description
071	ING_cpcimg_alloc_error	Initialization Error: For an image, the dynamic storage allocation request failed during INITCOM processing. Enable AOCTRACE and rerun INITCOM to get additional information about the problem.
072	ING_cpc_config_mismatch	Initialization Error: SNMP connections only. For SE connections , the CPC SNA address returned from the SE is different to the CPC SNA address configured for the CPCname used in the INITCOM request. For HMC connections, the configured SNA address of the CPCname of the INITCOM request is not defined on this HMC. For both connection types the communication is terminated.
080	ING_applname_error	RESERVE error. The application name specified to request or release a RESERVE, is not valid. The name must be one to eight characters long. The strings 'LIST,' 'ON', or 'OFF' are not allowed as application names.
081	ING_rsvparm_error	RESERVE error. The parameter values following the application name, must be either ON or OFF.
0A0	ING_invalid_task	HW Task Error: The HW communication interface is running on a NetView task that is not the configured task. Module INGHWCMD terminates. For SA z/OS, make sure that you have defined autotask names with keyword HWOPERxx in your active automation policy. Use the SA z/OS Config Dialog to verify this.
0A2	ING_config_error	HW Task Error: The configuration information about the NetView autotask names to be used for the HW communication interface cannot be retrieved. This happens if the interface is called butSA z/OS initialization is not complete. This error also happens if the autotasks are not defined. See error code 0A0 for additional information.

Data Exchange Services "0B100xxx"

Table 7 on page 438 lists the condition codes that are returned if there is an error with the following INGHWCMD functions:

- ACTIVATE
- APROF
- CCNTL
- CBU
- DEACTIVATE
- EXTERNAL
- GETISTAT
- GETSINFO
- GETSSTAT
- ICNTL
- INITCOM
- LOAD
- RESERVE
- RESTART
- START

SNMP Data Exchange Services "0B100xxx"

- STOP
- SYSRESET
- TERMCOM

The condition code data "xxx" prefixed by 0B100 is returned as part of the following response messages, with a status value of REJECTED or FAILED:

- AOFA0001
- AOFA0002
- AOFA0004
- AOFA0006
- AOFA0007
- AOFA0017
- AOFA0018
- AOFA0020

For additional return code information please refer to the chapter "Data Exchange API Call Return Codes," in the Appendix of the most current release of zSeries 900 Application Programming Interface, SB10-7030.

Table 7. Data Exchange Services Condition Codes

Condition Code	Error String
001	HWMCA_DE_NO_SUCH_OBJECT This condition indicates that an object (CPC,Image, Profile) or an associate attribute cannot be found for this request in the SNMP MIB data base of the SE/HMC. A possible cause can be that an object has been requested that is not available on this CPC's type or CPC's micro code level. Additional information for TCP/IP SNMP connections only: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If this condition code is returned from an INITCOM request, the community name settings in the Support Element or HMC may not allow access from your location. Check the netmask of the SNMP settings of your SE/HMC.
002	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_DATA_TYPE
003	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_DATA_LENGTH
004	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_DATA_PTR
005	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_DATA_VALUE If this condition code is returned from an ICNTL request, the variable value is not accepted by the HW. This means either the value is below or above a range of accepted values (such as a negative value, where only 0 or positive values are allowed), or a certain variable value conflicts with the setting of a related variable. If, for example, the value of the initial processing weight, PWI, is set below the value of the minimum processing weight, PWMN, then this request fails with a condition code of 005.
006	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_INIT_PTR
007	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_ID_PTR
008	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_BUF_PTR
009	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_BUF_SIZE
010	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_DATATYPE_PTR

Table 7. Data Exchange Services Condition Codes (continued)

Condition Code	Error String
011	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_TARGET
012	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_EVENT_MASK
013	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_PARAMETER
014	HWMCA_DE_READ_ONLY_OBJECT
015	HWMCA_DE_SNMP_INIT_ERROR This is a condition code that can be retried.
016	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_OBJECT_ID
017	HWMCA_DE_REQUEST_ALLOC_ERROR
018	HWMCA_DE_REQUEST_SEND_ERROR For SNMP sessions only: If possible, enable the INGHWCOM trace and repeat the request. Additional TCP/IP error information will be in an error message (EDC) from the LE runtime environment. Have the <i>z/OS LE Run-Time Messages</i> manual available for reference.
019	HWMCA_DE_TIMEOUT For SNMP sessions only: If possible, enable the INGHWCOM trace and repeat the request. Additional TCP/IP error information will be in an error message (EDC) from the LE runtime environment. Have the <i>z/OS LE Run-Time Messages</i> manual available for reference. Verify if the network address and the network mask specified in the SE/HMC for the community name are valid. Address field and mask field are logically ANDed. If the result is 0, the request may fail with a TIMEOUT. Note that address and mask fields positions that are both 0 are not ANDed.
020	HWMCA_DE_REQUEST_RECV_ERROR
021	HWMCA_DE_SNMP_ERROR Check that the SNMP API is enabled on the SE or HMC.
022	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_TIMEOUT
028	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_HOST
029	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_COMMUNITY
030	HWMCA_DE_INVALID_QUALIFIER
098	HWMCA_DE_REQUIRES_QUALIFIER
099	HWMCA_DE_TRANSPORT_ERROR Check that the BCP Internal Interface modules are correctly installed. Module or module version error detected in LPA lib or LNKLIST.

Command Services "0B200xxx"

Table 8 on page 440 lists the condition codes that are returned if there is an error with the following hardware functions:

- ACTIVATE
- DEACTIVATE
- SYSRESET
- START
- STOP
- RESTART
- LOAD
- CBU
- EXTERNAL

SNMP Command Services "0B200xxx"

The condition code data "xxx" prefixed by 0B200 is returned as part of the AOFA0001 response message with a status value of REJECTED or FAILED.

For additional return code information please refer to the chapter "Data Exchange API Call Return Codes," in the Appendix of the most current release of *zSeries 900 Application Programming Interface*, SB10-7030.

Table 8. Command Services Condition Codes

Condition Code	Error String
000	HWMCA_CMD_STARTED_BUT_COMPLETION_MAY_HAVE_FAILED An HW command was successfully started. For SYNC sessions check the AOFA0001 command completion report for additional sense information about the actual command completion. With ASYNC sessions, the command completion event report has this information, for which applications can register with the FILTER command.
001	HWMCA_CMD_NO_SUCH_OBJECT An HW command has been requested that is not available on this HW type or microcode level.
002	HWMCA_CMD_INVALID_DATA_TYPE
003	HWMCA_CMD_INVALID_DATA_LENGTH
004	HWMCA_CMD_INVALID_DATA_PTR
005	HWMCA_CMD_INVALID_DATA_VALUE
006	HWMCA_CMD_INVALID_INIT_PTR
007	HWMCA_CMD_INVALID_ID_PTR
010	HWMCA_CMD_INVALID_DATATYPE_PTR
011	HWMCA_CMD_SNMP_ERROR_INCONSISTENT_NAME A command request was received while a prior request was just finished. The prior task is still not complete, but it has released the RESERVE already. This is a temporary condition and the request can be repeated.
013	HWMCA_CMD_INVALID_PARAMETER
017	HWMCA_CMD_REQUEST_ALLOC_ERROR
018	HWMCA_CMD_REQUEST_SEND_ERROR For SNMP sessions only: If possible, enable the INGHWCOM trace and repeat the request. Additional TCP/IP error information will be in an error message (EDC) from the LE runtime environment. Have the <i>z/OS LE Run-Time Messages</i> manual available for reference.
019	HWMCA_CMD_TIMEOUT For SNMP sessions only: If possible, enable the INGHWCOM trace and repeat the request. Additional TCP/IP error information will be in an error message (EDC) from the LE runtime environment. Have the <i>z/OS LE Run-Time Messages</i> manual available for reference.
020	HWMCA_CMD_REQUEST_RECV_ERROR
021	HWMCA_CMD_SNMP_ERROR
022	HWMCA_CMD_INVALID_TIMEOUT
023	HWMCA_CMD_INVALID_CMD
024	HWMCA_CMD_OBJECT_BUSY

Table 8. Command Services Condition Codes (continued)

Condition Code	Error String
025	HWMCA_CMD_INVALID_OBJECT
026	HWMCA_CMD_COMMAND_FAILED
027	HWMCA_CMD_INITTERM_OK
028	HWMCA_CMD_CBU_DISRUPTIVE_OK
029	HWMCA_CMD_CBU_PARTIAL_HW
030	HWMCA_CMD_CBU_NO_SPARES
031	HWMCA_CMD_CBU_TEMPORARY
032	HWMCA_CMD_CBU_NOT_ENABLED
033	HWMCA_CMD_CBU_NOT_AUTHORIZED
034	HWMCA_CMD_CBU_FAILED
035	HWMCA_CMD_CBU_ALREADY_ACTIVE
036	HWMCA_CMD_CBU_INPROGRESS
099	HWMCA_TRANSPORT_ERROR Before the HwmcaCmd was invoked, an internally issued data entry Hwmca call terminated with CC 99. Same as HWMCA_DE_TRANSPORT_ERROR condition code 0B100099.

Internal Transport Services "0Bx00xxx"

Note that this set of condition codes applies to BCP Internal Interface connections *only*.

Table 9 on page 442 lists the condition codes that are returned if there is an error with the following INGHWCMD functions:

- INITCOM
- TERMCOM
- ACTIVATE
- DEACTIVATE
- SYSRESET
- START
- STOP
- RESTART
- LOAD
- CBU
- EXTERNAL
- GETSSTAT
- GETISTAT

The condition code data "xxx" prefixed by 0B100 or 0B200 is returned as part of the following response messages, with a status value of REJECTED or FAILED:

- AOFA0001
- AOFA0002
- AOFA0004
- AOFA0017

BCP Internal Interface Transport Services "0Bx00xxx"

- AOFA0018

Table 9. Internal Transport Services Condition Codes

Reason Code	Error Description
100	A problem was encountered prior to sending the request to the HSAET32 API for processing. This is likely due to a failure to an environmental error. Check if the Support Element is fully operational. A running reboot of the SE may have caused this problem.
101	A request incomplete condition occurred.
102	A report list overflow occurred. This return code should not currently be issued for SNMP requests, however is included for OCF query (Query-Read-Cluster) compatibility.
110	The issuer of the request is not (RACF) authorized to the requested function. Note that (like HCD) the HSAET32 services require that RACF or a compatible SAF product be installed and operational. An RACF system message ICH408I is issued with additional information. If no ICH408I message is issued, make sure the class FACILITY is RACLISTed and repeat the request.
111	The control block ID or version of the HSDB passed to HSAET32 services is invalid. For hwmcaapi requests, this indicates that HSAPHCPI is incompatible with the supporting HSAPHARI module.
112	The requested function is invalid or not supported by the current level of HSAET32 services. For hwmcaapi requests, this indicates an incompatibility between HSAPHCPI and the supporting HSAPHARI module.
113	The control block ID of the request list passed to HSAET32 services is invalid or inappropriate for the requested function. For hwmcaapi requests, this indicates a problem in module HSAPHCPI.
114	The request list entry count passed to HSAET32 services is invalid or inappropriate for the requested function. For hwmcaapi requests, this indicates a problem in module HSAPHCPI.
115	The request list entry pointer passed to HSAET32 services is null and therefore invalid. For hwmcaapi requests, this indicates a problem in module HSAPHCPI.
116	Some of the input areas passed to HSAET32 services exist in a storage area that the caller does not have authority to fetch or update.
117	The input parameter list generated by the HSAXHARI (or CBDIHSD) macro does not have the correct version ID or type, or does not point to an HSDB.
118	The control block ID of the Output Report request list passed to HSAET32 services is invalid or inappropriate for the requested function. For hwmcaapi requests, this indicates a problem in module HSAPHCPI.
119	The session token is invalid. This is probably due to a previous failure of the hwmcainitialize request, an hwmcatерminate request being issued for the session, or improper modification of the HWMCA_SCLP_TARGET_INFO structure.
120	The host environment does not support HSAET32 services. HSAET32 services are not currently on VM hosts.
121	An address space resource manager could not be established.
122	A task resource manager could not be established.
123	The HSAET32 associated recovery routine (HSAPHARR) was entered due to an unexpected error processing the request.

BCP Internal Interface Transport Services "0Bx00xxx"

Table 9. Internal Transport Services Condition Codes (continued)

Reason Code	Error Description
124	The CBDMHWA CSECT could not be found in the nucleus.
125	The HSAET32 monitor exit (HSAPHMON) could not be established as the secondary ET32 listner exit for the application.
126	The system date and time could not be obtained to correlate HRE and associated MDS-MU's.
127	A failure occurred attempting to access the HWAX.
129	An attempt to send the MDS_MU requests across the BCP Internal Interface interface failed.
130	Either the EP_OPERATIONS_MGMT vector (9F22) from the event type 30 data was not available or its length was invalid.
131	Either the application name-group for the EP_OPERATIONS_MGMT application (event type 30 data) was not returned in the 9F22 vector or its length was invalid.
132	Either the NetID of the local support element was not returned in the application name-group for the EP_OPERATIONS_MGMT application (event type 30 data) or its length was invalid.
133	Either the NAU of the local support element was not returned in the application name-group for the EP_OPERATIONS_MGMT application (event type 30 data) or its length was invalid.
134	Either the CPC image name vector (9F70) from the event type 30 data was not available or its length was invalid.
135	Error in ET30 ESTAE routine. Module HSAPHSDI was unable to establish an ESTAEX recovery environment.
136	Either the primary OCF name vector (9F81) from the event type 30 data was not available or its length was invalid.
140	BCP Internal Interface Access Error. HSAET32 services have been disabled or were not been started.
148	BCP Internal Interface Session Error. The hardware session with the target CPC has terminated. This is condition is raised due to a missing heartbeat from the ET32 agent code running on the target SE. To recover from this situation the application should perform a TERMCOM followed by an INITCOM in order to re-establish session communication. The occurrence of this RC indicates that possibly events have been lost.
150	Error in ET32 ESTAE routine.
151	HSAPHSPI identified a parameter that is not contextually valid.
152	HSAPHSPI identified a missing parameter that is contextually required.
153	HSAPHSPI identified a parameter value that is syntactically incorrect.
160	IEAMSCHD_Error. An error has occurred attempting to schedule HSAPHDSC for execution. An IEAMSCHD retron code is also provided to further explain the cause of the error.
161	CSS_Error. An error condition was raised using callable supervisor services facilities. The IEAVxxxx return code is also provided to further explain the cause of the error.
162	CPSS_Error. An error condition was raised using cellpool services facilities. The CSRPyxxx return code is also provided to further explain the cause of the error.

Table 9. Internal Transport Services Condition Codes (continued)

Reason Code	Error Description
163	HSAPHDSC_Error. An error condition was raised using callable supervisor services facilities. The IEAVxxxx return code is also provided to help identify the cause of the error.
164	CTRACE_Error. An error condition was encountered by module HSAPHDSC, and is further identified by the return code also provided.
165	An error condition was encountered while attempting define (or delete) the application to Component Trace. The CTRACE return code is also returned to help identify the cause of the error.
166	HSAPHDSC Error. The Access List Service macro ALESERV returned an error condition. Report the available sense data of the AOFA0001 response when contacting IBM Support.
167	HSAPHDSC Error. The TCB Token Service macro TCBTOKEN returned an error condition. Report the available sense data of the AOFA0001 response when contacting IBM Support.
168	HSAPHDSC/HSAPHMNX Error. The Data Space Service macro DSPSERV returned an error condition. Report the available sense data of the AOFA0001 response when contacting IBM Support.
169	HSAPHARI Error. The Component Trace Service returned an error condition. Report the available sense data of the AOFA0001 response when contacting IBM Support.
170	HSAPHARI/HSAPHMNX Error. The Callable CellPool Service CSRPEXP returned an error condition. Report the available sense data of the AOFA0001 response when contacting IBM Support.
171	HSAPHARI Error. The Name Token Service IEANTCR returned an error condition. Report the available sense data of the AOFA0001 response when contacting IBM Support.
204	The request was accepted by the local support element and will be processed asynchronously. No further reason code is provided. (This function is not currently used by the hwmcaapi implementation).
208	Execution of request was failed by the target support element. This indication is normally accompanied by a condition report that is returned as the error reason, and may also be accompanied by sense data further identifying the cause of the failure.
212	The request was rejected by the local support element. This indication is normally accompanied by a condition report that is returned as the error reason.
216	An MDS-MU error message was received from the target support element. The condition report code is returned as the error reason.
220	HSAPHMNX detected a structural error while processing the incoming report from the target Support Element. If the SENSE field contains data, check if the first byte has a value of X'27'. In this case, a request length difference was detected between the data coming from the OS and what was returned from the target Support Element. Note that in this case a LOGREC software symptom record is written containing additional data. (HSAET32)
224	No response was received within the time interval designated for the request. No further reason code provided.
228	An error was detected in a request list entry. An internal reason code is generated to identify the field in error. (This code is not used for hwmcaapi requests).

Table 9. Internal Transport Services Condition Codes (continued)

Reason Code	Error Description
232	A routing error has occurred while forwarding the requests for processing. This indication is normally accompanied by a condition report that is returned as the error reason.

BCP Internal Interface Transport Services "0Bx00xxx"

Appendix E. Sense Codes, Hardware Object Status Summary

Sense Codes

Note that for BCP Internal Interface connections the sense codes are copied from the request response report information into the AOFAXxxx messages. For sense data detail information please refer to chapter "Appendix B. *HWMCA_EVENT_COMMAND_RESPONSE Return Codes*" in the most current release of *zSeries 900 Application Programming Interface*, SB10-7030.

For online reference, please use NetView's SENSE command followed by the 8-character sense code parameter from the returned AOFAXxxx report string.

0806000A RESOURCE UNKNOWN

Explanation: The profile name (CNAME) specified in a operations command is not recognized by the receiving node.

System programmer response: Correct the configuration identifier and resend the request.

08090000 Mode inconsistency: The requested function cannot be performed in the present state of the receiver.

Explanation: This command is prohibited because the target is in an incompatible mode. For example, an ITIMER request is not accepted when the system is power-on reset in LPAR mode.

System programmer response: This function cannot be performed in the present state of the receiver. Retry the request after the target mode status has changed.

08090001 Mode inconsistency: The requested function cannot be performed in the present state of the receiver.

Explanation: Acceptance of the command is prohibited because the target is in an incompatible mode. For example, an ITIMER request is not accepted when the system is power-on reset in LPAR mode.

System programmer response: None. This function cannot be performed in the present state of the receiver.

08090027 Mode inconsistency: The requested function cannot be performed in the present state of the receiver.

Explanation: The receiving Hardware Management Console is not in the correct state to automatically dial out using the attached modem.

System programmer response: Ensure the receiving Hardware Management Console is customized to use the auto-dial and RSF functions.

08090051 Mode inconsistency: The requested function cannot be performed in the present state of the receiver.

Explanation: Operations management control is not enabled.

System programmer response: Enable the system for automated operations and resend the request. Ensure that the Emergency Power Off switch is on.

080A000A Permission rejected: The receiver has denied an implicit or explicit request of the sender.

Explanation: A STATLEV request was rejected because it was not compatible with the status reporting values set in the receiver.

System programmer response: Correct the STATLEV value and resend the request.

080A000C Permission rejected: The receiver has denied an implicit or explicit request of the sender.

Explanation: A SETCLOCK request has failed because it required that a clock be set in a configuration where a dominant timing source has priority.

System programmer response: If the Sysplex Timer is the dominant timing source, then the SOURCE, TIME, UTCO, and OFFSET operands cannot be used in the command string. Remove these operands and resend the request.

080C0005 Procedure not supported: A procedure specified is not supported in the receiver.

Explanation: The command is not supported.

System programmer response: Resend the request using a supported command, if possible.

Sense Codes, Hardware Object Status Summary

080C0007 Procedure not supported: A procedure specified is not supported in the receiver.

Explanation: A request for a function is supported by the receiver, but the resource identified in the request does not support that function. This function cannot be canceled.

System programmer response: None.

080F0001 End-user not authorized: The requesting end-user does not have access to the requested resource.

Explanation: Authorization checks have not been successfully passed.

System programmer response: Correct the command authorization-token and resend the request.

08120000 Insufficient resource: The receiver cannot act on the request because of a temporary lack of resource.

Explanation: System resources are temporarily busy.

System programmer response: Resend command if required.

08120011 Insufficient resource: The receiver cannot act on the request because of a temporary lack of resource.

Explanation: Insufficient storage is available to the

target component to satisfy the request.

System programmer response: Resend command.

08120012 Insufficient resource: The receiver cannot act on the request because of a temporary lack of resource.

Explanation: A timed command was rejected because the OCF timed operations queue was full.

System programmer response: Cancel any unnecessary scheduled requests and resend the command.

08150001 Function active: A request to activate an element or procedure was received, but the element or procedure was already active.

Explanation: Unable to perform the command because the target CPC Subset or CPC Image is operational and the force operand has not indicated the override selection.

System programmer response: Put the system in the appropriate state and resend the command.

081A0000 Request sequence error.

Explanation: Unable to perform the command because the target partition is in the deactivated state.

System programmer response: Activate the logical partition, then resend the original request.

Hardware Object Status Summary

Table 10 lists the status values for CPC and image objects provided by the z900 API. The status description was taken from the HMC online help because the API documentation does not provide this information. Note that the status numbers are displayed with the asynchronous report message AOFA0100.

Table 10. Status Values for CPC and Image Objects Provided by the z900 API

OPERATING	0001	Image: All of the image's processors are operating. CPC: All of the CPC's processors are operating.
NO POWER	0004	CPC: CPC power is off.
NOT OPERATING	0002	Image: None of the image's processors are operating, but the exact status of the processors vary. CPC: <i>If a power-on reset has not been performed:</i> The CPC's processors cannot operate until a power-on reset of the CPC is performed. <i>If a power-on reset was performed:</i> None of the CPC's processors are operating, but the exact status of the processors vary.
NOT ACTIVATED	0008	Image: The image is defined in the CPC's current input/output (I/O) configuration, but is not activated.

Hardware Object Status Summary

Table 10. Status Values for CPC and Image Objects Provided by the z900 API (continued)

EXCEPTIONS	0010	<p>Image: At least one of the image's processors is operating, and at least one processor is not operating, but the exact status of the processors vary.</p> <p>CPC: At least one of the CPC's processors is operating, and at least one processor is not operating, but the exact status of the processors vary.</p>
STATUS CHECK	0020	<p>Image: The CPC is not communicating with the support element. The status of the image and its CPs cannot be determined.</p> <p>CPC: The CPC is not communicating with the support element.</p>
POWERSAVE	0100	<p>CPC: Utility power for the CPC failed, and one or more of its active control programs put the CPC in a power save state. The CPC is using only enough power from its alternate, temporary power source to preserve data for the control programs that put it in the power save state.</p> <p>Image: The image cannot operate until power for the CPC is restored.</p>
LINK NOT ACTIVE	0080	<p>CPC: The CPC's support element is not communicating with this HMC. The status of the CPC cannot be determined.</p>
SERVICE	0040	<p>CPC: A console operator enabled service status for the CPC (ordinarily done at the request of a service representative to allow providing service for the CPC).</p>
SERIOUSALERT	0200	No explanation found on the HMCs.
ALERT	0400	No explanation found on the HMCs.
ENVALERT	0800	No explanation found on the HMCs.
SERVICE REQUIRED	1000	The next disruption will result in the CPC operating in degraded capacity, or it will fail to operate.
DEGRADED	2000	The CPC was found operating in a degraded state. Note that this status is set on specific hardware. Use the HW command GETSGDR to determine the reason.

Hardware Object Status Summary

Appendix F. Automation Manager Reason Codes

These reason codes are given in message INGY1004I to indicate that an error occurred in communicating with the automation manager.

Table 11. Automation Manager Reason Codes

Description	Code
PREPROCESSOR_FAILURE	0x00008000
NO_RESOURCES_SELECTED	0x00001004
NO_MATCHES	0x00001008
BROKEN_RELATIONSHIPS	0x0000100C
NO_AGENTS_SELECTED	0x00001010
ROLE_NOT_FOUND	0x00001014
AGENT_NOT_FOUND	0x00001018
NOT_AN_AGENT	0x0000101C
MULTIPLE_AGENTS_FOUND	0x00001020
TABLE_OVERRIDE	0x00001024
TABLE_NOT_FOUND	0x00001028
UNKNOWN_TABLE_SCOPE	0x0000102C
PROCEDURE_NOT_FOUND	0x00001030
INTERNAL_AGENT_SELECTED	0x00001034
REQUEST_SOURCE_NOT_FOUND	0x00001038
REQUEST_NOT_FOUND	0x0000103C
ORDER_IS_NOT_SUPPORTED	0x00001040
RELATIONSHIP_COULD_NOT_BE_ADDED	0x00001044
RELATIONSHIP_NOT_FOUND	0x00001048
TRIGGER_NOT_FOUND	0x0000104C
TRIGGER_LINK_NOT_FOUND	0x00001050
AGENT_LINK_NOT_FOUND	0x00001054
NON_GROUP_AGENT_SELECTED	0x00001058
GROUP_MEMBER_NOT_FOUND	0x0000105C
NOT_A_GROUP_MEMBER	0x00001060
GROUP_POLICY_COULD_NOT_BE_SET	0x00001064
GROUP_MEMBER_POLICY_COULD_NOT_BE_SET	0x00001068
CONFIGURATION_UPDATE_MODE_IS_NOT_SET	0x0000106C
PROCEDURE_COULD_NOT_BE_ADDED	0x00001070
ORDER_NOT_FOUND	0x00001074
PROPAGATION_NOT_FOUND	0x00001078
REQUIRED_TRIGGER_NOT_FOUND	0x0000107C
RESOURCE_COULD_NOT_BE_CREATED	0x00001080
GROUP_COULD_NOT_BE_CREATED	0x00001084

Automation Manager Reason Codes

Table 11. Automation Manager Reason Codes (continued)

Description	Code
AGENT_COULD_NOT_BE_CREATED	0x00001088
UNKNOWN_GROUP_TYPE	0x00001090
SUPPORTING_RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND	0x00001094
CONFIGURATION_UPDATE_MODE_IS_STILL_SET	0x00001098
CONFIGURATION_SOURCE_NOT_FOUND	0x0000109C
CONDITION_COULD_NOT_BE_ADDED	0x000010A0
CONDITION_NOT_FOUND	0x000010A4
UNSUPPORTED_INSTRUCTION	0x000010A8
UNKNOWN_INSTRUCTION	0x000010AC
NO_HISTORIES_FOUND	0x000010B0
INVALID_TABLE_SCOPE	0x000010B4
VARIABLE_HISTORY_NOT_FOUND	0x000010B8
VSAM_ERROR	0x000010BC
RESOURCE_NOT_IN_LIST	0x000010C0
SCHEDULE_COULD_NOT_BE_CREATED	0x000010C4
GROUP_MEMBER_COULD_NOT_BE_ADDED	0x000010C8
INVALID_CONFIG_LOCATION	0x000010D0
CONFIG_MAP_COULD_NOT_BE_OPENED	0x000010D4
CONFIG_MAP_READ_ERROR	0x000010D8
CONFIG_MAP_IS_NOT_VALID	0x000010DC
CONFIG_ID_NOT_FOUND	0x000010E0
CONFIG_SET_COULD_NOT_BE_OPENED	0x000010E4
CONFIG_SET_MISSING_PART_ID	0x000010E8
CONFIG_SET_MISSING_PART_TYPE	0x000010EC
CONFIG_SET_INVALID_PART_TYPE	0x000010F0
CONFIG_SET_MISSING_PART_SIGNATURE	0x000010F4
CONFIG_SET_READ_ERROR	0x000010F8
CONFIG_PART_DUPLICATE_SKIP	0x00001104
CONFIG_PART_NO_UPDATE_SKIP	0x00001108
CONFIG_SET_NO_PARTS_FOUND	0x0000110C
CONFIG_PART_COULD_NOT_BE_OPENED	0x00001110
CONFIG_PART_IS_NOT_VALID	0x00001114
CONFIG_PART_READ_ERROR	0x00001118
NO_CONFIG_PARTS_FOUND_FOR_UPDATE	0x0000111C
PROCESSING_CONFIG_PART	0x00001120
DELETING_CONFIG_PART	0x00001124
MESSAGE_NOT_FOUND	0x00001128
NO_MESSAGE_CLASSES_DEFINED	0x0000112C
MESSAGE_IS_NOT_VALID	0x00001130
MESSAGE_COULD_NOT_BE_LOAD	0x00001134

Automation Manager Reason Codes

Table 11. Automation Manager Reason Codes (continued)

Description	Code
CONFIG_SET_NO_CONFIG_LEVEL_DEFINED	0x00001138
QUALIFIER_IS_NOT_SUPPORTED	0x0000113C
COLUMN_IS_NOT_SUPPORTED	0x00001140
UNREFERENCED_BRANCH_LABEL	0x00001144
BRANCH_LABEL_NOT_FOUND	0x00001148
ARRAY_IS_EMPTY	0x0000114C
TIMER_NOT_FOUND	0x00001150
TIMER_IS_NOT_RUNNING	0x00001154
TIMER_OVERRIDE	0x00001158
TIMER_RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND	0x0000115C
QUALIFIED_TABLE_WITH_BLOCK_COLUMNS	0x00001160
INCOMPATIBLE_PERSISTENT_STATE_IMAGE	0x00001164
PERSISTENT_STATE_IMAGE_PART_COULD_NOT_BE_OPENED	0x00001168
PERSISTENT_STATE_IMAGE_PART_IS_NOT_VALID	0x0000116C
PERSISTENT_STATE_IMAGE_PART_READ_ERROR	0x00001170
PERSISTENT_STATE_IMAGE_PART_WRITE_ERROR	0x00001174
PERSISTENT_STATE_QUEUE_CORRUPTED	0x00001178
OVERRIDE_FILE_NOT_AVAILABLE	0x0000117C
RELATIONSHIP_CLASS_NOT_FOUND	0x00001180
DST_DEACTIVATION_OCCURED	0x00001184
RELATIONSHIP_LOOP_DETECTED	0x00001188
DIAG_INFO_RECORDING_FAILURE	0x0000118C
ALREADY_IN_DIAG_INFO_RECORDING_MODE	0x00001190
NOT_IN_DIAG_INFO_RECORDING_MODE	0x00001194
TIMeref_NOT_FOUND	0x00001198
AGENT_COMMS_ADDRESS_NOT_SET	0x0000119C
REQUEST_NOT_LOCKED	0x000011A0
DEPENDENCY_NOT_FOUND	0x000011A4
INVALID_STATE_MODEL	0x000011A8

Automation Manager Reason Codes

Appendix G. Sysplex Communication Services Return and Reason Codes

Table 12 and Table 13 on page 458 list the return and reason codes associated with the Sysplex Communications Services internal APIs.

The following return and reason codes are displayed in messages INGY0000I and AOF350E.

INGY1000I INGPXxxx FAILED IN MODULE *modname*, RC=x'nnnn', REASON=x'nnnn'

where RC=return code and REASON=function code from Table 12 (depending on the failing INGPXxxx module).

AOF350E SYSPLEX COMMUNICATION ERROR: SYSTEM=*sysname* ERRTYPE=nn ERRCODE=nn DIAG='INGPXxxx '

where ERRTYPE=function code from Table 12 (depending on the failing DIAG=INGPXxxx module) and ERRCODE=error code from Table 13 on page 458.

Note: AOF355E will be issued with RC=40 (invalid call to routine) if any of the following functions are called with invalid parameters.

Table 12. Sysplex Communication Manager API Function Codes

INGPXRPC — Return and Function Codes		
Return Code	Function Code	Explanation
0	X'00' 0	OK, command and data accepted and queued. A handle is returned if the target parameter was specified.
0	X'18' 24	Target name is not active or not in the member table. The member table is maintained by the Sysplex Communication Manager and can be displayed via the REXX program INGRXQRY.
0	X'20' 32	REXX variable pool problem (IRXEXCOM error).
0	X'24' 36	Any other internal error.
0	X'28' 40	Sysplex Communication Manager Environment is not available. This may happen, for example, if the Sysplex Communication Manager DST is not started.
0	X'2C' 44	An ABEND occurred. The function was recovered, but returned unsuccessfully.
0	X'34' 52	Invalid request type was specified.
0	X'38' 56	The is no Primary Automation Manager (PAM) active.
INGPXRCV — Return and Function Codes		
Return Code	Function Code	Explanation

Table 12. Sysplex Communication Manager API Function Codes (continued)

0	X'00' 0	Successful completion. For a complete receive request all output was completely received and placed into stem data. Data.0 specifies the number of stem elements. If the response was an empty stem, then data.0 contains 0. For a partial receive request the requested number or less than the requested number of command output records were received and placed into stem data. Data.0 will contain the number of output records that were received. This might be zero.
0	X'04' 4	Successful completion, but more data is available. (Applicable only to a partial receive).
0	X'08' 8	Data is not yet completely received. (Applicable only to a complete receive).
0	X'0C' 12	Invalid handle. Handle is currently in use or has been deleted or is being deleted.
0	X'10' 16	Processing of the RPC request failed. The Communication Manager detected an error while processing the pipe identified by the handle. This error took place either on the local system or on the remote system. The Communication Manager issued message AOF350E to explain the error in more detail (see Table 13 on page 458).
0	X'20' 32	REXX variable pool problem (IRXEXCOM error).
0	X'24' 36	Any other internal error.
0	X'28' 40	Sysplex Communication Manager Environment is not available. This may happen, for example, if the Sysplex Communication Manager DST is not started.
0	X'2C' 44	An ABEND occurred. The function was recovered, but returned unsuccessfully.
0	X'30' 48	The third parameter (number of records) was specified as zero.

INGPXSND — Return and Function Codes

Return Code	Function Code	Explanation
0	X'00' 0	Successful completion. All command output has been accepted and queued to be sent to the RPC originator.
0	X'0C' 12	Invalid handle. Handle is currently in use or has been deleted or is being deleted.
0	X'10' 16	Processing of the RPC request failed. The Communication Manager detected an error while processing the pipe identified by the handle. This error took place either on the local system or on the remote system. The Communication Manager issued message AOF350E to explain the error in more detail (see Table 13 below).
0	X'20' 32	REXX variable pool problem (IRXEXCOM error).
0	X'24' 36	Any other internal error.
0	X'28' 40	Sysplex Communication Manager Environment is not available. This may happen, for example, if the Sysplex Communication Manager DST is not started.
0	X'2C' 44	An ABEND occurred. The function was recovered, but returned unsuccessfully.

Table 12. Sysplex Communication Manager API Function Codes (continued)

INGPXDEL — Return and Function Codes		
Return Code	Function Code	Explanation
0	X'00' 0	Successful completion. Handle has been deleted.
0	X'0C' 12	Invalid handle. Handle is currently in use or has been deleted or is being deleted.
0	X'10' 16	Processing of the RPC request failed. The Communication Manager detected an error while processing the pipe identified by the handle. This error took place either on the local system or on the remote system. The Communication Manager issued message AOF350E to explain the error in more detail (see Table 13 below).
0	X'20' 32	REXX variable pool problem (IRXEXCOM error).
0	X'24' 36	Any other internal error.
0	X'28' 40	Sysplex Communication Manager Environment is not available. This may happen, for example, if the Sysplex Communication Manager DST is not started.
0	X'2C' 44	An ABEND occurred. The function was recovered, but returned unsuccessfully
INGPXWAT — Return and Function Codes		
Return Code	Function Code	Explanation
0	X'00' 0	Successful completion. Wait time has expired.
0	nn	STIMER error code.
INGPXMED — Return and Function Codes		
Return Code	Function Code	Explanation
0	X'00' 0	Successful completion.
0	X'20' 32	REXX variable pool problem (IRXEXCOM error).
0	X'24' 36	Any other internal error.
0	X'28' 40	Sysplex Communication Manager Environment is not available. This may happen, for example, if the Sysplex Communication Manager DST is not started.
0	X'2C' 44	An ABEND occurred. The function was recovered, but returned unsuccessfully.
0	X'34' 52	Invalid function specified.
INGPXUTI — Return and Function Codes		
Return Code	Function Code	Explanation
0	X'00' 0	Successful completion.
0	X'1C' 28	Invalid request specified as first parameter.
0	X'20' 32	REXX variable pool problem (IRXEXCOM error).
0	X'28' 40	Sysplex Communication Manager Environment is not available. This may happen, for example, if the Sysplex Communication Manager DST is not started.
0	X'2C' 44	An ABEND occurred. The function was recovered, but returned unsuccessfully.
INGPXQRY — Return and Function Codes		
Return Code	Function Code	Explanation

Table 12. Sysplex Communication Manager API Function Codes (continued)

0	X'00' 0	Successful completion.
0	X'190' 400	Any REXX signal on failure. first parameter.
0	X'194' 404	Receiving the command failed.
0	X'198' 408	Receiving the input data for the command failed.
0	X'19C' 412	Sending the command response back to the originating RPC failed.
0	X'1A0' 416	NetView PIPE failed.
INGPXCAM — Return and Function Codes		
The command handler INGPXCAM issues message AOF356 with RC=nn if any of the following errors are detected.		
Return Code	Function Code	Explanation
4		Error, invalid RPC type.
8		Error, REXX function failed.
12		Error, NetView PIPE failed.
16		Error, buffer.0 is wrong.

Table 13. Error Codes from Message AOF350E

Error Code	Description
1	Read detects queue is empty.
4	TOD damaged.
8	CommEnv block is invalid.
12	Cannot add buffer to outbound queue.
16	Cannot create new package buffer.
20	Cannot pack data into package buffer.
24	Cannot unpack package buffer.
28	More buffer expected but not available.
32	Cannot initialize package buffer (read).
36	Cannot release package buffer (read).
40	Dequeue outBndQ failed.
44	Cannot initialize package buffer (outbnd).
48	Cannot release package buffer (outbnd).
52	Cannot write buffer to outbound queue.
56	Cannot add message to inbound queue.
60	Cannot send message.
64	Cannot free pipe into buffer pool.
68	Cannot make buffer from pipe object.
72	Cannot initialize package buffer (close).
76	Remote pipe is damaged.
80	Delete pipe failed.
84	Terminate (DST) was requested.
88	SynchOutbound.
92	SynchOutbound add to queue.

Table 13. Error Codes from Message AOF350E (continued)

Error Code	Description
96	SynchOutbound null buffer.
100	SynchOutbound get buffer.
104	SynchOutbound add inbound queue.
108	SynchOutbound reuse buffer.
112	SynchOutbound pipe not synch.
116	Outbound fails with retry (outbound).
120	Outbound retry limit exceeded (outbound).
124	Remote pipe signals error.
128	Remote pipe leave XCF group.
132	MQSend and MQFree failed.
136	Unlock from pipelist error.
140	Add to MQ FIFO queue failed.
144	Inbound queue is out of synch.
148	Pipe cannot be removed.
152	Dequeue outbound failed.
156	Cannot initialize package buffer (copy).
160	Cannot release package buffer (copy).
164	Outbound fails with retry (copy).
168	Outbound retry limit exceeded (copy).
172	Cannot send (copy).
176	Cannot add FIFO into PPI list.

Appendix H. End-to-end automation adapter messages

The following messages are issued by the automation adapter.

Note that within NetView an additional * may be appended to the end of the message text.

Note: Because these messages are written to the syslog, the message text must be in English.

EEZA0001E Syntax error on line *line number*

Explanation: A syntax error has occurred in the configuration file, for example, a leading = on a line.

System action: The automation adapter stops.

Operator response: Analyze the configuration file for invalid syntax.

EEZA0002E Wrong datatype in key *the key*. Expected *the desired type*, found value "*the value that was found*"

Explanation: The value of the given key cannot be interpreted as the desired type. For example, the system expected a boolean value but found the string "hello".

System action: The automation adapter stops.

Operator response: Analyze the configuration file for invalid key/value pairs.

EEZA0003E The key "*the key that was not found*" was not found and no default value was given

Explanation: The system wanted to retrieve from the configuration file a value that did not exist and no default value was given.

System action: The automation adapter stops.

Operator response: Supply a value for the key in the configuration file.

EEZA0004E Integer out of bounds in key "*the key*". Expected value between *the lower bound expected* and *the upper bound expected*, found *the value parsed*

Explanation: The system expected an integer value between the given bounds (inclusive) for the given key, but found a value outside these bounds.

System action: The automation adapter stops.

Operator response: Supply a value within the given bounds for the key.

EEZA0006E Cannot create an instance of the class because class not found: *class name*

Explanation: The automation adapter cannot load the class.

System action: The automation adapter rejects the request.

Operator response: Check whether the class name is valid and is available in the corresponding classpath.

EEZA0007E Cannot create an instance of the class because method not found: *class name*

Explanation: The automation adapter can load the class but cannot create an instance.

System action: The automation adapter rejects the request.

Operator response: Check whether the class is valid.

EEZA0008E Cannot create an instance of the class because of an unknown error: *class name*

Explanation: The automation adapter cannot load the class or create an instance.

System action: The automation adapter rejects the request.

Operator response: Check whether the class is valid and analyze the attached original exception.

EEZA0009E Invocation of adapter plug-in failed: *plug-in=plug-in name, method=method name, internalRetcode=internal return code, taskRetcode=task return code*

Explanation: The automation adapter client API was called to execute a task on the remote automation adapter. There are three error categories:

- The client suffers an error on the connection
- The execution of the task within the automation adapter backend failed
- Execution failed in the automation adapter plug-in.

Automation adapter return codes:

3 Backend detects that the request expired before it was started.

4 Backend cannot be loaded.

22 Backend cannot load the plug-in Java class.

23 An exception occurred in the backend or the plug-in returns a non-zero task return code.

24 Backend rejects the execution of the task. See the automation adapter trace for details.

30 Backend detects invalid input arguments. Cannot execute task. This is an internal error.

40 Authentication failed. The user ID or password has not been specified or an internal error occurred.

41 Authentication failed. The user ID or password is invalid on the automation adapter host.

42 Authentication failed. The user ID has been revoked. JAAS login modules may not provide this information or may also use it if the password has expired.

43 Authentication failed. The password has expired. JAAS login modules may not provide this information.

The automation adapter client connection return codes:

101 Connection timed out while open.

102 Connection failed during open/read/write because peer closed.

103 Not all data received. The data was read successfully but the number of bytes is too small. This might be an internal error.

104 Unable to connect to the automation adapter.

105 Unable to close connection. This might be an internal error.

106 Unable to send data. Connection has been aborted due to, for example, SSL mismatch or the automation adapter stopped.

107 Marshal error occurred while sending or receiving data. This is an internal error.

108 Connection is invalid, for example, connection has not been opened or previously failed.

109 Read response failed. Data is zero, for example, the connection has been aborted due to an SSL mismatch.

110 Connection timed out during read/write.

Predefined task return codes from plug-in:

<0 Internally used task return codes have been mapped to one of the automation adapter return codes.

0 The plug-in was successful.

4004 The plug-in connection timed out.

4008 The plug-in authorization is missing to execute the request.

4012 The plug-in failed but might execute the next request successfully. This is the default return code if the plug-in throws an exception but the plug-in return code is zero.

4016 The plug-in failed and might not execute the next request successfully.

4020 The plug-in failed and forces the entire automation adapter to stop.

System action: Execution of the remote task fails.

Operator response: Analyze the return code description. Contact IBM Support if it is an internal error.

EEZA0010E Request expires before the adapter passes it to the adapter plug-in. Timeout period is *timeout value* seconds

Explanation: All requests have an associated expiration date. The request is scheduled to an execution thread that detected that the expiration time had expired.

System action: The automation adapter rejects the request.

Operator response: Analyze the reason (for example, high working load). Increase the timeout period if necessary.

EEZA0011E The backend program specification is invalid

Explanation: The backend program is not a Java program or the Java program name was not specified.

System action: The automation adapter rejects the request.

Operator response: Check the program that called the automation adapter client API or contact IBM Support.

EEZA0012E Invalid parameter list

Explanation: The automation adapter detected a request that is associated with an invalid parameter list.

System action: The automation adapter rejects the request.

Operator response: Check the program that called the automation adapter client API or contact IBM Support.

EEZA0013E Authentication for user ID *user name* failed

Explanation: The request is associated with a user ID and password that have been validated unsuccessfully.

System action: The automation adapter rejects the request.

Operator response: Check whether the user ID is authorized for the system and check the security policy.

EEZA0014E The original exception *original-class* needs to be transported to the remote caller

Explanation: An exception from an underlying component needs to be transported to the remote caller.

System action: None.

Operator response: Analyze the original exception attached with this message.

EEZA0015E Method not supported: *name of the missing method*

Explanation: The automation adapter detected an unknown method name. The list of all valid method names is defined in the EEZAdapterInteraction interface.

System action: The automation adapter rejects the request.

Operator response: Contact IBM Support.

EEZA0017E Request not supported: *name of the unsupported request*

Explanation: The automation adapter plug-in does not support the specified request.

System action: The request might be rejected depending on the behavior of the plug-in.

Operator response: None.

EEZA0022E Adapter client is unable to connect to the adapter at *host:port* due to exception: *the exception that was caught*

Explanation: The automation adapter client cannot connect to the server at the given host and port. The original exception text is provided.

System action: The connection is not established.

Operator response: Analyze the original exception.

EEZA0023E Cache directory is invalid

Explanation: The EIF cache directory is not a directory.

System action: The automation adapter stops.

Operator response: Correct the configuration file.

EEZA0024E EIF sender and receiver must not be equal

Explanation: The EIF configuration parameters are not allowed to point to each other.

System action: The automation adapter stops.

Operator response: Correct the configuration file.

EEZA0025E Cannot find the plug-in configuration file: *configuration file name*

Explanation: The master configuration file contains the name of a plug-in configuration file that cannot be found.

System action: The automation adapter stops.

Operator response: Correct the configuration file.

EEZA0026E No plug-in configuration file was specified

Explanation: The master configuration file must contain at least one plug-in configuration file.

System action: The automation adapter stops.

Operator response: Correct the configuration file.

EEZA0027E Cannot load configuration file: *configuration file name*

Explanation: The specified configuration file cannot be loaded.

System action: The automation adapter stops.

Operator response: Correct the configuration file.

EEZA0028E Plug-in configuration file does not contain all mandatory parameters: *configuration file name*

Explanation: The specified configuration file does not contain all mandatory parameters. The plug-in is not used.

System action: The automation adapter does not deploy the plug-in.

Operator response: Correct the configuration file.

EEZA0029E Cannot create the first instance of the plug-in class: *class name*

Explanation: An attempt was made to create the first instance of the plug-in during initialization. Creation failed.

System action: The automation adapter does not deploy the plug-in.

Operator response: Correct the configuration file.

EEZA0030E Cannot set up event subscription list for plug-in configuration file: *plug-in configuration file name*

Explanation: The specification of the EIF event classes in the plug-in configuration file is invalid.

System action: The automation adapter does not deploy the plug-in.

Operator response: Correct the configuration file.

EEZA0031E Cannot load configuration file from:
plug-in configuration file name

Explanation: The automation adapter cannot load the specified configuration file because either no configuration file or an invalid one was specified.

System action: The automation adapter stops.

Operator response: Check whether the name of the configuration file is correct.

EEZA0032E Initialization of the adapter failed:
original exception

Explanation: An error occurred in the initialization step of the automation adapter.

System action: The automation adapter stops.

Operator response: Analyze the associated exception. If there is no exception text for this message, try to find additional messages that were sent previously.

EEZA0033E Unable to create *type of factory*
SocketFactory

Explanation: The automation adapter server or client cannot create a socket factory for the remote contact.

System action: The automation adapter client cannot create a connection or the automation adapter server cannot receive connections.

Operator response: Analyze the reason using previous messages.

EEZA0036E The adapter suffered an unexpected interruption: *original exception*

Explanation: The automation adapter waits for a termination command. An unexpected interruption occurred.

System action: The automation adapter stops.

Operator response: Analyze the original exception.

EEZA0037E The adapter stops because no plug-in has been successfully initialized

Explanation: At least one plug-in must have been successfully initialized otherwise the automation adapter stops.

System action: The automation adapter stops.

Operator response: Analyze previous messages and exceptions issued by the failing plug-in.

EEZA0038E A (SSL) socket configuration error occurred: *exception text*

Explanation: An error occurred during the loading or processing of (SSL) socket-related configuration data. An SSL handshake exception will only be reported during initial contact.

System action: The automation adapter client cannot create a connection or the automation adapter server cannot receive connections.

Operator response: Analyze the exceptions text. Check the SSL configuration file, `ing.adapter.ssl.properties`, if necessary.

EEZA0039E Not all data was read from socket:
number of bytes read bytes read, number of bytes expected bytes expected to be read

Explanation: The incoming request has a length in bytes, but not all bytes can be read.

System action: The automation adapter rejects the request.

Operator response: Check why the socket connection was broken while transferring data.

EEZA0040E The adapter client cannot establish connection to the adapter: *string representation of the connection*

Explanation: Opening the connection failed. A request cannot be sent to the automation adapter. The string representation of the connection contains details about the connection.

System action: The automation adapter frontend failed.

Operator response: Analyze the connection information.

EEZA0041E The adapter client cannot invoke an adapter request: InternalRC=*internal return code*, TaskRC=*task return code*

Explanation: A connection to the automation adapter has been successfully established. The automation adapter frontend might have sent a request to the automation adapter but the request failed. If the internal or task return codes are not applicable (n/a), some other unexpected exception occurred.

System action: The automation adapter frontend failed.

Operator response: Analyze the internal and task return codes (see EEZA0009E for an explanation of the return codes).

EEZA0042E The adapter has thrown a remote exception: `InternalRC=internal return code, TaskRC=task return code`. The original message was: *message text*

Explanation: A connection to the automation adapter has been successfully established. The automation adapter frontend has sent a request to the automation adapter but the plug-in has thrown an exception.

System action: None.

Operator response: Analyze the internal and task return codes (see EEZA0009E for an explanation of the return codes).

EEZA0045E The adapter cannot establish a server socket due to illegal arguments: *exception text*

Explanation: The automation adapter cannot establish a receiver thread and cannot accept incoming connections.

System action: The automation adapter stops.

Operator response: Analyze the configuration file for an invalid IP address.

EEZA0047E The adapter is unable to accept connections due to socket exception "*exception*"

Explanation: An exception occurred as the automation adapter was about to accept an incoming connection.

System action: The automation adapter stops.

Operator response: Analyze the exception text.

EEZA0051W Termination of the adapter failed due to exception: *error message*

Explanation: The attempt to stop the receiver thread failed because an exception occurred.

System action: None.

Operator response: Analyze the exception text.

EEZA0052E Cannot create an in-storage EIF configuration file: *exception text*

Explanation: An instance of the Java class `ByteArrayInputStream` cannot be created or written.

System action: The automation adapter stops.

Operator response: This is probably an internal error. The exception text might give the reason for the problem.

EEZA0053E Missing argument for command line parameter "*the parameter*"

Explanation: A required argument for a command line parameter (such as `-start`) is missing. For example, `AdapterCmd -start` would be incorrect because `-start` requires an argument. A correct example would be:

```
AdapterCmd -start
com.ibm.ing.saplugin.INGXPluginInvocation
```

System action: Processing of this command ends.

Operator response: Check the documentation for information about valid command line arguments and their parameters.

EEZA0055E Remote Contact inactivity threshold exceeded: `elapsed seconds=elapsed seconds threshold=threshold`

Explanation: The automation adapter calculates the elapsed time since the last synchronous request was received. The automation adapter stops itself if this time exceeds the number specified in the parameter `eez-remote-contact-activity-interval-seconds`. Any incoming event is used as a trigger for the calculation.

System action: The automation adapter stops.

Operator response: You might want to increase the number of seconds specified by the parameter `eez-remote-contact-activity-interval-seconds`. Setting this parameter to 0 (zero) means it never expires.

EEZA0056I Initial contact was enabled and the connection to the management server has been established

Explanation: The parameter `eez-initial-contact` was set to true and the automation adapter attempted to connect the management server. The handshake to the management server was successful.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

EEZA0057E The connection to the management server cannot be established

Explanation: The automation adapter stops attempting to connect to the management server because the timeout interval is over.

System action: The automation adapter stops.

Operator response: You might want to increase the number of minutes specified by the parameter `eez-initial-contact-retry-interval-minutes`. Specify the value 0 (zero) in order to retry forever.

EEZA0058E The plug-in has not been deployed or not yet started: *name of the Java plug-in class*

Explanation: An attempt was made to issue a request against a non-deployed plug-in or a plug-in that has not been started.

System action: The automation adapter rejects the request.

Operator response: Check the plug-in configuration file and deploy the missing plug-in class. Search for message EEZA0115I.

EEZA0059E An internal error occurred

Explanation: The automation adapter detected an internal error.

System action: None.

Operator response: Contact IBM Support. Check the trace file for the place that threw the internal exception.

EEZA0060I The termination of the adapter is delayed for *duration of the delay in seconds* seconds

Explanation: Stopping the automation adapter is delayed for a short while until it has sent the appropriate domain leave events. You can configure the duration of this delay with the `eez-stop-delay-seconds` parameter.

System action: The automation adapter attempts to send domain leave events.

Operator response: None.

EEZA0061E Unable to bind a socket to address *eez-remote-contact-hostname* at port *eez-remote-contact-port*. **Reason:** *message of the exception*

Explanation: The automation adapter was unable to use this address or port. Possible causes of the problem are:

- The port is already in use by another program.
- The address could not be assigned.

System action: The automation adapter stops.

Operator response: Make sure that no program is using this port (that is, an automation adapter that is already running). If another program needs this port, then configure the automation adapter to use another port (with the `eez-remote-contact-port` parameter in the master configuration file). Ensure that the address is valid.

EEZA0062I The start command of the automation plug-in *name of the Java plug-in class* was successful

Explanation: The selected automation plug-in was successfully started.

System action: The automation adapter has started the automation plug-in.

Operator response: None.

EEZA0063I The stop command of the automation plug-in *name of the Java plug-in class* was successful

Explanation: The selected automation plug-in was successfully stopped.

System action: The automation adapter has stopped the automation plug-in.

Operator response: None.

EEZA0064I The termination command for the adapter was successful

Explanation: The automation adapter was successfully stopped.

System action: The automation adapter stops.

Operator response: None.

EEZA0070E The host name *eez-remote-contact-hostname* is unknown

Explanation: The automation adapter was unable to resolve the host name.

System action: The automation adapter stops.

Operator response: Specify a valid host name.

EEZA0100I The adapter has been started

Explanation: This is the first of a sequence of three messages until the automation adapter is ready. The automation adapter starts initialization and will try to connect to the management server if `eez-initial-contact=true`.

System action: None.

Operator response: None.

EEZA0101I The adapter is active

Explanation: The automation adapter becomes "active" after a connection has been successfully established to the management server. The automation adapter continues initialization, finds and starts up all plug-ins.

System action: None.

<p> Operator response: None.</p> <hr/> <p> EEZA0102I The adapter is ready</p> <p> Explanation: The automation adapter startup sequence is complete.</p> <p> System action: None.</p> <p> Operator response: None.</p> <hr/> <p> EEZA0103I The adapter is stopping</p> <p> Explanation: An internal or an external stop command has been received.</p> <p> System action: The automation adapter is about to stop.</p> <p> Operator response: None.</p> <hr/> <p> EEZA0104I The adapter has been stopped</p> <p> Explanation: The automation adapter termination is complete. All possible stop delay periods are over. The process stops immediately.</p> <p> System action: The automation adapter has stopped.</p> <p> Operator response: None.</p> <hr/> <p> EEZA0105I The adapter has been stopped due to a failure, rc=return code</p> <p> Explanation: The automation adapter stopped because an error occurred. All possible stop delay periods are over. The process stops immediately. The return code might be:</p> <p> 12 if initial contact failed</p> <p> 13 if the remote contact activity threshold is exceeded</p> <p> 16 if a plug-in forced termination of the automation adapter</p> <p> 20 if initialization failed</p> <p> 24 if an error occurred after initialization was successful</p> <p> System action: The automation adapter stops.</p> <p> Operator response: Search for error messages that were issued previously.</p> <hr/> <p> EEZA0111I The plug-in is starting: name of the Java plug-in class</p> <p> Explanation: The automation adapter has already successfully created an instance of the plug-in class and will now call function INIT_DOMAIN.</p> <p> System action: None.</p> <p> Operator response: None.</p>	<hr/> <p> EEZA0112I The plug-in has been started: name of the Java plug-in class</p> <p> Explanation: The automation adapter plug-in has successfully initialized the domain (INIT_DOMAIN).</p> <p> System action: None.</p> <p> Operator response: None.</p> <hr/> <p> EEZA0113I The plug-in is stopping: name of the Java plug-in class</p> <p> Explanation: The automation adapter will call plug-in function TERM_DOMAIN.</p> <p> System action: None.</p> <p> Operator response: None.</p> <hr/> <p> EEZA0114I The plug-in has been stopped: name of the Java plug-in class</p> <p> Explanation: The automation adapter plug-in has successfully stopped the domain (TERM_DOMAIN).</p> <p> System action: None.</p> <p> Operator response: None.</p> <hr/> <p> EEZA0115I The plug-in startup failed: name of the Java plug-in class</p> <p> Explanation: This message might follow after EEZA0111I, but the attempt to start the plug-in via function INIT_DOMAIN failed. The automation adapter plug-in will not be started automatically.</p> <p> System action: The plug-in will be disabled. A join event was not sent.</p> <p> Operator response: You might want to restart the plug-in using the automation adapter start command. Analyze further plug-in messages.</p> <hr/> <p> EEZA9991E The message file is not installed</p> <p> Explanation: The English message file must be available.</p> <p> System action: The automation adapter stops.</p> <p> Operator response: Make sure that the message file is in the class path</p> <hr/> <p> EEZA9992E EEZAdapterLogger is not available</p> <p> Explanation: The automation adapter logging component has not been initialized.</p> <p> System action: The automation adapter stops. Other processes using the automation adapter client API will be unable to write messages to log and trace files.</p> <p> Operator response: Contact IBM Support.</p>
---	---

EEZC0001I **Setting up Tivoli Common Directory at location where Tivoli Common Directory is being set up.**

Explanation: The Tivoli Common Directory path was set to its default value, as shown in the message text.

System action: No system action required.

Operator response: No operator action required.

EEZC0001W **Unable to load IBMTCD10.dll.**

Explanation: The system was not able to load "IBMTCD10.dll" which is required to load the value of the locale specific "Program Files" directory from the Windows Registry.

System action: Processing continues. The application will attempt to divert serviceability related output to another location.

Operator response: IBMTCD10.dll should be available to the application. Make sure the directory containing "IBMTCD10.dll" is available in the PATH environment variable.

EEZC0002I **Unable to determine Tivoli Common Directory. Diverting serviceability related output to alternative location.**

Explanation: The system was not able to determine the Tivoli Common Directory.

System action: Processing continues. The application will attempt to divert serviceability related output to another location for this session.

Operator response: In order to manage its serviceability related output, the application should be granted read/write permission to the location /etc/ibm/tivoli/common (UNIX) or <Program_Files_Dir>\ibm\tivoli\common (Windows).

EEZC0003I **Base output directory for serviceability related files (for example, message log files and trace files) has been set to new output directory.**

Explanation: The output directory for serviceability related files was set to its default value, as shown in the message text.

System action: From now on the application will write serviceability related information to the directory that is contained in the message text.

Operator response: No action is required if the base output directory for serviceability related files is acceptable. Otherwise, if it is required to relocate the base output directory, modify the entry in log.properties which should be located at <Program_Files_dir>\ibm\tivoli\common\cfg (Windows) or

/etc/ibm/tivoli/common/cfg/log.properties (UNIX). Changes to this file will take effect once the corresponding component is restarted.

EEZC0004I **Changing base output directory for serviceability related files of name of logger from old output directory to new output directory.**

Explanation: Due to changes in configuration settings the output directory of serviceability related files has been relocated.

System action: From now on the system will write serviceability related information to the new location.

Operator response: No action is required if the base output directory for serviceability related files is acceptable. Otherwise, if it is required to relocate the base output directory, modify the entry in log.properties which should be located at <Program_Files_dir>\ibm\tivoli\common\cfg (Windows) or /etc/ibm/tivoli/common/cfg/log.properties (UNIX). Changes to this file will take effect once the corresponding component is restarted.

Glossary

This glossary includes terms and definitions from:

- The *IBM Dictionary of Computing* New York: McGraw-Hill, 1994.
- The *American National Standard Dictionary for Information Systems*, ANSI X3.172-1990, copyright 1990 by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). Copies can be purchased from the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, New York 10018. Definitions are identified by the symbol (A) after the definition.
- The *Information Technology Vocabulary* developed by Subcommittee 1, Joint Technical Committee 1, of the International Organization for Standardization and the International Electrotechnical Commission (ISO/IEC JTC1/SC1). Definitions of published parts of this vocabulary are identified by the symbol (I) after the definition; definitions taken from draft international standards, committee drafts, and working papers being developed by ISO/IEC JTC1/SC1 are identified by the symbol (T) after the definition, indicating that final agreement has not yet been reached among the participating National Bodies of SC1.

The following cross-references are used in this glossary:

Contrast with. This refers to a term that has an opposed or substantively different meaning.

Deprecated term for. This indicates that the term should not be used. It refers to a preferred term, which is defined in its proper place in the glossary.

See. This refers the reader to multiple-word terms in which this term appears.

See also. This refers the reader to terms that have a related, but not synonymous, meaning.

Synonym for. This indicates that the term has the same meaning as a preferred term, which is defined in the glossary.

Synonymous with. This is a backward reference from a defined term to all other terms that have the same meaning.

A

ACF. Automation control file.

ACF/NCP. Advanced Communications Function for the Network Control Program. See *Advanced Communications Function* and *Network Control Program*.

ACF/VTAM. Advanced Communications Function for the Virtual Telecommunications Access Method. Synonym for *VTAM*. See *Advanced Communications Function* and *Virtual Telecommunications Access Method*.

active monitoring. In SA z/OS, the acquiring of resource status information by soliciting such information at regular, user-defined intervals. See also *passive monitoring*.

adapter. Hardware card that enables a device, such as a workstation, to communicate with another device, such as a monitor, a printer, or some other I/O device.

Address Space Workflow. In RMF, a measure of how a job uses system resources and the speed at which the job moves through the system. A low workflow indicates that a job has few of the resources it needs and is contending with other jobs for system resources. A high workflow indicates that a job has all the resources it needs to execute.

adjacent hosts. Systems connected in a peer relationship using adjacent NetView sessions for purposes of monitoring and control.

adjacent NetView. In SA z/OS, the system defined as the communication path between two SA z/OS systems that do not have a direct link. An adjacent NetView is used for message forwarding and as a communication link between two SA z/OS systems. For example, the adjacent NetView is used when sending responses from a focal point to a remote system.

Advanced Communications Function (ACF). A group of IBM licensed programs (principally VTAM, TCAM, NCP, and SSP) that use the concepts of Systems Network Architecture (SNA), including distribution of function and resource sharing.

advanced program-to-program communication (APPC). A set of inter-program communication services that support cooperative transaction processing in a Systems Network Architecture (SNA) network. APPC is the implementation, on a given system, of SNA's logical unit type 6.2.

alert. (1) In SNA, a record sent to a system problem management focal point or to a collection point to communicate the existence of an alert condition. (2) In NetView, a high-priority event that warrants immediate

attention. A database record is generated for certain event types that are defined by user-constructed filters.

alert condition. A problem or impending problem for which some or all of the process of problem determination, diagnosis, and resolution is expected to require action at a control point.

alert focal-point system. See entry for NPDA focal-point system under *focal—point system*.

alert threshold. An application or volume service value that determines the level at which SA z/OS changes the associated icon in the graphical interface to the alert color. SA z/OS may also issue an alert. See *warning threshold*.

AMC. (1) Automation Manager Configuration (2) The Auto Msg Classes entry type

APF. Authorized program facility.

API. Application programming interface.

APPC. Advanced program-to-program communications.

application. An z/OS subsystem or job monitored by SA z/OS.

Application entry. A construct, created with the customization dialogs, used to represent and contain policy for an application.

application group. A named set of applications. An application group is part of an SA z/OS enterprise definition and is used for monitoring purposes.

ApplicationGroup entry. A construct, created with the customization dialogs, used to represent and contain policy for an application group.

application program. (1) A program written for or by a user that applies to the user's work, such as a program that does inventory or payroll. (2) A program used to connect and communicate with stations in a network, enabling users to perform application-oriented activities.

ARM. Automatic restart management.

ASCB. Address space control block.

ASCB status. An application status derived by SA z/OS running a routine (the ASCB checker) that searches the z/OS address space control blocks (ASCBs) for address spaces with a particular job name. The job name used by the ASCB checker is the job name defined in the customization dialog for the application.

ASCII (American National Standard Code for Information Interchange). The standard code, using a coded character set consisting of 7-bit coded characters

(8-bit including parity check), for information interchange among data processing systems, data communication systems, and associated equipment. The ASCII set consists of control characters and graphic characters. (A)

ASF. Automation status file.

assist mode facility. An SA z/OS facility that uses SDF and enables interaction with automation before SA z/OS takes an automation action. SDF prompts the operator with a suggested action, then provides options for using that action, modifying and using the action, or canceling the action. Also called assist mode, it is enabled using the customization dialogs, or dynamically.

authorized program facility (APF). A facility that permits identification of programs that are authorized to use restricted functions.

automated function. SA z/OS automated functions are automation operators, NetView autotasks that are assigned to perform specific automation functions. However, SA z/OS defines its own synonyms, or *automated function names*, for the NetView autotasks, and these function names are referred to in the sample policy databases provided by SA z/OS. For example, the automation operator AUTBASE corresponds to the SA z/OS automated function BASEOPER.

automated console operations (ACO). The concept (versus a product) of using computers to perform a large subset of tasks ordinarily performed by operators, or assisting operators in performing these tasks.

automatic restart management. A z/OS recovery function that improves the availability of specified subsystems and applications by automatically restarting them under certain circumstances. Automatic restart management is a function of the Cross-System Coupling Facility (XCF) component of z/OS.

automatic restart management element name. In MVS 5.2 or later, z/OS automatic restart management requires the specification of a unique sixteen character name for each address space that registers with it. All automatic restart management policy is defined in terms of the element name, including SA z/OS's interface with it.

automation. The automatic initiation of actions in response to detected conditions or events. SA z/OS provides automation for z/OS applications, z/OS components, and remote systems that run z/OS. SA z/OS also provides tools that can be used to develop additional automation.

automation agent. In SA z/OS, the automation function is split up between the automation manager and the automation agents. The observing, reacting and doing parts are located within the NetView address

space, and are known as the *automation agents*. The automation agents are responsible for:

- recovery processing
- message processing
- active monitoring: they propagate status changes to the automation manager

automation configuration file. The data set that consists of:

- the automation control file (ACF)
- the automation manager configuration file (AMC)
- the NetView automation table (AT)
- the MPFLSTSA member

automation control file (ACF). In SA z/OS, a file that contains system-level automation policy information. There is one master automation control file for each NetView system on which SA z/OS is installed. Additional policy information and all resource status information is contained in the policy database (PDB). The SA z/OS customization dialogs must be used to build the automation control files. They must not be edited manually.

automation flags. In SA z/OS, the automation policy settings that determine the operator functions that are automated for a resource and the times during which automation is active. When SA z/OS is running, automation is controlled by automation flag policy settings and override settings (if any) entered by the operator. Automation flags are set using the customization dialogs.

automation manager. In SA z/OS, the automation function is split up between the automation manager and the automation agents. The coordination, decision making and controlling functions are processed by each sysplex's *automation manager*.

The automation manager contains a model of all of the automated resources within the sysplex. The automation agents feed the automation manager with status information and perform the actions that the automation manager tells them to.

The automation manager provides *sysplex-wide* automation.

Automation Manager Configuration. The Automation Manager Configuration file (AMC) contains an image of the automated systems in a sysplex or of a standalone system.

Automation NetView. In SA z/OS the NetView that performs routine operator tasks with command procedures or uses other ways of automating system and network management, issuing automatic responses to messages and management services units.

automation operator. NetView automation operators are NetView autotasks that are assigned to perform specific automation functions. See also *automated*

function. NetView automation operators may receive messages and process automation procedures. There are no logged-on users associated with automation operators. Each automation operator is an operating system task and runs concurrently with other NetView tasks. An automation operator could be set up to handle JES2 messages that schedule automation procedures, and an automation statement could route such messages to the automation operator. Similar to *operator station task*. SA z/OS message monitor tasks and target control tasks are automation operators.

automation policy. The policy information governing automation for individual systems. This includes automation for applications, z/OS subsystems, z/OS data sets, and z/OS components.

automation policy settings. The automation policy information contained in the automation control file. This information is entered using the customization dialogs. You can display or modify these settings using the customization dialogs.

automation procedure. A sequence of commands, packaged as a NetView command list or a command processor written in a high-level language. An automation procedure performs automation functions and runs under NetView.

automation status file. In SA z/OS, a file containing status information for each automated subsystem, component or data set. This information is used by SA z/OS automation when taking action or when determining what action to take. In Release 2 and above of AOC/MVS, status information is also maintained in the operational information base.

automation table (AT). See *NetView automation table*.

autotask. A NetView automation task that receives messages and processes automation procedures. There are no logged-on users associated with autotasks. Each autotask is an operating system task and runs concurrently with other NetView tasks. An autotask could be set up to handle JES2 messages that schedule automation procedures, and an automation statement could route such messages to the autotasks. Similar to *operator station task*. SA z/OS message monitor tasks and target control tasks are autotasks. Also called *automation operator*.

available. In VTAM programs, pertaining to a logical unit that is active, connected, enabled, and not at its session limit.

B

basic mode. A central processor mode that does not use logical partitioning. Contrast with *logically partitioned (LPAR) mode*.

BCP Internal Interface. Processor function of CMOS-390, zSeries processor families. It allows the communication between basic control programs such as z/OS and the processor support element in order to exchange information or to perform processor control functions. Programs using this function can perform hardware operations such as ACTIVATE or SYSTEM RESET.

beaconing. The repeated transmission of a frame or messages (beacon) by a console or workstation upon detection of a line break or outage.

BookManager. An IBM product that lets users view softcopy documents on their workstations.

C

central processor (CP). The part of the computer that contains the sequencing and processing facilities for instruction execution, initial program load (IPL), and other machine operations.

central processor complex (CPC). A physical collection of hardware that consists of central storage, one or more central processors, timers, and channels.

central site. In a distributed data processing network, the central site is usually defined as the focal point for alerts, application design, and remote system management tasks such as problem management.

CFR/CFS and ISC/ISR. I/O operations can display and return data about integrated system channels (ISC) connected to a coupling facility and coupling facility receiver (CFR) channels and coupling facility sender (CFS) channels.

channel. A path along which signals can be sent; for example, data channel, output channel. See also *link*.

channel path identifier. A system-unique value assigned to each channel path.

CHPID. In SA z/OS, channel path ID; the address of a channel.

CHPID port. A label that describes the system name, logical partitions, and channel paths.

channel-attached. (1) Attached directly by I/O channels to a host processor (for example, a channel-attached device). (2) Attached to a controlling unit by cables, rather than by telecommunication lines. Contrast with *link-attached*. Synonymous with *local*.

CI. Console integration.

CICS/VS. Customer Information Control System for Virtual Storage.

CLIST. Command list.

clone. A set of definitions for application instances that are derived from a basic application definition by substituting a number of different system-specific values into the basic definition.

clone ID. A generic means of handling system-specific values such as the MVS SYSCLONE or the VTAM subarea number. Clone IDs can be substituted into application definitions and commands to customize a basic application definition for the system that it is to be instantiated on.

CNC. A channel path that transfers data between a host system image and an ESCON control unit. It can be point-to-point or switchable.

command. A request for the performance of an operation or the execution of a particular program.

command facility. The component of NetView that is a base for command processors that can monitor, control, automate, and improve the operation of a network. The successor to NCCF.

command list (CLIST). (1) A list of commands and statements, written in the NetView command list language or the REXX language, designed to perform a specific function for the user. In its simplest form, a command list is a list of commands. More complex command lists incorporate variable substitution and conditional logic, making the command list more like a conventional program. Command lists are typically interpreted rather than being compiled. (2) In SA z/OS, REXX command lists that can be used for automation procedures.

command procedure. In NetView, either a command list or a command processor.

command processor. A module designed to perform a specific function. Command processors, which can be written in assembler or a high-level language (HLL), are issued as commands.

Command Tree/2. An OS/2-based program that helps you build commands on an OS/2 window, then routes the commands to the destination you specify (such as a 3270 session, a file, a command line, or an application program). It provides the capability for operators to build commands and route them to a specified destination.

common commands. The SA z/OS subset of the CPC operations management commands.

common routine. One of several SA z/OS programs that perform frequently used automation functions. Common routines can be used to create new automation procedures.

Common User Access (CUA) architecture. Guidelines for the dialog between a human and a workstation or terminal.

communication controller. A type of communication control unit whose operations are controlled by one or more programs stored and executed in the unit or by a program executed in a processor to which the controller is connected. It manages the details of line control and the routing of data through a network.

communication line. Deprecated term for *telecommunication line*.

connectivity view. In SA z/OS, a display that uses graphic images for I/O devices and lines to show how they are connected.

console automation. The process of having NetView facilities provide the console input usually handled by the operator.

console connection. In SA z/OS, the 3270 or ASCII (serial) connection between a PS/2 computer and a target system. Through this connection, the workstation appears (to the target system) to be a console.

console integration (CI). A hardware facility that if supported by an operating system, allows operating system messages to be transferred through an internal hardware interface for display on a system console. Conversely, it allows operating system commands entered at a system console to be transferred through an internal hardware interface to the operating system for processing.

consoles. Workstations and 3270-type devices that manage your enterprise.

Control units. Hardware units that control I/O operations for one or more devices. You can view information about control units through I/O operations, and can start or stop data going to them by blocking and unblocking ports.

controller. A unit that controls I/O operations for one or more devices.

couple data set. A data set that is created through the XCF couple data set format utility and, depending on its designated type, is shared by some or all of the z/OS systems in a sysplex. See also *sysplex couple data set* and *XCF couple data set*.

coupling facility. The hardware element that provides high-speed caching, list processing, and locking functions in a sysplex.

CP. Central processor.

CPC. Central processor complex.

CPC operations management commands. A set of commands and responses for controlling the operation of System/390 CPCs.

CPC subset. All or part of a CPC. It contains the minimum *resource* to support a single control program.

CPCB. Command processor control block; an I/O operations internal control block that contains information about the command being processed.

CPU. Central processing unit. Deprecated term for *processor*.

cross-system coupling facility (XCF). XCF is a component of z/OS that provides functions to support cooperation between authorized programs running within a sysplex.

CTC. The channel-to-channel (CTC) channel can communicate with a CTC on another host for intersystem communication.

Customer Information Control System (CICS). A general-purpose transactional program that controls online communication between terminal users and a database for a large number of end users on a real-time basis.

customization dialogs. The customization dialogs are an ISPF application. They are used to customize the enterprise policy, like, for example, the enterprise resources and the relationships between resources, or the automation policy for systems in the enterprise. How to use these dialogs is described in *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Customizing and Programming*.

CVC. A channel operating in converted (CVC) mode transfers data in blocks and a CBY channel path transfers data in bytes. Converted CVC or CBY channel paths can communicate with a parallel control unit. This resembles a point-to-point parallel path and dedicated connection, regardless whether it passes through a switch.

D

DASD. Direct access storage device.

data services task (DST). The NetView subtask that gathers, records, and manages data in a VSAM file or a network device that contains network management information.

data set. The major unit of data storage and retrieval, consisting of a collection of data in one of several prescribed arrangements and described by control information to which the system has access.

data set members. Members of partitioned data sets that are individually named elements of a larger file that can be retrieved by name.

DBCS. Double-byte character set.

DCCF. Disabled console communication facility.

DCF. Document composition facility.

DELAY Report. An RMF report that shows the activity of each job in the system and the hardware and software resources that are delaying each job.

Devices. You can see information about all devices (such as printers, tape or disk drives, displays, or communications controllers) attached to a particular switch, and control paths and jobs to devices.

DEVR Report. An RMF report that presents information about the activity of I/O devices that are delaying jobs.

dialog. Interactive 3270 panels.

direct access storage device (DASD). A device in which the access time is effectively independent of the location of the data; for example, a disk.

disabled console communication facility (DCCF). A z/OS component that provides limited-function console communication during system recovery situations.

display. (1) To present information for viewing, usually on the screen of a workstation or on a hardcopy device. (2) Deprecated term for *panel*.

disk operating system (DOS). (1) An operating system for computer systems that use disks and diskettes for auxiliary storage of programs and data. (2) Software for a personal computer that controls the processing of programs. For the IBM Personal Computer, the full name is Personal Computer Disk Operating System (PCDOS).

distribution manager. The component of the NetView program that enables the host system to use, send, and delete files and programs in a network of computers.

domain. (1) An access method and its application programs, communication controllers, connecting lines, modems, and attached workstations. (2) In SNA, a system services control point (SSCP) and the physical units (PUs), logical units (LUs), links, link stations, and associated resources that the SSCP can control by means of activation requests and deactivation requests.

double-byte character set (DBCS). A character set, such as Kanji, in which each character is represented by a 2-byte code.

DP enterprise. Data processing enterprise.

DSIPARM. This file is a collection of members of NetView's customization.

DST. Data Services Task.

E

EBCDIC. Extended binary-coded decimal interchange code. A coded character set consisting of 8-bit coded characters.

ECB. Event control block. A control block used to represent the status of an event.

EMCS. Extended multiple console support.

enterprise. An organization, such as a business or a school, that uses data processing.

enterprise monitoring. Enterprise monitoring is used by SA z/OS to update the *NetView Management Console (NMC)* resource status information that is stored in the *Resource Object Data Manager (RODM)*. Resource status information is acquired by enterprise monitoring of the *Resource Measurement Facility (RMF) Monitor III* service information at user-defined intervals. SA z/OS stores this information in its operational information base, where it is used to update the information presented to the operator in graphic displays.

entries. Resources, such as processors, entered on panels.

entry type. Resources, such as processors or applications, used for automation and monitoring.

environment. Data processing enterprise.

error threshold. An automation policy setting that specifies when SA z/OS should stop trying to restart or recover an application, subsystem or component, or offload a data set.

ESA. Enterprise Systems Architecture.

eServer. Processor family group designator used by the SA z/OS customization dialogs to define a target hardware as member of the zSeries or 390-CMOS processor families.

event. (1) In NetView, a record indicating irregularities of operation in physical elements of a network. (2) An occurrence of significance to a task; for example, the completion of an asynchronous operation, such as an input/output operation. (3) Events are part of a trigger condition, in a way that if all events of a trigger condition have occurred, a *STARTUP* or *SHUTDOWN* of an application is performed.

exception condition. An occurrence on a system that is a deviation from normal operation. SA z/OS monitoring highlights exception conditions and allows an SA z/OS enterprise to be managed by exception.

extended recovery facility (XRF). A facility that minimizes the effect of failures in z/OS, VTAM, the host processor, or high availability applications during sessions between high availability applications and designated terminals. This facility provides an alternate subsystem to take over sessions from the failing subsystem.

F

fallback system. See *secondary system*.

field. A collection of bytes within a record that are logically related and are processed as a unit.

file manager commands. A set of SA z/OS commands that read data from or write data to the automation control file or the operational information base. These commands are useful in the development of automation that uses SA z/OS facilities.

focal point. In NetView, the focal-point domain is the central host domain. It is the central control point for any management services element containing control of the network management data.

focus host. A processor with the role in the context of a unified system image

focal point system. (1) A system that can administer, manage, or control one or more target systems. There are a number of different focal point system associated with IBM automation products. (2) **NMC focal point system.** The NMC focal point system is a NetView system with an attached workstation server and LAN that gathers information about the state of the network. This focal point system uses RODM to store the data it collects in the data model. The information stored in RODM can be accessed from any LAN-connected workstation with NetView Management Console installed. (3) **NPDA focal point system.** This is a NetView system that collects all the NPDA alerts that are generated within your enterprise. It is supported by NetView. If you have SA z/OS installed the NPDA focal point system must be the same as your NMC focal point system. The NPDA focal point system is also known as the *alert focal point system*. (4) **SA z/OS Processor Operations focal point system.** This is a NetView system that has SA z/OS host code installed. The SA z/OS Processor Operations focal point system receives messages from the systems and operator consoles of the machines that it controls. It provides full systems and operations console function for its target systems. It can be used to IPL these systems. Note that some restrictions apply to the Hardware Management Console for an S/390 microprocessor cluster. (5) **SA z/OS SDF focal point system.** The SA z/OS SDF focal point system is an SA z/OS NetView system that collects status information from other SA z/OS NetViews within your enterprise. (6) **Status focal point system.** In NetView, the system to which STATMON, VTAM and NLDM send status information on network resources. If you have a NMC focal point, it must be on the same system as the Status focal point. (7) **Hardware Management Console.** Although not listed as a focal point, the Hardware Management Console acts as a focal point for the console functions of an S/390 microprocessor cluster. Unlike all the other focal points in this definition, the

Hardware Management Console runs on a LAN-connected workstation,

frame. For a System/390 microprocessor cluster, a frame contains one or two central processor complexes (CPCs), support elements, and AC power distribution.

full-screen mode. In NetView, a form of panel presentation that makes it possible to display the contents of an entire workstation screen at once. Full-screen mode can be used for fill-in-the-blanks prompting. Contrast with *line mode*.

G

gateway session. An NetView-NetView Task session with another system in which the SA z/OS outbound gateway operator logs onto the other NetView session without human operator intervention. Each end of a gateway session has both an inbound and outbound gateway operator.

generic alert. Encoded alert information that uses code points (defined by IBM and possibly customized by users or application programs) stored at an alert receiver, such as NetView.

generic routines. In SA z/OS, a set of self-contained automation routines that can be called from the NetView automation table, or from user-written automation procedures.

group. A collection of target systems defined through configuration dialogs. An installation might set up a group to refer to a physical site or an organizational or application entity.

group entry. A construct, created with the customization dialogs, used to represent and contain policy for a group.

group entry type. A collection of target systems defined through the customization dialog. An installation might set up a group to refer to a physical site or an organizational entity. Groups can, for example, be of type STANDARD or SYSPLEX.

H

Hardware Management Console. A console used by the operator to monitor and control a System/390 microprocessor cluster.

Hardware Management Console Application (HWMCA). A direct-manipulation object-oriented graphical user interface that provides single point of control and single system image for hardware elements. HWMCA provides customer grouping support, aggregated and real-time system status using colors, consolidated hardware messages support, consolidated operating system messages support, consolidated

service support, and hardware commands targeted at a single system, multiple systems, or a customer group of systems.

heartbeat. In SA z/OS, a function that monitors the validity of the status forwarding path between remote systems and the NMC focal point, and monitors the availability of remote z/OS systems, to ensure that status information displayed on the SA z/OS workstation is current.

help panel. An online panel that tells you how to use a command or another aspect of a product.

hierarchy. In the NetView program, the resource types, display types, and data types that make up the organization, or levels, in a network.

high-level language (HLL). A programming language that does not reflect the structure of any particular computer or operating system. For the NetView program, the high-level languages are PL/I and C.

HLL. High-level language.

host system. In a coupled system or distributed system environment, the system on which the facilities for centralized automation run. SA z/OS publications refer to target systems or focal-point systems instead of hosts.

host (primary processor). The processor at which you enter a command (also known as the *issuing processor*).

HWMCA. Hardware Management Console Application. Application for the graphic hardware management console that monitors and controls a central processor complex. It is attached to a target processor (a system 390 microprocessor cluster) as a dedicated system console. This microprocessor uses OCF to process commands.

I

images. A grouping of processors and I/O devices that you define. You can define a single-image mode that allows a multiprocessor system to function as one central processor image.

IMS/VS. Information Management System/Virtual Storage.

inbound. In SA z/OS, messages sent to the focal-point system from the PC or target system.

inbound gateway operator. The automation operator that receives incoming messages, commands, and responses from the outbound gateway operator at the sending system. The inbound gateway operator handles communications with other systems using a gateway session.

Information Management System/Virtual Storage (IMS/VS). A database/data communication (DB/DC) system that can manage complex databases and networks. Synonymous with IMS.

INGEIO PROC. The I/O operations default procedure name; part of the SYS1.PROCLIB.

initial program load (IPL). (1) The initialization procedure that causes an operating system to commence operation. (2) The process by which a configuration image is loaded into storage at the beginning of a workday or after a system malfunction. (3) The process of loading system programs and preparing a system to run jobs.

initialize automation. SA z/OS-provided automation that issues the correct z/OS start command for each subsystem when SA z/OS is initialized. The automation ensures that subsystems are started in the order specified in the automation control file and that prerequisite applications are functional.

input/output support processor (IOSP). The hardware unit that provides I/O support functions for the primary support processor and maintenance support functions for the processor controller.

Interactive System Productivity Facility (ISPF). An IBM licensed program that serves as a full-screen editor and dialog manager. Used for writing application programs, it provides a means of generating standard screen panels and interactive dialogs between the application programmer and the terminal user.

interested operator list. The list of operators who are to receive messages from a specific target system.

internal token. A *logical token* (LTOK); name by which the I/O resource or object is known; stored in IODF.

IOCDs. I/O configuration data set. The data set that describes the I/O configuration.

I/O Ops. I/O operations.

IOSP. Input/Output Support Processor.

I/O operations. The part of SA z/OS that provides you with a single point of logical control for managing connectivity in your active I/O configurations. I/O operations takes an active role in detecting unusual conditions and lets you view and change paths between a processor and an I/O device, using dynamic switching (the ESCON director). Also known as I/O Ops.

I/O resource number. Combination of channel path identifier (CHPID), device number, etc. See internal token.

IPL. Initial program load.

ISA. Industry Standard Architecture.

ISPF. Interactive System Productivity Facility.

ISPF console. From this 3270-type console you are logged onto ISPF to use the runtime panels for I/O operations and SA z/OS customization panels.

issuing host. See *primary host*; the base program at which you enter a command for processing.

J

JCL. Job control language.

JES. Job entry subsystem.

job. (1) A set of data that completely defines a unit of work for a computer. A job usually includes all necessary computer programs, linkages, files, and instructions to the operating system. (2) An address space.

job control language (JCL). A problem-oriented language designed to express statements in a job that are used to identify the job or describe its requirements to an operating system.

job entry subsystem (JES). A facility for spooling, job queuing, and managing I/O. In SA z/OS publications, JES refers to JES2 or JES3, unless distinguished as being either one or the other.

K

Kanji. An ideographic character set used in Japanese. See also *double-byte character set*.

L

LAN. Local area network.

line mode. A form of screen presentation in which the information is presented a line at a time in the message area of the terminal screen. Contrast with *full-screen mode*.

link. (1) In SNA, the combination of the link connection and the link stations joining network nodes; for example, a System/370 channel and its associated protocols, a serial-by-bit connection under the control of synchronous data link control (SDLC). (2) In SA z/OS, link connection is the physical medium of transmission.

link-attached. Describes devices that are physically connected by a telecommunication line. Contrast with *channel-attached*.

Linux for zSeries and S/390. UNIX-like open source operating system conceived by Linus Torvalds and developed across the internet.

local. Pertaining to a device accessed directly without use of a telecommunication line. Synonymous with *channel-attached*.

local area network (LAN). (1) A network in which a set of devices is connected for communication. They can be connected to a larger network. See also *token ring*. (2) A network in which communications are limited to a moderately-sized geographic area such as a single office building, warehouse, or campus, and that do not generally extend across public rights-of-way.

logical partition (LP). A subset of the processor hardware that is defined to support an operating system. See also *logically partitioned (LPAR) mode*.

logical switch number (LSN). Assigned with the switch parameter of the CHPID macro of the IOCP.

logical token (LTOK). Resource number of an object in the IODF.

logical unit (LU). In SNA, a port through which an end user accesses the SNA network and the functions provided by system services control points (SSCPs). An LU can support at least two sessions — one with an SSCP and one with another LU — and may be capable of supporting many sessions with other LUs. See also *physical unit (PU)* and *system services control point (SSCP)*.

logical unit (LU) 6.2. A type of logical unit that supports general communications between programs in a distributed processing environment. LU 6.2 is characterized by (a) a peer relationship between session partners, (b) efficient use of a session for multiple transactions, (c) comprehensive end-to-end error processing, and (d) a generic application program interface (API) consisting of structured verbs that are mapped into a product implementation. Synonym for advanced program-to-program communications (APPC).

logically partitioned (LPAR) mode. A central processor mode that enables an operator to allocate system processor hardware resources among several logical partitions. Contrast with *basic mode*.

LOGR. The sysplex logger.

LP. Logical partition.

LPAR. Logically partitioned (mode).

LU. Logical unit.

LU-LU session. In SNA, a session between two logical units (LUs) in an SNA network. It provides communication between two end users, or between an end user and an LU services component.

LU 6.2. Logical unit 6.2.

LU 6.2 session. A session initiated by VTAM on behalf of an LU 6.2 application program, or a session initiated by a remote LU in which the application program specifies that VTAM is to control the session by using the APPCCMD macro.

M

MAT. Deprecated term for NetView Automation Table.

MCA. Micro Channel* architecture.

MCS. Multiple console support.

member. A specific function (one or more modules/routines) of a multisystem application that is defined to XCF and assigned to a group by the multisystem application. A member resides on one system in the sysplex and can use XCF services to communicate (send and receive data) with other members of the same group.

message automation table (MAT). Deprecated term for NetView Automation Table.

message class. A number that SA z/OS associates with a message to control routing of the message. During automated operations, the classes associated with each message issued by SA z/OS are compared to the classes assigned to each notification operator. Any operator with a class matching one of the message's classes receives the message.

message forwarding. The SA z/OS process of sending messages generated at an SA z/OS target system to the SA z/OS focal-point system.

message group. Several messages that are displayed together as a unit.

message monitor task. A task that starts and is associated with a number of communications tasks. Message monitor tasks receive inbound messages from a communications task, determine the originating target system, and route the messages to the appropriate target control tasks.

message processing facility (MPF). A z/OS table that screens all messages sent to the z/OS console. The MPF compares these messages with a customer-defined list of messages on which to automate, suppress from the z/OS console display, or both, and marks messages to automate or suppress. Messages are then broadcast on the subsystem interface (SSI).

message suppression. The ability to restrict the amount of message traffic displayed on the z/OS console.

Micro Channel architecture. The rules that define how subsystems and adapters use the Micro Channel bus in a computer. The architecture defines the services that each subsystem can or must provide.

microprocessor. A processor implemented on one or a small number of chips.

migration. Installation of a new version or release of a program to replace an earlier version or release.

MP. Multiprocessor.

MPF. Message processing facility.

MPFLSTSA. The MPFLST member that is built by SA z/OS.

Multiple Virtual Storage (MVS). An IBM licensed program. MVS, which is the predecessor of OS/390, is an operating system that controls the running of programs on a System/390 or System/370 processor. MVS includes an appropriate level of the Data Facility Product (DFP) and Multiple Virtual Storage/Enterprise Systems Architecture System Product Version 5 (MVS/ESA SP5).

multiprocessor (MP). A CPC that can be physically partitioned to form two operating processor complexes.

multisystem application. An application program that has various functions distributed across z/OS images in a multisystem environment.

multisystem environment. An environment in which two or more z/OS images reside in one or more processors, and programs on one image can communicate with programs on the other images.

MVS. Multiple Virtual Storage, predecessor of z/OS.

MVS image. A single occurrence of the MVS/ESA operating system that has the ability to process work.

MVS/JES2. Multiple Virtual Storage/Job Entry System 2. A z/OS subsystem that receives jobs into the system, converts them to internal format, selects them for execution, processes their output, and purges them from the system. In an installation with more than one processor, each JES2 processor independently controls its job input, scheduling, and output processing.

MVS/ESA. Multiple Virtual Storage/Enterprise Systems Architecture.

N

NAU. (1) Network accessible unit. (2) Network addressable unit.

NCCF. Network Communications Control Facility.

NCP. (1) Network Control Program (IBM licensed program). Its full name is Advanced Communications Function for the Network Control Program. Synonymous with *ACF/NCP*. (2) Network control program (general term).

NetView. An IBM licensed program used to monitor a network, manage it, and diagnose network problems. NetView consists of a command facility that includes a presentation service, command processors, automation based on command lists, and a transaction processing structure on which the session monitor, hardware monitor, and terminal access facility (TAF) network management applications are built.

network accessible unit (NAU). A logical unit (LU), physical unit (PU), control point (CP), or system services control point (SSCP). It is the origin or the destination of information transmitted by the path control network. Synonymous with *network addressable unit*.

network addressable unit (NAU). Synonym for *network accessible unit*.

NetView automation procedures. A sequence of commands, packaged as a NetView command list or a command processor written in a high-level language. An automation procedure performs automation functions and runs under the NetView program.

NetView automation table (AT). A table against which the NetView program compares incoming messages. A match with an entry triggers the specified response. SA z/OS entries in the NetView automation table trigger an SA z/OS response to target system conditions. Formerly known as the message automation table (MAT).

NetView Command list language. An interpretive language unique to NetView that is used to write command lists.

NetView (NCCF) console. A 3270-type console for NetView commands and runtime panels for system operations and processor operations.

NetView Graphic Monitor Facility (NGMF). Deprecated term for NetView Management Console.

NetView hardware monitor. The component of NetView that helps identify network problems, such as hardware, software, and microcode, from a central control point using interactive display techniques. Formerly called *network problem determination application*.

NetView log. The log in which NetView records events pertaining to NetView and SA z/OS activities.

NetView message table. See *NetView automation table*.

NetView Management Console (NMC). A function of the NetView program that provides a graphic, topological presentation of a network that is controlled by the NetView program. It provides the operator different views of a network, multiple levels of graphical detail, and dynamic resource status of the network. This function consists of a series of graphic

windows that allows you to manage the network interactively. Formerly known as the NetView Graphic Monitor Facility (NGMF).

NetView-NetView task (NNT). The task under which a cross-domain NetView operator session runs. Each NetView program must have a NetView-NetView task to establish one NNT session. See also *operator station task*.

NetView-NetView Task session. A session between two NetView programs that runs under a NetView-NetView Task. In SA z/OS, NetView-NetView Task sessions are used for communication between focal point and remote systems.

NetView paths via logical unit (LU 6.2). A type of network-accessible port (VTAM connection) that enables end users to gain access to SNA network resources and communicate with each other. LU 6.2 permits communication between processor operations and the workstation.

network. (1) An interconnected group of nodes. (2) In data processing, a user application network. See *SNA network*.

Network Communications Control Facility (NCCF). The operations control facility for the network. NCCF consists of a presentation service, command processors, automation based on command lists, and a transaction processing structure on which the network management applications NLDM and NPDA are built. NCCF is a precursor to the NetView command facility.

Network Control Program (NCP). An IBM licensed program that provides communication controller support for single-domain, multiple-domain, and interconnected network capability. Its full name is Advanced Communications Function for the Network Control Program.

Networking NetView. In SA z/OS the NetView that performs network management functions, such as managing the configuration of a network. In SA z/OS it is common to also route alerts to the Networking NetView.

Network Problem Determination Application (NPDA). An NCCF application that helps you identify network problems, such as hardware, software, and microcode, from a central control point using interactive display methods. The alert manager for the network. The precursor of the NetView hardware monitor.

NGMF. Deprecated term for NetView Management Console.

NGMF focal-point system. Deprecated term for NMC focal point system.

NIP. Nucleus initialization program.

NMC focal point system. See *focal point system*

NMC workstation. The NMC workstation is the primary way to dynamically monitor SA z/OS systems. From the windows, you see messages, monitor status, view trends, and react to changes before they cause problems for end users. You can use multiple windows to monitor multiple views of the system.

NNT. NetView-NetView task.

notification message. An SA z/OS message sent to a human notification operator to provide information about significant automation actions. Notification messages are defined using the customization dialogs.

notification operator. A NetView console operator who is authorized to receive SA z/OS notification messages. Authorization is made through the customization dialogs.

NPDA. Network Problem Determination Application.

NPDA focal-point system. See *focal-point system*.

NTRI. NCP/token-ring interconnection.

nucleus initialization program (NIP). The program that initializes the resident control program; it allows the operator to request last-minute changes to certain options specified during system generation.

O

objective value. An average Workflow or Using value that SA z/OS can calculate for applications from past service data. SA z/OS uses the objective value to calculate warning and alert thresholds when none are explicitly defined.

OCA. In SA z/OS, operator console A, the active operator console for a target system. Contrast with *OCB*.

OCB. In SA z/OS, operator console B, the backup operator console for a target system. Contrast with *OCA*.

OCF. Operations command facility.

OCF-based processor. A central processor complex that uses an operations command facility for interacting with human operators or external programs to perform operations management functions on the CPC.

OPC/A. Operations Planning and Control/Advanced.

OPC/ESA. Operations Planning and Control/Enterprise Systems Architecture.

operating system (OS). Software that controls the execution of programs and that may provide services such as resource allocation, scheduling, input/output

control, and data management. Although operating systems are predominantly software, partial hardware implementations are possible. (T)

operations. The real-time control of a hardware device or software function.

operations command facility (OCF). A facility of the central processor complex that accepts and processes operations management commands.

Operations Planning and Control/Advanced (OPC/A). A set of IBM licensed programs that automate, plan, and control batch workload. OPC/A analyzes system and workload status and submits jobs accordingly.

Operations Planning and Control/ESA (OPC/ESA). A set of IBM licensed programs that automate, plan, and control batch workload. OPC/ESA analyzes system and workload status and submits jobs accordingly. The successor to OPC/A.

operator. (1) A person who keeps a system running. (2) A person or program responsible for managing activities controlled by a given piece of software such as z/OS, the NetView program, or IMS. (3) A person who operates a device. (4) In a language statement, the lexical entity that indicates the action to be performed on operands.

operator console. (1) A functional unit containing devices that are used for communications between a computer operator and a computer. (T) (2) A display console used for communication between the operator and the system, used primarily to specify information concerning application programs and I/O operations and to monitor system operation. (3) In SA z/OS, a console that displays output from and sends input to the operating system (z/OS, LINUX, VM, VSE). Also called *operating system console*. In the SA z/OS operator commands and configuration dialogs, OC is used to designate a target system operator console.

operator station task (OST). The NetView task that establishes and maintains the online session with the network operator. There is one operator station task for each network operator who logs on to the NetView program.

operator view. A set of group, system, and resource definitions that are associated together for monitoring purposes. An operator view appears as a graphic display in the graphical interface showing the status of the defined groups, systems, and resources.

OperatorView entry. A construct, created with the customization dialogs, used to represent and contain policy for an operator view.

OS. Operating system.

z/OS component. A part of z/OS that performs a specific z/OS function. In SA z/OS, component refers to entities that are managed by SA z/OS automation.

z/OS subsystem. Software products that augment the z/OS operating system. JES and TSO/E are examples of z/OS subsystems. SA z/OS includes automation for some z/OS subsystems.

z/OS system. A z/OS image together with its associated hardware, which collectively are often referred to simply as a system, or z/OS system.

OSA. I/O operations can display the open system adapter (OSA) channel logical definition, physical attachment, and status. You can configure an OSA channel on or off.

OST. Operator station task.

outbound. In SA z/OS, messages or commands from the focal-point system to the target system.

outbound gateway operator. The automation operator that establishes connections to other systems. The outbound gateway operator handles communications with other systems through a gateway session. The automation operator sends messages, commands, and responses to the inbound gateway operator at the receiving system.

P

page. (1) The portion of a panel that is shown on a display surface at one time. (2) To transfer instructions, data, or both between real storage and external page or auxiliary storage.

panel. (1) A formatted display of information that appears on a terminal screen. Panels are full-screen 3270-type displays with a monospaced font, limited color and graphics. (2) By using SA z/OS panels you can see status, type commands on a command line using a keyboard, configure your system, and passthru to other consoles. See also *help panel*. (3) In computer graphics, a display image that defines the locations and characteristics of display fields on a display surface. Contrast with *screen*.

parallel channels. Parallel channels operate in either byte (BY) or block (BL) mode. You can change connectivity to a parallel channel operating in block mode.

parameter. (1) A variable that is given a constant value for a specified application and that may denote the application. (2) An item in a menu for which the user specifies a value or for which the system provides a value when the menu is interpreted. (3) Data passed to a program or procedure by a user or another program, namely as an operand in a language statement, as an item in a menu, or as a shared data structure.

partition. (1) A fixed-size division of storage. (2) In VSE, a division of the virtual address area that is available for program processing. (3) On an IBM Personal Computer fixed disk, one of four possible storage areas of variable size; one can be accessed by DOS, and each of the others may be assigned to another operating system.

partitionable CPC. A CPC that can be divided into 2 independent CPCs. See also *physical partition*, *single-image mode*, *MP*, *side*.

partitioned data set (PDS). A data set in direct access storage that is divided into partitions, called *members*, each of which can contain a program, part of a program, or data.

passive monitoring. In SA z/OS, the receiving of unsolicited messages from z/OS systems and their resources. These messages can prompt updates to resource status displays. See also *active monitoring*.

PCE. Processor controller. Also known as the “support processor” or “service processor” in some processor families.

PDB. Policy Database

PDS. Partitioned data set.

physical partition. Part of a CPC that operates as a CPC in its own right, with its own copy of the operating system.

physical unit (PU). In SNA, the component that manages and monitors the resources (such as attached links and adjacent link stations) of a node, as requested by a system services control point (SSCP) through an SSCP-PU session. An SSCP activates a session with the physical unit to indirectly manage, through the PU, resources of the node such as attached links.

physically partitioned (PP) configuration. A mode of operation that allows a multiprocessor (MP) system to function as two or more independent CPCs having separate power, water, and maintenance boundaries. Contrast with *single-image (SI) configuration*.

POI. Program operator interface.

policy. The automation and monitoring specifications for an SA z/OS enterprise. See *IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS Defining Automation Policy*.

policy database. The database where the automation policy is recorded. Also known as the PDB.

POR. Power-on reset.

port. (1) System hardware to which the I/O devices are attached. (2) On an ESCON switch, a port is an addressable connection. The switch routes data through the ports to the channel or control unit. Each port has a name that can be entered into a switch matrix, and you

can use commands to change the switch configuration. (3) An access point (for example, a logical unit) for data entry or exit. (4) A functional unit of a node through which data can enter or leave a data network. (5) In data communication, that part of a data processor that is dedicated to a single data channel for the purpose of receiving data from or transmitting data to one or more external, remote devices. (6) power-on reset (POR) (7) A function that re-initializes all the hardware in a CPC and loads the internal code that enables the CPC to load and run an operating system.

PP. Physically partitioned (configuration).

PPT. Primary POI task.

primary host. The base program at which you enter a command for processing.

primary POI task (PPT). The NetView subtask that processes all unsolicited messages received from the VTAM program operator interface (POI) and delivers them to the controlling operator or to the command processor. The PPT also processes the initial command specified to execute when NetView is initialized and timer request commands scheduled to execute under the PPT.

primary system. A system is a primary system for an application if the application is normally meant to be running there. SA z/OS starts the application on all the primary systems defined for it.

problem determination. The process of determining the source of a problem; for example, a program component, machine failure, telecommunication facilities, user or contractor-installed programs or equipment, environment failure such as a power loss, or user error.

processor controller. Hardware that provides support and diagnostic functions for the central processors.

processor operations. The part of SA z/OS that monitors and controls processor (hardware) operations. Processor operations provides a connection from a focal-point system to a target system. Through NetView on the focal-point system, processor operations automates operator and system consoles for monitoring and recovering target systems. Also known as ProcOps.

processor operations control file. Named by your system programmer, this file contains configuration and customization information. The programmer records the name of this control file in the processor operations file generation panel ISQDPG01.

Processor Resource/Systems Manager (PR/SM). The feature that allows the processor to use several operating system images simultaneously and provides logical partitioning capability. See also *LPAR*.

ProcOps. Processor operations.

ProcOps Service Machine (PSM). The PSM is a CMS user on a VM host system. It runs a CMS multitasking application that serves as "virtual hardware" for ProcOps. ProcOps communicates via the PSM with the VM guest systems that are defined as target systems within ProcOps.

product automation. Automation integrated into the base of SA z/OS for the products DB2, CICS, IMS, OPC (formerly called *features*).

program to program interface (PPI). A NetView function that allows user programs to send or receive data buffers from other user programs and to send alerts to the NetView hardware monitor from system and application programs.

protocol. In SNA, the meanings of, and the sequencing rules for, requests and responses used for managing the network, transferring data, and synchronizing the states of network components.

proxy resource. A resource defined like an entry type APL representing a processor operations target system.

PR/SM. Processor Resource/Systems Manager.

PSM. ProcOps Service Machine.

PU. Physical unit.

R

remote system. A system that receives resource status information from an SA z/OS focal-point system. An SA z/OS remote system is defined as part of the same SA z/OS enterprise as the SA z/OS focal-point system to which it is related.

requester. A requester is a workstation software, which enables users to log on to a domain, that is, to the server(s) belonging to this domain, and use the resources in this domain. After the log on to a domain, users can access the shared resources and use the processing capability of the server(s). Because the bigger part of shared resources is on the server(s), users can reduce hardware investment.

resource. (1) Any facility of the computing system or operating system required by a job or task, and including main storage, input/output devices, the processing unit, data sets, and control or processing programs. (2) In NetView, any hardware or software that provides function to the network. (3) In SA z/OS, any z/OS application, z/OS component, job, device, or target system capable of being monitored or automated through SA z/OS.

Resource Access Control Facility (RACF). A program that can provide data security for all your resources. RACF protects data from accidental or deliberate unauthorized disclosure, modification, or destruction.

resource group. A physically partitionable portion of a processor. Also known as a *side*.

Resource Monitoring Facility (RMF) Monitor III. A program that measures and reports on the availability and activity of system hardware and software resources, such as processors, devices, storage, and address spaces. RMF can issue online reports about system performance problems as they occur.

Resource Object Data Manager (RODM). A data cache manager designed to support process control and automation applications. RODM provides an in-memory data cache for maintaining real-time data in an address space that is accessible by multiple applications. RODM also allows an application to query an object and receive a rapid response and act on it.

resource token. A unique internal identifier of an ESCON resource or resource number of the object in the IODF.

restart automation. SA z/OS-provided automation that monitors subsystems to ensure that they are running. If a subsystem fails, SA z/OS attempts to restart it according to the policy in the automation control file.

Restructured Extended Executor (REXX). An interpretive language used to write command lists.

return code. A code returned from a program used to influence the issuing of subsequent instructions.

REXX. Restructured Extended Executor.

REXX procedure. A command list written with the Restructured Extended Executor (REXX), which is an interpretive language.

RMF. Resource Measurement Facility.

RODM. Resource Object Data Manager.

S

SAF. Security Authorization Facility.

SA z/OS. System Automation for z/OS

SA z/OS customization dialogs. An ISPF application through which the SA z/OS policy administrator defines policy for individual z/OS systems and builds automation control data and RODM load function files.

SA z/OS customization focal point system. See *focal point system*.

SA z/OS data model. The set of objects, classes and entity relationships necessary to support the function of SA z/OS and the NetView automation platform.

SA z/OS enterprise. The group of systems and resources defined in the customization dialogs under one enterprise name. An SA z/OS enterprise consists of connected z/OS systems running SA z/OS.

SA z/OS focal point system. See *focal point system*.

SA z/OS policy. The description of the systems and resources that make up an SA z/OS enterprise, together with their monitoring and automation definitions.

SA z/OS policy administrator. The member of the operations staff who is responsible for defining SA z/OS policy.

SA z/OS satellite. If you are running two NetViews on an z/OS system to split the automation and networking functions of NetView, it is common to route alerts to the Networking NetView. For SA z/OS to process alerts properly on the Networking NetView, you must install a subset of SA z/OS code, called an *SA z/OS satellite* on the Networking NetView.

SA z/OS SDF focal point system. See *focal point system*.

SCA. In SA z/OS, system console A, the active system console for a target hardware. Contrast with *SCB*.

SCB. In SA z/OS, system console B, the backup system console for a target hardware. Contrast with *SCA*.

screen. Deprecated term for display panel.

screen handler. In SA z/OS, software that interprets all data to and from a full-screen image of a target system. The interpretation depends on the format of the data on the full-screen image. Every processor and operating system has its own format for the full-screen image. A screen handler controls one PS/2 connection to a target system.

SDF. Status Display Facility.

SDLC. Synchronous data link control.

SDSF. System Display and Search Facility.

secondary system. A system is a secondary system for an application if it is defined to automation on that system, but the application is not normally meant to be running there. Secondary systems are systems to which an application can be moved in the event that one or more of its primary systems are unavailable. SA z/OS does not start the application on its secondary systems.

server. A server is a workstation that shares resources, which include directories, printers, serial devices, and computing powers.

service language command (SLC). The line-oriented command language of processor controllers or service processors.

service processor (SVP). The name given to a processor controller on smaller System/370 processors.

service period. Service periods allow the users to schedule the availability of applications. A service period is a set of time intervals (service windows), during which an application should be active.

service threshold. An SA z/OS policy setting that determines when to notify the operator of deteriorating service for a resource. See also *alert threshold* and *warning threshold*.

session. In SNA, a logical connection between two network addressable units (NAUs) that can be activated, tailored to provide various protocols, and deactivated, as requested. Each session is uniquely identified in a transmission header by a pair of network addresses identifying the origin and destination NAUs of any transmissions exchanged during the session.

session monitor. The component of the NetView program that collects and correlates session-related data and provides online access to this information. The successor to NLDM.

shutdown automation. SA z/OS-provided automation that manages the shutdown process for subsystems by issuing shutdown commands and responding to prompts for additional information.

side. A part of a partitionable CPC that can run as a physical partition and is typically referred to as the A-side or the B-side.

Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP). An IP based industry standard protocol to monitor and control resources in an IP network.

single image. A processor system capable of being physically partitioned that has not been physically partitioned. Single-image systems can be target hardware processors.

single-image (SI) mode. A mode of operation for a multiprocessor (MP) system that allows it to function as one CPC. By definition, a uniprocessor (UP) operates in single-image mode. Contrast with *physically partitioned (PP) configuration*.

SLC. Service language command.

SMP/E. System Modification Program Extended.

SNA. Systems Network Architecture.

SNA network. In SNA, the part of a user-application network that conforms to the formats and protocols of systems network architecture. It enables reliable

transfer of data among end users and provides protocols for controlling the resources of various network configurations. The SNA network consists of network addressable units (NAUs), boundary function components, and the path control network.

SNMP. Simple Network Management Protocol (a TCP/IP protocol). A protocol that allows network management by elements, such as gateways, routers, and hosts. This protocol provides a means of communication between network elements regarding network resources.

solicited message. An SA z/OS message that directly responds to a command. Contrast with *unsolicited message*.

SSCP. System services control point.

SSI. Subsystem interface.

start automation. SA z/OS-provided automation that manages and completes the startup process for subsystems. During this process, SA z/OS replies to prompts for additional information, ensures that the startup process completes within specified time limits, notifies the operator of problems, if necessary, and brings subsystems to an UP (or ready) state.

startup. The point in time at which a subsystem or application is started.

status. The measure of the condition or availability of the resource.

status focal-point system. See *focal—point system*.

status display facility (SDF). The system operations part of SA z/OS that displays status of resources such as applications, gateways, and write-to-operator messages (WTORs) on dynamic color-coded panels. SDF shows spool usage problems and resource data from multiple systems.

steady state automation. The routine monitoring, both for presence and performance, of subsystems, applications, volumes and systems. Steady state automation may respond to messages, performance exceptions and discrepancies between its model of the system and reality.

structure. A construct used by z/OS to map and manage storage on a coupling facility. See cache structure, list structure, and lock structure.

subgroup. A named set of systems. A subgroup is part of an SA z/OS enterprise definition and is used for monitoring purposes.

SubGroup entry. A construct, created with the customization dialogs, used to represent and contain policy for a subgroup.

| **subplex.** Situations where the physical sysplex has
| been divided into subentities, for example, a test
| sysplex and a production sysplex. This may be done to
| isolate the test environment from the production
| environment.

subsystem. (1) A secondary or subordinate system, usually capable of operating independent of, or asynchronously with, a controlling system. (2) In SA z/OS, an z/OS application or subsystem defined to SA z/OS.

subsystem interface. The z/OS interface over which all messages sent to the z/OS console are broadcast.

support element. A hardware unit that provides communications, monitoring, and diagnostic functions to a central processor complex (CPC).

support processor. Another name given to a processor controller on smaller System/370 processors; see *service processor*.

SVP. Service processor.

switches. ESCON directors are electronic units with ports that dynamically switch to route data to I/O devices. The switches are controlled by I/O operations commands that you enter on a workstation.

switch identifier. The switch device number (swchdevn), the logical switch number (LSN) and the switch name

symbolic destination name (SDN). Used locally at the workstation to relate to the VTAM application name.

synchronous data link control (SDLC). A discipline for managing synchronous, code-transparent, serial-by-bit information transfer over a link connection. Transmission exchanges may be duplex or half-duplex over switched or nonswitched links. The configuration of the link connection may be point-to-point, multipoint, or loop. SDLC conforms to subsets of the Advanced Data Communication Control Procedures (ADCCP) of the American National Standards Institute and High-Level Data Link Control (HDLC) of the International Standards Organization.

SYSINFO Report. An RMF report that presents an overview of the system, its workload, and the total number of jobs using resources or delayed for resources.

SysOps. System operations.

sysplex. A set of z/OS systems communicating and cooperating with each other through certain multisystem hardware components (coupling devices and timers) and software services (couple data sets).

In a sysplex, z/OS provides the coupling services that handle the messages, data, and status for the parts of a multisystem application that has its workload spread

across two or more of the connected processors, sysplex timers, coupling facilities, and couple data sets (which contains policy and states for automation).

A Parallel Sysplex is a sysplex that includes a coupling facility.

sysplex application group. A sysplex application group is a grouping of applications that can run on any system in a sysplex.

sysplex couple data set. A couple data set that contains sysplex-wide data about systems, groups, and members that use XCF services. All z/OS systems in a sysplex must have connectivity to the sysplex couple data set. See also *couple data set*.

Sysplex Timer. An IBM unit that synchronizes the time-of-day (TOD) clocks in multiple processors or processor sides. External Time Reference (ETR) is the z/OS generic name for the IBM Sysplex Timer (9037).

system. In SA z/OS, system means a focal point system (z/OS) or a target system (MVS, VM, VSE, LINUX, or CF).

System Automation for z/OS. The full name for SA z/OS.

System Automation for OS/390. The full name for SA OS/390, the predecessor to System Automation for z/OS.

system console. (1) A console, usually having a keyboard and a display screen, that is used by an operator to control and communicate with a system. (2) A logical device used for the operation and control of hardware functions (for example, IPL, alter/display, and reconfiguration). The system console can be assigned to any of the physical displays attached to a processor controller or support processor. (3) In SA z/OS, the hardware system console for processor controllers or service processors of processors connected using SA z/OS. In the SA z/OS operator commands and configuration dialogs, SC is used to designate the system console for a target hardware processor.

System Display and Search Facility (SDSF). An IBM licensed program that provides information about jobs, queues, and printers running under JES2 on a series of panels. Under SA z/OS you can select SDSF from a pull-down menu to see the resources' status, view the z/OS system log, see WTOR messages, and see active jobs on the system.

System entry. A construct, created with the customization dialogs, used to represent and contain policy for a system.

System Modification Program/Extended (SMP/E). An IBM licensed program that facilitates the process of installing and servicing an z/OS system.

system operations. The part of SA z/OS that monitors and controls system operations applications and subsystems such as NetView, SDSF, JES, RMF, TSO, RODM, ACF/VTAM, CICS, IMS, and OPC. Also known as SysOps.

system services control point (SSCP). In SNA, the focal point within an SNA network for managing the configuration, coordinating network operator and problem determination requests, and providing directory support and other session services for end users of the network. Multiple SSCPs, cooperating as peers, can divide the network into domains of control, with each SSCP having a hierarchical control relationship to the physical units and logical units within its domain.

Systems Network Architecture (SNA). The description of the logical structure, formats, protocols, and operational sequences for transmitting information units through, and controlling the configuration and operation of, networks.

System/390 microprocessor cluster. A configuration that consists of central processor complexes (CPCs) and may have one or more integrated coupling facilities.

T

TAF. Terminal access facility.

target. A processor or system monitored and controlled by a focal-point system.

target control task. In SA z/OS, target control tasks process commands and send data to target systems and workstations through communications tasks. A target control task (a NetView autotask) is assigned to a target system when the target system is initialized.

target hardware. In SA z/OS, the physical hardware on which a target system runs. It can be a single-image or physically partitioned processor. Contrast with *target system*.

target system. (1) In a distributed system environment, a system that is monitored and controlled by the focal-point system. Multiple target systems can be controlled by a single focal-point system. (2) In SA z/OS, a computer system attached to the focal-point system for monitoring and control. The definition of a target system includes how remote sessions are established, what hardware is used, and what operating system is used.

task. (1) A basic unit of work to be accomplished by a computer. (2) In the NetView environment, an operator station task (logged-on operator), automation operator (autotask), application task, or user task. A NetView task performs work in the NetView environment. All

SA z/OS tasks are NetView tasks. See also *communications task*, *message monitor task*, and *target control task*.

telecommunication line. Any physical medium, such as a wire or microwave beam, that is used to transmit data.

terminal access facility (TAF). (1) A NetView function that allows you to log onto multiple applications either on your system or other systems. You can define TAF sessions in the SA z/OS customization panels so you don't have to set them up each time you want to use them. (2) In NetView, a facility that allows a network operator to control a number of subsystems. In a full-screen or operator control session, operators can control any combination of subsystems simultaneously.

terminal emulation. The capability of a microcomputer or personal computer to operate as if it were a particular type of terminal linked to a processing unit to access data.

threshold. A value that determines the point at which SA z/OS automation performs a predefined action. See *alert threshold*, *warning threshold*, and *error threshold*.

time of day (TOD). Typically refers to the time-of-day clock.

Time Sharing Option (TSO). An optional configuration of the operating system that provides conversational time sharing from remote stations. It is an interactive service on z/OS, MVS/ESA, and MVS/XA.

Time-Sharing Option/Extended (TSO/E). An option of z/OS that provides conversational timesharing from remote terminals. TSO/E allows a wide variety of users to perform many different kinds of tasks. It can handle short-running applications that use fewer sources as well as long-running applications that require large amounts of resources.

timers. A NetView command that issues a command or command processor (list of commands) at a specified time or time interval.

TOD. Time of day.

token ring. A network with a ring topology that passes tokens from one attaching device to another; for example, the IBM Token-Ring Network product.

TP. Transaction program.

transaction program. In the VTAM program, a program that performs services related to the processing of a transaction. One or more transaction programs may operate within a VTAM application program that is using the VTAM application program interface (API). In that situation, the transaction program would request services from the applications

program using protocols defined by that application program. The application program, in turn, could request services from the VTAM program by issuing the APPCCMD macro instruction.

transitional automation. The actions involved in starting and stopping subsystems and applications that have been defined to SA z/OS. This can include issuing commands and responding to messages.

translating host. Role played by a host that turns a resource number into a token during a unification process.

trigger. Triggers, in combination with events and service periods, are used to control the starting and stopping of applications in a single system or a parallel sysplex.

TSO. Time Sharing Option.

TSO console. From this 3270-type console you are logged onto TSO or ISPF to use the runtime panels for I/O operations and SA z/OS customization panels.

TSO/E. TSO Extensions.

U

UCB. The unit control block; an MVS/ESA data area that represents a device and that is used for allocating devices and controlling I/O operations.

unsolicited message. An SA z/OS message that is not a direct response to a command. Contrast with *solicited message*.

user task. An application of the NetView program defined in a NetView TASK definition statement.

Using. An RMF Monitor III definition. Jobs getting service from hardware resources (processors or devices) are **using** these resources. The use of a resource by an address space can vary from 0% to 100% where 0% indicates no use during a Range period, and 100% indicates that the address space was found using the resource in every sample during that period. See also *Workflow*.

V

view. In the NetView Graphic Monitor Facility, a graphical picture of a network or part of a network. A view consists of nodes connected by links and may also include text and background lines. A view can be displayed, edited, and monitored for status information about network resources.

Virtual Storage Extended (VSE). An IBM licensed program whose full name is Virtual Storage Extended/Advanced Function. It is an operating system that controls the execution of programs.

Virtual Telecommunications Access Method (VTAM). An IBM licensed program that controls communication and the flow of data in an SNA network. It provides single-domain, multiple-domain, and interconnected network capability. Its full name is Advanced Communications Function for the Virtual Telecommunications Access Method. Synonymous with *ACF/VTAM*.

VM/ESA. Virtual Machine/Enterprise Systems Architecture.

VM Second Level Systems Support. With this function, Processor Operations is able to control VM second level systems (VM guest systems) in the same way that it controls systems running on real hardware.

volume. A direct access storage device (DASD) volume or a tape volume that serves a system in an SA z/OS enterprise.

volume entry. A construct, created with the customization dialogs, used to represent and contain policy for a volume.

volume group. A named set of volumes. A volume group is part of a system definition and is used for monitoring purposes.

volume group entry. A construct, created with the customization dialogs, used to represent and contain policy for a volume group.

Volume Workflow. The SA z/OS Volume Workflow variable is derived from the RMF Resource Workflow definition, and is used to measure the performance of volumes. SA z/OS calculates Volume Workflow using:

$$\text{Volume Workflow \%} = \frac{\text{accumulated Using}}{\text{accumulated Using} + \text{accumulated Delay}} * 100$$

The definition of **Using** is the percentage of time when a job has had a request accepted by a channel for the volume, but the request is not yet complete.

The definition of **Delay** is the delay that waiting jobs experience because of contention for the volume. See also *Address Space Workflow*.

VSE. Virtual Storage Extended.

VTAM. Virtual Telecommunications Access Method.

W

warning threshold. An application or volume service value that determines the level at which SA z/OS changes the associated icon in the graphical interface to the warning color. See *alert threshold*.

workflow. See *Address Space Workflow* and *Volume Workflow*.

workstation. In SA z/OS workstation means the *graphic workstation* that an operator uses for day-to-day operations.

write-to-operator (WTO). A request to send a message to an operator at the z/OS operator console. This request is made by an application and is handled by the WTO processor, which is part of the z/OS supervisor program.

write-to-operator-with-reply (WTOR). A request to send a message to an operator at the z/OS operator console that requires a response from the operator. This request is made by an application and is handled by the WTO processor, which is part of the z/OS supervisor program.

WTO. Write-to-Operator.

WTOR. Write-to-Operator-with-Reply.

WWV. The US National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) radio station that provides standard time information. A second station, known as WWVB, provides standard time information at a different frequency.

X

XCF. Cross-system coupling facility.

XCF couple data set. The name for the sysplex couple data set prior to MVS/ESA System Product Version 5 Release 1. See also *sysplex couple data set*.

XCF group. A set of related members that a multisystem application defines to XCF. A member is a specific function, or instance, of the application. A member resides on one system and can communicate with other members of the same group across the sysplex.

XRF. Extended recovery facility.

Numerics

390-CMOS. Processor family group designator used in the SA z/OS processor operations documentation and in the online help to identify any of the following S/390 CMOS processor machine types: 9672, 9674, 2003, 3000, or 7060. SA z/OS processor operations uses the OCF facility of these processors to perform operations management functions. See *OCF-based processor*.

Readers' Comments — We'd Like to Hear from You

IBM Tivoli System Automation for z/OS
Messages and Codes
Version 3 Release 1

Publication No. SC33-8264-01

Overall, how satisfied are you with the information in this book?

	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied
Overall satisfaction	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

How satisfied are you that the information in this book is:

	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied
Accurate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Complete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Easy to find	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Easy to understand	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Well organized	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Applicable to your tasks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Please tell us how we can improve this book:

Thank you for your responses. May we contact you? Yes No

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Name

Address

Company or Organization

Phone No.



Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 40 ARMONK, NEW YORK

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IBM Deutschland Entwicklung GmbH
Information Development
Department 3248
Schoenaicher Strasse 220
71032 Boeblingen
Federal Republic of Germany



Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape



Program Number: 5698-SA3

Printed in USA

SC33-8264-01



Spine information:



IBM Tivoli System Automation
for z/OS

Messages and Codes

Version 3 Release 1

SC33-8264-01